FIRST AID FOR THE®

USMLE® STEP 2 CS

Clinical Skills

6th Edition

A STUDENT-TO-STUDENT GUIDE

- The #1-selling CS review book, written by students and IMGs who recently passed the test
- 44 full-length practice cases simulate the exam
- Hundreds of high-yield minicases
- Step-by-step strategies for interacting with standardized patients
- Great for group or solo study

Mc Graw Hill Education

TAO LE ■ VIKAS BHUSHAN ■ KACHIU LEE ■ MANIVER DEOL

FIRST AID FOR THE®

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Sixth Edition

TAO LE, MD, MHS
Associate Clinical Professor
Chief, Section of Allergy and Immunology
Department of Medicine
University of Louisville School of Medicine

VIKAS BHUSHAN, MD
Boracay, Philippines

KACHIU C. LEE, MD, MPH
Assistant Professor of Dermatology
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University

MANIVER DEOL, MD
Senior Editor and Medical Manager
USMLE-Rx

Mc Graw Hill Education

New York / Chicago / San Francisco / Athens / London / Madrid / Mexico City
Milan / New Delhi / Singapore / Sydney / Toronto

Copyright © 2018 by Tao Le. All rights reserved. Except as permitted under the United States Copyright Act of 1976, no part of this publication may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

ISBN: 978-1-25-986245-8
MHID: 1-25-986245-3

The material in this eBook also appears in the print version of this title: ISBN: 978-1-25-986244-1,
MHID: 1-25-986244-5.

eBook conversion by codeMantra
Version 1.0

All trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. Rather than put a trademark symbol after every occurrence of a trademarked name, we use names in an editorial fashion only, and to the benefit of the trademark owner, with no intention of infringement of the trademark. Where such designations appear in this book, they have been printed with initial caps.

McGraw-Hill Education eBooks are available at special quantity discounts to use as premiums and sales promotions or for use in corporate training programs. To contact a representative, please visit the Contact Us page at www.mhprofessional.com.

NOTICE

Medicine is an ever-changing science. As new research and clinical experience broaden our knowledge, changes in treatment and drug therapy are required. The authors and the publisher of this work have checked with sources believed to be reliable in their efforts to provide information that is complete and generally in accord with the standards accepted at the time of publication. However, in view of the possibility of human error or changes in medical sciences, neither the authors nor the publisher nor any other party who has been involved in the preparation or publication of this work warrants that the information contained herein is in every respect accurate or complete, and they disclaim all responsibility for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from use of the information contained in this work. Readers are encouraged to confirm the information contained herein with other sources. For example and in particular, readers are advised to check the product information sheet included in the package of each drug they plan to administer to be certain that the information contained in this work is accurate and that changes have not been made in the recommended dose or in the contraindications for administration. This recommendation is of particular importance in connection with new or infrequently used drugs.

TERMS OF USE

This is a copyrighted work and McGraw-Hill Education and its licensors reserve all rights in and to the work. Use of this work is subject to these terms. Except as permitted under the Copyright Act of 1976 and the right to store and retrieve one copy of the work, you may not decompile, disassemble, reverse engineer, reproduce, modify, create derivative works based upon, transmit, distribute, disseminate, sell, publish or sublicense the work or any part of it without McGraw-Hill Education's prior consent. You may use the work for your own noncommercial and personal use; any other use of the work is strictly prohibited. Your right to use the work may be terminated if you fail to comply with these terms.

THE WORK IS PROVIDED "AS IS." McGRAW-HILL EDUCATION AND ITS LICENSORS MAKE NO GUARANTEES OR WARRANTIES AS TO THE ACCURACY, ADEQUACY OR COMPLETENESS OF OR RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED FROM USING THE WORK, INCLUDING ANY INFORMATION THAT CAN BE ACCESSED THROUGH THE WORK VIA HYPERLINK OR OTHERWISE, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIM ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. McGraw-Hill Education and its licensors do not warrant or guarantee that the functions contained in the work will meet your requirements or that its operation will be uninterrupted or error free. Neither McGraw-Hill Education nor its licensors shall be liable to you or anyone else for any inaccuracy, error or omission, regardless of cause, in the work or for any damages resulting therefrom. McGraw-Hill Education has no responsibility for the content of any information accessed through the work. Under no circumstances shall McGraw-Hill Education and/or its licensors be liable for any indirect, incidental, special, punitive, consequential or similar damages that result from the use of or inability to use the work, even if any of them has been advised of the possibility of such damages. This limitation of liability shall apply to any claim or cause whatsoever whether such claim or cause arises in contract, tort or otherwise.

DEDICATION

To the contributors of this and past editions, who took time to share their experience, advice, and humor for the benefit of future physicians.

and

To our families, friends, and loved ones, who supported us in the task of assembling this guide.

CONTENTS

Contributors ix
Faculty Reviewers xi
Preface xiii
Acknowledgments xv
How to Contribute xvii

SECTION 1 GUIDE TO THE USMLE STEP 2 CS 1

Introduction 2
USMLE Step 2 CS—The Basics 2
Preparing for the Step 2 CS 9
Test-Day Tips 12
First Aid for the IMG 14
USMLE Step 2 CS Test Center Information 18

SECTION 2 THE PATIENT ENCOUNTER 21

Introduction 22
Doorway Information 24
Taking the History 26
The Physical Exam 36
Closure 48
How to Interact With Special Patients 57
Challenging Questions and Situations 59
Counseling 69
The Patient Note 72

SECTION 3 MINICASES 79

Headache 81
Confusion/Memory Loss 83
Loss of Vision 85
Depressed Mood 86
Psychosis 87

Dizziness 88
Loss of Consciousness 90
Numbness/Weakness 91
Fatigue and Sleepiness 93
Night Sweats 95
Insomnia 95
Sore Throat 96
Cough/Shortness of Breath 97
Chest Pain 100
Palpitations 102
Weight Loss 103
Weight Gain 104
Dysphagia 105
Neck Mass 106
Nausea/Vomiting 106
Abdominal Pain 107
Constipation/Diarrhea 111
Upper GI Bleeding 114
Blood in Stool 114
Hematuria 115
Other Urinary Symptoms 116
Erectile Dysfunction 118
Amenorrhea 118
Vaginal Bleeding 120
Vaginal Discharge 121
Dyspareunia 122
Abuse 122
Joint/Limb Pain 123
Low Back Pain 127
Child With Fever 128
Child With GI Symptoms 129
Child With Red Eye 131
Child With Short Stature 131
Behavioral Problems in Childhood 132

SECTION 4 PRACTICE CASES 133

Case 1 46-Year-Old Man With Chest Pain 136
Case 2 57-Year-Old Man With Bloody Urine 147

Case 3 51-Year-Old Man With Back Pain 158
Case 4 25-Year-Old Man Presents Following Motor Vehicle Accident 168
Case 5 28-Year-Old Woman Presents With Positive Pregnancy Test 179
Case 6 10-Year-Old Girl With New-Onset Diabetes 189
Case 7 74-Year-Old Man With Right Arm Pain 199
Case 8 56-Year-Old Man Presents for Diabetes Follow-Up 209
Case 9 25-Year-Old Woman Presents Following Sexual Assault 221
Case 10 35-Year-Old Woman With Calf Pain 231
Case 11 62-Year-Old Man With Hoarseness 242
Case 12 67-Year-Old Woman With Neck Pain 252
Case 13 48-Year-Old Woman With Abdominal Pain 261
Case 14 35-Year-Old Woman With Headaches 272
Case 15 36-Year-Old Woman With Menstrual Problems 282
Case 16 28-Year-Old Woman With Pain During Sex 292
Case 17 75-Year-Old Man With Hearing Loss 302
Case 18 5-Day-Old Boy With Jaundice 312
Case 19 7-Month-Old Boy With Fever 323
Case 20 26-Year-Old Man With Cough 333
Case 21 52-Year-Old Woman With Jaundice 343
Case 22 53-Year-Old Man With Dizziness 354
Case 23 33-Year-Old Woman With Knee Pain 364
Case 24 31-Year-Old Man With Heel Pain 376
Case 25 18-Month-Old Girl With Fever 387
Case 26 54-Year-Old Woman With Cough 397
Case 27 61-Year-Old Man With Fatigue 408
Case 28 54-Year-Old Man Presents for Hypertension Follow-Up 419
Case 29 20-Year-Old Woman With Sleeping Problems 429
Case 30 2-Year-Old Girl With Noisy Breathing 441
Case 31 21-Year-Old Woman With Abdominal Pain 451
Case 32 65-Year-Old Woman With Forgetfulness and Confusion 462
Case 33 46-Year-Old Man With Fatigue 473
Case 34 32-Year-Old Woman With Fatigue 484
Case 35 27-Year-Old Man With Visual Hallucinations 495
Case 36 32-Year-Old Man Presents for Pre-employment Physical 505
Case 37 55-Year-Old Man With Bloody Stool 515
Case 38 66-Year-Old Man With Tremor 525
Case 39 30-Year-Old Woman With Weight Gain 534

Case 40 6-Month-Old Girl With Diarrhea 544
Case 41 8-Year-Old Boy With Bed-Wetting 553
Case 42 11-Month-Old Girl With Seizures 562
Case 43 21-Year-Old Man With Sore Throat 571
Case 44 49-Year-Old Man With Loss of Consciousness 581

Appendix 591
Index 595
About the Authors 621

CONTRIBUTORS

CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS

Tsion M. Aberra
Yale School of Medicine
Class of 2017

Norin Ansari
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University
Class of 2017

Nitina Babu, MD
St. George's University School of Medicine
MBA candidate
Class of 2017

Varun Halani, MD
Resident, Department of Internal Medicine
SSM Health St. Mary's Hospital, St. Louis

Travis Peck
University of Virginia School of Medicine
Class of 2017

Tegveer Singh Sandhu
Government Medical College Amritsar, India
Class of 2017

Rachel Schrier
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University
Class of 2017

Kunal Sindhu
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University
Class of 2017

Zackery Sira, MD
Resident, Department of Internal Medicine
Queens Hospital Center
Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai

FACULTY REVIEWERS

Meesha Ahuja, MD
Psychiatrist, Department of Psychiatry
Rhode Island Hospital

Mark Godfrey, MD
Fellow, Department of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine
Yale-New Haven Hospital

Jennifer Y. Fung, MD
Fellow, Department of Medicine, Division of Geriatric Medicine and Palliative Care
New York University

H. William Higgins II, MD, MBE
Assistant Professor, Department of Dermatology
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University

Hina Khan, MD
Assistant Professor, Department of Medicine
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University

Neal B. Madhani, MD
Emergency Ultrasound Director, Department of Emergency Medicine
Kent Hospital

Boram Kim Park, MD
Attending Physician, Methodist Family Health Center
Highland Park, Texas

Sean Reynolds, MB, BCh, BAO
Dermatology Resident, Department of Dermatology
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University

Heather Rybasack-Smith, MD, MPH
Physician, Department of Emergency Medicine
Warren Alpert Medical School of Brown University

Faizul M. Suhail, MD
Attending Physician, Department of Internal Medicine
Memorial Hospital, Kent Hospital
Care New England Health System, Rhode Island

PREFACE

The USMLE Step 2 CS can be a source of stress and anxiety, especially among international medical graduates (IMGs), who often find themselves at a disadvantage because of their non-US training background. *First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS* is our "cure" for this exam. This book represents a virtual medicine bag of high-yield tools for students and IMGs, including:

- An updated exam preparation guide for the new USMLE Step 2 CS, including proven study and exam strategies for clinical encounters based on the patient-centered interview.
- Expanded guidelines on how to deal with challenging situations, including a range of situations that pose ethical and confidentiality issues.
- Detailed descriptions and illustrations of high-yield physical exam maneuvers that will win you points without costing time.
- Forty-four, updated, full-length practice cases that allow you to simulate the actual Step 2 CS exam and test your ability to document the patient's most likely diagnosis and how it is supported by the history and physical exam findings.
- A revised and expanded set of minicases representing common complaints designed to help you rapidly develop a working set of differential diagnoses.

This book would not have been possible without the suggestions and feedback of medical students, IMGs, and faculty members. We invite you to share your thoughts and ideas to help us improve *First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS*. See How to Contribute, p. xvii.

Louisville	Tao Le
Boracay	Vikas Bhushan
Providence	Kachiu Cecilia Lee
New York	Maniver Deol

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This has been a collaborative effort from the start. We gratefully acknowledge the thoughtful comments, corrections, and advice of the many medical students, residents, international medical graduates, and faculty who have supported the authors in the continuing development of *First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS*.

For support and encouragement throughout the process, we are grateful to Thao Pham and Louise Petersen.

Thanks to our publisher, McGraw-Hill, for the valuable assistance of its staff. For enthusiasm, support, and commitment to the *First Aid* series, thanks to our editors, Bob Boehringer and Christina Thomas. For outstanding editorial work, we thank Emma Underdown and our managing editors, Sarah Granlund and Isabel Nogueira. Finally, a special thanks to Rainbow Graphics, especially David Hommel, Donna Campbell, and Susan Cooper, for remarkable editorial and production support.

For contributions and corrections, we thank Sarah Abla, Luis Cedeño, Ray Chen, Mete Ercis, Matthew Fishman, Forrest Foster, Remi Hamel, Christina Lin, Mitha Naik, Rusana Melankovich, Fernando Pena-Cruz, and Valery Victoria Rivas Cuesta.

Louisville	Tao Le
Boracay	Vikas Bhushan
Providence	Kachiu Cecilia Lee
New York	Maniver Deol

HOW TO CONTRIBUTE

First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS incorporates many contributions from students and faculty. We invite you to participate in this process. Please send us:

- Study and test-taking strategies for the Step 2 CS exam
- High-yield case topics that may appear on future Step 2 CS exams
- Personal comments on review books that you have examined

For each entry incorporated into the next edition, you will receive up to a $20 Amazon.com gift certificate and a personal acknowledgment in the next edition. Significant contributions will be compensated at the discretion of the authors. The preferred way to submit entries, suggestions, or corrections is via our blog:

www.firstaidteam.com

Otherwise, you can e-mail us directly at:

firstaidteam@yahoo.com

Contributions sent earlier will receive priority consideration for the next edition of *First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS*.

NOTE TO CONTRIBUTORS

All entries are subject to editing and reviewing. Please verify all data and spellings carefully. In the event that similar or duplicate entries are received, only the first entry received will be used. Please follow the style, punctuation, and format of this edition as much as possible. All contributions become property of the authors.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The author team of Le and Bhushan is pleased to offer part-time and full-time paid internships in medical education and publishing to motivated medical students and physicians. Internships may range from 2 to 3 months (eg, a summer) up to a full year. Participants will have an opportunity to author, edit, and earn academic credit on a wide variety of projects, including the popular *First Aid* series. Writing/editing experience, familiarity with Microsoft Word, and Internet access are required. For more information, e-mail a résumé or a short description of your experience along with a cover letter and writing sample to **firstaidteam@yahoo.com.**

SECTION 1

Guide to the USMLE Step 2 CS

Introduction
USMLE Step 2 CS—The Basics
Preparing for the Step 2 CS
Test-Day Tips
First Aid for the IMG
USMLE Step 2 CS Test Center Information

INTRODUCTION

As a prerequisite to entering residency training in the United States, all US and Canadian medical students as well as international medical graduates (IMGs) are required to pass a clinical skills exam known as the United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) Step 2 Clinical Skills (CS)—a test involving clinical encounters with "standardized patients."

Even if you are a pro at taking standardized computer exams such as the USMLE Step 1 and Step 2 Clinical Knowledge (CK), you may find it challenging to prepare for the USMLE Step 2 CS, which distinguishes itself from other USMLE exams by using live patient actors to simulate clinical encounters. Common mistakes medical students make in preparing for the Step 2 CS include the following:

- Panicking because of the unfamiliar format of the test
- Not practicing enough with mock patient scenarios before taking the actual exam
- Not developing a logical plan of attack based on patient "doorway information"
- Failing to understand the required objectives for each patient encounter
- Managing time poorly during patient encounters
- Becoming flustered by challenging questions or situations
- Taking unfocused histories and physical exams
- Failing to understand how to interact with a patient appropriately
- Neglecting to carry out easy but required patient interactions
- Failing to remember key information from the encounter

This book will guide you through the process of efficiently preparing for and taking the Step 2 CS with five organized sections:

- **Section 1** introduces you to the Step 2 CS.
- **Section 2** reviews critical high-yield steps to take during the patient encounter.
- **Section 3** provides high-yield minicases for common doorway chief complaints to help you rapidly develop focused differentials during the exam.
- **Section 4** offers full-length practice cases to help you simulate the real scenario.
- **Section 5** rates other resources that help you prepare for the Step 2 CS.

USMLE STEP 2 CS—THE BASICS

Introduction

Like other USMLE exams, the USMLE Step 2 CS is sponsored by the National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME) and the Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB). According to the USMLE Web site (www.usmle.org), "Step 2 of the USMLE assesses the ability of examinees to apply medical knowledge, skills, and understanding of clinical science essential for the provision of patient care under supervision, and includes emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention. Step 2 ensures that due attention is devoted to the principles of clinical sciences and basic patient-centered skills that provide the foundation for the safe and effective practice of medicine."

An impressive statement, but what does it mean? Let's dissect the statement so that you can better understand the philosophy underlying the Step 2 CS and anticipate the types of questions and scenarios you may encounter on test day.

- **"Assesses the ability of examinees to apply medical knowledge, skills, and understanding of clinical science":** This refers to anything and everything you have learned in medical school so far.
- **"Essential for the provision of patient care":** This alludes to the minimum level of knowledge and skills needed to provide patient care.
- **"Under supervision":** This signifies that as an intern, you'll typically have a resident and an attending watching over you.
- **"Includes emphasis on health promotion and disease prevention":** Roughly stated, this means that it's not all about acute MIs, trauma, or sepsis, but also about enabling patients to take control of their own health through things such as lifestyle modification, routine surveillance, and diet.
- **"Attention is devoted to the principles of clinical sciences and basic patient-centered skills that provide the foundation for the safe and effective practice of medicine":** Here again, emphasis is placed on the bare-bones clinical science knowledge and communication skills needed to help reduce morbidity and mortality.

Test designers aim to evaluate your application of clinical knowledge and ability to communicate on a solid level while maintaining a comfortable and professional rapport.

In summary, the test designers want to evaluate your application of clinical knowledge and your ability to communicate well enough to work with other house staff on a joint mission to help keep patients alive and healthy.

But precisely how does one demonstrate the ability to manage disease and promote good health through communication? The answer is simple: practice. Do this by examining as many patients and colleagues as you can. Then logically synthesize what you uncovered by communicating your findings. For IMGs or FMGs, we must emphasize that this practice should be done in English, ideally with native English speakers.

The underlying philosophy of the Step 2 CS, therefore, is not to cover the same factual knowledge tested on the Step 1 or Step 2 CK. Rather, its primary objective is to test your ability to use a fundamental knowledge base to extract enough information from communicating with mock patients to generate a basic differential diagnosis and workup plan. So the best one can do to prepare for the exam is become familiar with its format, practice focused history taking and patient interactions, and present cases in a logical and well-rehearsed fashion.

What Is the USMLE Step 2 CS?

The USMLE Step 2 CS is a 1-day exam whose objective is to ensure that all US and Canadian medical students seeking to obtain their medical licenses—as well as all IMGs seeking to start their residencies in the United States—have the communication, interpersonal, and clinical skills necessary to achieve these goals. To pass the test, all examinees must show that they can speak, understand, and communicate in English as well as take a history and perform a brief physical exam. Examinees are also required to exhibit competence in written English and to demonstrate critical

clinical skills by writing a brief patient note (PN), follow-up orders, and a differential diagnosis.

The Step 2 CS simulates clinical encounters that are commonly found in clinics, physicians' offices, and emergency departments. The test makes use of "standardized patients" (SPs), all of whom are laypersons who have been extensively trained to simulate various clinical problems. The SPs give the same responses to all candidates participating in the assessment. When you take the Step 2 CS, you will see 12 SPs over the course of about an 8-hour day. You will also have a 10-minute break after the third patient encounter, a 30-minute lunch break after the sixth encounter, and another 10-minute break after the ninth patient encounter. Half of the cases are performed before the lunch break and half afterward. SPs will be mixed in terms of age, gender, ethnicity, organ system, and discipline.

For quality assurance purposes, there is a one-way observation window in each room. This is used for research, quality assurance, and training. The cases used in the Step 2 CS represent the types of patients who are typically encountered during core clerkships in the curricula of accredited US medical schools. These clerkships are as follows:

There is no physical exam in pediatric or phone encounters. Instead, you should focus on obtaining a thorough history and delivering an effective closure.

- Internal medicine
- Surgery
- Obstetrics and gynecology
- Pediatrics
- Psychiatry
- Family medicine
- Emergency medicine

Examinees do **not** interact with children during pediatric encounters. Instead, SPs assuming the role of pediatric patients' parents recount patients' histories, and no physical exam is required under such circumstances.

How Is the Step 2 CS Structured?

Before entering a room to interact with an SP, you will be given an opportunity to review some preliminary information. This information, which is posted on the door of each room (and hence is often referred to as "doorway information"), includes the following:

- Patient characteristics (name, age, gender)
- Chief complaint and vitals (temperature, respiratory rate, pulse, blood pressure)

You will be given 15 minutes (with an announcement after 10 minutes) to perform the clinical encounter, which includes reading the doorway information, entering the room, introducing yourself, obtaining an appropriate history, conducting a focused physical exam, formulating a differential diagnosis, and planning a diagnostic workup. You will also be expected to answer any questions the SP might ask, discuss the diagnoses being considered, and advise the SP about any follow-up plans you might have.

Before entering the first patient encounter, you will receive a clipboard, a pen, and several pieces of blank paper for taking notes. There will be an announcement before each patient encounter, after which you may read the "doorway information" and begin to take notes. You can knock on the door and enter the room as soon as you are ready.

Within each room, there are blood pressure cuffs, otoscopes, ophthalmoscopes, reflex hammers, and tuning forks. There is also a sink, soap, hand sanitizer, and gloves. You must wash your hands with soap and water, or use hand sanitizer, or put on gloves before examining the patient. The patients will be seated on nonadjustable examination tables. Occasionally, you will be asked to do a telephone encounter rather than interact with a patient in person. The goal of this encounter, as well as the standard patient encounters, is to generate a differential diagnosis and work-up plan, while creating an effective physician-patient relationship. You should play the role of the primary caregiver for the patient and should not defer decision making to others. You can introduce yourself as a medical student or a doctor without mentioning the name of your institution.

After leaving the room, you will have 10 minutes to type a PN on a computer just outside the room. If you leave the encounter early, you may use the extra time to complete the note. Examinees will not be permitted to handwrite the PN unless technical difficulties on test day make the typing program unavailable.

Many students choose to use a bullet-style format when typing the PN.

If you happen to finish a clinical encounter early, there is no need for you to rush out the door. Once you leave the examination room, you may not reenter it. So if you find yourself running ahead of schedule, you might consider briefly skimming through your notes or going through a mental checklist, as one or two last-minute questions might pop into mind.

How Is the Step 2 CS Scored?

Two people will score each encounter: the SP and a physician. The SP will evaluate you at the end of each encounter by filling out three checklists: one for the history, a second for the physical exam, and a third for communication skills. The physician will evaluate the PN you write after each encounter. Your overall score, which will be based on the clinical encounter as a whole and on your overall communication skills, will be determined by the following three components:

1. **Integrated Clinical Encounter (ICE) score.** The skills you demonstrate in the clinical encounter are reflected in your ICE score. This score is reflected from two activities: **data-gathering and data interpretation skills (PN).**
   - **Data gathering.** SPs will evaluate your data-gathering skills by documenting your ability to collect data pertinent to the clinical encounter. Specifically, they will note whether you asked the questions listed on their checklists, successfully obtained relevant information, and correctly conducted the physical exam (as indicated by your performance of the procedures on their checklists). If you asked questions or performed procedures that are not on an SP's checklist, you will not receive credit—but at the same time will not lose credit—for having done so. Therefore, it is best to err on the side of doing too many com-

ponents of the physical exam rather than too few, time permitting. There are typically more elements to the history taking than the physical examination. Therefore, if you are running low on time, perform only key physician examination maneuvers required to support your differential diagnosis. In general, you should manage your time roughly as shown in Table 1-1.

- **Data interpretation.** To demonstrate your data interpretation skills, you will be asked to document, as part of the PN, your analysis of a patient's possible diagnoses and your assessment of how such diagnoses are supported or refuted by the evidence obtained from the history and physical exam. Although in actual practice physicians must develop the ability to recognize and rule out a range of disorders, you will be asked to record only the most likely diagnoses along with the positive and negative findings that support each. Physicians who score the PN make a global assessment based on documentation and organization of the history and physical exam; the relevance, justification, and order of the differential diagnosis; and the initial testing modalities proposed. Your final score will represent the average of your individual PN scores, over all 10 scored clinical encounters.

Do not list unlikely disorders in your differential, however important this may be in actual practice. Instead, focus on the differential diagnoses that are most likely.

2. **Communication and Interpersonal Skills (CIS) score.** In addition to assessing your data-gathering abilities, SPs will evaluate your communication and interpersonal skills. According to the USMLE, these include fostering a relationship with the patient, gathering and providing information, helping the patient make decisions, and supporting the patient's emotions. You will be evaluated on your ability to tailor your questions and responses to the specific needs of the case presented and on your capacity to react to the patient's concerns. Overall, the CIS subcomponent focuses on your ability to conduct a **patient-centered interview** (discussed at length in Section 2) in which you identify and respond to the broader scope of the patient's concerns beyond just the diagnosis. The CIS performance is documented by SPs with checklists.
3. **Spoken English Proficiency (SEP) score.** This component scores you on pronunciation, word choice, and the degree of effort the SP must make to understand your spoken English. The SEP score is based on SP evaluations that make use of rating scales.

You must pass all three components of the Step 2 CS to pass the exam.

The grade you receive on the Step 2 CS will be either a "pass" or a "fail." Your report will include a graphic representation of your strengths and weaknesses on all three components of the exam. Unlike Step 1 or Step 2 CK, you will not receive a numerical score. To pass the Step 2 CS overall, candidates must pass all three individual compo-

TABLE 1-1. Timing of Patient Encounter

Action	Time
Reading doorway info	30-60 seconds
Data gathering	5-6 minutes
Physical examination	2-3 minutes
Closure	4-5 minutes
	Total: 15 minutes

nents. The good news is that most US and Canadian medical students pass (see Table 1-2). However, the failure rate is higher among IMGs, with approximately one in four examinees failing.

Among students who fail the Step 2 CS, US students are most likely to fail because of ICE scores, and IMGs are most likely to fail because of the CIS.

Relatively few US students fail the CIS, and even fewer fail the SEP component. If US students fail the exam as a whole, it is most likely due to poor ICE scores. For IMGs, the CIS is the most likely component to cause failure. The SEP is more of a challenge for IMGs compared to US students but is still the least likely component to cause failure. Few IMGs fail all three subcomponents.

How Do I Register to Take the USMLE Step 2 CS?

Applicants can register directly for the Step 2 CS without having passed any other USMLE Step. However, registration information and procedures are constantly evolving. For the most current information on registering for the Step 2 CS, go to www.usmle.org or check with your dean's office. IMGs should also refer to the Web site of the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) at www.ecfmg.org.

Register as early as possible, as some test centers fill up months in advance.

US students must register using the NBME's interactive Web site for applicants and examinees (click the appropriate link at www.nbme.org). IMGs can apply online using the ECFMG's Interactive Web Application (IWA) at https://secure2.ecfmg.org. Although there is no specific application deadline, you should apply early to ensure that you get your preferred test date and center.

After your application has been processed, you will receive a scheduling permit by e-mail. Orientation manuals and videos of sample encounters are available at www.usmle.org. The video is an excellent preparation resource that shows exactly how the Step 2 CS is administered as well as how you should conduct yourself during the exam. Once you have received your scheduling permit, you are eligible to take the Step 2 CS for 1 year, starting from the date your application was processed. Your scheduling permit will list your eligibility period, scheduling instructions, and identification requirements for admission to the exam. Access information will be included with your registration materials. Note that test centers offer both morning and afternoon sessions. You may be offered an afternoon session if you select a date and center for which morning sessions are already filled. Try to select a date, center, and session that best fits your needs.

The current fee to register for the Step 2 CS is $1550. Although you cannot extend your eligibility period, you can cancel or reschedule your examination date. You will

TABLE 1-2. Step 2 CS Pass Rates[a]

	2014–2015		2015–2016	
	No. Tested	Passing	No. Tested	Passing
US/Canadian	20,252	96%	20,668	97%
IMGs	14,542	78%	14,351	81%

[a]Step 2 CS examinees tested July 1–June 30.

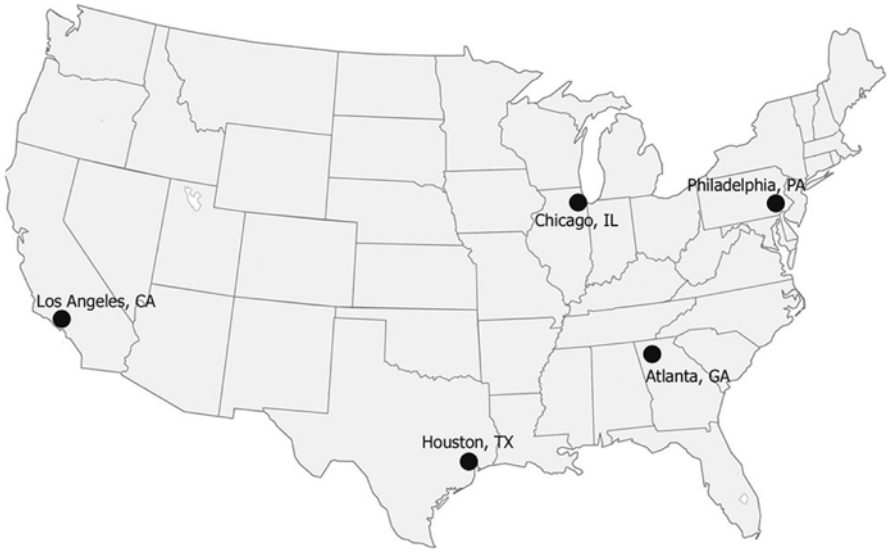
not be charged a fee if you cancel or reschedule 14 or more calendar days before your scheduled test date. If you cancel your test date between 3 and 14 calendar days before the test date, there will be a $400 rescheduling fee. If you cancel 2 calendar days before the test date, there will be a $640 fee. If you cancel 1 day before your scheduled test day, there will be a fee of $1280 when you reschedule. If you miss your scheduled test date without canceling, you will be charged a fee of $1280 when rescheduling. (Based on the 2017 fee schedule; fees may vary with subsequent years.)

Finally, a word of caution regarding the exchange of scheduled test dates. Some applicants have been known to post requests on online forums to swap their appointment with another applicant. The Step 2 CS scheduling system does not allow anyone to schedule or reschedule an appointment on behalf of another applicant. In addition, the system works on a first-come, first-served basis—so if you cancel your appointment in anticipation of such an exchange, your test date might be claimed by someone else who happens to be logged onto the system at the same time. Applicants are therefore advised to avoid such exchanges and instead to reschedule test dates only within the formal protocols. If you have registered late and your only options are later than you would like, be sure to check back frequently for openings closer to your desired date.

Where Can I Take the Exam?

The Step 2 CS will be administered at five regional sites called Clinical Skills Evaluation Collaboration (CSEC) centers (see Figure 1-1). For detailed information about cities, hotels, and transportation, please refer to the USMLE Web site (www.usmle.org), the ECFMG Web site (www.ecfmg.org), and this text's Section 1 Supplement available at https://firstaidteam.com.

FIGURE 1-1. Step 2 CS Test Centers



How Long Will I Wait to Get My Scores?

Step 2 CS results are posted to your On-line Applicant Status and Information System (OASIS) account on the ECFMG/NBME Web site. An e-mail is sent to you once your score report has been uploaded onto your account page. A fixed schedule of score-reporting periods is published on the USMLE Web site well in advance of your test date. Most examinees who take the Step 2 CS receive their scores on the first day of the corresponding reporting period, which is usually 1 to 3 months from the date of the test. If you do not receive your results within that time, you must send a written request for a duplicate report to the NBME or the ECFMG. Again, the score report you receive indicates only whether you passed or failed the exam. Your numerical score is not disclosed to you or to any of the programs to which you apply. Once you pass the Step 2 CS, your passing score remains valid for the purpose of applying for residency training.

What If I Fail?

If you fail the Step 2 CS, you can retake it, but not more than three times within any 12-month period. In addition, each time you take the exam you must submit a new application and an appropriate fee.

If for some reason you think that you received a failing score unfairly, you may be able to appeal and request a rescoring of your exam. However, doing so is unlikely to change your overall exam results, and little information is provided to explain exactly how or why you may have failed. Even if you feel your results are unjustified, it may be best to begin preparation to retest. Use the knowledge and experience you gained from your first attempt to optimize your preparation and improve your performance. It is worth recognizing that even though the NBME tries hard to design a test that is fair and accurate, the exam will always have a subjective component. Costly fees acknowledged, the most effective response to what you perceive may be an inaccurate assessment of your true clinical skills is to practice more and give it another shot. Check your orientation manual or the USMLE and/or ECFMG Web sites for the latest reexamination and appeal policies.

PREPARING FOR THE STEP 2 CS

In preparing for the Step 2 CS, keep in mind that you will need to demonstrate certain fundamental but critical clinical skills in order to pass. These skills include the following:

- Interacting with patients in a professional and empathetic manner
- Taking a good medical history
- Performing an appropriate and focused physical exam
- Counseling and delivering information
- Typing a logical and organized PN that includes a reasoned differential diagnosis

In this section, we will briefly explore a few of these skills. Section 2 reviews these skills in greater detail in addition to the mechanics of the clinical encounter and PN.

Ability to Interact With Patients in a Professional Way

There are several elements of the CIS component that you must incorporate into each encounter. These are simple and easy to learn but require practice.

- **Introduce yourself to the patient.** When you first meet a patient, be sure to smile, address the patient by his or her last name (eg, "Mr. Jones"), introduce yourself clearly as either a medical student or physician, shake hands firmly, and establish good eye contact.
- **Actively listen to the patient.** Allow the patient to express his or her concerns without interrupting or interjecting your own thoughts. Your demeanor should be curious, nonjudgmental, and compassionate.
- **Wash your hands.** It is probably best to wash your hands just before the physical exam. Hand washing also gives you an opportunity to briefly reflect and perhaps ask a confirmatory question or two. Gloves are an alternative that often can be done more quickly and smoothly.
- **Use "draping manners."** Always keep the patient well draped. You can cover the patient at any time before the physical exam, but it is better to do so at the beginning of the encounter. Do not expose large portions of the patient's body at the same time; instead, uncover only the parts that need to be examined, and only one at a time. Be sure to inform the patient before you uncover any part of the body and explain why you are doing so. You should also ask permission to untie the patient's gown and should tie the gown again when you are done.
- **Be mindful of appearance.** In your encounters, you should appear confident, calm, and friendly as well as serious and professional. Wear a clean white lab coat over professional-looking but comfortable clothes. Do not wear shorts or jeans. Men should wear slacks, a shirt, and a tie. Women should consider slacks and professional shoes and should avoid wearing skirts above the knee.
- **Maintain appropriate body language.** During the clinical encounter, look the patient in the eye, smile when appropriate, and show compassion. When trying to console a patient, you may place your hand on his or her shoulder or arm but not on the leg or hand. Do not exaggerate your facial expressions in an effort to convince the patient that you empathize with him or her. Never talk to a patient while standing somewhere he or she cannot see you, especially during the history and closure.
- **Focus your concentration on the patient.** Inform patients before you examine any part of their body, and explain what you intend to do. Pay attention to everything the patient says and does because the behavior is most likely purposeful. It is more important to maintain good rapport than to perfect the nuances of your physical exam technique. You can show concern by doing the following:
  - **Keep the patient comfortable.** Help the patient sit up, lie down, and get onto and off the examination table. Do not repeat painful procedures.
  - **Show compassion for the patient's pain.** If the patient does not allow you to touch his or her abdomen because of severe pain, say, "I know that you are in pain, and I want to help you, but I need to examine you to locate the source of your pain and give you the right treatment."

- **Show compassion for a patient's sadness.** To demonstrate empathy, you may take a brief moment of silence and place your hand lightly on the patient's shoulder or arm. You may then say something like "You must feel sad. Would you like to tell me about it?"
- **Respect the patient's beliefs.** Do not reject a patient's beliefs even if they sound incorrect to you. A patient may tell you, "I am sure that the pain I have is due to colon cancer." You may respond to this with something like "That may be one possibility, but there are others that we need to consider as well."

IMGs should focus on communication and interpersonal skills. US medical students should be careful not to use complex language or medical jargon.

Ability to Take a Good Medical History

The interviewing techniques you use should allow you to collect a thorough medical history. It is true that you can prepare a list of questions to use for every system or complaint. However, be aware that you will not be able to cover everything. Therefore, you should ask only those questions that are relevant to the specific case; your goal is to direct each interview toward exploring the chief complaint and uncovering any hidden complaints. Remember that a good survey of the chief complaint with a goal of uncovering and acknowledging salient positives and negatives is more important than covering every single detail.

If you feel that a patient is not following your line of questioning, be careful, as this may indicate that you are drifting away from the correct diagnosis. You should also bear in mind that physical findings may be simulated and may not look or sound the same as real ones (eg, simulation of wheezes during chest auscultation). In such circumstances, you should pretend that the findings are real.

Do not be intimidated by angry patients. Remember that SPs are only actors, so stay calm, firm, and friendly. Ask about the reason for a patient's anger or complaint, and address it appropriately. Do not be defensive or hostile.

If you do not understand what a patient has said or recognize a drug that has been prescribed, do not hesitate to ask, "Would you please repeat what you said?" or "What is the name of that drug again?"

Finally, remember to use the **summary technique** at least once during the interview. This technique, which involves briefly summarizing what the patient has just told you, often using the patient's own words, may be used either after you finish taking the history or after the physical exam. Summarizing will help ensure that you remember the details of the history before you leave the room to write the PN.

The summary technique is an excellent patient communication strategy.

Ability to Counsel and Deliver Information

At the end of each encounter, you will be expected to tell the patient about your findings, offer your medical opinion (including a concise differential diagnosis), describe the next step in diagnosis, and outline possible treatments. In doing so, you should always be clear and honest. Tell the patient only the things you know, and do not try to render a final diagnosis.

Before you leave, ask the patient if he or she still has any questions. After you respond, follow up by asking, "Did that answer your question?" Make sure the patient

understands what you are saying, and avoid the use of complex medical jargon. It is much simpler to ask patients to gently lie back than to tell them to assume a reverse Trendelenburg position. This is a time when patients may pose difficult and vague questions such as "When will I feel better?" Or "Is this really bad?" The best answer for these questions is usually restating the possible diagnoses and what tests must be run before a definitive answer can be provided.

When counseling a patient, always be open. Tell the patient what you really think is wrong and explain some of the tests you are planning to conduct. Address any concerns the patient may have in a realistic manner, and never offer false reassurances.

TEST-DAY TIPS

The Step 2 CS is a 1-day exam. Bring a stethoscope and a white coat. A limited number of stethoscopes will be provided if you happen to forget yours. Tendon hammers, tongue depressors, tuning forks, and pen lights are provided in the rooms. You will be scheduled for either the morning or the afternoon session. The duration of the Step 2 CS, including orientation, testing, and breaks, is approximately 8 hours. Once you have entered the secured area of the assessment center for orientation, you may not leave that area until the exam has been completed. During this time, the following conventions should be observed:

- You may not use watches (analog or digital), cell phones, or beepers at any time during the exam. A locker will be provided to secure your items.
- The morning session starts at 8 AM and the afternoon session at 3 PM. Test proctors will generally wait up to 30 minutes for latecomers, so the actual exam usually does not begin until 8:30 AM or 3:30 PM. Nonetheless, you should plan to arrive 30 minutes before your session is scheduled to begin.
- Do not come to an afternoon session early in an attempt to meet candidates from the morning session, as they are not allowed to leave until you are safely secured in the exam room.
- Bring a government-issued photo ID (eg, a US driver's license or a passport) that carries your signature.
- Be sure to bring your admission permit! You will not be admitted to the test center without it.

No watches of any kind, either analog or digital, are allowed in the test area. Neither are pens/pencils or scratch paper.

After the 30-minute waiting period has ended, the staff will give you a name tag, a numbered badge to be worn around your arm, a pen, and a clipboard. There is no need to bring a pen of your own; in fact, you are not allowed to use anything other than the pen provided at the exam site.

Don't bring your luggage to the test center. Check it with the hotel front desk.

If you are traveling with luggage, do not bring it to the test site, as the staff cannot store it for you. You will be provided only with a coat rack and a small storage locker for belongings that you are not allowed to carry during the encounter, such as watches, cell phones, purses, and handbags. If you are planning to travel immediately after the exam, you can keep your luggage at the front desk of your hotel.

At the beginning of your session, you will be asked to sign a confidentiality agreement. An orientation session will then be held to introduce you to the equipment that you will find in the examination rooms. Examine and become familiar with this equipment, especially the bed, foot extension, and head elevation. Do not hesitate to try each piece of equipment made available to you during this session.

You will be given two breaks during the exam. The first break lasts 10 minutes and takes place after the third patient encounter. The second break lasts 30 minutes and takes place after the sixth patient encounter. The final break lasts 10 minutes and takes place after the ninth patient encounter. Use the bathroom during these breaks, as you will not have time to do so during the encounters. Finally, remember that smoking is strictly prohibited not only during the exam but also during breaks. You cannot leave the center during break periods.

In the break room, you will be assigned a seat and a desk. You can keep your food or drink on this desk so that it will be accessible during break time. Although the testing staff will provide you with one meal, you may want to bring some high-energy snacks for your breaks. Also remember that your personal belongings will not be accessible to you until the end of the exam—so if you do bring food with you, keep it on your assigned desk, not in the storage area.

Bring water or energy snacks to keep at your desk if you need them.

The Step 2 CS is not a social event, so when you meet with other candidates during breaks, do not talk about the cases you encountered. During breaks (and, of course, during the encounters), speak only in English; doing otherwise will be considered irregular and may be questioned.

Finally, remember that even though all your encounters are videotaped, these tapes are not used for scoring purposes. To the contrary, they are used only to ensure the safety of the SPs and candidates and to ensure quality. So don't worry about the camera, and don't try to look for it during the encounters. Act as you would on a regular clinic day.

Some Final Words

The following general principles will help you excel on the Step 2 CS:

- **Remember to rest before the exam.** Try to give yourself a few days to overcome jet lag, eat well, and get exercise. A sluggish affect and a cloudy mind can lead to inefficiency and poor rapport. This is especially important if you are scheduled for an afternoon session, which can run as late as 11 PM.
- **Think about the present, not the past.** Clear your head before proceeding to your next encounter. Thinking about what you should have done or should have asked will only distract you from your current encounter.
- **Passing does not require perfection.** You need not be perfect. In fact, given the time constraints involved, the Step 2 CS rewards efficiency and relative completeness over perfection.
- **There is a reason for everything you see.** If a patient is wearing a sombrero, inquire why this is the case. He might have been in Mexico, and the diarrhea he presents with may be a simple traveler's diarrhea. Similarly, a prominently placed tattoo might suggest certain risk behaviors, not just a keen appreciation of body art.

Go for efficiency, not perfection.

FIRST AID FOR THE IMG

If you are an IMG candidate seeking to pass the Step 2 CS, you must take a number of variables into account, from plotting a timetable to mastering logistical details to formulating a solid test preparation strategy.

Determining Eligibility

Before contacting the ECFMG for a Step 2 CS application, you must first take several preliminary steps. Begin by ascertaining whether you are eligible (see Table 1-3). Check the ECFMG Web site for the latest eligibility criteria.

Once you have established your eligibility to take the exam, you will need to factor in the residency matching process (the "Match"). If you are planning to apply for a residency in the United States, your timetable should reflect that and should be carefully planned at least 1 year in advance.

You are allowed to **register** (pay the fee) for the Match regardless of your ECFMG status. To **participate** in the Match, however, the National Residency Matching Program (NRMP) requires that you be ECFMG certified (or that you meet ECFMG requirements for certification even if you have not received your certificate) by the rank-order-list deadline (typically in February of each year). Applicants who do not meet these requirements will automatically be withdrawn from the Match. Therefore, you should take the Step 2 CS no later than October in the year before your target Match Day (see Figure 1-2).

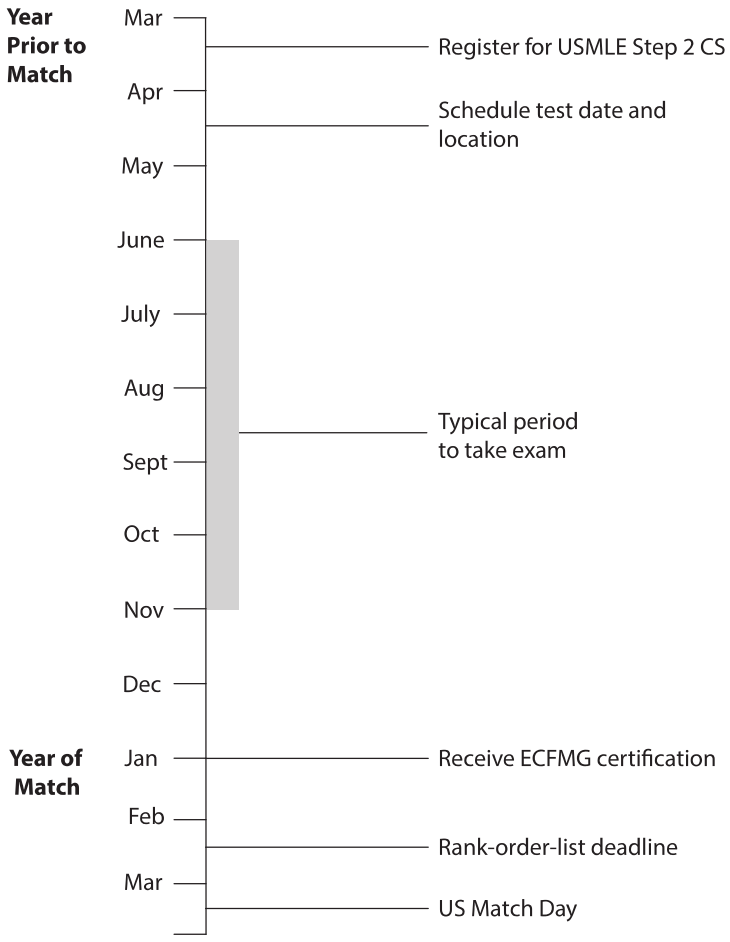
There is a significant advantage to obtaining ECFMG certification by the time you submit your application for residency in the fall. Should you do so, residency programs are likely to consider you a ready applicant and may favor you over other candidates who have yet to take the Step 2 CS—even if such candidates have more impressive applications. In addition, if you are certified early, you can take Step 3 and get your results back before the rank-order-list deadline. A good score on Step 3 can provide a perfect last-minute boost to your application and may also make you eligible for the H-1B visa. In summary, take the Step 2 CS as soon as you are eligible (see Table 1-3), but not before you are confident that you are fully prepared. Remember that to get ECFMG certification, you need to pass the Step 1, Step 2 CK, and Step 2 CS within

TABLE 1-3. IMG Eligibility for the USMLE Step 2 CS[a]

Medical Students	Medical School Graduates
You must be enrolled in a foreign medical school listed in the International Medical Education Directory ([IMED], http://imed.ecfmg.org) both at the time you apply and at the time you take the assessment. You must also be within 12 months of graduation when you take the exam.	You must be a graduate of a medical school that was listed in the IMED at the time of your graduation.

[a]You are not required to have passed the English-language proficiency test or the Test of English as a Foreign Language to be eligible for the Step 2 CS.

FIGURE 1-2. Typical Step 2 CS Timeline for IMGs



a 7-year period. In deciding when to apply for the Step 2 CS, when to take it, and whether you are ready for it, keep the following points in mind:

- Scheduling your test date can be difficult during busy seasons. Apply at least 3 months before your desired examination date. Ideally, you should aim to take the Step 2 CS in June or July in order to be certified when you apply for residency.
- Schedule your exam on the date that you expect to be fully prepared for it. For IMGs, preparation for the exam typically requires anywhere between 1 and 12 weeks, factoring in your level of English proficiency as well as your medical knowledge and skills.

All the USMLE exams need to be passed within a 7-year period for ECFMG certification.

Use the ECFMG's IWA to minimize delays and errors.

Some residency programs use the Step 2 CS as a screening tool to select IMG applicants for interviews, so it is ideal to meet the deadline for the Match.

If you are an IMG living outside the United States, you must also factor in the time it may take to obtain a visa. You do not need a visa to come to the United States if you are a US or Canadian citizen or a permanent resident. Citizens of countries participating in the Visa Waiver Program (such as European Union countries) may not

need to obtain a visa either. You are responsible for determining whether you need a visa and, having done so, for obtaining that visa (regardless of how time consuming and difficult this process may be). Before you apply to take the Step 2 CS, you should therefore complete the following tasks:

- Check with the US embassy in your country to determine whether you need a visa.
- Determine how long it will take to get an appointment at the embassy.
- Find out how long it will take to get the visa and whether a clearance period is required.
- Check travel availability to the cities in which the exam centers are located.

As proof of the reason for your visit to the United States, the ECFMG will send you a letter to present to the US consulate in your country. This letter will be sent to you only after you apply to take the Step 2 CS (ie, after you have paid the fee) and will not guarantee that you will be granted a visa. For this reason, it is wise not to schedule your actual exam day until you have arrived in the United States or have at least obtained your visa.

Application Tips

When you receive your application to take the Step 2 CS, be sure to read it carefully before filling it out. You do not want your application returned to you—thus wasting valuable time—simply because you forgot to answer a question or made a careless mistake. Applications that contain the following common errors will be returned:

- An application that is not written in ink or is illegible
- An incomplete application
- An application that is not the original document (ie, faxed or photocopied)
- An application that contains a nonoriginal signature or photograph
- An application that contains a photograph of the applicant that was taken more than 6 months before the date the application was submitted
- An application in which the signature of the medical school official or the notary public is more than 4 months old
- An application in which the medical school or notary public seal or stamp does not cover a portion of your photograph
- An application that does not explain why it was signed by a notary public but not by your medical school official
- An application that does not include full payment

Commonly encountered errors specific to IMGs include the following:

- Failure to send the ECFMG a copy of your medical school diploma with two full-face photographs
- Failure to send the ECFMG an English translation of your medical school diploma if the original is not in English
- Failure to staple together your medical school diploma and its English translation or to ensure that the translator's stamp covers both the original and the translation

Once you have completed your application and have double-checked it for errors, make every effort to send it by express mail or courier service. To check the status of your application online, you can use OASIS (https://oasis2.ecfmg.org).

Improving Your English Proficiency

For many IMGs taking the Step 2 CS, a critical concern lies in the demonstration of proficiency in spoken English. In Step 2 CS terms, this refers to the ability to speak English clearly and comprehensibly and to understand English when the SP speaks to you.

You may not have a problem with English proficiency if you are a native English speaker, have studied in a US or other English-speaking school, have learned medicine in English in your medical school, or have spent at least a few months or years of your life in an English-speaking country. English proficiency may, however, be the main obstacle facing IMGs at the other end of the spectrum. The good news is that most IMGs who have already passed the USMLE Step 1 have the basic English language skills needed to pass the Step 2 CS. For such candidates, the key to passing the Step 2 CS lies in organizing these skills and practicing. Your spoken English proficiency is based on the following components:

- **The ability to speak in a manner that is easy for the SP to follow and understand.** Toward this goal, choose phrases that are simple, direct, and easy both for you to remember and for the SP to understand. Speaking slowly will also make it easier for SPs to understand you and will minimize the effect your accent has on your comprehensibility.
- **The correct use of grammar.** The key to mastering this element is to be familiar with commonly used statements, transitions, and questions and to practice them as much as possible. This will minimize the chance that you will make significant grammatical errors.
- **Comprehensible pronunciation.** Again, the key to good pronunciation lies in practicing common statements and questions, repeating them to yourself aloud, and asking someone (preferably a native English speaker) to listen to you and correct your mistakes. The more you practice, the better your chances will be of reaching an acceptable and even a superior level of clear, comprehensible English.
- **The ability to correct and clarify your English if necessary.** You may find it difficult to prepare for a situation in which an SP does not understand you and asks you for the meaning of something you have just said. Here again, you can avoid this situation by practicing common statements, questions, and transitions; speaking as slowly and clearly as possible; and using nontechnical words instead of complicated medical terms. If an SP still cannot understand something you have said, simply repeat the phrase or question, or restate it in simple lay terms.

The key to better spoken English is practicing commonly used statements, transitions, and questions.

Make every effort to remain calm throughout your clinical encounters. Nervousness can cause you to mumble, making it difficult for the SP to understand you. Likewise, if you become nervous and start looking at the clock and rushing, you will further increase the likelihood of making mistakes. So remain calm, concentrate, and take your time.

Fifteen minutes may seem like a short time to do and say all the things you think are necessary, but it will be more than enough if you follow an organized plan. Most of the things you have to say in the exam are the same in each encounter, so by thoroughly studying common cases and medical conditions (see Sections 3 and 4), you can minimize this obstacle.

If you are still unsure about your English proficiency, the ECFMG suggests that you take the Test of Spoken English (TSE) to get a measure of your abilities. If you score higher than 35 on this exam, you have likely attained the level of English proficiency necessary for the Step 2 CS. You may also consider taking the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) before you take the Step 2 CS. However, doing so is no longer a prerequisite to taking the Step 2 CS or to ECFMG certification. For more information about the TSE and the TOEFL, contact:

TOEFL/TSE Services
P.O. Box 6151
Princeton, NJ 08541-6151
609-771-7100
www.toefl.org

USMLE STEP 2 CS TEST CENTER INFORMATION

Atlanta ("The Big Peach")
CSEC Center–Atlanta
Two Crown Center
1745 Phoenix Boulevard, Suite 500 (5th Floor)
Atlanta, GA 30349-5585
Emergency contact: (770) 994-5493

Chicago ("The Windy City")
CSEC Center–Chicago
First Midwest Bank Building, 6th Floor
8501 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60631
Emergency contact: (773) 695-0079

Houston ("Space City")
CSEC Center–Houston
400 North Sam Houston Parkway, Suite 700
Houston, TX 77060
Emergency contact: (281) 260-8751

Los Angeles ("The City of Angels")
CSEC Center–Los Angeles
Pacific Corporate Towers
100 N. Sepulveda Blvd., 13th Floor
El Segundo, CA 90245
Emergency contact: (310) 322-3043

Philadelphia ("The City of Brotherly Love")

The Philadelphia CSEC Center has two locations. Your confirmation notice will indicate to which location you should report.

CSEC Center—Philadelphia
Science Center
3624 Market Street, 3rd Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Emergency contact: (215) 966-3944

CSEC Center—Philadelphia
3700 Market Street, 2nd Floor
Philadelphia, PA 19104

► NOTES

SECTION 2

The Patient Encounter

Introduction
Doorway Information
Taking the History
The Physical Exam
Closure
How to Interact With Special Patients
Challenging Questions and Situations
Counseling
The Patient Note

INTRODUCTION

As described in Section 1, the Step 2 Clinical Skills (CS) exam consists of 12 clinical encounters with trained "standardized patients" (SPs). These encounters are designed to replicate situations commonly seen in clinics, doctors' offices, and emergency departments.

Each encounter in the Step 2 CS lasts 15 minutes. You will be given a warning when 5 minutes remain in the session. The 15-minute period allotted for each of your interviews includes meeting the patient, taking the history, performing the physical exam, discussing your findings and plans, and answering any questions the patient might have. After that, you will have 10 minutes to summarize the patient history and physical exam and to formulate your differential diagnosis and workup plan. All this may seem overwhelming, but it need not be. This chapter will guide you through the process step by step.

Fifteen minutes should be adequate for each patient encounter as long as you budget your time wisely. The most common reasons for running out of time are as follows:

- Taking an overly detailed history
- Conducting an unnecessarily detailed physical exam
- Carrying out the encounter in a slow or disorganized fashion
- Allowing the patient to stray away from relevant topics
- Failing to adapt to or redirect challenging (eg, unresponsive, angry, crying) patients

To best manage your encounter, it is recommended that you distribute your time judiciously. A recommended timetable is as follows:

- **Doorway information** (assessing preliminary information posted on the door of each room): 10 to 20 seconds
- **History:** 7 to 8 minutes
- **Physical exam:** 3 to 4 minutes
- **Closure:** 2 to 3 minutes

Of course, this is only an approximation. In reality, each encounter is different, so some encounters will require more time for taking the history or doing the physical exam, while others will necessitate that more time be spent on closure and patient counseling. You should thus tailor your time to the demands of each case. Here are some additional time management tips:

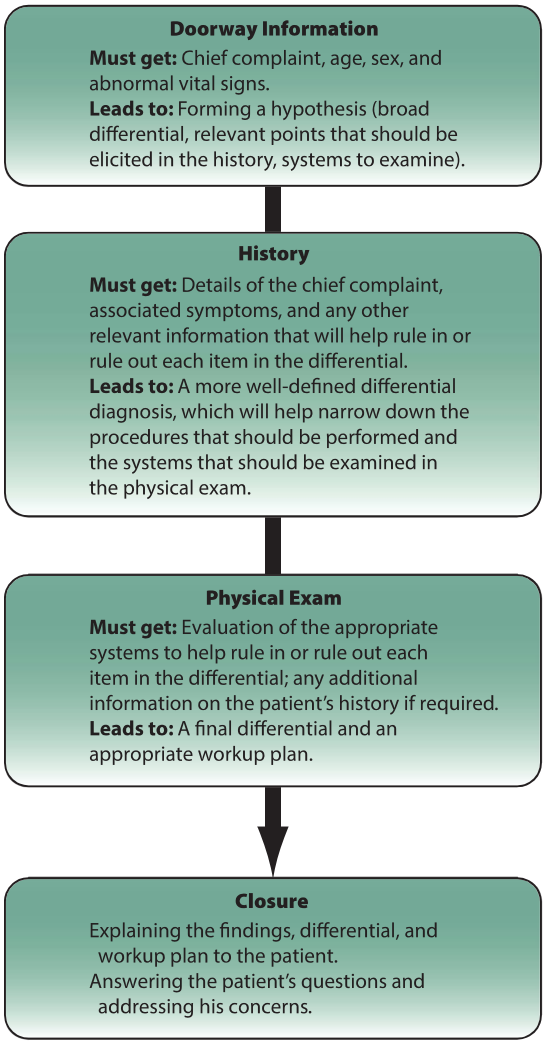
- Do not waste valuable time looking at the clock on the wall. Use the official announcement that 5 minutes remain in the encounter as your only time indicator, and when the 5-minute bell rings, you should be on the last or second-to-last maneuver. If you have not begun to perform the physical exam by that point, you should do so.
- An organized and well-planned history is key. Stay focused on asking questions that are pertinent to the chief complaint.

- A brief and focused physical exam is also critical. There is no need to conduct a comprehensive physical exam during encounters. Remember that points may be deducted for omitting critical exam findings, but no bonus points will be given for performing low-yield maneuvers; however, no points are deducted for doing extra maneuvers.
- One of the principal objectives of the Step 2 CS is to evaluate your ability to communicate with patients. Make sure you leave time to discuss your management plan, and never try to save time by ignoring the patient's questions, requests, or emotional status.
- Practice is the best way to improve your performance, efficiency, and sense of timing.

Any time saved from the patient encounter can be used to write the patient note.

Figure 2-1 illustrates the key components and desired outcomes of the clinical encounter. The following sections will guide you through each.

FIGURE 2-1. Overview of the Clinical Encounter



DOORWAY INFORMATION

As described, you will be given a chance to review preliminary patient information, known as "doorway information," at the outset of each encounter. This information, which is posted on the door of the examination room, includes the patient's name, age, and gender; the reason for the visit; the patient's vital signs (pulse, blood pressure, temperature in both Celsius and Fahrenheit, and respiratory rate); and the task you will be expected to perform.

You should begin by reading the doorway information carefully, checking the chief complaint, and trying to organize in your mind the questions you will need to ask and the systems you will have to examine. Thus, you should look for abnormalities in vital signs without trying to memorize actual numbers. Assume that these vital signs are accurate.

Remain calm and confident by reminding yourself that what you are about to encounter is a common scenario found in routine medical practice. You should also bear in mind that SPs are easier to deal with than real patients in that they are more predictable and already know what you are expected to do. Remember that a second copy of the doorway information sheet will be available on the other side of the door, so you can review that information at the end of each encounter. Note, however, that the time you spend reading the doorway information is included in the 15-minute time limitation.

Your entrance into the examination room is a critical part of the encounter. So, before you enter the room, be sure to **read and commit to memory the patient's last name,** and then knock on the door. Once you have entered the examination room, greet the patient by his/her last name (eg, "Hi, Mr. Smith."). You will receive credit for having done so and will not have to worry about remembering the patient's name for the remainder of the encounter. If the patient does not respond to your query, consider the possibility that there may be a change in mental status and that the SP might have been instructed not to respond to his/her name.

Address the patient by his or her name when you enter the room. Always make eye contact with the patient.

After your initial entrance, you should shake hands with the patient and introduce yourself in a confident yet friendly manner (eg, "My name is Dr. Morton. It's nice to meet you."). You may also add something like "What brings you in today?" Again, make an effort to establish eye contact with the patient during this initial period.

The Patient-Centered Interview

Conducting a patient-centered interview (PCI) is an essential component of successfully completing the encounter in the Step 2 CS. The main goals of the PCI are to establish a trusting doctor-patient relationship and to ensure that the encounter centers on the patient's concerns and needs, not on the disease or the doctor.

Building a trusting relationship with the patient starts from the moment you enter the examination room. It includes the simple but essential components described previously: calling the patient by his/her name, introducing yourself, and shaking hands. Remember that these steps are not just courtesies; they set a respectful and attentive tone to the entire encounter.

The next step in conducting a PCI involves **reflective listening.** Building trust with your patient requires that you be a good listener. Therefore, start the encounter by telling the patient what your role is and then asking about his/her concerns (eg, "I understand you have chest pain. Can you tell me more about it?"). Once you have asked the patient to state his/her concerns, listen without interrupting or interjecting your own thoughts. Encourage the patient to express these issues by using phrases such as "Is there anything else?" Use reflective listening such as "It sounds like you've had chest pain since yesterday. Has the intensity of it changed during that time?" When the patient has stated all of his/her concerns, summarize them using the patient's own words as much as possible. Doing so builds trust by showing the patient that you are actively listening. In some instances, it is also appropriate to express empathy, particularly if the patient is distraught, by saying something like "This must be a difficult time for you" or "I can only imagine what you are going through."

The next step in the PCI involves setting a **joint agenda with the patient.** Once you have summarized the patient's concerns, you need to prioritize them and establish a joint agenda with the patient to address them. For example, you might say to the patient, "You are concerned about chest pain, cough, and smoking. I am concerned about all of these things as well. Let's start by addressing whichever of these things concerns you the most." By doing this, you will make the patient feel that he or she is an active part of the interview and that you are indeed conducting a *patient-centered* interview and not a *doctor-centered* interview.

The interview is patient centered, not disease centered or doctor centered.

Once this is established, you can begin gathering information and developing a diagnosis (discussed in the history-taking section below).

Throughout the encounter, you should aim to **connect with the patient.** The patient is likely to express emotions such as anger, fear, sadness, and anxiety. Be alert to these emotions, and be ready to respond with **"PEARLS"** (**P**artnership, **E**mpathy, **A**pology, **R**espect, **L**egitimization, and **S**upport). Look for opportunities to use PEARLS in every patient encounter. Of course, you will not need to use all six PEARLS elements in each of your encounters; instead, you will likely use only one or two, depending on the nature of the case. A brief description of each PEARLS component is given below:

- **Partnership** means that you and the patient are working together to identify his/her main concerns and to come up with solutions. Phrases that help facilitate partnership include "Let's deal with this together" and "We can do this."
- **Empathy** is shown by acknowledging and showing understanding of the patient's feelings. For example, you might respond to a patient who expresses fear or anger with "That sounds hard" or "You look upset."
- **Apology** refers to taking personal responsibility when it is appropriate to do so (eg, "I'm sorry I was late" or "I'm sorry this happened to you").
- **Respect** means valuing the patient's choices, behaviors, and decisions (eg, "You have obviously worked hard on this.").
- **Legitimization** validates the patient and shows understanding of his/her feelings and choices. An example of a legitimizing statement would be something like "Many of us would be confused or upset by this situation."

- **Support** should be continually offered to the patient. You can offer support by saying something as simple as "I'll be here when you need me."

Again, the PCI is patient centered, not disease centered or doctor centered. Following these principles in the CS exam will help you establish a trusting doctor-patient relationship. From there, you can move on to making appropriate medical decisions and developing the differential diagnosis.

TAKING THE HISTORY

Your ability to take a detailed yet focused history is essential to the formulation of a differential diagnosis and workup plan. The discussion that follows will help guide you through this process in a manner that will maximize your chances of success.

Guidelines

You may take the history while standing in front of the patient or while sitting on the stool that is provided, which is usually located near the bed. If the patient is lying down, it is best to sit down on the stool, relax, and keep the clipboard on your lap. If you decide to stand, maintain a distance of approximately 2 feet between yourself and the patient.

You will find a sheet placed on the stool if the patient isn't already covered. Begin by removing the sheet and draping the patient. Do this before taking the history to make sure you get credit for doing so early on.

Don't cross your arms in front of your chest when talking to the patient, especially with the clipboard in your hands.

As noted, the interview as a whole should take no more than 7 to 8 minutes. You can start your interview by asking the patient an open-ended question such as "So what brought you to the hospital/clinic today?" or "How can I help you today?" See Figure 2-2 for an overview of the process.

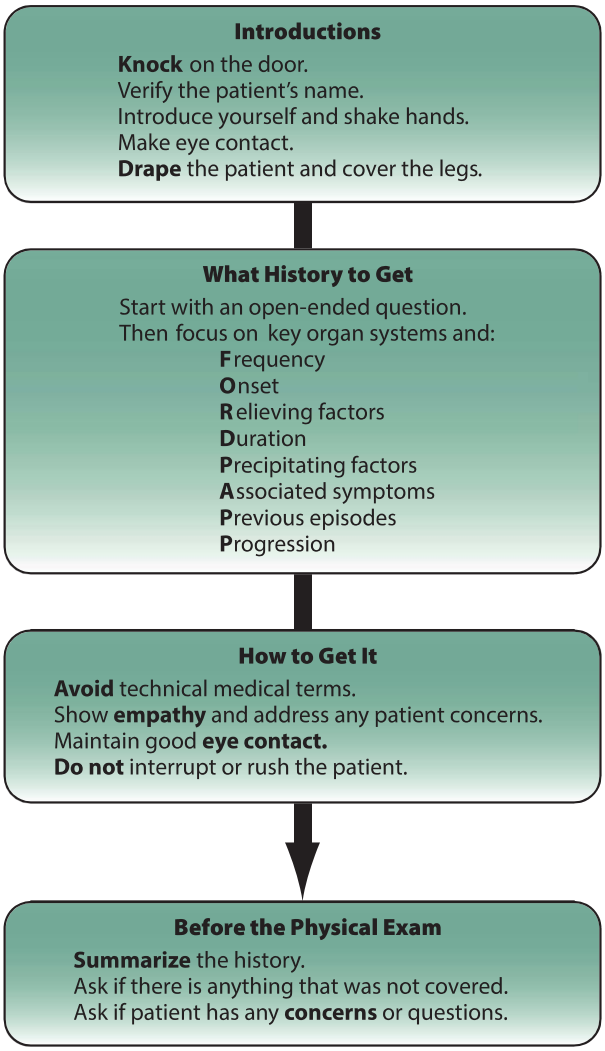
Additional Tips

Once the interview has begun, be sure to maintain a professional yet friendly demeanor. You should speak clearly and slowly, and your questions should be short, well phrased, and simple. Toward that end, avoid the use of medical terms; instead, use simple words that a layperson can understand (eg, don't use the term *renal calculus*; use *kidney stone* instead). If you find yourself obliged to use a medical term that the patient may not understand, offer a quick explanation. Don't wait for the patient to ask you for the meaning of a term, or you may lose credit.

Use simple, nontechnical terminology when speaking to the patient.

If you don't understand something the patient has said, you may ask him or her to explain or repeat it (eg, "Would you please explain what you mean by that?" or "Would you please repeat what you just said?"). At the same time, do not rush the patient. Instead, give him or her ample time to respond. In interacting with the patient, you should always remember to ask questions in a neutral and nonjudgmental way.

FIGURE 2-2. History-Taking Overview



You should also remember not to interrupt the patient unless it is absolutely necessary. If the patient starts telling lengthy stories that are irrelevant to the chief complaint, you can interrupt politely but firmly by saying something like "Excuse me, Mr. Johnson, I understand how important those issues are for you, but I'd like to ask you some additional questions about your current problem." In some cases, the patient may be instructed to talk nonstop about tangential matters to represent a symptom of his/her illness. You can also redirect the conversation by summarizing what the patient has told you thus far and then move to the next step (eg, "So, as I understand it, your abdominal pains are infrequent, last a short time, and are always in the middle of your belly. Now tell me about …").

It is critical to summarize what the patient has told you, not only to verify that you have understood him but also to ensure that you receive credit. You need to use this summary technique no more than once during the encounter in order to get credit, but you may use it more often if you consider it necessary. It is recommended, how-

Summarizing key facts for the patient will earn you credit.

ever, that you give a summary (1) after you have finished taking the history and before you start examining the patient, or (2) just after you have finished examining the patient and before you give him your medical opinion. In either case, your summary should include only the points that are relevant to the patient's chief complaint—typically three positive associated symptoms and three negative symptoms.

Minor transitions may also be used during the history. For example, when you want to move from the history of present illness (HPI) to the patient's past medical history or social and sexual history, you can say something like "I need to ask you some questions about your health in the past." or "I'd like to ask you a few questions about your lifestyle and personal habits."

Look for nonverbal clues.

To ensure that you stay on track in gathering information, you will also need to watch the patient carefully, paying attention to his/her every word, move, or sign. Remember that clinical encounters are staged, so it is uncommon for something to occur for no reason. Although accidents do happen (for example, an SP once started to hiccup inadvertently), an SP will most likely cough in an encounter because he or she is intending to depict bronchitis, not because of an involuntary reflex. Nonverbal cues can also include pacing around the room, staring into the distance unable to make eye contact, or other signs.

By the same logic, you should address every sign you see in the patient (eg, "Have you noticed any changes in your mood recently?" or "Has anything happened that has caused you stress lately?"). If your patient is coughing, ask about the cough even if it isn't cited as the reason for the visit. If the patient is using a tissue, ask to see it so that you can check the color of the sputum. A spot of blood on the tissue may take you by surprise!

Finally, take brief notes throughout the interview, mainly to record relevant yet easy-to-forget pieces of information such as the duration of the chief complaint or the number of years the patient smoked. To facilitate this note taking, you will be given a clipboard with 12 blank sheets, one for each encounter. The extent of your note taking inside the encounter will depend on how much you trust your memory. Before you finish your interview and move to the physical exam, you may ask the patient something like "Is there anything else that you would like to tell me about?" or "Is there anything else that you forgot to tell me about?"

Common Questions to Ask the Patient

We will cover a wide spectrum of questions that you may need to pose in the course of each of your patient interviews. This is not intended to be a complete list, nor do you have to use all the questions outlined below. Instead, be selective in choosing the questions you ask in your efforts to obtain a concise, relevant history. You should also be sure to ask only one question at a time. If you ask complex questions (eg, "Is there any redness or swelling?"), the SP will likely answer only the last question you posed. Instead, you should slow down and ask about one symptom at a time.

Opening of the encounter:

- "Mr. Jones, hello; I am Dr. Singh. It's nice to meet you. I'd like to ask you some questions and examine you today."
- "How can I help you today?"
- "What brought you to the hospital/clinic today?"
- "What made you come in today?"
- "What are your concerns?"

Pain:

- "Do you have pain?"
- "When did it start?"
- "For how long have you had this pain?"
- "How long does it last?"
- "How often does it come on?"
- "Where do you feel the pain?"
- "Would you show me exactly where it is?"
- "Does the pain travel anywhere?"
- "What is the pain like?"
- "Would you describe it for me?"
- "What is the character of the pain? For example, is it sharp, burning, cramping, or pressure-like?"
- "Is it constant, or does it come and go?"
- "On a scale of 1 to 10, with 10 being the worst pain you have ever felt, how would you rate your pain?"
- "What brings the pain on?"
- "Do you know what causes the pain to start?"
- "Does anything make the pain better?"
- "Does anything make it worse?"
- "Have you had similar pain before?"

Nausea:

- "Do you feel nauseated?"
- "Do you feel sick to your stomach?"

Vomiting:

- "Did you vomit?"
- "Did you throw up?"
- "What color was the vomit?"
- "Did you see any blood in it?"

Cough:

- "Do you have a cough?"
- "When did it start?"
- "How often do you cough?"
- "During what time of day does your cough occur?"
- "Do you bring up any phlegm with your cough, or is it dry?"
- "Does anything come up when you cough?"
- "What color is it?"
- "Is there any blood in it?"

- "Can you estimate the amount of the phlegm? A teaspoon? A tablespoon? A cupful?"
- "Does anything make it better?"
- "Does anything make it worse?"

Headache:

- "Do you get headaches?"
- "Tell me about your headaches."
- "Tell me what happens before/during/after your headaches."
- "When do your headaches start?"
- "How often do you get them?"
- "When your headache starts, how long does it last?"
- "Can you show me exactly where you feel the headache?"
- "What causes the headache to start?"
- "Do you have headaches at certain times of the day?"
- "Do your headaches wake you up at night?"
- "What makes the headache worse?"
- "What makes it better?"
- "Would you describe the headache for me, please? For example, is it sharp, dull, pulsating, pounding, or pressure-like?"
- "Do you notice any change in your vision before/during/after the headaches?"
- "Do you notice any numbness or weakness before/during/after the headaches?"
- "Do you feel nauseated? Do you vomit?"
- "Do you notice any fever or stiff neck with your headaches?"

Fever:

- "Do you have a fever?"
- "Do you have chills?"
- "Do you have night sweats?"
- "How high is your fever?"

Shortness of breath:

- "Do you get short of breath?"
- "Do you get short of breath when you're climbing stairs?"
- "How many steps can you climb before you get short of breath?"
- "When did it first start?"
- "When do you feel short of breath?"
- "What makes it worse?"
- "What makes it better?"
- "Do you wake up at night short of breath?"
- "Do you have to prop yourself up on pillows to sleep at night? How many pillows do you use?"
- "Have you been wheezing?"
- "How far do you walk on level ground before you have shortness of breath?"
- "Have you noticed any swelling of your legs or ankles?"

Urinary symptoms:

- "Has there been any change in your urinary habits?"
- "Do you have any pain or burning during urination?"
- "Have you noticed any change in the color of your urine?"
- "How often do you have to urinate?"
- "Do you have to wake up at night to urinate?"
- "Do you have any difficulty urinating?"
- "Do you feel that you haven't completely emptied your bladder after urination?"
- "Do you need to strain/push during urination?"
- "Have you noticed any weakness in your stream?"
- "Have you noticed any blood in your urine?"
- "Do you feel as though you need to urinate but then very little urine comes out?"
- "Do you feel as though you have to urinate all the time?"
- "Do you feel as though you have very little time to make it to the bathroom once you feel the urge to urinate?"

Bowel symptoms:

- "Has there been any change in your bowel movements?"
- "Do you have diarrhea?"
- "Are you constipated?"
- "How long have you had diarrhea/constipation?"
- "How many bowel movements do you have per day/week?"
- "What does your stool look like?"
- "What color is your stool?"
- "Is there any mucus or blood in it?"
- "Do you feel any pain when you have a bowel movement?"
- "Did you travel recently?"
- "Do you feel as though you strain to go to the bathroom or a very small amount of feces comes out?"
- "Have you lost control of your bowels?"
- "Do you feel as though you have very little time to make it to the bathroom once you have the urge to have a bowel movement?"

Weight:

- "Have you noticed any change in your weight?"
- "How many pounds did you gain/lose?"
- "Over what period of time did it happen?"
- "Was the weight gain/loss intentional?"

Appetite:

- "How is your appetite?"
- "Has there been any change in your appetite?"
- "Are you getting full too quickly during a meal?"

Diet:

- "Has there been any change in your eating habits?"
- "What do you usually eat?"
- "Did you eat anything unusual lately?"

- "Are there any specific foods that cause these symptoms?"
- "Is there any kind of special diet that you are following?"

Sleep:

- "Do you have any problems falling asleep?"
- "Do you have any problems staying asleep?"
- "Do you have any problems waking up?"
- "Do you feel refreshed when you wake up?"
- "Do you snore?"
- "Do you feel sleepy during the day?"
- "How many hours do you sleep?"
- "Do you take any pills to help you go to sleep?"

Dizziness:

- "Do you ever feel dizzy?"
- "Tell me exactly what you mean by dizziness."
- "Did you feel the room spinning around you, or did you feel lightheaded as if you were going to pass out?"
- "Did you black out or lose consciousness?"
- "Did you notice any change in your hearing?"
- "Do your ears ring?"
- "Do you feel nauseated? Do you vomit?"
- "What causes this dizziness to happen?"
- "What makes you feel better?"

Joint pain:

- "Do you have pain in any of your joints?"
- "Have you noticed any rash with your joint pain?"
- "Is there any redness or swelling of the joint?"
- "Are you having difficulty moving the joint?"

Travel history:

- "Have you traveled recently?"
- "Did anyone else on your trip become sick?"

Past medical history:

- "Have you had this problem or anything similar before?"
- "Have you had any other major illnesses before?"
- "Do you have any other medical problems?"
- "Have you ever been hospitalized?"
- "Have you ever had a blood transfusion?"
- "Have you had any surgeries before?"
- "Have you ever had any accidents or injuries?"
- "Are you taking any medications?"
- "Are you taking any over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, or herbs?"
- "Do you have any allergies?"

Family history:

- "Does anyone in your family have a similar problem?"
- "Are your parents alive?"
- "Are they in good health?"
- "What did your mother/father die of?"
- "Are your brothers or sisters alive?"

Social history:

- "Do you smoke?"
- "How many packs a day?"
- "How long have you smoked?"
- "Do you drink alcohol?"
- "What do you drink?"
- "How much do you drink per week?"
- "Do you use any recreational drugs such as marijuana or cocaine?"
- "Which ones do you use?"
- "How often do you use them?"
- "Do you smoke or inject them?"
- "What type of work do you do?"
- "Where do you live? With whom?"
- "Tell me about your life at home."
- "Are you married?"
- "Do you have children?"
- "Do you have a lot of stressful situations on your job?"
- "Are you exposed to environmental hazards on your job?"

Alcohol history:

- "How much alcohol do you drink?"
- "Tell me about your use of alcohol."
- "Have you ever had a drinking problem?"
- "When was your last drink?"
- Administer the CAGE questionnaire:
  - "Have you ever felt a need to **cut down** on drinking?"
  - "Have you ever felt **annoyed** by criticism of your drinking?"
  - "Have you ever had **guilty** feelings about drinking?"
  - "Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning **('eye opener')** to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover?"

Sexual history:

- "I would like to ask you some questions about your sexual health and practice."
- "Are you sexually active?"
- "Do you use condoms? Always? Other contraceptives?"
- "Are you sexually active? With men, women, or both?"
- "Tell me about your sexual partner or partners."
- "How many sexual partners have you had in the past year?"
- "Do you currently have one partner or more than one?"
- "Have you ever had a sexually transmitted disease?"

- "Do you have any problems with sexual function?"
- "Do you have any problems with erections?"
- "Do you use any contraception?"
- "Have you ever been tested for HIV?"

Gynecologic/obstetric history:

- "At what age did you have your first menstrual period?"
- "How often do you get your menstrual period?"
- "How long does it last?"
- "When was the first day of your last menstrual period?"
- "Have you noticed any change in your periods?"
- "Do you have cramps?"
- "How many pads or tampons do you use per day?"
- "Have you noticed any spotting between periods?"
- "Have you ever been pregnant?"
- "How many times?"
- "How many children do you have?"
- "Have you ever had a miscarriage or an abortion?"
- "Do you have pain during intercourse?"
- "Do you have any vaginal discharge?"
- "Do you have any problems controlling your bladder?"
- "Have you had a Pap smear before?"

Pediatric history:

- "Was your pregnancy full term (40 weeks or 9 months)?"
- "Did you have routine checkups during your pregnancy? How often?"
- "Did you have any complications during your pregnancy/during your delivery/after delivery?"
- "Was an ultrasound performed during your pregnancy?"
- "Did you smoke, drink, or use drugs during your pregnancy?"
- "Was it a vaginal delivery or a C-section?"
- "Did your child have any medical problems after birth?"
- "When did your child have his first bowel movement?"

Growth and development:

- "When did your child first smile?"
- "When did your child first sit up?"
- "When did your child start crawling?"
- "When did your child start talking?"
- "When did your child start walking?"
- "When did your child learn to dress himself/herself?"
- "When did your child start using short sentences?"

Feeding history:

- "Did you breast-feed your child?"
- "When did your child start eating solid food?"
- "How is your child's appetite?"
- "Does your child have any allergies?"

- "Is your child's formula fortified with iron?"
- "Are you giving your child pediatric multivitamins?"

Routine pediatric care:

- "Are your child's immunizations up to date?"
- "When was the date of your child's last routine checkup?"
- "Has your child had any serious illnesses?"
- "Is your child taking any medications?"
- "Has your child ever been hospitalized?"

Psychiatric history:

- "Tell me about yourself and your future goals."
- "How long have you been feeling unhappy/sad/anxious/confused?"
- "Do you have any idea what might be causing this?"
- "Would you like to share with me what made you feel this way?"
- "Do you have any friends or family members you can talk to for support?"
- "Has your appetite changed lately?"
- "Has your weight changed recently?"
- "Tell me how you spend your time/day."
- "Do you have any problems falling asleep/staying asleep/waking up?"
- "Has there been any change in your sleeping habits lately?"
- "Do you enjoy any hobbies?"
- "Do you take interest or pleasure in your daily activities?"
- "Do you have any memory problems?"
- "Do you have difficulty concentrating?"
- "Do you have hope for the future?"
- "Have you ever thought about hurting yourself or others?"
- "Do you think of killing yourself or ending your own life?"
- "Do you have a plan to end your life?"
- "Would you mind telling me about it?"
- "Do you ever see or hear things that others can't see or hear?"
- "Do you hold beliefs about yourself or the world that other people would find odd?"
- "Do you feel as if other people are trying to harm or control you?"
- "Has anyone in your family ever experienced depression?"
- "Has anyone in your family ever been diagnosed with a mental illness?"
- "Would you like to meet with a counselor to help you with your problem?"
- "Would you like to join a support group?"
- "What do you think makes you feel this way?"
- "Have you lost any interest in your social activities or relationships?"
- "Do you feel hopeless?"
- "Do you feel guilty about anything?"
- "How is your energy level?"
- "Do you still perform your daily functions or activities?"
- "Whom do you live with?"
- "How do they react to your behavior?"
- "Do you have any problems in your job?"

- "How is your performance on your job?"
- "Have you had any recent emotional or financial problems?"
- "Have you had any recent traumatic event in your family?"

Daily activities (for dementia patients):

- "Tell me about your day yesterday."
- "Do you need any help bathing/getting dressed/feeding yourself?"
- "Do you need any help going to the toilet?"
- "Do you need any help transferring from your bed to the chair?"
- "Do you ever have accidents with your urine or bowel movements?"
- "Do you ever not make it to the toilet on time?"
- "What do you need help with when you eat?"
- "Do you need any help taking your medications/using the telephone/shopping/preparing food/cleaning your house/doing laundry/getting from place to place/managing money?"

Abuse:

- "Do you feel safe at home?"
- "Is there any threat to your personal safety at home or anywhere else?"
- "Does anyone (your husband/wife/parents/boyfriend) treat you in a way that hurts you or threatens to hurt you?"
- "I see some bruises on your arm; what happened there?"

Mnemonics may be useful to help you remember key questions to ask related to each chief complaint. Table 2-1 lists common mnemonics for this purpose.

THE PHYSICAL EXAM

Guidelines

The key is a focused physical exam.

In this section, we will recommend a systematic way to perform the physical exam. You can use this method or any other system with which you feel comfortable. Regardless of the method you choose, however, it is essential that you practice until you can perform the physical exam without mistakes or hesitation.

As described earlier, the physical exam can take about 4 minutes. Given that the history portion of the encounter is estimated to take 7 to 8 minutes, you should already have started the physical exam by the time you hear the announcement that you have 5 minutes remaining in the encounter. By the time of the announcement, you should be on the last or second-to-last maneuver. Bear in mind that there is no time for a complete physical exam. Instead, you should aim at conducting a focused exam to look for physical findings that can support the differential diagnosis you made after taking the history. See Figure 2-3 for an overview of the process.

Before you begin, you should inform the patient of the need for the physical exam. Then, wash your hands with soap and water, or wear gloves, or sanitize your hands. While you are washing your hands, use the time to think about what you should examine and whether there is anything you neglected to ask the patient. Remember to dry your hands carefully before you begin to examine the patient. You should drape

TABLE 2-1. MNEMONICS. History of the Present Illness (HPI)	
Pain Symptoms	**SOCRATES**:
	Site
	Onset
	Character
	Radiation
	Association
	Time course
	Exacerbating/relieving factors
	Severity
	LIQORAAA/SIQORAAA:
	Location/**S**ite
	Intensity
	Quality
	Onset
	Radiation
	Associated symptoms
	Aggravating symptoms
	Alleviating symptoms
Review of Symptoms: Adult Patients	**PAM HuGS FOSS**:
	Past medical history
	Allergies
	Medications
	Hospitalizations
	Gastrointestinal symptoms
	Sleep
	Family history
	Ob/Gyn
	Sexual history
	Social history
Review of Symptoms: Pediatric Patients	**CUB FEVERS**:
	Cold
	Urination
	Bowel changes
	Fever
	Ear pulling
	Vomiting
	Ear/eye discharge
	Rash
	Seizures
Social History	**SAD SAD:**
	Smoking
	Alcohol
	Drugs
	Sexual history
	Activity (exercise)
	Diet

(continues)

TABLE 2-1. MNEMONICS. History of the Present Illness (HPI) *(continued)*	
OB/GYN History	**MVP LAP**: **M**enarche/**M**enopause age **V**aginal discharge (foul, frothy, white, green) and amount **P**eriod details (last for, no. of pads or tampons)/**P**arity index (GPA) **L**MP **A**bnormal symptoms (cramps, spotting, heavy flow, passage of clots, itching, dryness) **P**ap smear (last/abnormal)
Depression	**SIG E M CAPS**: **S**leep **I**nterest **G**uilt/**G**uns **E**nergy loss and fatigue **M**ood **C**oncentration **A**ppetite **P**sychomotor **S**uicide
Domestic Abuse	**SAFEGARDS**: **S**afety at home/**S**afety of children **A**fraid of spouse **F**riends/**F**amily who are aware **E**mergency plan **G**uns/weapons at home **A**lcohol/drug abuse **R**elationship with spouse **D**epression (If yes, ask SIG E CAPS) **S**uicidal ideation
Pediatric Patients	**ABCDE:** **A**llergies and medications **B**irth Hx **C**omplete Immunization **D**ay care (sick contacts)/**D**evelopment and growth/**D**ietary Hx **E**nvironmental exposure

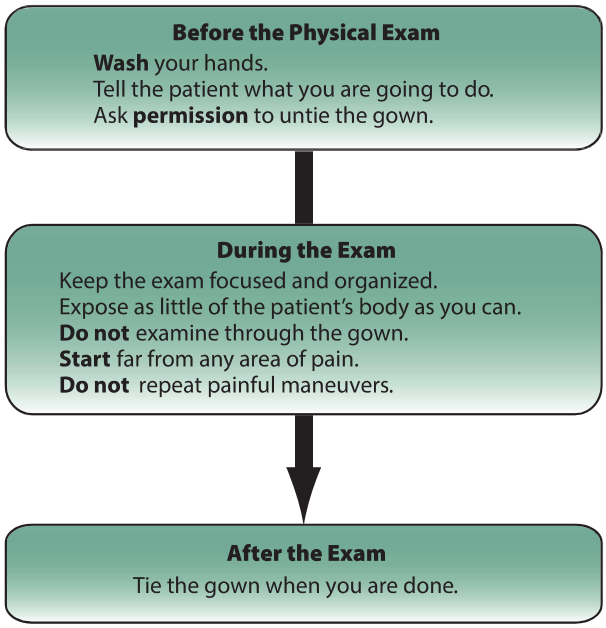
Inform before touching or uncovering the patient. Drape the patient appropriately.

the patient, if you have not already done so. The drape will be on the stool; unfold it and cover the patient from the waist down.

Before you touch the patient, make sure your hands are warm (rub your hands together if they are cold). In a similar manner, rub the diaphragm of your stethoscope to warm it up before you use it. Do not auscultate or palpate over the patient's gown.

As you proceed, be sure to inform the patient and look for approval through their body language, before you uncover any part of his/her body (eg, "I need you to untie your gown so I can examine your chest. Would you like me to help you?" or "I need to lower the sheet to examine your stomach"). You may also ask patients to uncover him/herself. You should expose only the area you need to examine. Do not expose large areas of the patient's body at once. After you have examined a given area, cover it immediately.

FIGURE 2-3. Physical Exam Overview



During the physical exam, you will be scored both for performing a given procedure and for doing so correctly. You will not get credit for conducting an extra maneuver or for examining a nonrequired system, but failure to perform a required procedure will cost you a check mark on your list. You should also bear in mind that you are not allowed to perform a corneal reflex, breast, rectal, pelvic, or genital exam. If you think any of the above-mentioned exams are indicated, you should tell the patient that you will need to do the specific exam later and then remember to add the exam to your orders on your patient note (PN). When you have concluded a given procedure, remember to say "thank you." Then explain the next step. The patient should always be made to feel that he or she is in control of his/her body.

In the course of the physical exam, you may ask the patient any additional questions that you feel may be pertinent to the history. It is recommended, however, that you pause the physical exam while communicating to reestablish eye contact. After the patient has answered your questions, you may resume the exam.

Finally, you should remain alert to special situations that may not unfold as they would in an ordinary physical exam. When you enter the examination room, for example, the patient may hand you an insurance form requesting that only certain systems be examined. In such cases, the patient will usually tell you that you do not need to take a history. Should this occur, simply introduce yourself, proceed to examine the systems listed, and then leave the room. No PN is required under such circumstances; instead, you are required only to fill out the form the patient gave you with the appropriate findings. In such encounters, emphasis will be placed on the correct performance of the physical exam maneuvers and on professional and appropriate interaction with the patient.

Not every patient will require both an interview and a physical exam.

Physical Exam Review

The following is a review of the steps involved in the examination of each of the body's main systems. First, however, a special note is in order about the importance of conducting a general inspection of the patient as part of the physical exam.

Much can be learned from taking the time to step back and perform a brief inspection during the patient encounter. Many students, examinees, and residents neglect this simple but crucial task because they feel rushed. You should begin the process by telling the patient what you are doing—for example, "I am looking at your stomach now." Oftentimes a bruise, a surgical scar, a bandage, or asymmetry may be overlooked because the examiner is focusing on the tree rather than the forest.

Part of the general inspection can be done when you are greeting the patient or taking a history, but it is important to devote a few seconds to formally inspect when you can best focus on the task. The time constraints of patient encounters necessitate a targeted physical exam, but this does not mean that you should omit what is arguably its most important component. For example, examination of the cardiovascular system should begin with inspection for skin color, cigarette stains, pulsations in the neck, the appearance of labored breathing, and movement of the precordium. By following the "Look, Listen, Touch," approach, you will appear thoughtful and will often be rewarded with the discovery of unique physical findings. This important lesson should remain with you deep into your career as a physician.

Included below are samples of statements that can be used during the physical exam. Remember that it is crucial to keep the patient informed of what is going on as well as to ask for consent before each step.

1. **HEENT exam:**

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam:**
  - "I am going to gently press certain areas of your face. Let me know if you feel any pain." (Examination of the maxillary, frontal, and ethmoidal sinuses.)
  - "I would like to examine your eyes now."
  - "I am going to shine this light in your eyes. Would you please look straight at the wall?"
  - "I need to examine your ears now."
  - "Would you please open your mouth? I need to check the inside of your mouth and your throat."
- **What to perform during the HEENT exam:**
  - Head:
    1. Inspect the head for signs of trauma and scars.
    2. Palpate the head (frontal, temporal, parietal, and occipital) for tenderness or abnormalities. Palpate different sections of the head one at a time, not simultaneously, and each time ask, "Any pain?"
  - Eyes:
    1. Inspect the sclerae and lower palpebral conjunctivae for color and irritation. Instruct the patient to "look down" and "look up."

2. Check the pupils for symmetry and reactivity to light. Instruct the patient to "Please look straight at the wall when I shine a light in your eyes."
3. To check the extraocular movements of the eyes, instruct the patient to follow your finger while standing 3 feet away in front of the patient. Make a wide "H" in the air with patient gazing initially to the center, then to the right, up, down, then move your finger to the extreme left without stopping, then up, and down. Eye movement should be conjugate and symmetric at all times.
4. To check for nystagmus, you can pause your finger during upward gaze and lateral gaze.
5. Check visual acuity with the Snellen eye chart.
6. Perform a funduscopic exam. Remember the rule "right-right-right" (ophthalmoscope in examiner's right hand—patient's right eye—examiner's right eye) and the rule "left-left-left" (ophthalmoscope in examiner's left hand—patient's left eye—examiner's left eye). You may dim the lights before funduscopic exam and instruct the patient to look at a distant object. Ophthalmoscope should be 6 inches and at 25° to the right of the patient to examine the right eye. Begin from outer corner of the patient's eye and look for red reflex. Repeat the maneuver on the left eye.

- Ears:
  1. Conduct an external ear inspection for discharge, skin changes, or masses. Inform the patient, "I am looking at your ear now."
  2. Palpate the external ear for pain (otitis externa); do the same for the mastoid. Inform the patient, "I am going to touch your ear, let me know if you feel any pain."
  3. Examine the ear canal and the tympanic membrane using an otoscope. (Don't forget to use a new speculum for each patient.) Inform the patient, "I am going to pull on your ear and place this instrument inside to look deep in your ear. Let me know if there is any pain."
  4. To conduct the Rinne and Weber tests, strike the tuning fork and state, "I am going to place this instrument on your head. Do you hear it equally on both sides?" If there is a difference in hearing in one ear, then strike the tuning fork again and state, "I'm going to place this behind your ear, let me know when you stop hearing it." Then hold it about 6 inches away from the ear and ask patient if they still hear it. Instruct them to inform you when they stop hearing it.
- Nose:
  1. To inspect the nose, instruct the patient to "Please tilt your head backwards so that I may examine the inside of your nose."
  2. To palpate the nose and sinuses, instruct the patient, "I am going to press over your face. Please let me know if you feel any pain."
  3. Inspect the nasal turbinates and the nasal septum with a light source. You may use an otoscope for this purpose. (Do not introduce otoscope inside of the nose.)

- Mouth and throat:
  1. Have the light source ready and say:
     a. "Please open your mouth."
     b. "Stick out your tongue."
     c. Say "aahhh."
     d. "Lift it up."
  2. Look for mucosal ulcers, and inspect the uvula and under the tongue for masses.

2. Cardiovascular exam:

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam:**
  - "I need to listen to your heart."
  - "Would you hold your breath, please?"
  - "Would you sit up, please?"
  - "Please look to your left."
  - "I will raise the sheet now, to look at your legs."
  - "I am going to touch your feet to feel for your pulses."
- **What to perform during the cardiovascular exam:**
  - When examining the heart, do not lift up the patient's gown. Rather, pull the gown down the shoulder, exposing only the area to be examined.
  - Listen to the carotids for bruits. (Classically the bell of the stethoscope is used to listen for slow, turbulent blood flow, but the diaphragm is also acceptable in this scenario.)
  - Look for JVD. Remember to raise the head of the bed to 45 degrees.
  - Palpate the chest for the PMI, retrosternal heave, and thrills. For this purpose, instruct female patients to lift up their left breast and instruct obese male patients to sit up straight.
  - Listen to heart sounds at all four cardiac areas (APTM). (You may listen to the mitral area with the patient on his/her left side.) Make sure each cardiac area is examined for three seconds. You can say this in your head, "one one-thousand, two one-thousand, three one-thousand."
  - Listen to the base of the heart with the patient leaning forward.
  - Check for pedal edema.
  - Check the peripheral pulses.
  - Advanced techniques such as pulsus paradoxus or the Valsalva maneuver are time-consuming and unlikely to provide essential information.

3. Pulmonary exam:

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam:**
  - "I need to listen to your lungs now."
  - "Please take a deep breath for me."
  - "Please say '99' for me."
  - "I am going to tap on your back to check your lungs."
- **What to perform during the pulmonary exam:**
  - Inspect: Examine the shape of the chest, respiratory pattern, and deformities.
  - Palpate: Look for tenderness and tactile fremitus.
  - Percuss over the back and look for diaphragmatic excursions and dullness.

- Auscultate for egophony, wheezes, and crackles.
- Examine both the front and the back of the chest.
- Don't percuss or auscultate through the patient's gown.
- Don't percuss or auscultate over the scapula. Rather, have the patient hug him/herself, so the scapula is outlined.
- Allow a full inspiration and expiration in each area of the back and chest.

4. **Abdominal exam:**

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam:**
  - "I need to examine/look at your stomach now."
  - "I am going to listen to your stomach now."
  - "I am going to press on your stomach lightly. Tell me if you feel any pain or discomfort." (Palpate on epigastric area as well.)
  - "I'm going to press a little deeper. Let me know if there's any pain." (Do not perform deep palpation on epigastric area.)
  - "Now I need to tap on your stomach."
  - "Do you feel any pain when I press in or when I let go? Which hurts more?"
- **What to perform during the abdominal exam:**
  - Inspect for symmetry, dilated veins, previous surgical scars, and skin abnormalities.
  - Auscultate (always auscultate before you palpate the abdomen).
  - Percuss for ascites and liver span.
  - Palpate: Start from the point that is farthest from the pain; be gentle on the painful area, and don't try to elicit the pain again once the area of tenderness is located. Check for rebound tenderness, CVA tenderness, the obturator sign, the psoas sign, and Murphy's sign.

5. **Neurologic exam:**

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam—mini-mental status exam questions:**
  - "I would like to ask you some questions to test your orientation."
  - "I would like to check your memory and concentration by asking you some questions."
  - "What is your name and age?"
  - "Where are you now?"
  - "What is the date today?"
  - Show the patient your pen and ask, "What is this?"
  - "Now I would like to ask you some questions to check your memory."
  - "I will name three objects for you, and I want you to repeat them immediately and after 30 seconds, okay? Chair, bed, and pen." (Tests immediate memory and short-term memory.)
  - "What did you have for lunch yesterday?" (Tests recent memory.)
  - "When did you get married?" (Tests distant memory.)
  - "Now please repeat for me the names of the three objects that I mentioned to you." (Tests short-term memory.)
  - "Are you left-handed or right-handed?"

- "I will give you a piece of paper. I want you to take the paper in your right hand, fold the paper in half, and put it on the table." (Three-step command.)
- "Now I want you to write your name on the paper."
- "I want you to count backward starting with the number 100," or "Take 7 away from 100 and tell me what number you get; then keep taking 7 away until I tell you to stop." (Tests concentration.)
- "Spell *world* forward and backwards." (Tests concentration.)
- "What would you do if you saw a fire coming out of a paper basket?" (Tests judgment.)

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam—neurologic exam questions:**
  - "I am going to check your reflexes now."
  - "I am going to test the strength of your muscles now."
  - "This is up and this is down. Tell me which direction I am moving your big toe."
  - "Please walk across the room for me."
- **What to perform during the neurologic exam:**
  - Mental status examination: Orientation, memory, concentration.
  - Cranial nerves:
    1. II: Vision.
    2. III, IV, VI: Extraocular movements.
    3. V: Facial sensation, muscles of mastication.
    4. VII: "Smile, lift your brows, close your eyes and don't let me open them."
    5. IX, X: Symmetrical palate movement, gag reflex.
    6. XI: Place your hands on the patient's shoulders and press down, then say: "Shrug your shoulders."
    7. XII: "Stick out your tongue."
  - Motor system:
    1. Passive motion.
    2. Active motion: Arms—flexion ("pull in"), extension ("push out"); wrists—flexion ("push down"), extension ("pull up").
    3. Hands: "Spread your fingers apart; close your fist."
    4. Legs: Knee extension ("kick out"), knee flexion ("pull in").
    5. Ankles: "Push on the gas pedal."
  - Reflexes: Biceps, triceps, brachioradialis, patellar, Achilles, Babinski.
  - Sensory system: Sharp (pin)/dull (cotton swab), vibration, position sense.
  - Cerebellum: Finger-to-nose, heel-to-shin, rapid alternating movements, Romberg's sign, gait.
  - Meningeal signs: Neck stiffness, Kernig sign, Brudzinski sign.

6. **Joint exam:**

- **What to say to the patient before and during the exam:**
  - "Tell me if you feel pain anywhere."
  - "I am going to examine your knee/ankle now."
- **What to perform during the joint exam:**
  - Inspect and compare the joint with the opposite side.

- Palpate and check for joint tenderness.
- Check for joint effusion.
- Check for crepitus.
- Check joint range of motion both by having the patient move the joint (active) and by having the examiner move it (passive).
- Check for warmth, swelling, and redness.
- Check for instability.
- Check gait.
- For the knee: Conduct a Lachman test, an anterior drawer test, a posterior drawer test, and McMurray test, and check the stability of the medial and lateral collateral ligaments.
- For the shoulder: Check adduction and internal rotation, abduction and external rotation, Neer test, Hawkins test, the drop arm test for supraspinatus tears, and O'Brien test.
- For the wrist: Check for Tinel sign, Phalen sign, signs or symptoms of Dupuytren contracture, and Heberden nodes.
- For the elbow: Check for lateral and medial epicondylitis.
- For the hip: Check abduction, adduction, flexion, and extension.
- For the lower back: Conduct a leg raise test.

- **Useful scales:**
  - Reflexes (0–4), with 0 being completely areflexic:
    1: Hyporeflexia
    2: Normal reflexes
    3: Hyperreflexia
    4: Hyperreflexia plus clonus (test the ankle and the knee)
  - Strength (0–5), with 0 representing an inability to move the limb:
    1: Can move limb (wiggle toes)
    2: Can lift limb against gravity
    3: Can lift limb with one-finger resistance from the examiner
    4: Can lift limb with two-finger resistance from the examiner
    5: Has full strength
  - Pulses (0–4), with 0 representing pulselessness:
    1: Weak pulse
    2: Regular pulse
    3: Increased pulse
    4: Pounding pulse

Special Challenges During the Physical Exam

During the physical exam, you may encounter any number of special problems. The following are examples of such challenges along with potential responses to each:

- **Listening to the heart in a female patient:** You can place the stethoscope anywhere around the patient's bra and between the breasts. To auscultate or palpate the PMI, if necessary ask the patient, "Would you please lift up your left breast?"
- **Examining a patient who is in severe pain:** A patient in severe pain may initially seem unapproachable, refuse the physical exam, or insist that you give him some-

thing to stop his pain. In such cases, you should first ask the patient's permission to perform the physical exam. If he refuses, gently say, "I understand that you are in severe pain, and I want to help you. The physical exam that I want to do is very important in helping determine what is causing your pain. I will be as quick and gentle as possible, and once I find the reason for your pain, I should be able to give you something to make you more comfortable."

- **Examining lesions:** If you see a scar, a mole (nevus), a psoriatic plaque, or any other skin lesion during the exam, you should mention it and ask the patient about it even if it is not related to the patient's complaint.
- **Examining bruising:** Inquire about any bruises you see on the patient's body, and think about abuse as a possible cause.
- **Running out of time:** If you don't have time for a full mini-mental status exam, at least ask patients if they know their name, where they are, and what day it is.

SP Simulation of Physical Exam Findings

It bears repeating that during the physical exam it is necessary to remain cautious and attentive, as the symptoms patients exhibit during the encounter are seldom accidental and are usually reproducible. So when you notice any positive sign, take it seriously. The following are some physical signs that may be simulated by the SP:

1. **Abdomen:**

- Abdominal tenderness: The patient feels pain when you press on his abdomen. Remember that the patient is an actor. When you palpate the area, he will feel pain where he is supposed to feel pain regardless of the amount of pressure you exert. So don't try to palpate the same area again; instead, move on, and consider the pain on palpation a positive sign.
- Abdominal rigidity: The patient will contract his abdominal muscles when you try to palpate the abdomen.
- Rebound tenderness of the abdomen.
- CVA tenderness.

2. **Chest:**

- Shortness of breath.
- Wheezing: This may often sound strange, as if the patient were whistling from his mouth.
- Decreased respiratory sounds: The patient will move his chest without really inhaling any air so that you do not hear any respiratory sounds.
- Increased fremitus: The patient will say "99" in a coarse voice, creating more fremitus than usual.

3. **Nervous system:**

- Confusion.
- Dementia.
- Extensor plantar response (Babinski sign).
- Absent or hyperactive tendon reflexes (stroke, diabetes mellitus): Eliciting the reflex in the SP is not like doing so in a real patient, where you must try more than once to ensure that you have not missed the tendon and that your strike is strong

enough. In a clinical encounter, try the reflex only once; if you don't see it, it is not there. If the patient wants to show you hyperactive DTRs, he will make sure to respond with an exaggerated jerk even to the lightest and most awkward hammer hit.

- Tremor (resting, intentional).
- Facial paralysis.
- Hemiparesis.
- Gait abnormalities.
- Ataxia.
- Chorea.
- Hearing loss.
- Tinel sign.
- Phalen sign.
- Nuchal rigidity.
- Kernig sign.
- Brudzinski sign.

4. **Eyes:**

- Visual loss (central, peripheral): In a young patient, this may be multiple sclerosis.
- Photophobia: The patient will say, "I hate the light" or "I don't feel comfortable in bright light." Dim the light to make the patient feel more comfortable.
- Lid lag.
- Nystagmus.

5. **Muscles and joints:**

- Muscle weakness.
- Rigidity.
- Spasticity.
- Parkinsonism: Shuffling gait (difficulty initiating and stopping ambulation, small steps, no swinging of the arms), resting tremor, masked facies, rare blinking, cog-wheel rigidity.
- Restricted range of motion of joints.

6. **Bruits and murmurs:**

- Renal artery stenosis: A patient with hypertension who is not responding to multiple antihypertensive medications. Do not be surprised if you hear an abdominal bruit.
- Thyroid bruit.
- Carotid bruit: The patient says "Hush, hush" when you place the stethoscope over his neck.
- Heart murmur: Once you place the stethoscope on the patient's heart, you will hear him saying "Hush, hush."

7. **Skin:**

- Skin lesions: You may see artificial skin discoloration (eg, painful red spots on the shin for erythema nodosum in a patient with sarcoidosis or redness over an inflamed joint in a patient with arthritis).

8. **Real physical exam findings:**

- You may see real C-section, appendectomy, cholecystectomy, or other scars. Don't overlook them. Always inquire about any scar you see.
- You may see a real nevus (mole). Ask the patient about it and advise him to check it routinely and report any change in it.
- You may see real skin lesions, such as pityriasis rosea in a Christmas-tree pattern, seborrheic dermatitis of the scalp, or acne vulgaris.
- When you listen to a patient's heart, don't be surprised to hear a real heart murmur.
- A patient with a sore throat may present with enlarged tonsils.

Special Tests

The tests summarized in Table 2-2 are commonly employed in the Step 2 CS exam.

CLOSURE

Finishing the history and physical exam does not mean that the patient encounter is over. To the contrary, closure is a critical part of the encounter.

The first thing you should bear in mind is that each patient encounter can be viewed as embodying one or more key questions. Most of these questions are simple and straightforward, but others may be considerably more complex. These questions should be addressed during closure.

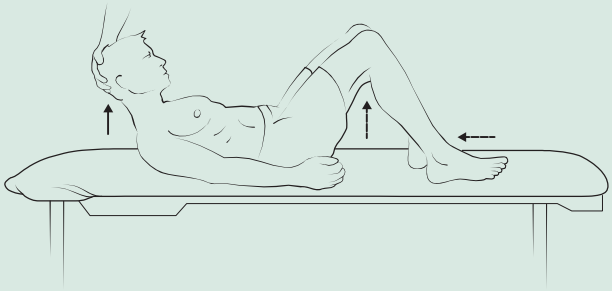
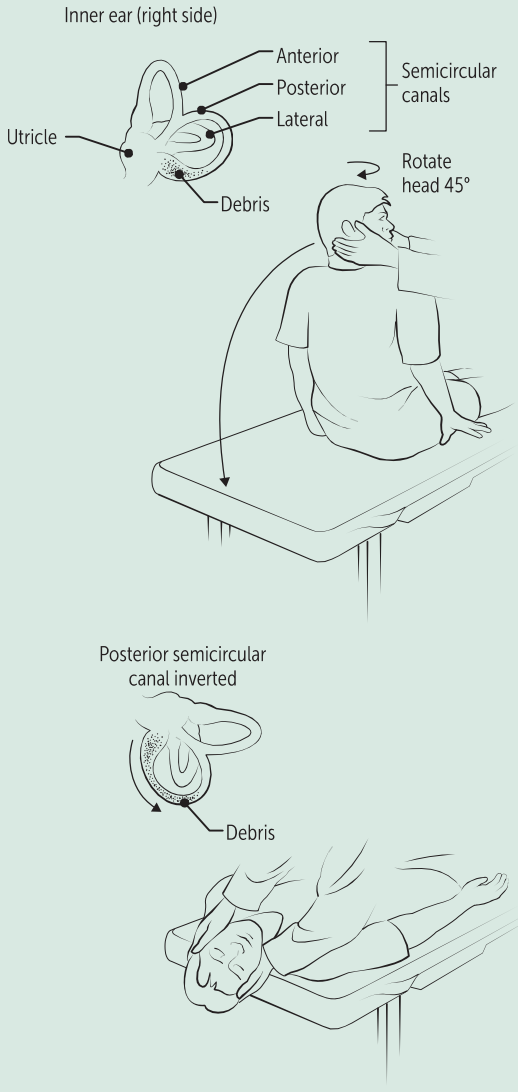
As an example, if a patient's chief complaint is chest pain, the question that the case embodies is, what is causing the chest pain? In this instance, closure should include the formulation of a differential diagnosis consisting of the most likely causes of the patient's chest pain along with their associated workups. By contrast, if the patient has a history of diabetes mellitus and is presenting for follow-up, the case is posing two questions: First, is the patient's diabetes well controlled? And second, is the patient experiencing complications such as diabetic retinopathy or nephropathy? Here, both questions should be addressed, and the workup should aim to determine whether the diabetes is well controlled (HbA_{1c}) as well as to look for complications such as nephropathy (urine microalbuminuria).

To cite another example, if the patient is presenting following a rape, it is critical to ask the following questions: Are there any physical injuries? Psychological injuries? Any signs of STDs? Any signs of pregnancy? Closure should include answers to all of these questions along with a suitable workup for each.

From a broader perspective, you are expected to do several things during closure (see Figure 2-4):

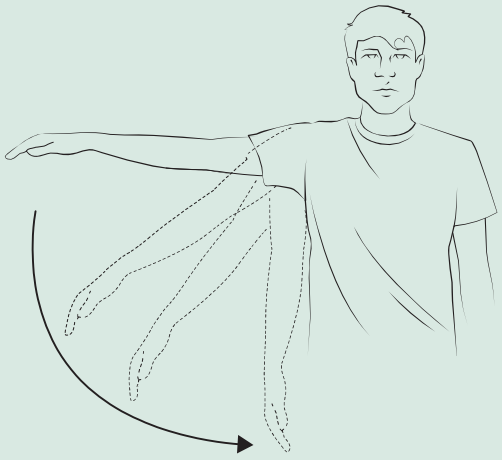
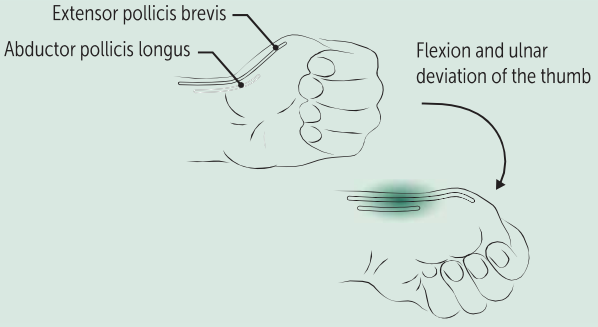
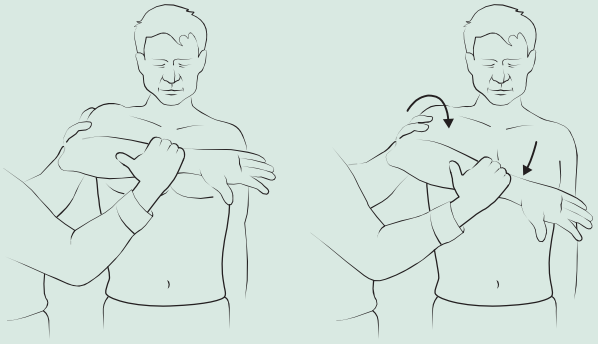
- Make a transition to mark the end of your encounter.
  "Thank you for letting me examine you, Mr. Jones. I'd like to discuss the next steps."

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests

Test	Explanation
Brudzinski sign 	Flexion of the neck in supine position elicits a reflexive flexion at both knees and hips that suggests diffuse meningeal irritation.
Dix-Hallpike maneuver 	Hold the patient's head from both sides and turn it 45°. Hold it for 30 seconds. Move rapidly to supine position with head extending just beyond the examination table. Reproduction of symptoms (nausea, vertigo, nystagmus) marks the test positive and suggests BPPV.

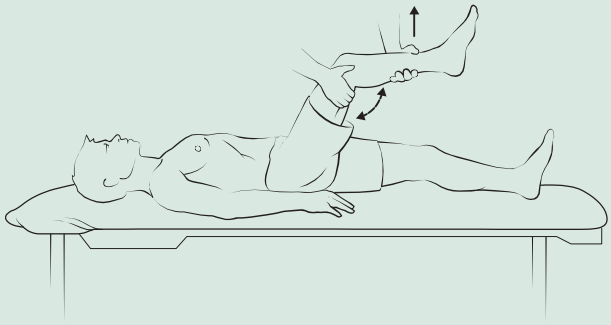
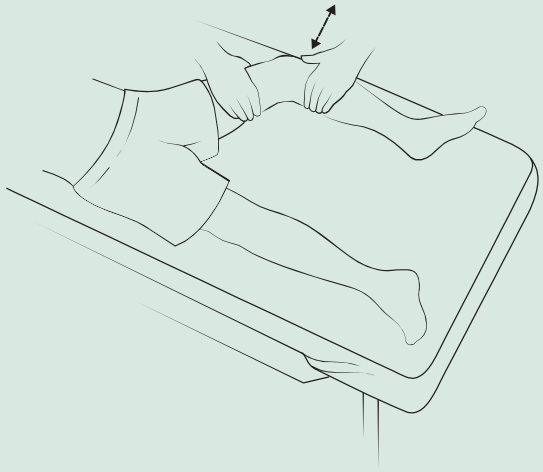
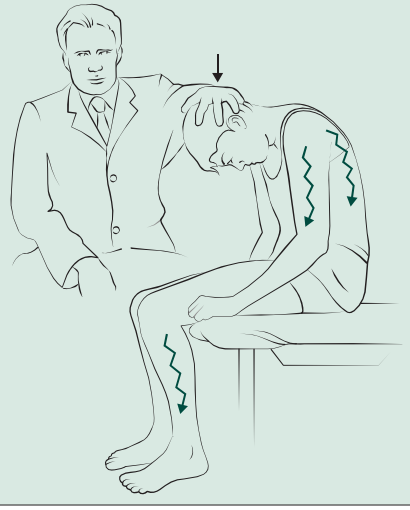
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
Drop arm test 	Ask the patient to raise his/her arm on the side to shoulder level and then to slowly lower the arm. If the patient has trouble holding the arm abducted at shoulder level, the test is positive and is consistent with a rotator cuff tear.
Finkelstein test 	Instruct the patient to make a fist with thumb down across the palm. Introduction of ulnar deviation results in pain in patients with De Quervain tenosynovitis.
Hawkins test 	Place elbow and the shoulder at 90° with one hand grasping the elbow and the other grasping the wrist in sitting or standing position. Introduce internal rotation at the shoulder to look for pain with ROM, which indicates pathology of the rotator cuff muscle group or the long head of the biceps tendon.

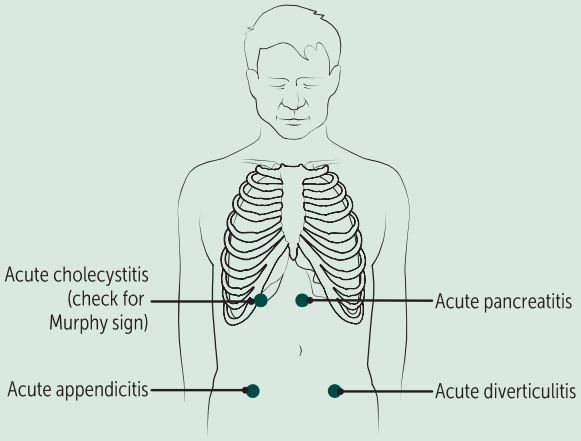
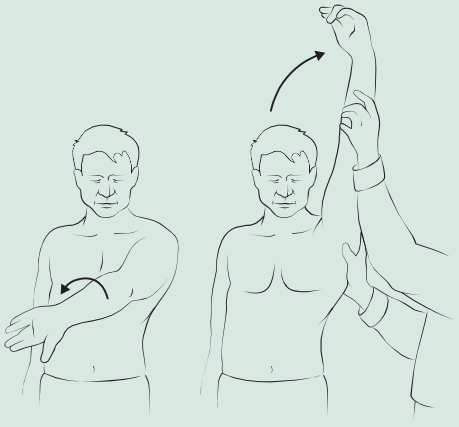
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
Kernig sign 	Flex knee and the hip in supine position on one side. Introducing extension at knee elicits pain in the back of the thigh that suggests meningeal inflammation.
Lachman test 	Keep the knee at 30° in supine position, while placing one hand firmly over lateral distal femur and the other behind the proximal tibia. Firmly pull the tibia. Displacement of the femur indicates anterior cruciate ligament (ACL) injury.
Lhermitte sign 	Passive forward flexion of the head in sitting position results in feeling of electric sensation down the spine. Positive test suggests dorsal column involvement.

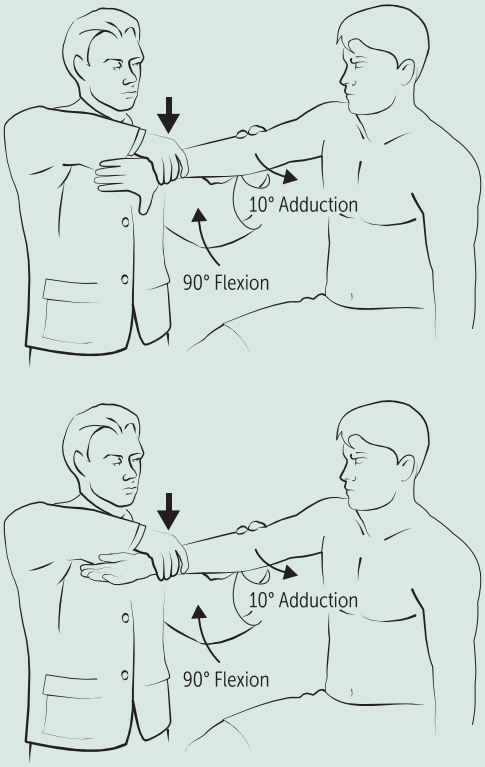
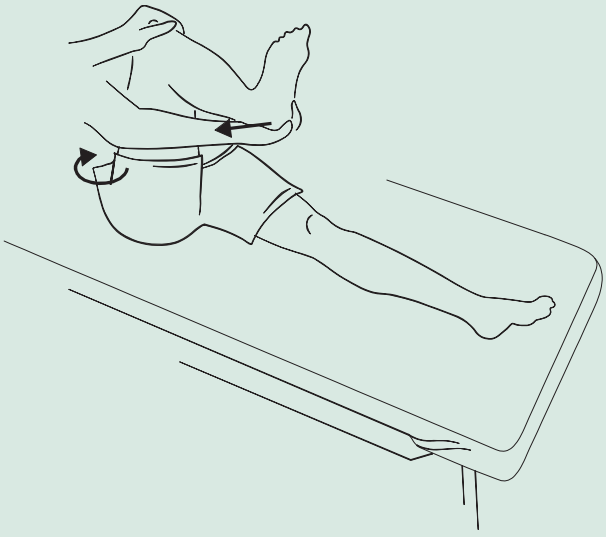
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
McMurray test	Grasp heel with one hand and knee with the other. With knee and hip flexed at 90°, introduce external rotation and extend the knee to test for medial meniscus, and internal rotation when extending the knee to test for lateral meniscus. Pain, clicking, or popping marks the test positive.
Murphy sign 	Deep inspiration or cough during subcostal palpation of the RUQ in supine position produces increased pain and inspiratory arrest that suggest acute cholecystitis.
Neer test 	Stabilize scapula by placing one hand over the posterior shoulder and place the other hand just below the elbow while patient is in sitting or standing position. With the elbow extended and forearm pronated, introduce forward flexion at the shoulder. Pain with the ROM indicates pathology of the rotator cuff muscle group or the long head of the biceps tendon.

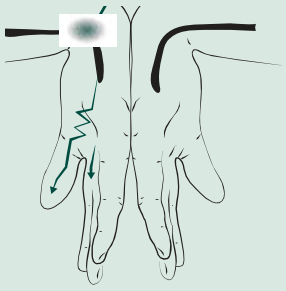
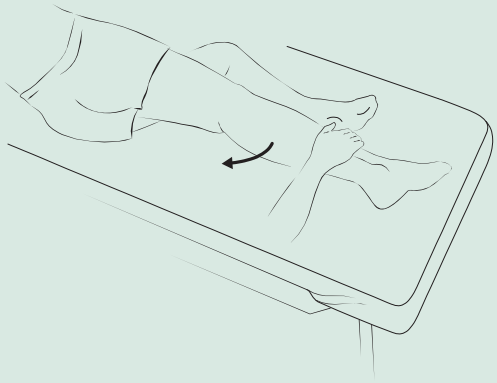
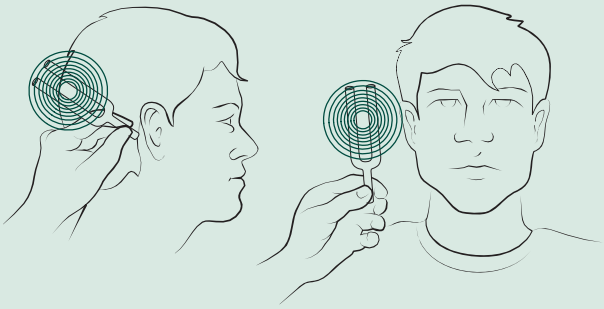
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
O'Brien test 	Place the shoulder at 90° flexion and 10° adduction with extension at the elbow. Instruct the patient to point the thumb at the ground and resist downward force applied at the distal forearm. Repeat the test with palm faced upwards. Pain or clicking suggests labral tear. False-positive results may occur in the presence of rotator cuff tear.
Obturator sign 	In supine position, flex right knee and the hip at 90° with introducing internal rotation at the hip. Increased RLQ pain indicates a positive test and sensitive for acute appendicitis.

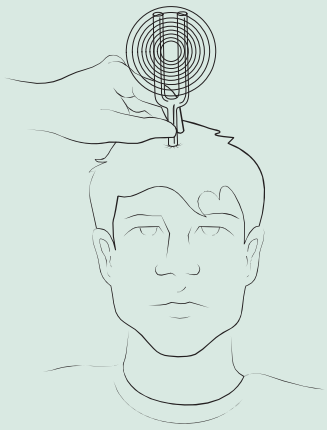
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
Phalen sign 	While keeping the shoulders and elbows at 90°, instruct the patient to bring the dorsal aspect of his/her hands in together. Tingling, or paresthesia, in lateral three and a half fingers suggests presence of carpal tunnel syndrome.
Psoas sign 	With the patient lying on his/her left side, extend the right leg at the hip. Presence of abdominal pain suggests appendicitis.
Rinne test 	Employ a 512 Hz vibrating tuning fork and place it over the mastoid process until sound is no longer heard. Then, immediately place it about 6 inches from the ipsilateral ear until sound is no longer heard. Interpretation: 1. With normal hearing (air conduction > bone conduction, AC > BC). 2. With conduction defect (BC > AC).

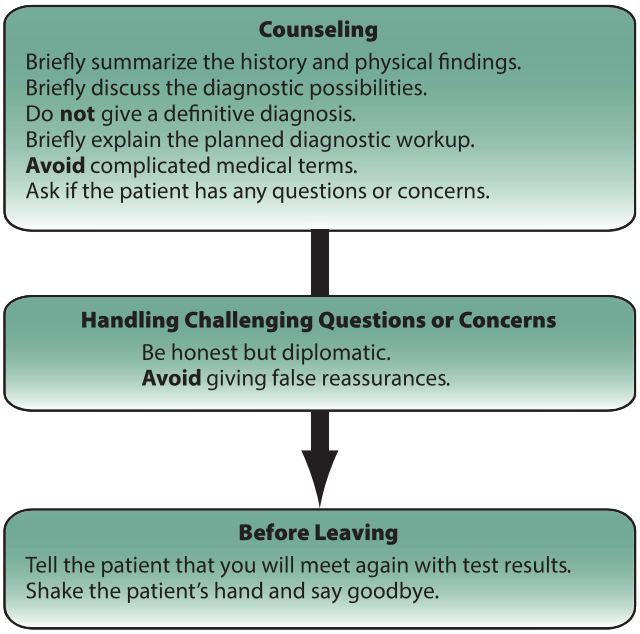
(continues)

TABLE 2-2. Clinical Tests *(continued)*

Test	Explanation
Spurling test	Have the patient seated on a chair with lateral flexion of the cervical spine. Introduce compressive force along the cervical spine with fingers interlocked. Tingling or radicular pain along the cervical nerve root marks the test positive and suggests the presence of cervical radiculopathy.
Tinel sign	Tapping over the carpal tunnel in an extended hand results in tingling or paresthesia in lateral three and a half digits, which suggest presence of carpal tunnel syndrome.
Weber test 	Employ a 512 Hz vibrating tuning fork to place it over the forehead at the equal distance between the two ears. Interpretation: ■ With normal hearing sound does not lateralize. ■ Lateralization of sound to poor ear with conduction defect. ■ Lateralization of sound to good ear with sensorineural defect.

- Summarize the chief complaint and the HPI if you have not already done so before the physical exam.
  "You've been dealing with a cough for two months now and recently noticed some blood in your sputum. You've also been experiencing fevers, occasional night sweats, and have lost 9 pounds over this time period."
- Summarize your findings from the physical exam.
  "When I listened to your lungs, they sounded normal, but I did hear your cough and see the blood that it brings up."

FIGURE 2-4. Closure Overview



- Give your impression of the patient's clinical condition and most likely diagnosis.
  "It seems that you have been pretty sick for the past few months and that your cough is a bothersome. Given these symptoms and your exposure to multiple people with tuberculosis, I think this is the likely diagnosis." Examinee would now list other diagnoses on the differential.
- Suggest a diagnostic workup.
  "We will start with a test that will let us know whether you have tuberculosis. These are called QuantiFERON Gold. We may need to do a chest x-ray to see whether it is in your lungs." Examinee would also list tests to rule out other diseases on the differential.
- Answer any questions the patient might have.
  "Do you have any questions?"
- Address the patient's concerns.
- Check to see if the patient has any more questions.
  "Did that answer all of your questions?"
  "It was nice to meet you. I'll be in touch with the results."
- Leave the room.

Leave a few minutes for closure to summarize key points to the patient.

After transitioning into the closure, you should then tell the patient about the possible differential diagnoses (keep to a maximum of three) and explain the meaning of any complicated medical terms you might use. You might also point out the organ or system that you think is involved and explain the simple mechanism that underlies the disease. You should not, however, give the patient a definitive diagnosis at this time. Instead, tell him that you still need to run some tests to establish the final diagnosis. In some cases there will actually be no final diagnosis; instead, the case will be con-

structed in such a way as to be a mixture of signs and symptoms that can be construed to indicate any number of diseases.

During closure, almost every patient will have at least one challenging question to which you must respond. In answering these questions, be honest yet diplomatic. Essentially, being honest with the patient means not giving false reassurances such as "I am sure you will be cured after a week of antibiotics," or "Don't worry, I am sure it is not cancer." What you might say instead is, "Well, I cannot exclude the possibility of cancer at this point. We need to do additional testing. Regardless of the final diagnosis, however, I want to assure you that I will be available for any support you need."

If you do not know the answer to a patient's question, you should state as much. See the end of this section for examples of challenging questions patients might pose, along with potential responses to each.

During closure, you should also explain to the patient the diagnostic tests you are planning to order. In doing so, you should again use nontechnical terms. Finally, you should conclude by asking the patient if he or she still has any questions.

If you find you are running out of time, do not compromise the closure. If time constraints dictate that you choose between a thorough physical exam and an appropriate closure, give priority to the execution of a proper closure.

Before you leave the room, you can finish your encounter by looking the patient in the eye. You may then shake the patient's hand and leave the room. You are allowed to leave the room as soon as you think you have completed the encounter. Once you have left the encounter room, you will not be allowed to go back inside.

You cannot reenter the examination room once you leave.

HOW TO INTERACT WITH SPECIAL PATIENTS

The following guidelines can help you deal with atypical patients and uncommon encounters.

- **The anxious patient:** Encourage the patient to talk about his feelings. Ask about the things that are causing the anxiety. Offer reasonable reassurance. You can also validate the patient's response by saying, "Any patient in your situation might react in this way, but I want you to know that I will do my best to address your concerns." However, be sure not to spend too much time delving into the sources of anxiety as the patient may spend too long discussing his/her worries.
- **The angry patient:** Stay calm and don't be frightened. Remember that the patient is not really angry; he is just acting angry to test your response. Let the patient express his feelings, and inquire about the reason for his anger. You should also address the patient's anger in a reasonable way. For example, if the patient is complaining that he has been waiting for a long time, you can validate his feelings by saying, "I can understand why anyone in your situation might become angry under the same circumstances, but I'm here now and it is your time."
- **The crying patient:** Allow the crying patient to express his feelings, and wait in silence for him to finish. Offer him a tissue, and show him empathy in your facial

expressions. You may also place your hand lightly on the patient's shoulder or arm and say something like "I know that you feel sad. Would you like to tell me about it?" Don't worry about time constraints in such cases. Remember that the patient is an actor and that his crying is timed. He will allow you to continue the encounter in peace if you respond correctly.

- **The patient who is in pain:** Show compassion for the patient's pain. Say something like "I know that you are in pain." Offer help by asking, "Is there anything I can do for you to help you feel more comfortable?" Do not repeat painful maneuvers and warn the patient before performing potentially painful maneuvers. If the patient does not allow you to touch his abdomen because of the severe pain he is experiencing, tell him, "I know that you are in pain, and I want to help you. I need to examine you, though, to be able to locate the source of your pain and give you the right treatment." Reassure the patient by saying, "I will be as quick and gentle as possible."
- **The patient who can't pay for the tests or for treatment:** Reassure the patient by saying, "Not having enough money doesn't mean you can't get treatment." You might also add, "We can refer you to a social worker who can help you find resources."
- **The patient who refuses to answer your question or let you examine him/her:** Explain to the patient why the question or the physical exam is important. Tell the patient that it is necessary to allow you to understand the problem and arrive at a diagnosis. If the patient still refuses to cooperate, skip the question or the maneuver, and document his/her refusal and your counseling in the PN.
- **The hard-of-hearing patient:** Face the patient directly to allow him/her to read your lips. Speak slowly, and do not cover your mouth. Use gestures to reinforce your words. If the patient has unilateral hearing loss, sit close to the hearing side. If necessary, you can also write your question down and show it to the patient.
- **The patient who doesn't know the names of his/her medications or is taking medications whose names *you* don't recognize:** Ask the patient if he or she has a prescription or a written list of the medications he or she is currently taking. If not, ask the patient to bring the list on the next visit or fax it to the clinic. You can also ask for what conditions the patient is taking the medications to get a general idea.
- **The confused patient:** If the patient is forgetful or confused, he/she will likely answer your questions by stating, "I don't know" or "I can't remember." In such cases, ask your patient, "Is there anyone who does know about your problem, and may I contact him/her to obtain some information?"
- **The phone encounter:** The Step 2 CS may include a telephone encounter. As with other encounters, patient information will be posted on the door before you enter the examination room. Once you are inside, sit in front of the desk with the telephone, and push the speaker button by the yellow dot to be connected to the patient. Do not dial any numbers or touch any other buttons. You are permitted to call the SP only once. Treat this like a normal encounter and gather all the necessary information. To end the call, press the speaker button above the yellow dot. As in the pediatric encounter, there is no physical exam, so leave this portion of the PN blank.

- **The patient who needs assistance with making decisions:** You may see a case that is designed to assess your communication skills by requiring that you help a patient in disease or problem management. In such a case, it is not necessary to perform a physical examination or complete the data interpretation section of the PN. Examinees will see a maximum of one such case.

CHALLENGING QUESTIONS AND SITUATIONS

During your encounters, every patient will ask you one or more challenging questions. Your reactions and answers to these questions will be scored. Such questions may be explicit ones that you are expected to answer directly, or they may take the form of indirect comments or statements that must be properly addressed to reveal an underlying concern. When answering the challenging questions, try to remember the following guidelines:

- Be honest and diplomatic.
- Before addressing the patient's issue, you might restate the issue back to the patient to let him know that you understand.
- Don't give the patient a final diagnosis. Instead, tell the patient about your initial impressions and about the workup you have in mind to reach a conclusive diagnosis.
- Do not give false reassurances.
- If you do not know the answer to the patient's question, tell him so, but reassure him that you will attempt to find out.

Do not give the patient a definitive diagnosis.

The following are examples of challenging questions:

Confidentiality/Ethical Issues

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient who needs emergent surgery says, "I can't afford the cost of staying in the hospital. I have no insurance. Just give me something to relieve the pain and I will leave."	"I know that you are concerned about medical costs, but your life will be in danger if you don't have surgery. Let our social workers help you with the cost issues."
"Should I tell my sexual partner about my venereal disease?"	"Yes. There is a chance that you have already transmitted the disease to your partner, or he or she may be the source of your infection. The most important step is to have both of you evaluated and appropriately treated."
An anxious patient who you suspect has been abused asks, "Why are you asking me these questions?"	"I am primarily concerned about your safety, and my goal is to make sure that you are in a safe environment and that you are not a victim of abuse."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient recently diagnosed with HIV asks, "Do I have to tell my wife?"	"I know that it's difficult, but doing so will allow you and your wife to take the appropriate precautions to treat and prevent the transmission of the disease." **Note that physicians must report HIV, but this should not be used to convince the patient unless he refuses to inform his partner.**
A doorway information sheet indicates that the patient is Mr. Smith and that he presents with dizziness, but when you enter the room, you find a female patient.	Begin by saying, "Excuse me, Mrs. Smith?" When the patient responds, "No, I am Mrs. Black," you can say, "Oh, I think the nurse must have given me the wrong chart. Hello, Mrs. Black. What brings you here today?" You can then go on to discuss the patient's presenting complaint, but remember that the vital signs listed on the doorway information sheet are those of a different patient, so you will need to take the patient's vitals during the physical exam.
A patient attempts to seduce her physician by saying, "Doctor, do you have time to have dinner with me at my place?"	"I am sorry, but that would not be permissible in the context of a doctor-patient relationship."

Patient Belief/Behavioral Issues

Challenging Question	Possible Response
An elderly male patient says, "I think that it is normal at my age to have this problem" (impotence) or "I am just getting old."	"Not necessarily. Age may play a role in the change you are experiencing in your sexual function, but your problem may have other causes that we should rule out, such as certain diseases (hypertension, diabetes) or medications. We also have medications that may improve your sexual function."
"I prefer treating it with more holistic remedies, like herbal medicines."	"Herbal medicines have been suggested for many diseases. However, their safety and efficacy may not always be clear-cut. Let me know the name of the herbal medicine and I will check into its potential treatment role for this disease."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
"I am afraid of surgery."	"I understand your feelings. It is normal and very common to have these feelings before surgery. Is there anything specific that you are concerned about?"
A patient who has a serious problem (unstable angina, colon cancer) asks, "I want to go on a trip with my wife. Can we do the tests after I come back?"	"I know that you don't want to put off your trip, but you may have a serious problem that may benefit from early diagnosis and management. Also, it is possible that you could suffer complications from this problem while you are on vacation if we do not effectively deal with it before you leave."
"I did not understand your question, doctor. Could you repeat it, please?"	Repeat the question slowly. If the patient still doesn't comprehend the question, ask if there is any specific word he failed to understand, and try to explain it or use a simpler one.
"What is a bronchoscopy?" (MRI, CT, x-ray, colonoscopy)	Explain the meaning of the term using simple words. For example, "Bronchoscopy is using a thin tube connected to a camera to look into your respiratory airways and parts of your lungs," or "An MRI is a machine that uses a large magnet to obtain detailed pictures of your brain or body." **An explanation of diagnostic procedures should almost always be done without a patient's request.**
"What do you mean by workup?"	"It means all the tests that we are going to do to help us make the final diagnosis."
A patient who is late in seeking medical advice asks, "Do you think it is too late for recovery?"	"It is never too late to seek help, and I am glad you made the decision to pursue treatment options with me. We will do our best to help you, but next time I want you to feel comfortable coming to me as soon as you feel you might have a problem."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient with pleuritic chest pain asks, "Is this a heart attack? Am I going to die?"	"On the basis of your history and my clinical exam and findings, my suspicion for a heart attack is low. It is more likely that inflammation of the membranes surrounding your lungs is causing your pain, and this is usually not a life-threatening condition. However, we still need to do some tests to confirm the diagnosis and rule out heart problems."
"Do you think I have colon cancer?" "Do you think I have a brain tumor?" "Do you think I have endometrial cancer?"	If the patient's chief complaint is consistent with his question, tell him, "That is one of the possibilities, but there are other explanations for your symptoms that we should rule out before making a diagnosis." However, if the chief complaint is inconsistent with his concern, say, "It is unlikely for a patient with your complaint to have this type of cancer, but if you are really worried about it, I will try to rule it out by conducting some tests."
"My friend told me that you are a very fine doctor. That's why I came to you to refill my prescription."	"I am happy that you came to see me, but since this is your first visit, I can't give you a refill without first reviewing your history to better understand your need for this medication. I will also need to do a physical exam and perhaps order some tests."
"Will my insurance cover the expenses of this test?"	"I'm not sure, but I can refer you to a social worker who does have that information. If necessary, I can write a note to your insurance company indicating the importance of this test."
A person who wants to return to work at a job that can negatively affect his health asks, "Can I go back to work?"	"Unfortunately, work may actually worsen your condition. Therefore, I would prefer that you stay at home for now. I can write a letter to your employer explaining your situation."
"Do you think that this tumor I have could become malignant?"	"We really won't know until we remove the tumor and get further reports on it. We will keep you informed as soon as we get any information."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
"Since I stopped smoking, I have gained weight. I want to go back to smoking in order to lose weight."	"There are healthier ways to lose weight than smoking, such as exercise and diet. Smoking will increase your risk of cancer, heart problems, and lung disease."
A patient with a shoulder injury says, "I am afraid of losing my job if my shoulder doesn't get better."	"We will do our best to help you recover from your shoulder injury. With your permission, I will communicate the situation to your employer."
"Will I ever feel better, doctor?"	The answer depends on the prognosis of the disease and can vary from "Yes, most people with this disease are completely cured" to "A complete cure may be difficult to achieve at this advanced stage, but we have a lot to offer in terms of controlling the symptoms and improving your quality of life."
A person who has a broken arm asks, "Doctor, do you think I will be able to move my arm again like before?"	"It is hard to tell right now, but these fractures usually heal well, and with physical therapy you should regain the normal range of motion of your arm."
"I think that life is full of misery. Why do we have to live?"	"Life can certainly be challenging. Is there something in particular that is bothering you? Have you thought of ending your life?" You can then continue screening for depression.
A young man with multiple sexual partners and a recent-onset skin rash says, "I am afraid that I might have AIDS."	"Having multiple sexual partners does put you at risk for STDs, including HIV infection, but this rash may be due to many other causes. I agree that we should do an HIV test on you in addition to a few other tests."
A patient who needs hospitalization says, "My child is at home alone. I have to leave now."	"I understand your concern about your child, but right now staying in the hospital is in your best interests. With your permission, one of our social workers can make some phone calls to arrange for child care."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
"Do you have anything that will make me feel better? Please, doctor, I am in pain."	"I know that you are in pain, but I need to know what is causing your pain in order to give you the appropriate treatment. I will try to work as quickly as possible and after I am done with my evaluation, we can decide on the best way to help manage your pain."
A patient you believe is pretending (malingering) says, "Please, doctor, I need a week off from work. The pain in my back is terrible."	"I know that you are uncomfortable, but after examining you, I don't find disability significant enough to keep you out of work. I plan to prescribe pain medication and exercises, but a large part of your recovery will involve continuing your normal daily activities."
"Stop asking me all these stupid questions and just give me something for this pain."	"I know that you're in pain, but I need to determine the cause of the pain if I am to give you the right treatment. After I am done with my evaluation, we will give you the appropriate treatment."
"So what's the plan, doctor?"	"After we get the results of your tests, we will meet again. At that time, I will try to answer any questions you might have."
"Do you think I will need surgery?"	"I will try to manage your problem medically, but if that doesn't work, you may need surgery. We can see how things go and then try to make that decision together in the future."
A female patient has only one sexual partner, and she is diagnosed with an STD. She asks you, "Could he possibly be cheating on me?"	"You most likely contracted this infection from your partner. It would be best to talk to your partner about this to clear things up. He needs to be tested and treated, or else you risk becoming reinfected."
A patient is shouting angrily, "Where have you been, doctor? I have been waiting here for the whole day."	"I am sorry you had to wait so long. We had some unexpected delays this morning. But I'm here now, and I will focus on you and your concerns and spend as much time with you as you need."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A bleeding patient reacts angrily when you mention that she may need a blood transfusion and states that she refuses to be given any blood.	First determine the reason for the patient's reaction, and then respond accordingly. For example: ■ "I have a religious objection to receiving blood." You say, "I respect your opinion and will make sure you do not receive a blood transfusion until we have explained its benefits and have obtained your permission." ■ "My brother died following a blood transfusion, and I'm afraid the same thing will happen to me." You respond, "I am sorry for your loss, but I want you to know that it is rare for patients to die as a result of a blood transfusion. I will take all necessary precautions before giving you any blood." ■ "I have had a blood transfusion before, and I had a serious reaction." You say, "Thank you for telling me this. I will determine the reason you had this reaction and will treat it before giving you any blood."
A patient is wandering around the room ignoring you and is not answering your questions or listening to you.	"I can only imagine how any patient in your situation might feel, but if you don't speak with me, I will not be able to help you. So please have a seat and help me determine what is going on."
A patient repeats your questions before answering them.	The patient may have a problem understanding or hearing you. Ask the patient why he is repeating your questions. If the problem relates to comprehension and you are not a native English speaker, ask him to stop you whenever he has difficulty understanding what you are saying. If the problem relates to his hearing, draw closer to him.

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient asks you a question while you are washing your hands.	Tell him that you would like to give him your full attention. Make sure you establish eye contact when you respond to him. **This is a good time to establish rapport and make light conversation.**
During the encounter, a patient asks if he can take a bathroom break.	Do not force him to stay in the examination room, and offer him your assistance.
A patient wants to be examined by another doctor.	Find out why. You can say, "It is certainly your right to choose another provider, but I want to reassure you that I am a well-qualified doctor and can help you if you will allow me to address your concerns. If we still need another opinion, I would be happy to help you select another doctor who might be a better fit for you."
A patient with auditory hallucinations asks if you think he is crazy.	"There is no such diagnosis in medicine. I think you may have a physiological problem or a disorder in your mood, and there is a good chance that we can address it."
A patient asks you if his previous doctor made a mistake in his treatment.	If the patient indicates that the previous doctor's findings or treatment differ from yours, you can say, "Although your previous doctor may have had a different treatment plan, we have to do our best to make a decision on the basis of what we have discovered today. I'm sorry if this may be frustrating for you, but we want to give you the treatment that we think will be most effective and safe for you."
A patient wants to know how to deal with a son who is gay.	Ask the patient if she or her son has any guilt or confused feelings about his sexual orientation. If so, encourage her or her son to seek guidance from a mental health professional.

Disease-Related Issues

Challenging Question	Possible Response
An educated 58-year-old woman asks, "I read in a scientific journal that hormonal replacement therapy causes breast cancer. What do you think of that, doctor?"	"Studies do in fact show a slight increase in the risk of developing breast cancer after more than four years of combination estrogen and progesterone use for hormonal replacement therapy. The current recommendations are to use hormonal replacement therapy solely for the relief of hot flashes, and only for a limited period of time."
"Did I have a stroke?"	"We don't know yet. Your symptoms could be explained by a small stroke, but we need to wait for the results of your MRI."
"Do I have lung cancer?"	"We do not know at this point. It is a possibility, but we still need to do additional tests."
An African American man with sickle cell anemia presents with back and chest pain and says, "Please, doctor, I need some Demerol now or I will die from pain."	"I know that you are in pain, but I need to ask you a few questions first to better understand your pain. Then we will get you some medications to help ease your discomfort as quickly as possible."
A patient with symptoms of a common cold says, "I think I need antibiotics, doctor."	"It appears that you have a common cold, which is caused by a virus. Antibiotics do not treat viruses, and they have adverse effects that could make you feel worse. We should focus on treating your symptoms."
"My mother had breast cancer. What is the possibility that I will have breast cancer too?"	"You are at increased risk, but it doesn't mean that you will get it. There are other risk factors that need to be considered, and important steps that you can take, such as routine screening."
A 55-year-old man says, "I had a colonoscopy 6 years ago, and they removed a polyp. Do you think that I have to repeat the colonoscopy?"	"It may likely need to be repeated, but we will need to see the records of the previous colonoscopy first. Depending on what they found, the colonoscopy should be repeated accordingly. We will screen for more polyps, and in this way we hope to prevent the development of colon cancer."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient with headache or confusion asks, "Do you think I have Alzheimer's disease?"	"I need to get some more information before I can answer that question. Alzheimer disease is one of several possible causes that we will investigate."
"Can I get pregnant even though my tubes are tied?"	"There is no single contraceptive method that is 100% effective. The risk of pregnancy after tubal ligation is less than 1%, but on rare occasions it does occur. There is a high probability that if such a pregnancy occurs, it will be an ectopic pregnancy and will not make it to birth."
A woman who is in her first trimester of pregnancy with vaginal bleeding asks, "Do you think I am losing my pregnancy?"	"Bleeding early in pregnancy increases your risk of losing the pregnancy, but at the same time, most women who have bleeding carry the pregnancy to term without any problems."
"My brother has colon cancer. What are the chances that I will develop colon cancer as well?"	"Some types of colon cancer are hereditary, and you may be at increased risk, but it doesn't mean that you will get colon cancer for sure. I need to get more information about your personal and family history to determine your level of risk."
A patient with palpitations says, "My mother had a thyroid problem; do you think it is my thyroid?"	"That is a possibility. We always check a thyroid blood test, but we will also consider many other possible causes of palpitations."
"Obesity runs in my family. Do you think that is why I am overweight?"	"Genes play an important role in obesity, but lifestyle, diet, and daily habits are also major factors influencing weight. You can take control of these factors in a way that will enable you to lose weight."
A young man with dysuria asks, "Do you think I have an STD?"	"That is one of the possibilities. We will do some cultures to find out for sure, and we will also check a urine sample, since your symptoms may be due to a urinary tract infection."
"I am drinking a lot of water, doctor. What do you think the reason is?"	"This may simply be due to dehydration, or it may be a sign of a disease such as diabetes. We need to do some tests to determine the cause."

Challenging Question	Possible Response
A patient with COPD asks, "Will I get better if I stop smoking?"	"Most patients with your condition who stop smoking will experience a gradual improvement in their symptoms, in addition to a significantly decreased risk of lung cancer in the future."
A patient with possible appendicitis asks for a cup of water to drink.	"I am sorry, but I can't give you anything to eat or drink right now. You may need emergent surgery, and anesthesia is much safer if your stomach is completely empty."
A patient with infectious mononucleosis asks, "Can I go back to school, doctor?"	"Now that you have recovered from the acute stage of the disease, you can go back to school, but I want you to stay away from any strenuous exercise or contact sports, as you may rupture your spleen."
A very thin patient with weight loss asks, "Doctor, do you think I am too fat?"	Even if the patient appears to be thin, do not state as much. Instead, respond by saying, "To answer that question, I need to determine your height and weight and calculate your body mass index. Then, we can let the numbers tell us if you are at a healthy weight."

COUNSELING

During at least one of your encounters, you are likely to find a patient who smokes, drinks, or has another habit that may adversely affect his/her health. Although these behaviors may or may not be relevant to your primary diagnosis, it is important that they be addressed in a rapid yet caring manner. Here are some examples of conversations you might have with your patient. Try to practice saying some of these aloud, making sure to change them to fit your personality and style.

The 5 A's are recommended guidelines to help patients quit smoking.

1. **Ask** the patient about tobacco use.
2. **Advise** him or her to quit.
3. **Assess** the patient's willingness to make an attempt to quit.
4. **Assist** in the quit attempt.
5. **Arrange** for follow-up.

The Smoker

Examinee: Do you smoke cigarettes?
SP: Yes, I have smoked one pack a day for 20 years.
Examinee: Have you ever tried to quit?
SP: Yes, but it never works.
Examinee: Well, I strongly recommend that you quit smoking. Smoking is a major cause of cancer and heart disease. Are you interested in trying to quit now?
SP1: Yes. (If the answer is "no," see below.)
Examinee: I would be happy to help you quit smoking. We have many tools to help you do that, and I will be with you every step of the way. Let's set up an appointment for 2 weeks from today, and we can get started on it then. Is that okay with you?
SP2: No, I don't want to quit.
Examinee: I understand that you aren't ready to quit smoking yet, but I want to assure you that whenever you are ready, I will be here to help you.

(If smoking is central to the patient encounter, use the following question to determine if the reluctance to quit is due to a modifiable reason. If not, finish with the prior response.)
Examinee: What specifically is keeping you from quitting?

The Alcoholic

Examinee: How many drinks do you have in a week?
SP: It is hard to say. Too many.
Examinee: How many drinks do you have per day?
SP: Oh, maybe five or so.
Examinee: Have you ever felt the need to **cut down** on your drinking? Have you ever felt **annoyed** by criticism of your drinking? Have you ever felt **guilty** about drinking? Have you ever had to take a morning **eye opener?** (In general, any patient who admits to many drinks per week should receive the CAGE questionnaire. A "yes" answer to any one of the questions in the CAGE questionnaire should raise suspicion and prompt further questioning.)
SP: All of these things apply.
Examinee: I am concerned about your drinking. It can lead to liver disease, cause problems with bleeding, or even predispose you to early dementia. Are you interested in cutting down or quitting?
SP1: Yes. (If the answer is "no," see below.)
Examinee: I am glad you want to quit. A variety of resources are available to help you quit drinking, and I would like to discuss them with you. Let's make an appointment later this week to talk about your options. In the meantime, I have printed up a list of resources, and my office assistant will bring it to you.
SP2: No, I am not ready to quit.
Examinee: I realize that you are not ready to quit drinking, but I want to assure you that if you do decide to try, I will be here for you. Okay?

(If drinking is central to the patient encounter, use the following question to determine if the reluctance to quit is due to a modifiable reason. If not, finish with the prior response.)
Examinee: What specifically is keeping you from quitting?

The Patient With Uncontrolled Diabetes

Examinee: According to your blood glucose readings, your diabetes is not adequately controlled. How often do you forget to take your medication? (Check for nonadherence.)
SP1: Taking all these medications just gets so confusing. I can never remember when to take them.
Examinee: Diabetes can certainly be a challenge to manage. Do you have someone who could help you take your medications? If not, we have a social worker who might be able to arrange for a nurse to come to your home. Are you interested in that?
SP2: I have been taking my medications exactly as they were prescribed to me.
Examinee: Tell me about your diet. (Check for dietary management.)
SP2: I eat regular meals, but I really like to drink soda. Diet soda tastes awful!
Examinee: You must be very careful about your sugar consumption. It is prudent to keep your blood sugar within normal limits. Persistently high blood sugar can cause damage to your eyes, kidneys, and nerves. You will also be at higher risk for developing infections, heart attacks, and strokes. Fortunately, we have a diabetes educator who may be able to help you. Are you interested in meeting with her? (Offer lifestyle modification advice.)

The Sexually Promiscuous Patient

Examinee: Are you currently in a sexual relationship?
SP: Yes.
Examinee: Can you tell me about your partner or partners?
SP: I have a girlfriend, but I also see a couple of other women on the side.
Examinee: Are you using any type of protection with these partners?
SP: My girlfriend is on the pill, but I don't use anything with the other women I see.
Examinee: Condoms reduce the risk of sexually transmitted infections. Do you think you could try to use condoms?
SP: I tried them, but I just don't like them.
Examinee: I understand that you may not like to use condoms, but I am concerned that you may be putting yourself and your partners at risk for STDs. You could contract HIV, herpes, chlamydia, or any of a number of other STDs. The complications of these diseases include infertility, painful infections, or even death. If anyone with whom you have sexual contact has an STD, you could share it among all of them, including your girlfriend. I hope you will consider using a condom in the future. Do you have any questions for me?

The Depressed Patient

Examinee: Do you have problems **sleeping?** Have you lost **interest** in things that used to interest you? Do you feel **guilty?** Do you lack your usual **energy?** Has it been

difficult for you to **concentrate?** Has your **appetite** changed? Have you felt either especially agitated or sluggish? (**Psychomotor** disturbances.) Do you feel as though you want to hurt yourself or someone else or commit **suicide?** (If you suspect depression, ask the questions posed in the mnemonic **SIG E CAPS.**)

SP: (Answers affirmatively to many of these questions. Answering affirmatively to five questions is technically required for a diagnosis of major depressive disorder.)

Examinee: You answered "yes" to many of my questions. I believe that you may be depressed. Depression is a common disease; it is due to a chemical imbalance in the brain that causes many of the symptoms you have described to me. Fortunately, we have medications that can help; however, these medications work best when they are combined with counseling. I can write you a prescription and also give you a referral to see a therapist. Is this something you are interested in?

The Patient With an STD (Trichomoniasis)

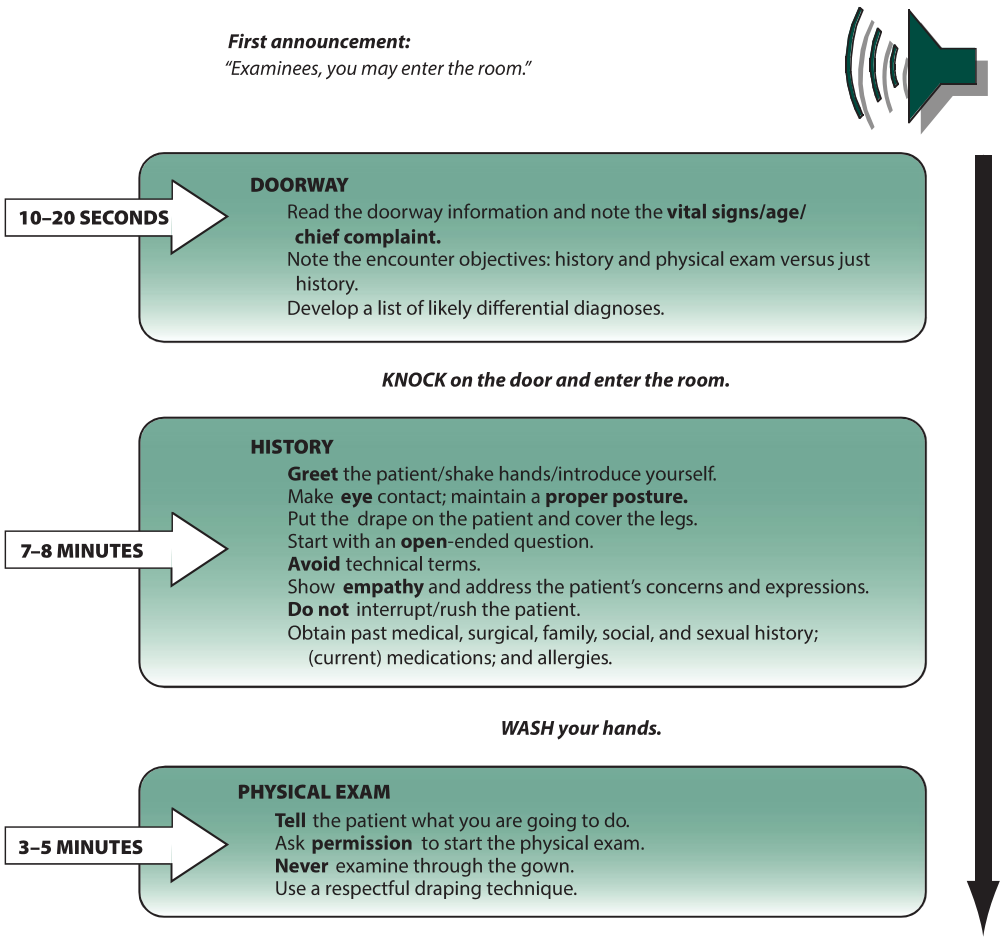
Examinee: Your symptoms are due to an infection called trichomoniasis, a sexually transmitted infection that has been given to you by one of your sexual partners. This infection responds well to treatment with antibiotics and is curable. You will also need to be tested for all other STDs. Your partner(s) need to be informed and treated as well; otherwise, you will be at risk of contracting the infection again. Unless you use condoms, you should avoid sexual intercourse until you finish the course of antibiotics and your partner gets treated.

THE PATIENT NOTE

Once you have completed an encounter, your final task will be to compose a PN (see Figure 2-5 for a detailed overview of the clinical encounter and PN). Toward this goal, you will find a desk with a computer on it immediately outside the encounter room. You will be given 10 minutes to type the PN and will be notified when 2 minutes remain. If you leave the examination room before the end of the 15-minute period allotted for your patient encounter, you can devote the extra time to typing the PN. The PN program screen displays a countdown clock on the upper right-hand corner that will change to red when 30 seconds remain. The PN will automatically submit after 25 minutes. You are allowed to review the doorway information while you are typing the PN.

The PN screen located outside the encounter room will have your identification information and fields for History, Physical Exam, Differential Diagnosis, and Diagnostic Workup. Each field can accommodate only a certain number of characters: The character limits are 950 for History, 950 for Physical Exam, and 100 for each of the fields in Differential Diagnosis and Diagnostic Workup. And for each field, you may add a maximum of eight rows. The computer note also allows you to delete extraneous information in favor of more pertinent portions of your note if you run out of space, so use this to your advantage, and use the space wisely.

FIGURE 2-5. Summary Overview of the Patient Encounter



(continued)

Before you start typing the PN, take a few seconds to review the history, including the chief complaint, how it started, its progression, and the main symptoms. Then take a deep breath and try to relax. If you get nervous and try to rush, your thoughts may become garbled, and you will risk losing the point of your story.

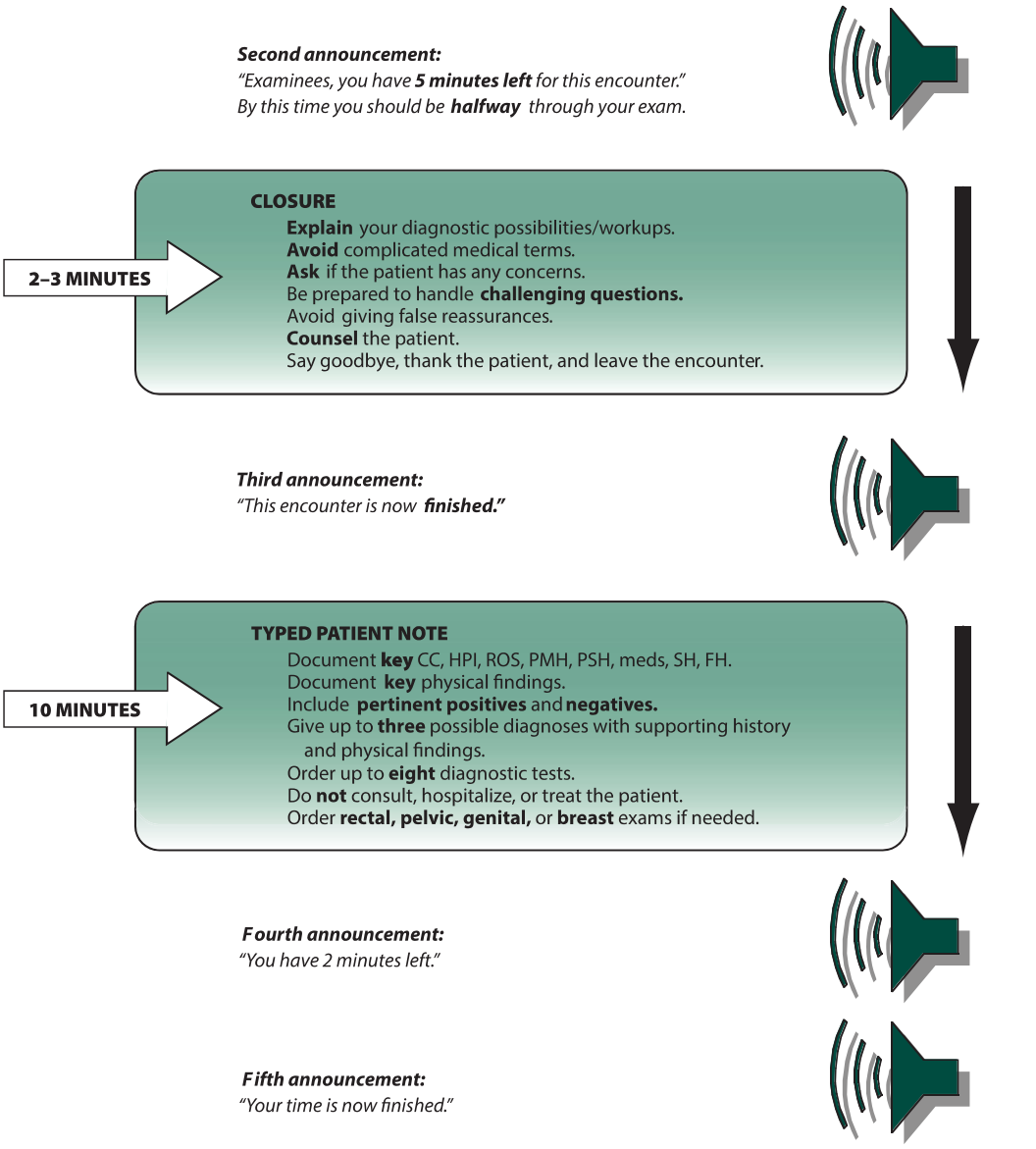
Note that you will not be able to render diagrams such as the neurology stick figure for reflexes. You can simulate typing the PN online at the USMLE Web site.

Writing the Patient Note

You will be required to fill out four main sections in your PN: the history, physical exam, differential diagnosis, and initial diagnostic workup.

Summarizing the history. In writing the history, be clear, direct, and concise, and avoid long and complex phrases. Make sure the history flows in a logical sequence. Also bear in mind that it is not necessary to write a detailed, all-inclusive history.

FIGURE 2-5. Summary Overview of the Patient Encounter *(continued)*



The components that should be included are as follows:

- Chief complaint (CC)
- History of present illness (HPI)
- Review of systems (ROS)
- Past medical history (PMH)
- Past surgical history (PSH)
- Social history (SH)
- Family history (FH)
- Medications (Meds)

When you are summarizing the history, you need to be efficient with your time. One way to save time is to make ample use of abbreviations. Train yourself to use the abbreviations that are listed in the USMLE Step 2 CS orientation materials. You will find a copy of this list on each desk. You are allowed to use any abbreviations that are commonly used in US hospitals. If you are unsure of the correct abbreviation, it is better to spell out the word or phrase.

In general, two styles of writing—narrative and "bullet"—are acceptable as long as your history is both comprehensive and coherent. Two examples can be found in the candidate orientation manual, and multiple examples of both styles are included in this book's sample cases.

Outlining the physical exam. To summarize the physical exam, write a list of the systems that you examined, outlining all the relevant positive and negative findings. If you did not perform a maneuver that you think was necessary, it is better not to lie and pretend that you did. Be honest and list only the items you examined. For example, do not claim that you saw diabetic retinopathy in a patient with diabetes mellitus if you did not even get to see the eye fundus. See Figure 2-6 for some examples of how to document physical exam findings.

Developing a differential. In writing the differential, you should use three of the following tables to list your three possible diagnoses and the historical and physical exam data that support them.

Diagnosis	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

You are not required to list that many if two diagnoses suffice, but in general any common chief complaint will have at least three possible etiologies. It is preferable that your diagnoses be listed in order of probability, from the most to the least probable. Below each diagnosis, you need to list historical and physical findings that support why your diagnosis is likely. You do not need to list three findings for each, and in some cases, such as telephone interactions, you will not have any physical exam data at all. The same findings can be listed for multiple diagnoses.

Specifying the initial diagnostic workup. In summarizing your workup, list a maximum of eight tests that would help confirm or rule out the diagnoses you listed on your differential. It is best to start with the "forbidden" physical exam maneuvers (eg, rectal exam, pelvic exam) if you feel that such procedures are indicated. Then state the required laboratory and radiologic tests, starting with the most simple and straightforward tests and ending with the most complex. Do not include referrals, treatments, hospitalizations, or consults, as these will not be scored.

Tests in the diagnostic workup should be specific.

FIGURE 2-6. Examples of How to Document Physical Exam Findings

- **HEENT:**
  - Head: Atraumatic, normocephalic.
  - Eyes: EOMI, PERRLA, normal eye fundus.
  - Nose: No nasal congestion.
  - Throat: No tonsillar erythema, exudates, or enlargement.
  - Mouth: Moist mucous membranes, good dentition, no lesions.

- **Neck:** Supple, no JVD, normal thyroid, no cervical LAD.

- **Nervous System:**
  - Mental status: Alert and oriented x 3, good concentration.
  - Cranial nerves II–XII grossly intact.
  - Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups.
  - DTRs: 2+ intact and symmetric, Babinski ⊖.
  - Sensation: Intact to sharp and dull.
  - Cerebellum: ⊖ Romberg sign, intact finger to nose.

- **Chest/Lung:**
  - Clear to auscultation bilaterally.
  - No rales, rhonchi, wheezing, or rubs.
  - No tenderness to palpation.
  - Tactile fremitus WNL.

- **Heart:**
  - PMI not displaced.
  - Regular rate and rhythm.
  - Normal S1, S2.
  - No murmurs, rubs, or gallops.

- **Abdomen:**
  - Soft, nontender, nondistended, BS ⊕, no hepatosplenomegaly.

- **Extremities:**
  - No clubbing, cyanosis, or edema.

- **Mental Status Exam:**
  - Patient speaks slowly.
  - No hostile behavior toward the interviewer.
  - Blunt affect with poor eye contact.
  - Inattentive to interviewer.
  - 3/3 registration, 3/3 recall at 3 minutes.
  - Distant memories are impaired.
  - Oriented to person, date, and place.
  - Completed three-step command.
  - Right-handed.
  - 1/5 on serial 7s.
  - Poor judgment.

Be specific in your orders. Instead of "chem 7," "thyroid panel," or "liver function tests," you should specify "Na, K," "TSH and total T_4," and "AST and ALT." You may, however, order electrolytes or a complete blood count (CBC). Each group of related tests (blood tests, x-rays) should be listed together.

Scoring the Patient Note

The PN will be scored by a physician on the basis of its organization, quality of information, and interpretation of data. The final score will represent the average PN score of all 10 scored encounters.

How to Prepare

The cardinal rule for preparing to write a PN is to practice, practice, and practice. Imagine that you are in the actual exam, and try to type the PN within 10 minutes. When using the cases presented in this book, try to write your PN and then compare your note with ours. Ask yourself the following questions:

- Is the history complete?
- Does it make sense?
- Are the physical exam results complete?
- Is the differential diagnosis correct?
- Are the tests correct and in the right order?

There are two styles you can use both to document the physical exam and to compose the PN. So choose a method, memorize it, and stick with it. In this book, we will give you samples of bullet-style and traditional narrative-style formats so that you can familiarize yourself with both.

If you are running out of time, start from the bottom of the PN. Write down the differential diagnosis, the tests conducted, the physical exam, and then the history and the review of systems (listing only the positives first).

▶ NOTES

SECTION 3

Minicases

Headache / 81
Confusion/Memory Loss / 83
Loss of Vision / 85
Depressed Mood / 86
Psychosis / 87
Dizziness / 88
Loss of Consciousness / 90
Numbness/Weakness / 91
Fatigue and Sleepiness / 93
Night Sweats / 95
Insomnia / 95
Sore Throat / 96
Cough/Shortness of Breath / 97
Chest Pain / 100
Palpitations / 102
Weight Loss / 103
Weight Gain / 104
Dysphagia / 105
Neck Mass / 106
Nausea/Vomiting / 106
Abdominal Pain / 107
Constipation/Diarrhea / 111
Upper GI Bleeding / 114
Blood in Stool / 114
Hematuria / 115
Other Urinary Symptoms / 116
Erectile Dysfunction / 118
Amenorrhea / 118
Vaginal Bleeding / 120
Vaginal Discharge / 121
Dyspareunia / 122
Abuse / 122
Joint/Limb Pain / 123
Low Back Pain / 127
Child With Fever / 128
Child With GI Symptoms / 129
Child With Red Eye / 131
Child With Short Stature / 131
Behavioral Problems in Childhood / 132

In this section, we will attempt to cover most of the clinical cases that you are likely to encounter on the Step 2 CS. The main title of each case represents a chief complaint that you may see on the doorway information sheet before you enter the examination room or a complaint that you may have to elicit from the standardized patient. After each chief complaint, key points pertinent to the history and physical exam are reviewed. Each clinical case consists of three components:

- **Presentation:** A brief clinical vignette with some pertinent positives and negatives.
- **Differential:** An appropriate differential diagnosis; the most likely diagnosis appears in boldface. The supporting history and physical findings for each diagnosis are not provided.
- **Workup:** The main diagnostic tests that should be considered for each disease. Note that the diagnostic tests in the third column are generally listed in rough order of priority. In clinical practice, many tests may be performed at the same time or not at all.

The sum of the **Differential** column will give you a wide differential diagnosis for the chief complaint, whereas the sum of the **Workup** column will give you a pool of tests from which to choose in the exam.

If you are studying by yourself, we suggest that you read the vignette and then try to figure out the diagnosis and workup. Think through the supporting history and physical findings for each diagnosis. If you are studying with a partner or in a group, we suggest that you take turns reading the vignette aloud and allow each other to figure out the differential diagnosis and workup.

HEADACHE

Key History

Onset (acute vs chronic), location (unilateral vs bilateral), quality (dull vs stabbing), intensity (is it the "worst headache of their life"?), duration, frequency, progression, timing (does it disturb sleep?), any symptoms prior to headache (aura), presence of associated neurologic symptoms (paresthesias, visual symptoms, weakness, numbness, ataxia, photophobia, dizziness, neck stiffness); nausea/vomiting, jaw claudication, dental surgery, sinusitis symptoms, constitutional symptoms (fever, weight loss, night sweats); exacerbating factors (stress, fatigue, menses, exercise, certain foods, alcohol) and alleviating factors (rest, medications); patient and family history of headache; history of trauma.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; inspection and palpation of entire head and neck; ENT inspection; complete neurologic exam (including funduscopic exam) and examination for meningeal signs for an acute headache.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 21 yo F presents with several episodes of throbbing left temporal pain that last for 2 to 3 hours. Before onset, she sees flashes of light in her right visual field and feels weakness and numbness on the right side of her body for a few minutes. Her headaches are often associated with nausea and vomiting and she feels bothered by light. She has a family history of migraine.	**Hemiplegic migraine (migraine with motor aura)** Tension headache Cluster headache TIA Partial seizures Pseudotumor cerebri CNS vasculitis Focal seizure (occipito-parietal) Intracranial neoplasm	MRI—brain CT—head CBC ESR
■ 26 yo M presents with severe right temporal headaches associated with ipsilateral rhinorrhea, eye tearing, and redness. Episodes have occurred at the same time every night for the past week and last for 45 minutes.	**Cluster headache** Migraine Trigeminal neuralgia Intracranial neoplasm Tension headache	MRI—brain CT—head CBC ESR

HEADACHE *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 65 yo F presents with a new-onset severe, intermittent right temporal headache, fever, blurred vision in her right eye, weight loss, and pain in her jaw when chewing. She has a history of shoulder stiffness. On examination she has right temporal tenderness to palpation and reduced right eye visual acuity.	**Temporal arteritis (giant cell arteritis)** Vasculitis Migraine Cerebral abscess Cluster headache Tension headache Meningitis Carotid artery dissection Pseudotumor cerebri Trigeminal neuralgia Intracranial neoplasm Temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorder	Temporal artery biopsy ESR CRP CBC Doppler U/S—carotid MRI—brain
■ 30 yo F presents with 1 week of frontal headache, fever, and nasal discharge, the headache worsens when she bends forward. There is pain on palpation of the frontal and maxillary sinuses. She has a history of allergies.	**Acute sinusitis** Migraine Tension headache Cerebral abscess Meningitis Intracranial neoplasm	CBC XR—sinus CT—sinus
■ 50 yo F presents with recurrent episodes of bilateral squeezing headaches that occur 3 to 4 times a week, typically toward the end of her workday. She is experiencing significant stress in her life and recently decreased her intake of caffeine. Neurological examination is normal.	**Tension headache** Migraine Caffeine or analgesic withdrawal Depression Intracranial neoplasm Cluster headache Pseudotumor cerebri	CBC Electrolytes ESR MRI—brain LP—CSF analysis MRI—brain
■ 35 yo M presents with sudden severe headache, vomiting, confusion, left hemiplegia, and nuchal rigidity.	**Subarachnoid hemorrhage** Meningitis/encephalitis Intracranial hemorrhage Vertebral artery dissection Intracranial venous thrombosis Migraine Hypertensive encephalopathy Intracranial neoplasm	CT—head without contrast LP—opening pressure and CSF analysis CBC PT/PTT/INR Urine toxicology Digital subtraction angiography (DSA) MRI—brain CT—angiography

HEADACHE *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 25 yo M army recruit presents with high fever, severe headache, confusion, photophobia, and nuchal rigidity.	**Meningitis** Subarachnoid hemorrhage Encephalitis Sinusitis Migraine Intracranial or epidural abscess	LP—CSF analysis (cell count, protein, glucose, Gram stain, PCR for specific pathogens, culture) Blood culture CBC CT—head MRI—brain PT/PTT/INR
■ 18 yo obese F presents with a daily pulsatile headache, vomiting, and blurred vision for the past 2 to 3 weeks. She is taking OCPs.	**Pseudotumor cerebri** Migraine Tension headache Intracranial venous thrombosis Intracranial neoplasm Cluster headache Meningitis	Urine hCG LP—opening pressure and CSF analysis Dilated fundoscopy examination Funduscopic eye exam MRI—brain Visual field testing
■ 57 yo M c/o daily pain in the right cheek for the past month. The pain is electric and stabbing in character and occurs while he is shaving. Each episode lasts 1 to 2 minutes.	**Trigeminal neuralgia** Tension headache Migraine Cluster headache TMJ disorder Temporal arteritis Intracranial neoplasm	MRI—brain CBC ESR

CONFUSION/MEMORY LOSS

Key History

Must include history from family members/caregivers when available. Detailed time course of cognitive deficits (acute vs chronic/gradual onset); associated symptoms (constitutional, incontinence, ataxia, hypothyroid symptoms, depression); screen for delirium (waxing/waning level of alertness); falls, medications (and recent medication changes); history of stroke or other atherosclerotic vascular disease, syphilis, HIV risk factors, alcohol use, or vitamin B_{12} deficiency; family history of Alzheimer disease or other neurologic disorders.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; complete neurologic exam, including mini-mental status exam and gait; general physical exam, including ENT, heart, lungs, abdomen, and extremities.

CONFUSION/MEMORY LOSS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 81 yo M presents with progressive confusion for the past several years accompanied by forgetfulness and clumsiness. He has a history of hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and two strokes with residual left hemiparesis. His mental status has worsened after each stroke (stepwise decline in cognitive function).	**Vascular ("multi-infarct") dementia** Alzheimer disease Normal pressure hydrocephalus Chronic subdural hematoma Intracranial neoplasm Depression B_{12} deficiency Neurosyphilis Hypothyroidism	CBC VDRL/RPR Serum B_{12} TSH MRI—brain CT—head LP—CSF analysis
■ 84 yo F brought by her son c/o forgetfulness (forgets phone numbers, loses her way back home) and difficulty performing some of her daily activities (bathing, dressing, managing money, using the phone). The problem has progressed gradually over the past few years.	**Alzheimer disease** Vascular dementia Depression Hypothyroidism Chronic subdural hematoma Normal pressure hydrocephalus Intracranial neoplasm B_{12} deficiency Neurosyphilis	CBC VDRL/RPR Serum B_{12} TSH MRI—brain CT—head LP—CSF analysis
■ 72 yo M presents with memory loss, gait disturbance, and urinary incontinence for the past 6 months.	**Normal pressure hydrocephalus** Alzheimer disease Vascular dementia Chronic subdural hematoma Intracranial neoplasm Depression B_{12} deficiency Neurosyphilis Hypothyroidism	CT—head MRI—brain LP—opening pressure and CSF analysis Serum B_{12} VDRL/RPR TSH

CONFUSION/MEMORY LOSS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo M presents with a rapidly progressive change in mental status, inability to concentrate, and memory impairment for the past 2 months. His symptoms are associated with myoclonus, ataxia, and a startle response.	**Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease** Vascular dementia Lewy body dementia Wernicke encephalopathy Normal pressure hydrocephalus Chronic subdural hematoma Intracranial neoplasm Depression Delirium B_{12} deficiency Neurosyphilis	CBC Electrolytes, calcium Serum B_{12} VDRL/RPR MRI—brain (preferred) CT—head EEG LP—CSF analysis Brain biopsy
■ 70 yo insulin-dependent diabetic M presents with episodes of confusion, dizziness, palpitations, diaphoresis, and weakness.	**Hypoglycemia** Transient ischemic attack Arrhythmia Delirium Angina Medication-induced	Glucose CBC Electrolytes, TSH CPK-MB, troponin Echocardiography ECG MRI—brain Doppler U/S—carotid Urine toxicology
■ 55 yo F presents with gradual altered mental status and headache. Two weeks ago she slipped, hit her head on the ground, and lost consciousness for 2 minutes.	**Subdural hematoma** SIADH (causing hyponatremia) Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease Intracranial neoplasm CNS infection (eg, encephalitis)	CT—head CBC Electrolytes, TSH MRI—brain LP—CSF analysis

LOSS OF VISION

Key History

Acute versus chronic, progression, ability to see light; associated symptoms (eye pain, discharge, itching, tearing, photophobia, redness, headache, weakness, numbness, floaters, sparks); history of cardiac, rheumatic, thrombotic, autoimmune, or neurologic disorders; jaw claudication, medications, trauma.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs, HEENT, funduscopic, neurologic, and cardiovascular exams.

LOSS OF VISION *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 73 yo M presents with acute loss of vision in his left eye, palpitations, and shortness of breath. He has a history of atrial fibrillation and cataracts in his right eye. He has no eye pain, discharge, redness, or photophobia. He has not experienced headache, weakness, or numbness.	**Retinal artery occlusion** Retinal vein occlusion Acute angle-closure glaucoma Retinal detachment Temporal arteritis (giant cell arteritis)	Fluorescein angiogram Echocardiography Doppler U/S—carotid Intraocular tonometry ESR, CRP Temporal artery biopsy CBC

DEPRESSED MOOD

Key History

Onset, duration; somatic symptoms (fatigue, headache, abdominal distress); sleep patterns; appetite and weight change; drug and alcohol use; life stresses, excessive guilt, suicidality, social function and environment, lack of pleasure (anhedonia), decreased interest, decreased energy, decreased concentration, psychomotor agitation or retardation; mood changes; family history of mood disorders; prior episodes; medications.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; head and neck exam; neurologic exam; mental status exam, including documentation of appearance, behavior, speech, mood, affect, thought process, thought content, cognition (measured by the 30-point mini-mental status exam), insight, and judgment.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 68 yo M presents with a 2-month history of crying spells, excessive sleep, poor hygiene, and a 15-lb (6.8-kg) weight loss, all following his wife's death. He cannot enjoy time with his grandchildren and admits to thinking he has seen his dead wife in line at the supermarket or standing in the kitchen making dinner.	**Normal bereavement** Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Major depressive disorder Schizoaffective disorder Depressive disorder not otherwise specified	TSH CBC Urine toxicology Beck Depression Inventory PHQ-9 QIDS-SR_{16}
■ 42 yo F presents with a 4-week history of excessive fatigue, insomnia, and anhedonia. She states that she thinks constantly about death. She has suffered five similar episodes in the past, the first in her 20s, and has made two previous suicide attempts. She further admits to increased alcohol use in the past month.	**Major depressive disorder** Substance-induced mood disorder Persistent depressive disorder (dysthymia)	Beck Depression Inventory PHQ-9 QIDS-SR_{16} Blood alcohol level TSH CBC Urine toxicology

DEPRESSED MOOD *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 26 yo F presents with a 6.5-lb (2.9-kg) weight loss in the past 2 months, accompanied by early-morning awakening, excessive guilt, and psychomotor retardation. She does not identify a trigger for the depressive episode but reports several weeks of increased energy, sexual promiscuity, irresponsible spending, and racing thoughts approximately 6 months before her presentation.	**Bipolar I disorder** Bipolar II disorder Cyclothymic disorder Major depressive disorder Schizoaffective disorder	Mood Disorder Questionnaire Urine toxicology TSH CBC

PSYCHOSIS

Key History

Positive symptoms (delusions, hallucinations, disorganized thoughts, disorganized or catatonic behavior), negative symptoms (blunted affect, social withdrawal, decreased motivation, decreased speech/thought), cognitive symptoms (disorganized speech or thought patterns, paranoia), self-reference symptoms (people watching you, people talking about you, receiving messages from the media); age at first symptoms and/or hospitalization; previous psychiatric medications; family history; alcohol and substance use.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; mental status exam; during physical exam, pay particular attention to general appearance (eg, poor grooming, odd or poorly fitting clothing).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 19 yo M c/o receiving messages from his television set. He reports that he did not have many friends in high school. In college, he started to suspect his roommate of bugging the phone. He stopped going to classes because he felt that his professors were saying horrible things about him that no one else noticed. He rarely showered or left his room and has recently been hearing a voice from his television set telling him to "guard against the evil empire."	**Schizophrenia** Schizoid or schizotypal personality disorder Schizophreniform disorder Psychotic disorder due to a general medical condition Substance-induced psychosis Depression with psychotic features	Mental status exam Urine toxicology TSH CBC Electrolytes

PSYCHOSIS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 28 yo F c/o seeing bugs crawling on her bed for the past 2 days and hearing loud voices when she is alone in her room. She has never experienced anything similar in the past. She recently ingested an unknown substance.	**Substance-induced psychosis** Brief psychotic disorder Schizophreniform disorder Schizophrenia Psychotic disorder due to a general medical condition	Urine toxicology Mental status exam TSH CBC Electrolytes, BUN/Cr AST/ALT
■ 48 yo F presents with a 1-week history of auditory hallucinations that state, "I am worthless" and "I should kill myself." She also reports a 2-week history of weight loss, early-morning awakening, decreased motivation, and overwhelming feelings of guilt.	**Schizoaffective disorder** Mood disorder with psychotic features Schizophrenia Schizophreniform disorder Psychotic disorder due to a general medical condition	Mental status exam Beck Depression Inventory Urine toxicology TSH CBC Electrolytes

DIZZINESS

Key History

Clarify the dizziness, lightheadedness versus vertigo (sensation of movement), ± auditory symptoms (hearing loss, tinnitus), onset, duration of episodes, context (occurs with positioning, following head trauma), intensity (confined to bed), aggravating factors (head movement, standing); other associated symptoms (visual disturbance, URI, ear pain or discharge, nausea, palpitations, chest pain, loss of consciousness, falls); neck pain or injury; medications; history of atherosclerotic vascular disease.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs (including orthostatics); complete neurologic exam, including Romberg test, nystagmus, Dix-Hallpike maneuver, extraocular movements, gait, hearing, and Weber and Rinne tests; ENT exam; cardiovascular exam.

DIZZINESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 35 yo F presents with intermittent episodes of vertigo, tinnitus, nausea, and hearing loss within the past week. Examination is normal.	**Ménière disease** Benign positional vertigo Labyrinthitis Vestibular neuronitis Acoustic neuroma	Dix-Hallpike maneuver Audiometry Electronystagmography CBC VDRL/RPR (syphilis is a cause of Ménière disease) MRI—brain
■ 55 yo F c/o dizziness for the past day upon standing. She feels faint and has severe diarrhea that started 2 days ago. She takes furosemide for hypertension. On examination, she feels dizzy upon standing.	**Orthostatic hypotension due to dehydration** (diarrhea, diuretic use) Vertebrobasilar insufficiency Cardiac arrhythmias Vestibular neuronitis Labyrinthitis Benign positional vertigo	Orthostatic vital signs Rectal examination CBC Urea, electrolytes ECG Stool for occult blood Stool leukocytes
■ 65 yo M presents with postural dizziness and unsteadiness. He has hypertension and was started on furosemide 2 days ago.	**Drug-induced orthostatic hypotension** Furosemide ototoxicity Vertebrobasilar insufficiency Vestibular neuronitis Labyrinthitis Benign positional vertigo Brain stem or cerebellar tumor	Orthostatic vital signs CBC Urea, electrolytes ECG Echocardiography MRI—brain
■ 44 yo F c/o episodes of dizziness on moving her head to the left. She feels that the room is spinning around her head. Dix-Hallpike maneuver reproduces the symptoms and elicits nystagmus.	**Benign positional vertigo** Ménière disease Vestibular neuronitis Labyrinthitis Acoustic neuroma	Audiometry Electronystagmograph MRI—brain
■ 55 yo F c/o dizziness that started this morning. She is nauseated and has vomited once in the past day. She had a URI 2 days ago and has experienced no hearing loss or tinnitus.	**Vestibular neuronitis** Labyrinthitis Benign positional vertigo Ménière disease Vertebrobasilar stroke/TIA	Audiogram Electronystagmography CT—head MRI/MRA—brain

DIZZINESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo F c/o dizziness that started this morning and of "not hearing well." She feels nauseated and has vomited once in the past day. She had a URI 2 days ago.	**Labyrinthitis** Vestibular neuronitis Ménière disease Acoustic neuroma Vertebrobasilar stroke/ TIA	Audiogram Electronystagmography CT—head MRI/MRA—brain

LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS

Key History

Presence or absence of preceding symptoms (nausea, diaphoresis, palpitations, pallor, lightheadedness), context (exertional, postural, traumatic; stressful, painful, or claustrophobic experience; dehydration); associated tongue biting or incontinence, tonic-clonic movements, prolonged confusion; dyspnea or pulmonary embolism risk factors; history of heart disease, arrhythmia, hypertension, or diabetes; alcohol and drug use; medications and recent changes; family history of sudden death.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs, including orthostatics; complete neurologic exam; carotid and cardiac exam; lung exam; exam of the lower extremities.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 26 yo M presents after falling and losing consciousness at work. He had rhythmic movements of the limbs, bit his tongue, and lost control of his bladder. He was subsequently confused after regaining consciousness (as witnessed by his colleagues).	**Generalized tonic-clonic seizure** Convulsive syncope Substance abuse/overdose Malingering Hypoglycemia	CBC Electrolytes, glucose Urine toxicology EEG MRI—brain CT—head LP—CSF analysis ECG
■ 55 yo M c/o falling after feeling dizzy and unsteady. He experienced transient loss of consciousness. His past medical history is significant for hypertension and diabetes mellitus.	**Drug-induced orthostatic hypotension (causing syncope)** Hypoglycemia Cardiac arrhythmia Syncope (vasovagal, other causes) Stroke MI Pulmonary embolism	Orthostatic vital signs CBC Electrolytes, glucose Echocardiography CT—head ECG V/Q scan CTA—chest with IV contrast D-dimer

LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 65 yo M presents after falling and losing consciousness for a few seconds. He had no warning before passing out, but recently had palpitations. His history includes a coronary artery bypass graft.	**Cardiac arrhythmia (causing syncope)** Severe aortic stenosis Syncope (other causes) Seizure Pulmonary embolism	ECG Holter monitoring CBC Electrolytes, glucose Echocardiography CT—head

NUMBNESS/WEAKNESS

Key History

Onset (acute, subacute, chronic, relapsing); distribution (unilateral, bilateral, proximal, distal); duration; progression; pain (especially headache, neck or back pain); constitutional symptoms, other neurologic symptoms; history of diabetes, alcoholism, atherosclerotic vascular disease.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; neurologic and musculoskeletal exams; relevant vascular exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 53 yo M presents following a 20-minute episode of right-sided arm and face numbness. His symptoms had totally resolved by the time he got to the emergency department. He has a history of hypertension, migraine, diabetes mellitus, and heavy smoking. Physical examination is within normal limits.	**Transient ischemic attack (TIA)** Stroke Migraine with sensory aura Hypoglycemia Seizure with Todd paresis	CT—head CBC Electrolytes, glucose Fasting lipid panel ECG MRI—brain, with DWI Doppler U/S—carotid Echocardiography EEG
■ 68 yo M presents with slurred speech, right facial drooping and numbness, and right hand weakness. Babinski sign is present on the right, he has weakness of the right side of his body, and his deep tendon reflexes are brisk. He has a history of hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and heavy smoking.	**Stroke** TIA Seizure with Todd paresis Intracranial neoplasm Subdural or epidural hematoma Hypoglycemia	CT—head CBC Electrolytes, glucose PT/PTT/INR Fasting lipid panel MRI—brain, with DWI MRA Doppler U/S—carotid Echocardiography ECG

NUMBNESS/WEAKNESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 33 yo F presents with ascending loss of strength and numbness in her lower legs over the past 2 weeks. She had a recent URI. Examination shows weakness of her lower limbs with reduced reflexes.	**Guillain-Barré syndrome** Multiple sclerosis Transverse myelitis Spinal cord compression Peripheral neuropathy	CBC Electrolytes MRI—spine CPK Electromyography Nerve conduction studies LP—CSF analysis PFTs Serum B_{12}
■ 30 yo F presents with weakness, loss of sensation, and tingling in her left leg that started this morning. She also experienced right eye pain with reduced vision that resolved transiently 3 months ago. She reports feeling "electric shocks" down her spine upon flexing her head. Examination reveals left lower limb weakness and ataxia.	**Multiple sclerosis** Stroke CNS vasculitis Conversion disorder Malingering CNS tumor Vitamin B_{12} deficiency Neurosyphilis	CBC ESR ANA, ANCA VDRL/RPR Serum B_{12} MRI—brain, spine LP—CSF analysis Visual evoked potentials
■ 55 yo M presents with tingling and numbness in his hands and feet (glove-and-stocking distribution) for the past 2 months. He has a history of diabetes mellitus, hypertension, and alcoholism. There is decreased soft touch, vibratory, and position sense in the feet, reflexes are absent.	**Diabetic peripheral neuropathy** Alcoholic peripheral neuropathy B_{12} deficiency Uremic nephropathy Hypocalcemia Hyperventilation Paraproteinemia/myeloma	HbA_{1c} Glucose ESR Calcium Serum B_{12} UA TFTs Urea, electrolytes Serum and urine protein electrophoresis Electromyography Nerve conduction studies
■ 40 yo F presents with occasional double vision and droopy eyelids at night with normalization by morning. Her past medical history is significant for hypothyroidism.	**Myasthenia gravis** Multiple sclerosis Intracranial neoplasm compressing CN III, IV, or VI Horner syndrome Botulism	Ice pack test Tensilon (edrophonium) test Anti-ACh receptor antibodies Electromyography Nerve conduction studies CXR CT—chest MRI—brain

NUMBNESS/WEAKNESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 25 yo M presents with hemiparesis after a tonic-clonic seizure that resolved within a few hours.	**Todd paralysis** TIA Stroke Intracranial neoplasm Hemiplegic migraine Head injury Hypoglycemia Malingering	CBC Glucose, electrolytes Toxin levels EEG CT—brain MRI—brain Doppler U/S—carotid
■ 56 yo obese F c/o tingling and numbness of her thumb, index finger, and middle finger for the past 5 months. Her symptoms are constant, have progressively worsened, and are relieved with rest. She works as a secretary. She has a history of fatigue and a 20-lb (9-kg) weight gain over the same period.	**Carpal tunnel syndrome secondary to overuse** Overuse injury of median nerve Cervical disc disease Medial epicondylitis	TSH CBC Electromyography Nerve conduction study

FATIGUE AND SLEEPINESS

Key History

Duration; sleep hygiene, snoring, waking up choking/gasping, witnessed apnea; overexertion; stress, depression, or other emotional problems; lifestyle changes, shift changes at work; diet, weight changes; constitutional symptoms; changes in appetite; symptoms of thyroid disease; history of bleeding or anemia; medications; alcohol, caffeine, and drug use.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; ENT exam (conjunctival pallor, oropharynx/palate, lymphadenopathy, thyroid exam); heart, lung, abdominal, neurologic, and extremity (pallor, coolness at distal extremities) exams; consider rectal exam and occult blood testing.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 40 yo F c/o feeling tired, hopeless, and worthless and of having suicidal thoughts. She lost her job and has been having fights with her husband about money.	**Depression** Adjustment disorder Hypothyroidism Anemia	PHQ-9 Beck Depression Inventory TSH CBC

FATIGUE AND SLEEPINESS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 44 yo M presents with fatigue, insomnia, and nightmares about a murder that he witnessed in a mall 1 year ago. Since then, he has avoided the mall and has not gone out at night.	**Posttraumatic stress disorder** Depression Generalized anxiety disorder Psychotic or delusional disorder Hypothyroidism	PHQ-9 Beck Depression Inventory CBC TSH Urine toxicology
■ 55 yo M presents with fatigue, weight loss, and constipation. He has a family history of colon cancer.	**Colon cancer** Hypothyroidism Renal failure Hypercalcemia Depression	Rectal exam with stool guaiac test CBC CMP TSH Colonoscopy Barium enema CT—abdomen/pelvis
■ 40 yo F presents with fatigue, weight gain, sleepiness, cold intolerance, constipation, and dry skin.	**Hypothyroidism** Depression Diabetes Anemia	TSH, FT_3, FT_4 CBC Fasting glucose HbA_{1c}
■ 50 yo obese F presents with fatigue and daytime sleepiness. She snores heavily and naps 3 to 4 times per day but never feels refreshed. She also has hypertension.	**Obstructive sleep apnea** Hypothyroidism Chronic fatigue syndrome Narcolepsy	CBC TSH Nocturnal pulse oximetry Polysomnography ECG
■ 20 yo M presents with fatigue, thirst, increased appetite, and polyuria.	**Diabetes mellitus** Atypical depression Primary polydipsia Diabetes insipidus	HbA_{1c} Glucose tolerance test UA CBC Electrolytes, BUN/Cr, fasting glucose
■ 35 yo M policeman c/o feeling tired and sleepy during the day. He changed to the night shift last week.	**Shift work sleep disorder** Sleep apnea Depression Anemia	CBC Nocturnal pulse oximetry Polysomnography

NIGHT SWEATS

Key History

Onset, duration, severity (eg, sweating requiring changing of clothing or sheets), frequency, timing, patterns (escalating, waxing, waning), precipitants (eg, food, medications); associated diseases and symptoms (fever, recent URIs, associated cough, hemoptysis, pleuritic chest pain); lymphadenopathy, rash, malaise, weight loss, itching, diarrhea, nausea/vomiting, early satiety, anorexia; presence of significant risk factors (eg, traveling to or emigrating from areas with endemic infections, IV drug use, incarceration, working in health care); alcohol history, sexual exposure, sick contacts, exposure to high-risk populations such as prisoners or homeless people; menstrual history, menopausal status, travel history.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT exam, including inspection of the throat and other areas for lymphadenopathy; heart and lung exam; abdominal exam for hepatosplenomegaly; skin exam; musculoskeletal exam for joint pain.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 30 yo M presents with night sweats, cough, and swollen glands of 1 month's duration. He recently emigrated from the African subcontinent.	**Tuberculosis** Acute HIV infection Lymphoma Leukemia Hyperthyroidism	PPD/QuantiFERON-TB Gold CBC CXR Sputum Gram stain, acid-fast stain, and culture HIV antibody/RNA levels TSH, FT_4 CT—chest
■ 45 yo F presents with excessive sweating, unintentional weight loss, palpitations, diarrhea, and shortness of breath.	**Hyperthyroidism** Pheochromocytoma Carcinoid syndrome Tuberculosis	TSH, FT_4 24-hour urinary catecholamines 5-HIAA CBC PPD

INSOMNIA

Key History

Primary versus secondary, duration, description (trouble falling asleep vs multiple awakenings vs early-morning awakening); daytime sleepiness; other medical problems keeping patient awake at night, such as arthritis (pain) or diabetes (polyuria); evidence of a common sleep disorder (eg, sleep apnea, restless leg syndrome); associated symptoms, including loud snoring, nightmares, depression; caffeine, alcohol, medication, and recreational drug use; work or lifestyle (jet lag or shift work), stressors, sleep environment and hygiene; presence of psychiatric symptoms (eg, grandiose delusions, irritability); daytime effects.

INSOMNIA *(cont'd)*

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; mental status exam; thyroid exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 25 yo F presents with a 3-week history of difficulty falling asleep. She sleeps 7 hours per night without nightmares or snoring. She recently began college and is having trouble with her boyfriend. She drinks three to four cups of coffee a day.	**Stress-induced insomnia** Caffeine-induced insomnia Insomnia with circadian rhythm sleep disorder Insomnia related to major depressive disorder	Polysomnography Urine toxicology CBC TSH
■ 55 yo obese M presents with several months of poor sleep, daytime fatigue, and morning headaches. His wife reports that he snores loudly.	**Obstructive sleep apnea** Daytime fatigue in primary hypersomnia Insomnia with circadian rhythm sleep disorder Insomnia related to major depressive disorder	Polysomnography ECG CBC TSH
■ 33 yo F presents with 3 weeks of fatigue and trouble sleeping. She states that she falls asleep easily but wakes up at 3 AM and cannot return to sleep. She also reports an unintentional weight loss of 8 lbs (3.6 kg) and an inability to enjoy the things she once liked to do.	**Insomnia related to major depressive disorder** Primary hypersomnia Insomnia with circadian rhythm sleep disorder	TSH CBC Polysomnography

SORE THROAT

Key History

Duration, fever, other ENT symptoms (ear pain, nasal or sinus congestion), odynophagia, swollen glands, cough, chest pain, SOB, rash, allergies, sick contacts, HIV risk factors.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; ENT exam, including oral thrush, tonsillar exudate, and lymphadenopathy; lung, abdominal (focusing on splenomegaly), and skin exams.

SORE THROAT *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 26 yo F presents with sore throat, fever, severe fatigue, and loss of appetite for the past week. She also reports epigastric and LUQ discomfort. She has cervical lymphadenopathy and a rash. Her boyfriend recently experienced similar symptoms.	**Infectious mononucleosis** Hepatitis Viral or bacterial pharyngitis Acute HIV infection Secondary syphilis	CBC with differential and peripheral smear Monospot test Throat culture AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase HIV antibody and viral load Anti-EBV antibodies VDRL/RPR
■ 26 yo M presents with sore throat, fever, rash, and weight loss. He has a history of IV drug abuse and sharing needles.	**HIV, acute retroviral syndrome** Infectious mononucleosis Hepatitis Viral pharyngitis Streptococcal tonsillitis/scarlet fever Secondary syphilis	CBC with differential and peripheral smear Throat culture HIV antibody and viral load CD4 count Monospot test LFTs VDRL/RPR
■ 46 yo F presents with fever and sore throat.	**Pharyngitis (bacterial or viral)** *Mycoplasma* pneumonia Acute HIV infection Infectious mononucleosis	Centor criteria Throat swab for culture and rapid streptococcal antigen Monospot test CBC Serologic test (cold agglutinin titer) for *Mycoplasma* HIV antibody and viral load

COUGH/SHORTNESS OF BREATH

Key History

Acute/subacute versus chronic, increased frequency of cough if chronic; timing; severity; presence/description of sputum; presence of hemoptysis; associated symptoms (constitutional, ie, fever, night sweats, weight loss; URI, postnasal drip, dyspnea, wheezing, chest pain, heartburn); exacerbating and alleviating factors, environmental factors, exposures; previous episodes; smoking history; history of lung disease, posttussive emesis, or heart failure; allergies; medications (especially ACE inhibitors).

COUGH/SHORTNESS OF BREATH *(cont'd)*

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs ± pulse oximetry; exam of nasal mucosa, oropharynx, heart, lungs, lymph nodes, and extremities (clubbing, cyanosis, edema).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 30 yo M presents with shortness of breath, cough, and wheezing that worsen in cold air. He has had multiple, similar episodes in the past 4 months.	**Asthma** GERD Bronchitis Pneumonitis	CBC CXR Peak flow measurement PFTs
■ 56 yo F presents with shortness of breath and a productive cough that has lasted for at least 3 months each year over the past 2 years. She is a heavy smoker.	**COPD—chronic bronchitis** COPD—emphysema Bronchiectasis Lung cancer Tuberculosis	CBC Sputum Gram stain and culture CXR PFTs CT—chest QuantiFERON-TB Gold
■ 58 yo M presents with 1 week of pleuritic chest pain, fever, chills, and cough with purulent yellow sputum. He is a heavy smoker with preexisting COPD.	**Pneumonia** COPD exacerbation (bronchitis) Lung abscess Lung cancer Tuberculosis Pericarditis	CBC Sputum Gram stain and culture CXR CT—chest ECG QuantiFERON-TB Gold
■ 25 yo F presents with 2 weeks of nonproductive cough. Three weeks ago, she had a sore throat and a runny nose.	**Atypical pneumonia** Asthma URI-associated cough ("postinfectious") Postnasal drip GERD	CBC Induced sputum Gram stain and culture CXR IgM detection for *Mycoplasma pneumoniae* Urine *Legionella* antigen
■ 65 yo M presents with 6 months of worsening cough accompanied by hemoptysis, dyspnea, weakness, and weight loss. He is a heavy smoker.	**Lung cancer** Tuberculosis Lung abscess COPD Vasculitis (eg, granulomatosis with polyangiitis) Interstitial lung disease CHF	CBC Sputum Gram stain, culture, and cytology CXR CT—chest QuantiFERON-TB Gold ANCA Bronchoscopy Echocardiography

COUGH/SHORTNESS OF BREATH *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo M presents with increased dyspnea and sputum production for the past 3 days. He has COPD and stopped using his inhalers last week. He stopped smoking 2 days ago.	**COPD exacerbation (bronchitis)** Lung cancer Pneumonia URI CHF	CBC CXR ABG PFTs Sputum Gram stain and culture CT—chest Echocardiography
■ 34 yo F nurse presents with worsening cough of 6 weeks' duration accompanied by weight loss, fatigue, night sweats, and fever. She has a history of contact with tuberculosis patients at work.	**Tuberculosis** Pneumonia Lung abscess Vasculitis Lymphoma Metastatic cancer HIV/AIDS Sarcoidosis	CBC PPD/QuantiFERON-TB Gold Sputum Gram stain, acid-fast stain, and culture CXR CT—chest Bronchoscopy HIV antibody Lymph node biopsy
■ 35 yo M presents with shortness of breath and cough. He has had unprotected sex with multiple sexual partners and was recently exposed to a patient with active tuberculosis.	**Tuberculosis** Pneumonia (including *Pneumocystis jirovecii*) Bronchitis Asthma Acute HIV infection CHF (cardiomyopathy)	CBC PPD/QuantiFERON-TB Gold Sputum Gram stain, acid-fast stain, silver stain, and culture CXR HIV antibody Echocardiography
■ 50 yo M presents with a cough that is exacerbated by lying down at night and improved by propping up on three pillows. He also reports exertional dyspnea.	**CHF** Cardiac valvular disease GERD Pulmonary fibrosis COPD Postnasal drip	CBC CXR ECG Echocardiography PFTs BNP CT—chest
■ 60 yo M presents with worsening dyspnea of 6 hours' duration and a cough that is accompanied by pink, frothy sputum.	**Pulmonary edema** Pneumonia CHF Mitral valve stenosis Arrhythmia Asthma	CXR ECG CBC ABG PFTs BNP

CHEST PAIN

Key History

Onset, location, quality, severity, radiation, duration, context (exertional, postprandial, positional, cocaine use, trauma); associated symptoms (sweating, nausea, dyspnea, palpitations, sense of doom, fever); exacerbating and alleviating factors (especially medications); history of similar symptoms; known heart or lung disease or history of diagnostic testing; cardiac risk factors (hypertension, hyperlipidemia, smoking, family history of early MI); pulmonary embolism risk factors (history of DVT, coagulopathy, malignancy, recent immobilization, pregnancy).

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs ± BP in both arms; complete cardiovascular exam (JVD, PMI, chest wall tenderness to palpation, heart sounds, pulses, edema); lung and abdominal exams; lower extremity exam (inspection for signs of DVT).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 60 yo M presents with sudden onset of substernal heavy chest pain that has lasted for 30 minutes and radiates to the left arm. The pain is accompanied by dyspnea, diaphoresis, and nausea. He has a history of hypertension, hyperlipidemia, and smoking.	**Myocardial infarction (MI)** GERD Angina Costochondritis Aortic dissection Pericarditis Pulmonary embolism Pneumothorax	ECG CPK-MB, troponin × 3 CXR CBC Electrolytes Helical CT Echocardiography Cardiac catheterization D-dimer
■ 20 yo African American F presents with acute onset of severe chest pain for a few hours. She has a history of sickle cell disease and multiple hospitalizations for pain and anemia management.	**Sickle cell disease—acute chest syndrome** Pulmonary embolism Pneumonia MI Pneumothorax Aortic dissection	CBC with reticulocyte count and peripheral smear LDH ABG D-dimer CXR CPK-MB, troponin ECG CTA—chest with IV contrast
■ 45 yo F presents with a retrosternal burning sensation that occurs after heavy meals and when lying down. Her symptoms are relieved by antacids.	**GERD** Esophagitis Peptic ulcer disease Esophageal spasm MI Angina	ECG Barium swallow Upper endoscopy Esophageal pH monitoring *H pylori* stool antigen

CHEST PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo M presents with retrosternal squeezing pain that lasts for 2 minutes and occurs with exercise. It is relieved by rest and is not related to food intake.	**Stable angina** Esophageal spasm Esophagitis	ECG CPK-MB, troponin CXR CBC Electrolytes Exercise stress test Upper endoscopy/pH monitor Cardiac catheterization
■ 34 yo F presents with retrosternal stabbing chest pain that improves when she leans forward and worsens with deep inspiration. She had a URI 1 week ago.	**Pericarditis** Aortic dissection MI Costochondritis GERD Esophageal rupture	ECG CPK-MB, troponin CXR Echocardiography CBC Upper endoscopy ESR
■ 33 yo F presents with stabbing chest pain that worsens with deep inspiration and is relieved by aspirin. She had a URI 1 week ago. Chest wall tenderness is noted.	**Costochondritis** Pneumonia MI Pulmonary embolism Pericarditis Pleurisy Muscle strain	ECG CXR CPK-MB, troponin CBC
■ 70 yo F presents with acute onset of shortness of breath at rest and pleuritic chest pain. She also presents with tachycardia, hypotension, tachypnea, and mild fever. She is recovering from hip replacement surgery.	**Pulmonary embolism** Pneumonia Costochondritis MI CHF Aortic dissection	D-dimer CTA—chest with IV contrast CXR ECG ABG CPK-MB, troponin CBC Electrolytes, BUN/Cr, glucose Doppler U/S—legs

CHEST PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo M presents with sudden onset of severe chest pain that radiates to his back. He has a history of uncontrolled hypertension.	**Aortic dissection** MI Pericarditis Esophageal rupture Esophageal spasm GERD Pancreatitis Fat embolism	TTE ECG CPK-MB, troponin CXR CBC Amylase, lipase CTA—chest with IV contrast MRI/MRA—aorta Aortic angiography Upper endoscopy

PALPITATIONS

Key History

Onset, gradual versus acute onset/offset, context (exertion, caffeine, energy drinks or supplements, anxiety); duration of episodes; associated symptoms (lightheadedness, loss of consciousness, chest pain, dyspnea, fever, sweating, pale skin, flushing, diarrhea); hyperthyroid symptoms; history of bleeding or anemia; history of heart disease, hypertension, or diabetes.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; endocrine/thyroid exam, including exophthalmos, lid retraction, lid lag, gland size, bruit, and tremor; complete cardiovascular exam (JVP, PMI, heart sounds, lower extremities, distal pulses).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 70 yo diabetic M presents with episodes of palpitations and diaphoresis. He is on insulin.	**Hypoglycemia** Cardiac arrhythmia Angina Hyperthyroidism Hyperventilation episodes Panic attack Pheochromocytoma Carcinoid syndrome	Glucose CBC Electrolytes TSH ECG 24-hour urinary catecholamines 5-HIAA

PALPITATIONS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 35 yo M presents with several episodes of palpitations, sweating, and rapid breathing. Episodes occur unexpectedly, and he does not recall any triggers. He has had four to five episodes per month for several months. Each episode lasts 2 to 3 minutes. He does not have any history of psychiatric illness except for separation anxiety as a child.	**Panic attack** Generalized anxiety disorder Specific phobia Acute stress disorder Hyperthyroidism Substance abuse/dependence Pheochromocytoma	CBC Electrolytes TSH, FT_4 ECG Echocardiography Urine toxicology 24-hour urinary catecholamines
■ 19 yo F presents with episodic palpitations, especially during presentations in front of her class. Episodes include heart pounding, facial blushing, and hand tremor. She also experiences excessive sweating and rapid breathing. She complains of intense worry and trouble sleeping for days or weeks before an upcoming social situation. Now she avoids all social events because she is afraid of humiliating herself.	**Social phobia** Avoidant personality disorder Agoraphobia/specific phobia Panic attack Generalized anxiety disorder Substance abuse/dependence Hyperthyroidism	CBC Electrolytes ECG TSH, FT_4
■ 34 yo F presents with episodic palpitations accompanied by lightheadedness and sharp, atypical chest pain.	**Mitral valve prolapse** Cardiac arrhythmia Panic attack Pheochromocytoma	ECG TEE Event monitor Holter monitor 24-hour urinary catecholamines

WEIGHT LOSS

Key History

Amount, duration, ± intention; diet and exercise history; body image, anxiety or depression; constitutional symptoms (fatigue, malaise, fever, chills); hyperthyroid symptoms (palpitations, tremor, diarrhea); family history of thyroid disease; HIV risk factors; tobacco, alcohol, and drug use; medications; history of cancer; blood in urine or stool.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT, cardiovascular, pulmonary, abdominal, musculoskeletal, and skin exam.

WEIGHT LOSS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 42 yo F presents with a 15.5-lb (7-kg) weight loss within the past 2 months. She has a fine tremor, and her pulse is 112.	**Hyperthyroidism** Cancer HIV infection Dieting/diet drugs Anorexia nervosa Malabsorption	TSH, FT_4 CBC BMP HIV antibody Urine toxicology Age-appropriate cancer screenings

WEIGHT GAIN

Key History

Amount, duration, timing (relation to medication changes, smoking cessation, depression); diet history; hypothyroid symptoms (fatigue, constipation, skin/hair/nail changes); menstrual irregularity, hirsutism; medical history; sexual history; alcohol and drug use.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; complete exam (HEENT, cardiovascular, pulmonary, abdominal, musculoskeletal, and neurologic exams), including signs of Cushing syndrome (hypertension, central obesity, moon face, buffalo hump, supraclavicular fat pads, purple abdominal striae); look for edema resulting from water retention in renal disease.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 44 yo F presents with a weight gain of >25 lbs (11.3 kg) within the past 2 months. She quit smoking 3 months ago and is on amitriptyline for depression. She also reports cold intolerance and constipation.	**Smoking cessation** Drug side effect Hypothyroidism Cushing syndrome Polycystic ovary syndrome Diabetes mellitus Atypical depression	CBC BMP, glucose TSH 24-hour urine free cortisol Dexamethasone suppression test
■ 30 yo F presents with weight gain over the past 3 months. She also reports tremor, palpitations, anxiety, and hunger that are relieved by eating. She exhibits proximal muscle weakness and easy bruising.	**Insulinoma** Reactive postprandial hypoglycemia Cushing syndrome Pregnancy	Blood glucose Plasma insulin after induced hypoglycemia Glucose tolerance test 24-hour urine free cortisol Urine β-hCG

DYSPHAGIA

Key History

Solids or liquids versus both solids and liquids, ± progression, occurring at the beginning or middle of swallow; constitutional symptoms (especially weight loss); hoarseness, drooling, regurgitation of liquids versus undigested food, odynophagia, GERD symptoms; medications; HIV risk factors; weakness, focal neurologic symptoms, cognitive decline; history of anxiety, smoking, Raynaud phenomenon.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT exam; heart, lung, and abdominal exams; skin exam (for signs of systemic sclerosis/CREST).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 75 yo M presents with dysphagia that started with solids and progressed to liquids. He is an alcoholic and a heavy smoker. He has had an unintentional weight loss of 15 lbs (6.8 kg) within the past 4 months.	**Esophageal cancer** Achalasia Esophagitis Systemic sclerosis Esophageal stricture	CBC CXR Upper endoscopy with biopsy Barium swallow CT—chest
■ 45 yo F presents with dysphagia for 2 weeks accompanied by mouth and throat pain, fatigue, and a craving for ice and clay.	**Plummer-Vinson syndrome** Esophageal cancer Diffuse esophageal spasm Esophagitis Achalasia Systemic sclerosis	CBC Serum iron, ferritin, TIBC Barium swallow Upper endoscopy Esophageal manometry
■ 48 yo F presents with dysphagia for both solids and liquids that has slowly progressed in severity within the past year. It is associated with difficulty burping and regurgitation of undigested food, especially at night. She has lost 5.5 lbs (2.5 kg) in the past 2 months.	**Achalasia** Plummer-Vinson syndrome Esophageal cancer Esophagitis Systemic sclerosis Esophageal stricture Zenker diverticulum	CXR Upper endoscopy Barium swallow Esophageal manometry
■ 38 yo M presents with dysphagia and pain on swallowing solids more than liquids. Exam reveals oral thrush.	**Esophagitis** (CMV, HSV, HIV, pill-induced) Systemic sclerosis GERD Esophageal stricture	CBC Upper endoscopy Barium swallow HIV antibody and viral load CD4 count

NECK MASS

Key History

Onset, progression over time, size, location, mobility, pain, movement with swallowing; obstructive symptoms (dysphagia, shortness of breath); other masses; associated symptoms (constitutional, hematologic, GI, endocrine, pulmonary); ill contacts; tobacco/alcohol/IV drug use, sexual history.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT exam; exam of lymph nodes, spleen, and tonsils; heart, lung, and abdominal exams, including assessment for splenomegaly.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 39 yo F presents with a single 2-cm mass on the right side of her neck along with night sweats, fever, weight loss, loss of appetite, and early satiety. The mass is painless and movable and has not changed in size. She does not report heat intolerance, tremor, palpitations, hoarseness, cough, difficulty breathing, difficulty swallowing, or abdominal pain. Her husband was recently discharged from prison, and her mother has a history of gastric cancer.	**Hodgkin/non-Hodgkin lymphoma** Tuberculosis HIV Thyroid nodule Metastatic GI or head and neck malignancy	CBC with differential BMP ESR, CRP Lymph node biopsy PPD/QuantiFERON-TB Gold CXR TSH HIV antibody/RNA U/S—neck Upper endoscopy Fine needle aspiration

NAUSEA/VOMITING

Key History

Acuity of onset, time course of symptoms, ± abdominal pain, relation to meals, sick contacts, food poisoning symptoms, pregnancy symptoms; neurologic symptoms (headache, stiff neck, vertigo, focal numbness or weakness); urinary symptoms; other associated GI symptoms (heartburn, reflux, diarrhea, constipation, melena, jaundice, abdominal distention, chest pain, rash, food intolerances); constitutional symptoms (weight loss, night sweats, fevers); exacerbating and alleviating factors; medications; history of prior abdominal surgery; alcohol and drug use; history of anxiety, depression, and restrictive eating.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; complete abdominal exam; ENT; consider funduscopic exam (increased intracranial pressure); consider heart and lung exam.

NAUSEA/VOMITING *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 20 yo F presents with nausea, vomiting (especially in the morning), fatigue, and polyuria. Her last menstrual period was 6 weeks ago. She is sexually active with her boyfriend, and they use condoms for contraception.	**Pregnancy** Hypercalcemia Diabetes mellitus Gastritis/GERD UTI Depression/eating disorder Substance use (eg, alcohol)	Urine hCG Pelvic exam U/S—transvaginal CBC Electrolytes, calcium, glucose, liver function tests UA, urine culture

ABDOMINAL PAIN

Key History

Location, quality, intensity, duration, radiation, timing (relation to meals or menstruation); associated symptoms (constitutional, GI, cardiac, pulmonary, renal, pelvic); exacerbating and alleviating factors; history of similar symptoms; history of abdominal surgeries, trauma, gallstones, renal stones, atherosclerotic vascular disease; medications (eg, NSAIDs, corticosteroids); alcohol and drug use; domestic violence, stress/anxiety, sexual history, pregnancy history.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; heart and lung exams; abdominal exam, including tenderness, guarding, rebound, Murphy sign, psoas and obturator signs, and CVA percussion; bowel sounds, aortic bruits; rectal exam; pelvic exam (women).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 45 yo M presents with sudden onset of colicky right-sided flank pain that radiates to the testicles, accompanied by nausea, vomiting, hematuria, and CVA tenderness.	**Nephrolithiasis** Renal cell carcinoma Pyelonephritis GI etiology (eg, appendicitis)	UA, urine culture and sensitivity, urine cytology BUN/Cr CT—abdomen U/S—renal KUB IVP Blood culture

ABDOMINAL PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 60 yo M presents with dull epigastric pain that radiates to the back, accompanied by weight loss, dark urine, and clay-colored stool. He is a heavy drinker and smoker. He appears jaundiced on exam.	**Pancreatic cancer** Cholangiocarcinoma Primary sclerosing cholangitis Chronic pancreatitis Cholecystitis/ choledocholithiasis Acute viral hepatitis Acute alcoholic hepatitis Abdominal aortic aneurysm Peptic ulcer disease	CT—abdomen CBC Electrolytes Amylase, lipase AST/ALT/bilirubin/ alkaline phosphatase U/S—abdomen
■ 56 yo M presents with severe mid-epigastric abdominal pain that radiates to the back and improves when he leans forward. He also reports anorexia, nausea, and vomiting. He is an alcoholic and has spent the past 3 days binge drinking.	**Acute pancreatitis** Peptic ulcer disease Cholecystitis/ choledocholithiasis Gastritis Abdominal aortic aneurysm Mesenteric ischemia Alcoholic hepatitis Boerhaave syndrome	CBC Electrolytes, BUN/Cr Amylase, lipase AST/ALT/bilirubin/ alkaline phosphatase U/S—abdomen CT—abdomen Upper endoscopy ECG
■ 41 yo obese F presents with RUQ abdominal pain that radiates to the right scapula and is associated with nausea, vomiting, and a fever of 101.5°F. The pain started after she ate fatty food. She has had similar but less intense episodes that lasted a few hours. Exam reveals a positive Murphy sign.	**Acute cholecystitis** Choledocholithiasis Hepatitis Ascending cholangitis Peptic ulcer disease Fitz-Hugh–Curtis syndrome Acute subhepatic appendicitis	CBC AST/ALT/bilirubin/ alkaline phosphatase U/S—abdomen CT—abdomen Blood culture
■ 43 yo obese F presents with RUQ abdominal pain, fever, and jaundice. She was diagnosed with asymptomatic gallstones 1 year ago. She is found to be hypotensive on exam.	**Ascending cholangitis** Acute gallstone cholangitis Acute cholecystitis Hepatitis Primary sclerosing cholangitis Fitz-Hugh–Curtis syndrome	CBC AST/ALT/bilirubin/ alkaline phosphatase Blood culture Viral hepatitis serologies U/S—abdomen MRCP ERCP

ABDOMINAL PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 25 yo M presents with RUQ pain, fever, anorexia, nausea, and vomiting. He has dark urine and clay-colored stool.	**Acute hepatitis** Acute cholecystitis Ascending cholangitis Choledocholithiasis Pancreatitis Primary sclerosing cholangitis Primary biliary cirrhosis Acute glomerulonephritis	CBC Amylase, lipase AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase Viral hepatitis serologies UA U/S—abdomen ERCP MRCP
■ 35 yo M presents with burning epigastric pain that starts 2 to 3 hours after meals. The pain is relieved by food and antacids.	**Peptic ulcer disease** Gastritis GERD Cholecystitis Chronic pancreatitis Mesenteric ischemia	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood Amylase, lipase, lactate AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase Upper endoscopy (including *H pylori* testing) Upper GI series
■ 37 yo M presents with severe epigastric pain, nausea, vomiting, and mild fever. He appears toxic. He has a history of intermittent epigastric pain that is relieved by food and antacids. He also smokes heavily and takes aspirin on a daily basis.	**Perforated peptic ulcer** Acute pancreatitis Hepatitis Cholecystitis Gallstone cholangitis Mesenteric ischemia	Rectal exam CBC Electrolytes Amylase, lipase, lactate AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase CXR KUB CT—abdomen Upper endoscopy (including *H pylori* testing) Blood culture
■ 18 yo M boxer presents with severe LUQ abdominal pain that radiates to the left scapula. He had infectious mononucleosis 3 weeks ago.	**Splenic rupture** Kidney stone Rib fracture Pneumonia Perforated peptic ulcer Splenic infarct	CBC Electrolytes CXR CT—abdomen U/S—abdomen (if hemodynamically unstable)

ABDOMINAL PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 40 yo M presents with crampy abdominal pain, vomiting, abdominal distention, and inability to pass flatus or stool. He has a history of multiple abdominal surgeries.	**Intestinal obstruction** Small bowel or colon cancer Volvulus Gastroenteritis Food poisoning Ileus Hernia	Rectal exam CBC Electrolytes AXR CT—abdomen/pelvis with contrast Colonoscopy
■ 70 yo F presents with acute onset of severe, crampy abdominal pain. She recently vomited and had a massive dark bowel movement. She has a history of CHF and atrial fibrillation, for which she has received digitalis. Her pain is out of proportion to the exam.	**Mesenteric ischemia/ infarction** Diverticulitis Peptic ulcer disease Gastroenteritis Acute pancreatitis Cholecystitis	Rectal exam CBC Amylase, lipase, lactate ECG AXR CT—abdomen Mesenteric angiography Barium enema
■ 21 yo F presents with acute onset of severe RLQ pain, nausea, and vomiting. She has no fever, urinary symptoms, or vaginal bleeding and has never taken OCPs. Her last menstrual period was regular, and she has no history of STDs. She has been told that she had a cyst on her right ovary.	**Ovarian torsion** Appendicitis Nephrolithiasis Ectopic pregnancy Ruptured ovarian cyst Pelvic inflammatory disease Bowel infarction or perforation	Pelvic exam Urine hCG Doppler U/S—pelvis/ transvaginal Rectal exam UA CBC CT—abdomen Laparoscopy Chlamydia and gonorrhea testing, VDRL/RPR
■ 68 yo M presents with LLQ abdominal pain, fever, and chills for the past 3 days. He also reports recent onset of alternating diarrhea and constipation. He consumes a low-fiber, high-fat diet.	**Diverticulitis** Crohn disease Ulcerative colitis Gastroenteritis Abscess	Rectal exam CBC Electrolytes CXR AXR CT—abdomen Blood culture

ABDOMINAL PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 20 yo M presents with severe RLQ abdominal pain, nausea, and vomiting. His discomfort started yesterday as a vague pain around the umbilicus. As the pain worsened, it became sharp and migrated to the RLQ. McBurney and psoas signs are positive.	**Acute appendicitis** Gastroenteritis Diverticulitis Crohn disease Nephrolithiasis Volvulus or other intestinal obstruction Perforation Acute cholecystitis	CBC Electrolytes CT—abdomen AXR U/S—abdomen Blood culture
■ 30 yo F presents with periumbilical pain for 6 months. The pain never awakens her from sleep. It is relieved by defecation and worsens when she is upset. She has alternating constipation and diarrhea but no nausea, vomiting, weight loss, or anorexia.	**Irritable bowel syndrome** Crohn disease Celiac disease Chronic pancreatitis GI parasitic infection (amebiasis, giardiasis) Endometriosis	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood Pelvic exam Urine hCG CBC Electrolytes Colonoscopy CT—abdomen/pelvis Stool for ova and parasitology, *Entamoeba histolytica* antigen
■ 24 yo F presents with bilateral lower abdominal pain that started with the first day of her menstrual period. The pain is associated with fever and a thick, greenish-yellow vaginal discharge. She has had unprotected sex with multiple sexual partners.	**Pelvic inflammatory disease** Endometriosis Dysmenorrhea Vaginitis Cystitis Spontaneous abortion Pyelonephritis	Pelvic exam Urine hCG Cervical cultures CBC ESR UA, urine culture U/S—pelvis

CONSTIPATION/DIARRHEA

Key History

Onset, frequency, color, odor, and volume of stools; presence of mucus or flatulence; whether stools float in bowl; duration of change in bowel habits; associated symptoms (constitutional, abdominal pain, bloating, tenesmus, sense of incomplete evacuation, melena or hematochezia); context (after meals, association with particular foods); thyroid disease symptoms (eg, feeling hot/cold, palpitations, weight loss/gain); diet (especially fiber and fluid intake); medications (including recent antibiotics); sick contacts, travel, camping, HIV risk factors; history of abdominal surgeries, diabetes, pancreatitis; alcohol and drug use; family history of colon cancer.

CONSTIPATION/DIARRHEA *(cont'd)*

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; heart exam, lung exam, relevant thyroid/endocrine exam; abdominal and rectal exams; ± female pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 67 yo M presents with alternating diarrhea and constipation, decreased stool caliber, and blood in the stool for the past 8 months. He also reports unintentional weight loss. He is on a low-fiber diet and has a family history of colon cancer. His last colonoscopy was 12 years ago.	**Colorectal cancer** Irritable bowel syndrome Diverticulosis GI parasitic infection (ascariasis, giardiasis) Inflammatory bowel disease	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood CBC with diff CMP Colonoscopy Barium enema CT—abdomen/pelvis Stool for ova and parasitology
■ 28 yo M presents with constipation for the past 3 weeks. Since his mother died 2 months ago, he and his father have eaten only junk food.	**Constipation due to low-fiber diet** Depression Substance abuse (eg, heroin) Irritable bowel syndrome Hypothyroidism	Rectal exam TSH, free T_4 BMP Urine toxicology
■ 30 yo F presents with alternating constipation and diarrhea accompanied by abdominal pain that is relieved by defecation. She has no nausea, vomiting, weight loss, or blood in her stool.	**Irritable bowel syndrome** Inflammatory bowel disease Celiac disease Chronic pancreatitis GI parasitic infection (ascariasis, giardiasis) Lactose intolerance	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood CBC with diff CMP Colonoscopy tTG antibody test Stool for ova and parasitology CT—abdomen/pelvis Hydrogen breath test
■ 33 yo M presents with watery diarrhea, vomiting, and diffuse abdominal pain that began yesterday. He also reports feeling hot. Several of his coworkers are also ill.	**Infectious diarrhea (gastroenteritis)**—bacterial, viral, parasitic, protozoal Food poisoning	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood Stool leukocytes and culture CBC BMP CT—abdomen/pelvis

CONSTIPATION/DIARRHEA *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 40 yo F presents with watery diarrhea and abdominal cramps. Last week she was on antibiotics for a UTI.	**Pseudomembranous (*Clostridium difficile*) colitis** Gastroenteritis Cryptosporidiosis Food poisoning Inflammatory bowel disease	Stool for *C difficile* toxin Rectal exam, stool for occult blood Stool leukocytes and culture CBC CMP
■ 25 yo M presents with watery diarrhea and abdominal cramps. He was recently in Mexico.	**Traveler's diarrhea** Giardiasis Amebiasis Food poisoning Hepatitis A	Rectal exam Stool leukocytes, culture, *Giardia* antigen, *Entamoeba histolytica* antigen CBC CMP Viral hepatitis serologies
■ 30 yo F presents with watery diarrhea, abdominal cramping, and bloating. Her symptoms are aggravated by milk ingestion and are relieved by fasting.	**Lactose intolerance** Gastroenteritis Inflammatory bowel disease Irritable bowel syndrome Hyperthyroidism	Rectal exam Stool leukocytes and culture Hydrogen breath test TSH
■ 33 yo M presents with watery diarrhea, diffuse abdominal pain, and weight loss within the past 3 weeks. He has a history of aphthous ulcers. He has not responded to antibiotics.	**Crohn disease** Gastroenteritis Ulcerative colitis Celiac disease Pseudomembranous colitis Hyperthyroidism Small bowel lymphoma Carcinoid syndrome	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood Stool leukocytes and culture CBC Electrolytes Colonoscopy with biopsy CT—abdomen TSH AXR

UPPER GI BLEEDING

Key History

Amount, duration, context (after severe vomiting, alcohol ingestion, nosebleed); associated symptoms (constitutional symptoms such as fevers, weight loss, or night sweats; nausea; abdominal pain; dyspepsia); medications (especially blood thinners such as warfarin or factor Xa inhibitors, NSAIDs, and corticosteroids); history of peptic ulcer disease, liver disease, abdominal aortic aneurysm repair, easy bleeding.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs, including orthostatics; ENT, heart, lung, abdominal, and rectal exams.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 45 yo F presents with coffee-ground emesis for the past 3 days. Her stool is dark and tarry. She has a history of intermittent epigastric pain that is relieved by food and antacids.	**Bleeding peptic ulcer** Gastritis Gastric cancer Esophageal varices	Upper endoscopy (including *H pylori* testing if ulcer is confirmed) CBC, type and cross CMP AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase INR Rectal exam, stool guaiac testing
■ 40 yo F presents with epigastric pain and coffee-ground emesis. She has a history of rheumatoid arthritis that has been treated with NSAIDs. She is an alcoholic.	**Gastritis** Bleeding peptic ulcer Mallory-Weiss tear Esophageal varices Gastric cancer	Upper endoscopy (including *H pylori* testing if ulcer is confirmed) CBC, type and cross CMP AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase INR Stool guaiac testing

BLOOD IN STOOL

Key History

Melena versus bright red blood per rectum; amount, duration; associated symptoms (constitutional symptoms like fevers, weight loss, or night sweats; abdominal or rectal pain; tenesmus; constipation or diarrhea); menstrual cycle; trauma; history of similar symptoms; prior colonoscopy; medications (blood thinners, NSAIDs); history of easy bleeding or atherosclerotic vascular disease, renal disease, aortic valve disease, liver disease, alcoholism, or abdominal aortic aneurysm repair; family history of colon cancer.

BLOOD IN STOOL *(cont'd)*

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs (including orthostatics); abdominal and rectal exams.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 67 yo M presents with blood in his stool, weight loss, and constipation. He has a family history of colon cancer.	**Colorectal cancer** Diverticulosis Hemorrhoids Anal fissure Angiodysplasia Upper GI bleeding Inflammatory bowel disease Ischemic bowel disease	Colonoscopy Rectal exam with stool guaiac testing CT—abdomen/pelvis CBC, CMP AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase PT/PTT CEA
■ 33 yo F presents with rectal bleeding and diarrhea for the past week. She has had lower abdominal pain and tenesmus for several months.	**Ulcerative colitis** Crohn disease Hemorrhoids Anal fissure Proctitis Diverticulosis Dysentery	Colonoscopy Rectal exam with stool guaiac testing CT—abdomen/pelvis CBC, CMP PT/PTT
■ 58 yo M presents with painless bright red blood per rectum and chronic constipation. He consumes a low-fiber diet.	**Diverticulosis** Hemorrhoids Anal fissure Colorectal cancer Angiodysplasia	CT—abdomen/pelvis Colonoscopy Rectal exam with stool guaiac testing CBC, CMP PT/PTT Tagged RBC scan

HEMATURIA

Key History

Amount, duration, presence of clots; associated symptoms (constitutional symptoms such as fevers, weight loss, or weight sweats; renal colic; dysuria; irritative voiding symptoms); timing along the stream where blood appears (initial vs terminal vs throughout); medications (blood thinners, NSAIDs); history of vigorous or prolonged exercise, trauma, smoking, stones, cancer, or easy bleeding; skin bruising (purpura).

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; lymph nodes (especially pelvic); abdominal exam; genitourinary and rectal exams; extremities.

HEMATURIA *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 65 yo M presents with painless hematuria. He is a heavy smoker and works as a painter.	**Bladder cancer** Renal cell carcinoma Nephrolithiasis Prostate cancer Acute glomerulonephritis Coagulation disorder (ie, factor VIII antibodies)	Cystoscopy U/S—renal/bladder CT—abdomen/pelvis UA, urine cytology Prostate biopsy CBC, CMP PT/PTT, PSA
■ 35 yo M presents with painless hematuria. He has a family history of kidney disease.	**Polycystic kidney disease** Nephrolithiasis UTI Acute glomerulonephritis (eg, IgA nephropathy) Coagulation disorder Bladder cancer	U/S—renal CT—abdomen/pelvis UA, urine cytology CBC, CMP PT/PTT
■ 55 yo M presents with flank pain and blood in his urine without dysuria. He has experienced weight loss and fever over the past 2 months. Exam reveals a flank mass.	**Renal cell carcinoma** Pyelonephritis Acute glomerulonephritis Bladder cancer Nephrolithiasis	U/S—renal CT—abdomen/pelvis Cystoscopy UA, urine cytology

OTHER URINARY SYMPTOMS

Key History

Duration, obstructive symptoms (hesitancy, diminished stream, sense of incomplete bladder emptying, straining, post-void dribbling, leakage with cough or sneeze, incontinence), irritative symptoms (urgency, frequency, nocturia), constitutional symptoms (fevers, weight loss, night sweats); bone pain; medications; history of UTIs, urethral strictures, or urinary tract instrumentation; renal stones, diabetes, alcoholism.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; abdominal exam (including suprapubic percussion to assess for a distended bladder); genital and rectal exams; focused neurologic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 60 yo M presents with nocturia, urgency, weak stream, and terminal dribbling. He denies any weight loss, fatigue, or bone pain. He has had two episodes of urinary retention that required catheterization.	**Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)** Prostate cancer Urolithiasis UTI	U/S—prostate (transrectal) PSA UA CBC, CMP

OTHER URINARY SYMPTOMS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 71 yo M presents with nocturia, urgency, weak stream, terminal dribbling, hematuria, and lower back pain for the past 4 months. He has also experienced weight loss and fatigue.	**Prostate cancer** BPH Renal cell carcinoma UTI Urolithiasis	U/S—prostate (transrectal) CT—pelvis MRI—spine Prostate biopsy PSA UA CBC, CMP
■ 18 yo M presents with a burning sensation during urination and urethral discharge. He recently had unprotected sex with a new partner.	**Urethritis** Cystitis Prostatitis	NAAT urine for chlamydia and gonorrhea screening RPR HIV UA, urine culture Gram stain and culture of urethral discharge
■ 45 yo diabetic F presents with dysuria, urinary frequency, fever, chills, and nausea for the past 3 days. There is left CVA tenderness on exam.	**Acute pyelonephritis** Lower UTI (cystitis, urethritis) Nephrolithiasis Renal cell carcinoma	UA, urine culture and sensitivity Blood cultures U/S—renal CT—abdomen, CBC, CMP
■ 55 yo F presents with urinary leakage after exercise. She loses a small amount of urine when she coughs, laughs, or sneezes. She also complains of vague low back pain. She has a history of multiple vaginal deliveries, and her mother had the same problem after the onset of menopause.	**Stress incontinence** Mixed incontinence Overflow incontinence Urge incontinence Functional incontinence UTI	Postvoid residual Bladder stress test UA, urine culture CMP Cystourethroscopy Urodynamic testing
■ 33 yo F presents with urinary leakage. She is unable to suppress the urge to urinate and loses large amounts of urine without warning. She has a history of UTIs and a family history of diabetes mellitus. She drinks 8 cups of coffee per day. She has been under stress since her sister passed away a few months ago.	**Urge incontinence** Mixed incontinence Overflow incontinence Stress incontinence Functional incontinence UTI	Postvoid residual Bladder stress test UA, urine culture CBC, CMP Cystourethroscopy Urodynamic testing

ERECTILE DYSFUNCTION

Key History

Duration, severity, presence of nocturnal erections, libido, stress or depression, trauma, associated incontinence; gynecomastia or loss of body hair; medications (and recent changes); medical history (hypertension, diabetes, high cholesterol, known atherosclerotic vascular disease, prior prostate surgery, liver disease, thyroid disease, neurologic disease); smoking, alcohol, and drug use.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; cardiovascular exam; genital and rectal exams.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 47 yo M presents with impotence that started 3 months ago. He has hypertension and was started on atenolol 4 months ago. He also has diabetes and is on insulin.	**Drug-related erectile dysfunction (ED)** ED caused by hypertension ED caused by diabetes mellitus Psychogenic ED Peyronie disease	CMP CBC Fasting glucose level Testosterone level TSH

AMENORRHEA

Key History

Primary versus secondary, duration, possible pregnancy; associated symptoms (headache, decreased peripheral vision, galactorrhea, hirsutism, virilization, hot flashes, vaginal dryness, symptoms of thyroid disease); history of anorexia nervosa, excessive dieting, vigorous exercise, pregnancies, D&Cs, uterine infections; drug use; medications.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; breast exam; pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 40 yo F presents with amenorrhea, morning nausea and vomiting, fatigue, and polyuria. Her last menstrual period was 6 weeks ago. Her breasts are full and tender. She uses the rhythm method for contraception.	**Pregnancy** Anovulatory cycle Hyperprolactinemia UTI Hypothyroidism	Urine hCG Pelvic exam U/S—transvaginal CBC UA, urine culture Prolactin, TSH Baseline Pap smear, cervical cultures, rubella antibody, HIV antibody, hepatitis B surface antigen, VDRL/RPR

AMENORRHEA *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 23 yo obese F presents with amenorrhea for 6 months, facial hair, and infertility for the past 3 years.	**Polycystic ovary syndrome** Thyroid disease Hyperprolactinemia Pregnancy Ovarian or adrenal malignancy Premature ovarian failure	Pelvic exam Urine hCG Transabdominal and transvaginal ultrasound LH/FSH, TSH, prolactin Testosterone, DHEAS
■ 35 yo F presents with amenorrhea, galactorrhea, visual field defects, and headaches for the past 6 months.	**Amenorrhea secondary to prolactinoma** Pregnancy Thyroid disease Premature ovarian failure Pituitary tumor	Pelvic and breast exams Urine hCG LH/FSH, TSH, prolactin MRI—brain
■ 48 yo F presents with amenorrhea for the past 6 months accompanied by hot flashes, night sweats, emotional lability, and dyspareunia.	**Menopause** Pregnancy Pituitary tumor Thyroid disease	Pelvic exam Urine hCG LH/FSH, TSH, prolactin Testosterone, DHEAS CBC MRI—brain
■ 35 yo F presents with amenorrhea, cold intolerance, coarse hair, weight loss, and fatigue. She has a history of abruptio placentae followed by hypovolemic shock and failure of lactation 2 years ago.	**Pituitary infarction (Sheehan syndrome)** Premature ovarian failure Pituitary tumor Thyroid disease Asherman syndrome	ACTH Pelvic exam Urine hCG LH/FSH, prolactin CBC TSH, FT_4 MRI—brain Hysteroscopy
■ 18 yo F presents with amenorrhea for the past 4 months. BMI is 14.5 kg/m^2. She attends vigorous exercise classes frequently and has a history of heat intolerance.	**Anorexia nervosa** Pregnancy Hyperthyroidism	Urine hCG CBC Electrolytes TSH, FT_4 LH/FSH
■ 29 yo F presents with amenorrhea for the past 6 months. She has a history of occasional palpitations and dizziness. She lost her fiancé in a car accident in which she was a passenger.	**Anxiety-induced amenorrhea** Pregnancy Posttraumatic stress disorder Depression Hyperthyroidism	Urine hCG CBC TSH, FT_4 Urine cortisol level Progesterone challenge test LH/FSH, estradiol levels

VAGINAL BLEEDING

Key History

Last menstrual period; pre-, peri-, postmenopausal status; duration, amount; menstrual history; associated discharge; pelvic or abdominal pain; urinary symptoms; trauma; medications or contraceptives; history of easy bleeding or bruising; history of abnormal Pap smears; prior episodes; pregnancy history.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; abdominal exam; complete pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 17 yo F presents with prolonged, excessive menstrual bleeding occurring irregularly for the past 6 months.	**Dysfunctional uterine bleeding** Coagulation disorder (eg, von Willebrand disease, hemophilia) Cervical cancer Molar pregnancy Hypothyroidism	Pelvic exam Pap smear CBC PT/PTT Urine hCG Cervical culture ESR LH/FSH, TSH, prolactin U/S—pelvis
■ 61 yo obese F presents with profuse vaginal bleeding for the past month. Her last menstrual period was 10 years ago. She has a history of hypertension and diabetes mellitus. She is nulliparous.	**Endometrial cancer** Cervical cancer Atrophic endometrium Endometrial hyperplasia Endometrial polyps Atrophic vaginitis	Pelvic exam Pap smear Endometrial biopsy Endometrial curettage U/S—pelvis Colposcopy Hydro-ultrasonography
■ 45 yo G5P5 F presents with postcoital bleeding. She is a cigarette smoker and does not use contraceptive protection.	**Cervical cancer** Endometrial cancer Cervical polyp Cervicitis Trauma (eg, cervical laceration)	Pelvic exam Pap smear Colposcopy and biopsy HPV testing Endometrial biopsy
■ 28 yo F who is 8 weeks pregnant presents with lower abdominal pain and vaginal bleeding.	**Spontaneous abortion** Ectopic pregnancy Molar pregnancy	Urine hCG Pelvic exam Quantitative serum hCG U/S—abdomen/pelvis CBC PT/PTT

VAGINAL BLEEDING *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 32 yo F presents with sudden onset of left lower abdominal pain that radiates to the scapula and back and is associated with vaginal bleeding. Her last menstrual period was 5 weeks ago. She has a history of pelvic inflammatory disease and unprotected intercourse.	**Ectopic pregnancy** Ruptured ovarian cyst Ovarian torsion Pelvic inflammatory disease	Urine hCG Pelvic exam Quantitative serum hCG U/S—abdomen/pelvis Cervical cultures

VAGINAL DISCHARGE

Key History

Discharge amount, color, consistency, odor, duration; associated vaginal burning, pain, or pruritus; recent sexual activity; sexual history; onset of last menstrual period; use of contraceptives, tampons, and douches; history of similar symptoms; history of sexually transmitted infections.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; abdominal exam; pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 28 yo F presents with a thin, grayish-white, foul-smelling vaginal discharge.	**Bacterial vaginosis** Vaginitis—candidal Vaginitis—trichomonal Cervicitis (chlamydia, gonorrhea)	Pelvic exam Wet mount, KOH prep, "whiff test" pH of vaginal fluid Cervical cultures
■ 30 yo F presents with a thick, white, cottage cheese–like, odorless vaginal discharge and vaginal itching.	**Vaginitis—candidal** Bacterial vaginosis Vaginitis—trichomonal	Pelvic exam Wet mount, KOH prep, "whiff test" pH of vaginal fluid Cervical cultures
■ 35 yo F presents with a malodorous, profuse, frothy, greenish vaginal discharge with intense vaginal itching and discomfort.	**Vaginitis—trichomonal** Vaginitis—candidal Bacterial vaginosis Cervicitis (chlamydia, gonorrhea)	Pelvic exam Wet mount, KOH prep, "whiff test" pH of vaginal fluid Cervical cultures

DYSPAREUNIA

Key History

Duration, timing; associated symptoms (vaginal discharge, rash, painful menses, GI symptoms, hot flashes); adequacy of lubrication, menopausal status, libido; sexual history, history of sexual trauma or domestic violence; history of endometriosis, pelvic inflammatory disease, or prior abdominal/pelvic surgeries.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; abdominal exam; pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 54 yo F reports painful intercourse for the past year. Her last menstrual period was 2 years ago. She has hot flashes.	**Atrophic vaginitis** Endometriosis Cervicitis Domestic violence	Pelvic exam LH/FSH Wet mount, KOH prep Cervical cultures
■ 37 yo F presents with dyspareunia, dysmenorrhea, and infertility for the past 2 years.	**Endometriosis** Cervicitis Vaginismus Vulvodynia Pelvic inflammatory disease Depression	Pelvic exam Wet mount, KOH prep Cervical cultures U/S—pelvis Laparoscopy Endometrial biopsy

ABUSE

Key History

Establish confidentiality; directly question about physical, sexual, or emotional abuse and about fear, safety, escape plan/backup plan; history of frequent accidents/injuries, mental illness, drug use; question about if other family members are potentially involved (eg, children, elders); firearms in the home.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; complete exam looking for evidence of trauma (HEENT, cardiovascular, pulmonary, abdominal, musculoskeletal, skin) ± pelvic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 28 yo F c/o multiple facial and bodily injuries. She claims that she fell on the stairs. She was hospitalized for physical injuries 7 months ago. She presents with her husband.	**Domestic violence** Osteogenesis imperfecta Substance abuse	XR—skeletal survey CT—maxillofacial Urine toxicology

ABUSE *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 30 yo F presents with multiple facial and physical injuries. She states that she was attacked and raped by two men.	**Rape** Domestic violence	Forensic exam (sexual assault forensic evidence [SAFE] collection kit) Pelvic exam Urine β-hCG Wet mount, KOH prep Cervical cultures Chlamydia and gonorrhea testing XR—skeletal survey CBC HIV antibody Viral hepatitis serologies

JOINT/LIMB PAIN

Key History

Location, quality, intensity, duration, pattern (small vs large joints; number involved; swelling, redness, warmth); associated symptoms (constitutional, red eye, oral or genital ulceration, diarrhea, dysuria, rash, focal numbness/weakness, morning stiffness); exacerbating and alleviating factors; trauma (including vigorous exercise); medications; DVT risk factors; alcohol and drug use; family history of rheumatic disease; skin rash or bruises.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT and musculoskeletal exams (ie, palpation of the joint, passive and active range of motion, Phalen maneuver, Tinel sign, Finkelstein test); relevant neurovascular exam (motor, sensation and reflex testing in affected area); skin exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 30 yo F presents with wrist pain and a black eye after tripping, falling, and hitting her head on the edge of a table. She looks anxious and gives an inconsistent story.	**Domestic violence** Factitious disorder Substance abuse	XR—wrist CT—head Urine toxicology

JOINT/LIMB PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 30 yo F secretary presents with wrist pain and a sensation of numbness and burning in her palm and the first, second, and third fingers of her right hand. The pain worsens at night and is relieved by loose shaking of the hand. There is sensory loss in the same fingers. Exam reveals a positive Tinel sign.	**Carpal tunnel syndrome** Median nerve compression in the forearm or arm Radiculopathy of nerve roots C6 and C7 in the cervical spine De Quervain tenosynovitis	Nerve conduction studies EMG U/S—wrist MRI—spine
■ 28 yo F presents with pain in the interphalangeal joints of her hands accompanied by hair loss and a rash on her face.	**Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)** Rheumatoid arthritis Psoriatic arthritis Parvovirus B19 infection	ANA, anti-dsDNA, anti-Sm, ESR, C3, C4, antiphospholipid antibodies RF, anti-CCP ESR, CRP CBC XR—hands UA, urine sediment Antibody titers for parvovirus B19
■ 28 yo F presents with pain in the metacarpophalangeal joints of both hands. Her left knee is also painful and red. She has morning joint stiffness that lasts for an hour. Her mother had rheumatoid arthritis.	**Rheumatoid arthritis** SLE Disseminated gonorrhea Arthritis associated with inflammatory bowel disease	XR—hands, left knee ANA, anti-dsDNA, ESR, RF, anti-CCP CBC Cervical culture Arthrocentesis and synovial fluid analysis
■ 18 yo M presents with pain in the interphalangeal joints of both hands. He also has scaly, salmon-pink lesions on the extensor surface of his elbows and knees.	**Psoriatic arthritis** Rheumatoid arthritis SLE Gout	ESR, CRP, RF, anti-CCP, ANA CBC XR—hands XR—pelvis/sacroiliac joints Uric acid
■ 65 yo F presents with inability to use her left leg or bear weight on it after tripping on a carpet. Onset of menopause was 20 years ago, and she did not receive HRT or calcium supplements. Her left leg is externally rotated, shortened, and adducted, and there is tenderness in her left groin.	**Hip fracture** Hip dislocation Pelvic fracture	XR—hip/pelvis CT or MRI—hip CBC, type and cross Serum calcium and vitamin D Bone density scan (DEXA)

JOINT/LIMB PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 40 yo M presents with pain in the right groin after a motor vehicle accident. His right leg is flexed at the hip, adducted, and internally rotated.	**Hip dislocation—traumatic** Hip fracture	XR—hip CT or MRI—hip CBC, type and cross PT/PTT Urine toxicology and blood alcohol level U/S—abdomen (FAST exam)
■ 56 yo obese F presents with right knee stiffness and pain that increases with movement. Her symptoms have gradually worsened over the past 10 years. She has noticed swelling and deformity of the joint and is having difficulty walking.	**Osteoarthritis** Pseudogout Gout Meniscal or ligament damage	XR—knee CBC ESR Knee arthrocentesis and synovial fluid analysis (cell count, Gram stain, culture, crystals) Uric acid MRI—knee
■ 45 yo M presents with fevers and right knee pain with swelling and redness.	**Septic arthritis** Gout Pseudogout Lyme arthritis Trauma Reiter syndrome (reactive arthritis)	CBC Knee arthrocentesis and synovial fluid analysis (cell count, Gram stain, culture, crystals) Blood, urethral cultures XR—knee Uric acid Lyme titers—IgG and IgM
■ 65 yo M presents with right foot pain. He has been training for a marathon.	**Stress fracture** Plantar fasciitis Foot sprain or strain	XR—foot Bone scan—foot MRI—foot
■ 65 yo M presents with pain in the heel of the right foot that is most notable with his first few steps and then improves as he continues walking. He has no known trauma.	**Plantar fasciitis** Heel fracture Splinter/foreign body	XR—heel Bone scan—foot
■ 55 yo M presents with pain in the elbow when he plays tennis. His grip is impaired as a result of the pain. There is tenderness over the lateral epicondyle as well as pain on resisted wrist dorsiflexion (Cozen test) with the elbow in extension.	**Tennis elbow (lateral epicondylitis)** Stress fracture	XR—arm Bone scan MRI—elbow

JOINT/LIMB PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 27 yo F presents with painful wrists and elbows, a swollen and hot knee joint that is painful on flexion, a rash on her limbs, and vaginal discharge. She is sexually active with multiple partners and occasionally uses condoms.	**Disseminated gonorrhea** Rheumatoid arthritis SLE Reiter syndrome (reactive arthritis)	Knee arthrocentesis and synovial fluid analysis (cell count, Gram stain, culture) Blood, cervical cultures RF, anti-CCP, ESR ANA, anti-dsDNA, CBC XR—knee
■ 60 yo F presents with pain in both legs that is induced by walking and is relieved by rest. She had cardiac bypass surgery 6 months ago and continues to smoke heavily.	**Peripheral vascular disease (intermittent claudication)** Leriche syndrome (aortoiliac occlusive disease) Lumbar spinal stenosis (pseudoclaudication) Osteoarthritis	Ankle-brachial index Doppler U/S—lower extremity Angiography MRI—L-spine
■ 45 yo F presents with right calf pain. Her calf is tender, warm, red, and swollen compared to the left side. She was started on OCPs 2 months ago for dysfunctional uterine bleeding.	**DVT** Baker cyst rupture Myositis Cellulitis Superficial venous thrombosis	Doppler U/S—right leg CBC CPK D-dimer
■ 60 yo F c/o left arm pain that started while she was swimming and was relieved by rest.	**Angina/MI** Tendinitis Osteoarthritis	ECG, troponin, CK-MB CBC XR—shoulder CXR Echocardiography Stress test
■ 50 yo M presents with right shoulder pain after falling onto his outstretched hand while skiing. He noticed deformity of his shoulder and had to hold his right arm.	**Shoulder dislocation** Fracture of the humerus Rotator cuff injury	XR—shoulder XR—arm MRI—shoulder

JOINT/LIMB PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 55 yo M presents with crampy bilateral thigh and calf pain, fatigue, and dark urine. He is on simvastatin and clofibrate for hyperlipidemia.	**Rhabdomyolysis due to statins** Polymyositis Inclusion body myositis	CPK CBC CMP, calcium, phosphate, uric acid Aldolase UA Urine myoglobin

LOW BACK PAIN

Key History

Location, quality, intensity, radiation, onset (moving furniture, bending/twisting, trauma), timing (disturbs sleep); associated symptoms (especially constitutional symptoms, incontinence, focal muscle weakness); exacerbating and alleviating factors; history of cancer, recurrent UTIs, diabetes, renal stones, IV drug use, smoking.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; neurologic exam (especially of L4–S1 nerve roots); straight leg raise test; back palpation and range of motion (although rarely of diagnostic utility); hip exam (can refer pain to the back); examine gait; consider rectal exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 45 yo F presents with low back pain that radiates to the lateral aspect of her left foot. The straight leg raise is positive. The patient is unable to tiptoe.	**Disk herniation** Lumbar muscle strain Tumor in the vertebral canal	XR—L-spine MRI—L-spine
■ 45 yo F presents with low back pain that started after she cleaned her house. The pain does not radiate, and there is no sensory deficit or weakness in her legs. Paraspinal muscle tenderness and spasm are also noted.	**Lumbar muscle strain** Disk herniation Vertebral compression fracture	XR—L-spine MRI—L-spine
■ 45 yo M presents with pain in the lower back and legs during prolonged standing and walking. The pain is relieved by sitting and leaning forward (eg, pushing a grocery cart).	**Lumbar spinal stenosis** Lumbar muscle strain Tumor in the vertebral canal Peripheral vascular disease	MRI—L-spine (preferred) XR—L-spine CT—L-spine Ankle-brachial index

LOW BACK PAIN *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 17 yo M presents with low back pain that radiates to the left leg and began after he fell on his knee during gym class. He also describes areas of loss of sensation in his left foot. The pain and sensory loss do not match any known distribution. He insists on requesting a week off from school because of his injury.	**Malingering** Lumbar muscle strain Disk herniation Knee or leg fracture Ankylosing spondylitis	XR—L-spine/knee MRI—L-spine ESR, CRP

CHILD WITH FEVER

No child will be present; the parent will relate the story. When you enter the examination room, you will see a telephone with instructions to pick up the handset. Upon doing so, you will be speaking to the parent of the child.

Key History

Severity, duration; associated localizing symptoms such as rash, wheezing, cough, runny nose, and ear discharge; poor appetite, convulsions, lethargy, sleepiness; sick contacts, day care, immunizations.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT, neck, heart, lung, abdominal, and skin exams.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 20-day-old M presents with fever, decreased breastfeeding, and lethargy. He was born at 36 weeks as a result of premature rupture of membranes.	**Neonatal sepsis** Meningitis Pneumonia Pyelonephritis	CBC Electrolytes Blood culture LP—CSF analysis CXR UA, urine culture
■ 3 yo M presents with a 2-day history of fever and pulling on his right ear. He is otherwise healthy, and his immunizations are up to date. His older sister recently had a cold. The child attends a day care center.	**Acute otitis media** URI Meningitis Pyelonephritis	CBC, blood culture LP—CSF analysis UA, urine culture
■ 12 mo M presents with fever for the past 2 days accompanied by a maculopapular rash on his face and body. He has not yet received the MMR vaccine.	**Measles (or other viral exanthem)** Rubella Roseola Fifth disease Varicella Scarlet fever Meningitis	CBC Viral antibodies/titers Throat swab for culture LP—cerebrospinal fluid analysis

CHILD WITH FEVER *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 4 yo M presents with diarrhea, vomiting, lethargy, weakness, and fever. The child attends a day care center where several children have had similar symptoms.	**Gastroenteritis** (viral, bacterial, parasitic) Food poisoning UTI URI Intussusception Volvulus	Stool exam and culture CBC Electrolytes UA, urine culture Abdominal x-ray

CHILD WITH GI SYMPTOMS

No child will be present; only the parent will relate the story, either in person or by telephone.

Key History

Onset, location, quality, intensity, duration, radiation, timing (relation to meals); associated symptoms (constitutional, GI, cardiac, pulmonary, renal, pelvic); changes in weight, skin rash, bloody/mucoid stools, change in stool color; exacerbating and alleviating factors; history of similar symptoms; history of abdominal surgeries; medications; sick contacts, day care, immunizations.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; exam for signs of dehydration (BP, heart rate, mucous membranes, sunken fontanelle, capillary refill time); heart and lung exams; abdominal exam; rectal exam; pelvic exam (women).

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 1 mo infant is brought in because she has been spitting up her milk for the past 10 days. The vomiting episodes have increased in frequency and forcefulness. Emesis is nonbloody and nonbilious. The episodes usually occur immediately after breast-feeding. She has stopped gaining weight.	**Pyloric stenosis** Partial duodenal atresia GERD Gastroenteritis Hepatitis UTI	CBC Electrolytes U/S—abdomen Barium swallow Esophageal pH probe Endoscopy LFTs, alkaline phosphatase UA, urine culture

CHILD WITH GI SYMPTOMS *(cont'd)*

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 3 yo M presents with constipation. The child has had 1 bowel movement per week since birth despite the use of stool softeners. At birth, he did not pass meconium for 48 hours. He has poor weight gain. There is a family history of this problem.	**Hirschsprung disease** Low-fiber diet Anal stenosis Hypothyroidism Lead poisoning Celiac disease	Rectal exam Barium enema Suction rectal biopsy Anorectal manometry TSH, FT_4 CBC Electrolytes Serum lead level Anti-tissue transglutaminase, antiendomysial and total IgA antibodies
■ 8 mo F presents with sudden-onset colicky abdominal pain with vomiting. The episodes are 20 minutes apart, and the child is completely well between episodes. She had loose stools several hours before the pain, but her stools are now bloody.	**Intussusception** Appendicitis Meckel diverticulum Volvulus Gastroenteritis Enterocolitis Blunt abdominal trauma	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood CBC Electrolytes Contrast enema U/S—abdomen CT—abdomen
■ 7 yo M presents with abdominal pain that is generalized, crampy, worse in the morning, and seemingly less prominent during weekends and holidays. He has missed many school days because of the pain. Growth and development are normal. His parents recently divorced.	**Somatoform disorder** Malingering Irritable bowel syndrome Lactose intolerance Child abuse	CBC Electrolytes U/S—abdomen Amylase, lipase Stool exam
■ 2 mo M presents with persistent crying for 2 weeks. The episodes subside after passing flatus or eructation. There is no change in appetite, weight, or growth. There is no vomiting, constipation, or fever.	**Colic** Formula allergy GERD Lactose intolerance Strangulated hernia Testicular torsion Gastroenteritis	Rectal exam, stool for occult blood U/S—abdomen U/S—testicular

CHILD WITH RED EYE

No child will be present; only the parent will relate the story, either in person or by telephone.

Key History

Onset, location, duration, affecting one or both eyes; eye discharge, itching, pain, photophobia, tearing; associated symptoms (constitutional, dermatologic, GI, cardiac, pulmonary, renal, pelvic, rheumatologic); exacerbating and alleviating factors; medications; sick contacts, day care, immunizations; history of similar symptoms.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; HEENT exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 3 yo F presents with a 3-day history of "pink eye." It began in the right eye but now involves both eyes. She has mucoid discharge, itching, and difficulty opening her eyes in the morning. Her mother had the flu last week. She has a history of asthma and atopic dermatitis.	**Bacterial conjunctivitis** Viral conjunctivitis Allergic conjunctivitis Keratitis Uveitis Orbital cellulitis Preseptal cellulitis	Ophthalmoscopic eye exam CBC Electrolytes Discharge cultures Slit lamp exam CT—orbit

CHILD WITH SHORT STATURE

No child will be present; only the parent will relate the story, either in person or by telephone.

Key History

Associated symptoms (constitutional, GI, cardiac, pulmonary, renal, pelvic, endocrine); medications; prenatal and birth history, growth history; past medical history; family history; cognitive abilities, school performance.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; height, weight; HEENT, heart, lung, abdominal, and neurologic exams.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 14 yo M presents with short stature and lack of sexual development. His birth weight and length were normal, but he is the shortest child in his class. His father and uncles had the same problem when they were young, but they are now of normal stature.	**Constitutional short stature** Growth hormone (GH) deficiency Hypothyroidism Chronic renal insufficiency Genetic causes	CBC with differentials Electrolytes GH stimulation test IGF-1, IGFBP-3 levels TSH, FT_4 XR—hand U/S—renal and cardiac BUN/Cr

BEHAVIORAL PROBLEMS IN CHILDHOOD

No child will be present; only the parent will relate the story, either in person or by telephone.

Key History

Onset, severity, duration, triggers; physical violence or use of weapons; substance use, developmental history, changes in environment or school performance; change in personality, anhedonia.

Key Physical Exam

Vital signs; neurologic exam.

Presentation	*Differential*	*Workup*
■ 9 yo M presents with a 2-year history of angry outbursts both in school and at home. His mother complains that he runs around "as if driven by a motor." His teacher reports that he cannot sit still in class, regularly interrupts his classmates, and has trouble making friends.	**Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)** Oppositional defiant disorder Conduct disorder Manic episode Hyperthyroidism	Physical exam Mental status exam TSH, FT_4
■ 12 yo F presents with a 2-month history of fighting in school, truancy, and breaking curfew. Her parents recently divorced, and she just started school in a new district. Before her parents divorced, she was an average student with no behavioral problems.	**Adjustment disorder** Substance intoxication, abuse, or dependence Oppositional defiant disorder Conduct disorder Manic episode	Physical exam Mental status exam Urine toxicology
■ 15 yo M presents with a 1-year history of failing grades, school absenteeism, and legal problems, including shoplifting. His parents report that he spends most of his time alone in his room, adding that when he does go out, it is with a new set of friends.	**Substance abuse** Conduct disorder Oppositional defiant disorder Adjustment disorder	Urine toxicology Physical exam Mental status exam
■ 5 yo M presents with a 6-month history of temper tantrums that last 5 to 10 minutes and immediately follow a disappointment or a discipline. He has no trouble sleeping, has had no change in appetite, and does not display these behaviors when he is at day care.	**Age-appropriate behavior** ADHD Oppositional defiant disorder	Physical exam Mental status exam

SECTION 4

Practice Cases

Case 1 46-year-old man with chest pain / 136
Case 2 57-year-old man with bloody urine / 147
Case 3 51-year-old man with back pain / 158
Case 4 25-year-old man presents following motor vehicle accident / 168
Case 5 28-year-old woman presents with positive pregnancy test / 179
Case 6 10-year-old girl with new-onset diabetes / 189
Case 7 74-year-old man with right arm pain / 199
Case 8 56-year-old man presents for diabetes follow-up / 209
Case 9 25-year-old woman presents following sexual assault / 221
Case 10 35-year-old woman with calf pain / 231
Case 11 62-year-old man with hoarseness / 242
Case 12 67-year-old woman with neck pain / 252
Case 13 48-year-old woman with abdominal pain / 261
Case 14 35-year-old woman with headaches / 272
Case 15 36-year-old woman with menstrual problems / 282
Case 16 28-year-old woman with pain during sex / 292
Case 17 75-year-old man with hearing loss / 302
Case 18 5-day-old boy with jaundice / 312
Case 19 7-month-old boy with fever / 323
Case 20 26-year-old man with cough / 333
Case 21 52-year-old woman with jaundice / 343
Case 22 53-year-old man with dizziness / 354

Case 23 33-year-old woman with knee pain / 364
Case 24 31-year-old man with heel pain / 376
Case 25 18-month-old girl with fever / 387
Case 26 54-year-old woman with cough / 397
Case 27 61-year-old man with fatigue / 408
Case 28 54-year-old man presents for hypertension follow-up / 419
Case 29 20-year-old woman with sleeping problems / 429
Case 30 2-year-old girl with noisy breathing / 441
Case 31 21-year-old woman with abdominal pain / 451
Case 32 65-year-old woman with forgetfulness and confusion / 462
Case 33 46-year-old man with fatigue / 473
Case 34 32-year-old woman with fatigue / 484
Case 35 27-year-old man with visual hallucinations / 495
Case 36 32-year-old man presents for pre-employment physical / 505
Case 37 55-year-old man with bloody stool / 515
Case 38 66-year-old man with tremor / 525
Case 39 30-year-old woman with weight gain / 534
Case 40 6-month-old girl with diarrhea / 544
Case 41 8-year-old boy with bed-wetting / 553
Case 42 11-month-old girl with seizures / 562
Case 43 21-year-old man with sore throat / 571
Case 44 49-year-old man with loss of consciousness / 581

This section consists of 44 commonly encountered cases that approximate those you might find on the actual USMLE Step 2 CS exam. Each case consists of four parts:

1. **Doorway information sheet:** Designed to simulate the actual information that you will find on the doorway of each examination room, this sheet contains the opening scenario, vital signs, and the tasks you are required to perform during the exam. You should read this sheet just before starting the 15-minute encounter.
2. **Checklist/SP sheet:** This sheet outlines information that standardized patients (SPs) will use to guide them during the interview and lists questions SPs might ask you, along with potential responses to these questions. Questions that appear in bold are pertinent questions that should be asked during the patient encounter. However, the questions provided are examples and can be asked in various ways. This sheet also includes a sample checklist that SPs will use to evaluate your performance in the areas of entrance, history taking, diagnosis, closure, and follow-up recommendations, as well as your ability to conduct a patient-centered interview.
3. **Blank patient note:** A blank form is supplied on which you can write your own note after you complete the patient encounter. This form includes blank matrices that you can use to outline the three most likely differential diagnoses; the history and exam findings that support each; and the initial testing modalities that you have proposed to establish a definitive diagnosis.
4. **Sample patient note and discussion:** This sheet includes a sample patient note for you to review after you have written your own, as well as a discussion of reasonable differential diagnoses and diagnostic tests to consider in each case.

Because the cases in this section are designed to simulate the actual exam, you will derive the most benefit by practicing them with a friend who can act as an SP. To maximize the effectiveness of these practice cases, you should also time each encounter in accordance with the guidelines provided in Sections 1 and 2 and compare each of your patient notes with those provided in the text.

For a quicker self-review, you can try to formulate a patient note after reviewing the doorway sheet and the SP checklist, and then compare your note with the sample note provided.

CASE 1
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Joseph Short, a 46-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of chest pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 165/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 22/minute

HR: 90/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 46 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Lie on the bed and exhibit pain.
- Place your hands in the middle of your chest.
- Exhibit difficulty breathing.
- If ECG is mentioned by the examinee, ask, "What is an ECG?"

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Is this a heart attack? Am I going to die?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Your chest pain is of significant concern. However, chest pain can be caused by a large variety of issues. We need to learn more about what's going on to know if your pain is life threatening."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What concerns you most today?"	I have chest pain.
☐ **Onset** "When did your chest pain first begin?"	Forty minutes ago.
☐ **Precipitating events** "Were you doing anything in particular when the pain began?"	Nothing; I was asleep and woke up at 5:00 in the morning having this pain.
☐ **Progression** "Has the pain become more or less intense since it first began?"	Constant severity.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 1 being almost no pain and 10 being the worst pain of your life, what rating would you give your chest pain right now?"	7/10.
☐ **Location** "Please show me exactly where you feel the pain."	Middle of the chest. It feels as if it's right underneath the bone.
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain move anywhere?"	To my neck, upper back, and left arm.
☐ **Quality** "What does the pain feel like?"	Pressure. Like something sitting on my chest.
☐ Alleviating/exacerbating factors "Does anything make the pain better or worse?"	Nothing.
☐ **Shortness of breath** "Have you had any difficulty breathing?"	Yes.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Have you had any nausea or vomiting?"	I feel nauseated, but I didn't vomit.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Sweating	
"Have you noticed any increased sweating?"	Yes.
☐ Associated symptoms (cough, wheezing, abdominal pain)	
"Have you noticed any other symptoms? Cough? Wheezing? Stomach pain?"	None.
☐ **Previous episodes of similar pain**	
"Has anything like this ever happened to you before?"	Yes, but not exactly the same.
"What makes this episode different from previous episodes?"	The pain is much worse this time and feels more like pressure than burning.
☐ **Onset of previous episode**	
"When did you first experience this kind of chest pain?"	The past 3 months.
☐ Severity	
"How intense was the pain at that time?"	Less severe.
☐ **Frequency**	
"Since that first episode, how frequently would you experience chest pain?"	I have had two to three episodes a week, each lasting 5 to 10 minutes.
☐ **Precipitating events**	
"Do you associate any events or activities with the onset of the pain?"	Walking up the stairs, strenuous work, and heavy meals.
☐ **Alleviating factors**	
"Has anything helped to relieve your chest pain in the past?"	Antacids.
☐ Associated symptoms	
"Did you have any other symptoms with those prior episodes of chest pain?"	None.
☐ **Past medical history**	
"What medical problems do you have?"	Hypertension for 5 years, treated with a diuretic. High cholesterol, managed with diet; I have not been very compliant with the diet. GERD 10 years ago, treated with antacids.
☐ **Current medications**	
"What medications do you currently take?"	Maalox, diuretic.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Have you ever undergone surgery?"	None.
☐ **Family history**	
"Has anyone in your family been diagnosed with heart disease or suffered sudden cardiac death or stroke?"	My father died of lung cancer at age 72. My mother is alive and has a peptic ulcer. No early heart attacks.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Accountant.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	Once in a while.
☐ **Illicit drug use** "Do you ever use any recreational drugs?"	Cocaine, once a week.
☐ **Duration of cocaine use** "For how long have you been using cocaine?"	Ten years.
☐ **Last time of cocaine use** "When was the last time you used cocaine?"	Yesterday afternoon.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes or use tobacco?"	Stopped 3 months ago.
☐ Duration "How long have you been smoking cigarettes?"	Twenty-five years.
☐ Amount "How many packs of cigarettes do you smoke per day?"	One pack a day.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Well, doctor, to be honest, I haven't had sex with my wife for the past 3 months because I get this pain in my chest during sex.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	No.
☐ Diet "How would you describe your diet?"	My doctor gave me a strict diet last year to lower my cholesterol, but I always cheat.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Neck exam**	**JVD, carotid auscultation**
☐ **CV exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation**
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Auscultation, palpation, percussion**
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ Extremities	Checked peripheral pulses, checked blood pressure in both arms, looked for edema and cyanosis

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Lifestyle modification (diet, exercise).

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Short, the source of your pain can be a cardiac problem such as a heart attack, or it may be due to acid reflux, lung problems, or disorders related to the large blood vessels in your chest. It is crucial that we perform some tests to identify the source of your problem. We will start with an ECG and some blood work, but more complex tests may be needed as well. In the meantime, I strongly recommend that you stop using cocaine, since use of this drug can lead to a variety of medical problems, including heart attacks. I commend you for quitting smoking and encourage you to continue not to smoke as cigarettes are known to worsen cardiovascular disease and increase your risk of developing a heart attack in the future. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *46 yo M complains of substernal chest pain. The pain started 40 minutes before the patient presented to the ED. The pain woke the patient from sleep at 5:00 AM with a steady 7/10 pressure sensation in the middle of his chest that radiated to the left arm, upper back, and neck. Nothing makes it worse or better. Nausea, sweating, and dyspnea are also present. Similar episodes have occurred during the past 3 months, 2-3 times/week. These episodes were precipitated by walking up the stairs, strenuous work, sexual intercourse, and heavy meals. Pain during these episodes was less severe, more burning in quality, lasted for 5-10 minutes, and disappeared spontaneously or after taking antacids.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Maalox, diuretic.*

PMH: *HTN, HLD, GERD.*

SH: *1 PPD for 25 years; stopped 3 months ago. Occasional EtOH, occasional cocaine for 10 years (last used yesterday afternoon). No regular exercise; poorly adherent to diet.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in severe pain.

VS: *BP 165/85 mm Hg (both arms), RR 22/minute.*

Neck: *No JVD, no bruits.*

Chest: *No tenderness, clear symmetric breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No peripheral edema, peripheral pulses 2+ and symmetric in upper and lower extremities, no cyanosis or clubbing.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Myocardial ischemia or infarction	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Pressure-like substernal chest pain	
Pain radiates to left arm, upper back, and neck	
Pain awakens patient at night	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of cocaine use	
Last used yesterday afternoon	
Pressure-like substernal chest pain	

Diagnosis #3: GERD	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Pain in midchest	
Previous pain was relieved by antacids	
Previous pain occurred after heavy meals	

Diagnostic Workup

ECG
Cardiac enzymes (CPK, CPK-MB, troponins)
Transthoracic echocardiography
Upper endoscopy
Urine toxicology
Chest x-ray

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Myocardial ischemia or infarction:** The patient has multiple cardiac risk factors, including smoking, hypertension, and hyperlipidemia, and his symptoms are classic for cardiac ischemia.
- **Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia:** Cocaine can predispose to premature atherosclerosis and can induce myocardial ischemia and infarction either by causing coronary artery vasoconstriction or by increasing myocardial energy requirements.
- **GERD:** Severe chest pain is atypical but not uncommon for GERD and may worsen with recumbency overnight. Other symptoms seen in GERD include chronic cough, wheezing, and dysphagia. The classic symptom of GERD is heartburn, which may be exacerbated by meals.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Aortic dissection:** With the sudden onset of severe chest pain, aortic dissection should be suspected given the high potential for death if missed (and the potential for harm if mistaken for acute MI and treated with thrombolytic therapy). However, the patient's pain is not the classic sudden, tearing chest pain that radiates to the back. In addition, his peripheral pulses and blood pressures are not diminished or unequal, and there is no aortic regurgitant murmur (although physical exam findings have poor sensitivity and specificity to diagnose aortic dissection).
- **Boerhaave syndrome:** The acute onset of severe pain is consistent with esophageal rupture. Although this patient lacks typical risk factors, such as alcoholism, vomiting, or prior endoscopic procedures, given the high mortality rate of Boerhaave syndrome, it is important to rule out.
- **Pericarditis:** The absence of pain that changes with position or respiration and the absence of a pericardial friction rub make pericarditis less likely.
- **Pneumothorax:** This diagnosis should be considered in a patient with acute chest pain and difficulty breathing, but it is less likely in this case given that breath sounds are symmetric.
- **Pulmonary embolism:** As above, this is on the differential for acute chest pain and difficulty breathing, but this patient has no apparent risk factors for pulmonary embolism.
- **Costochondritis (or other musculoskeletal chest pain):** This is more typically associated with pain on palpation of the chest or pleuritic pain.

Diagnostic Workup

- **ECG:** Acute myocardial ischemia, infarction, and pericarditis have characteristic changes on ECG.
- **Cardiac enzymes (CPK, CPK-MB, troponin):** Specific tests for myocardial tissue necrosis that can turn positive as early as 4 to 6 hours after onset of pain.
- **Transthoracic echocardiography (TTE):** Can demonstrate segmental wall motion abnormalities in suspected acute MI (infarction is unlikely in the absence of wall motion abnormalities).
- **Upper endoscopy:** Can be used to document tissue damage characteristic of GERD. However, it can be normal in up to one-half of symptomatic patients; esophageal probe (pH and manometry measurements) together with endoscopic visualization constitutes an effective diagnostic technique.
- **Urine toxicology:** To help confirm the patient's history of recent cocaine use.

- **Cardiac catheterization:** Can diagnose and treat coronary artery disease.
- **CXR:** A widened mediastinum suggests aortic dissection and may reveal other causes of chest pain, including pneumothorax and pneumonia.
- **CT—chest with IV contrast:** CT with contrast is highly sensitive and specific for aortic dissection and can also be used to evaluate for pulmonary embolism.
- **Cholesterol panel:** Can identify a critical risk factor for cardiovascular disease.

CASE 2
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Carl Fisher, a 57-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of bloody urine.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.5°F (36.9°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 72/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 57 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Show pain when the examinee checks for CVA tenderness on the right.
- If the examinee mentions prostate disease, ask, "What's prostate disease?"

Challenging Questions to Ask

"They told me that having blood in my urine is because of my old age. Is that true?"

Sample Examinee Response

"No. Bloody urine is rarely normal. We will need to run a few more tests to determine the cause of this finding."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint**	
"What brings you in today?"	I have blood in my urine, doctor.
☐ **Description**	
"Please describe it to me, Mr. Fisher."	It was bright red and later had some clots.
☐ **Onset**	
"When did you notice it for the first time?"	Yesterday morning.
☐ **Progression**	
"How many times did it happen since yesterday?"	That was the only time it has ever happened; my urine is back to normal now.
☐ **Pain/burning on urination**	
"Do you have pain or burning while passing urine?"	No.
☐ **Fever**	
"Any fever recently?"	None.
☐ **Abdominal/flank pain**	
"Any pain in your stomach or back?"	None.
☐ **Polyuria, frequency**	
"How many times do you have to use the bathroom in a day?"	I have to go to the bathroom every 2 to 3 hours now.
"How has this changed from the past?"	Before, I used to go to the bathroom every 5 to 6 hours.
☐ **Straining during urination**	
"Do you have to strain while urinating?"	Yes.
☐ **Nocturia**	
"Do you have use the bathroom at night?"	Yes.
☐ **Weak stream**	
"Have you experienced a weak urine stream?"	Yes.
☐ **Dribbling**	
"Does your urine dribble?"	Yes.
☐ **Onset of the previous symptoms**	
"Has anything similar occurred in the past?"	No. They told me I am getting old; am I?

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ History of renal stones	
"Were you ever diagnosed with kidney stones in the past?"	No.
☐ Associated symptoms	
"Any nausea?"	None.
"Vomiting?"	
"Diarrhea?"	
"Constipation or blood in stools?"	
"Bleeding from gums or nose or bruising?"	
☐ Constitutional symptoms	
"Have you noticed any change in your weight or dietary habits recently?"	None.
"Do you sweat a lot during the night?"	No.
☐ Previous similar episodes	
"Do you recall similar episodes in the past?"	No.
☐ Current medications	
"Are you on any medications?"	Allopurinol.
☐ Past medical history	
"Do you have any medical conditions?"	Gout.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Any surgeries in the past?"	Appendectomy at age 23.
☐ Family history	
"Has anyone in your family had significant medical conditions?"	My father died at age 80 because of a kidney problem. My mother is alive and healthy.
☐ **Occupation**	
"What is your occupation?"	Painter.
☐ Alcohol use	
"Do you drink alcohol?"	A couple of beers after work, two to three times a week.
Prior to the social history, you may say, "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me will be kept confidential."	
☐ CAGE questions	
"Do you feel the need to **C**ut down on your drinking?"	No (to all four).
"Do you get **A**nnoyed by criticism of your drinking?"	
"Do you feel **G**uilty about drinking?"	
"Do you use alcohol as an **E**ye-opener or to reduce hangover?"	

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any illicit drugs?"	No.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke?"	Yes, I have smoked a pack of cigarettes a day for 30 years.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Yes, I have a girlfriend; I met her 2 years ago through a mutual friend.
☐ Sexual orientation "What is your sexual preference?"	Women only.
☐ Use of condoms "Do you use condoms?"	Regularly.
☐ History of STDs "Have you had any sexually transmitted disease in the past?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies "Any drug allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation, percussion, check for CVA tenderness**
☐ Extremities	Inspection

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a genital exam and a rectal exam for the prostate.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Fisher, the blood in your urine could be caused by a variety of factors, so I would like to run a few tests to elicit an answer. First I will draw some blood, and then I will perform a genital exam as well as a rectal exam to assess your prostate. I will then order a urine test to look for signs of infection. Depending on the results we obtain, I may also order some imaging studies to determine if there is a stone in your kidneys, an anatomic abnormality, or a tumor. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *57 yo M complains of 1 episode of painless hematuria yesterday morning; not associated with fever, dysuria, abdominal or flank pain. He reports straining on urination, polyuria, nocturia, weak urinary stream, and dribbling. No h/o previous similar episodes or renal stones. No h/o nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, or constipation. No change in appetite or weight loss.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Allopurinol.*

PMH: *Gout.*

PSH: *Appendectomy, age 23.*

SH: *1 PPD for 30 years, 2 beers 2-3 times/week, no illicit drugs. Works as a painter. Heterosexual, has a partner, and uses condoms regularly.*

FH: *Father died from kidney disease at age 80.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly. Mild right CVA tenderness.*

Extremities: *No edema.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Bladder cancer	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Hematuria	
Straining on urination	
Weak urinary stream and dribbling	
Works as painter	
History of smoking 1 PPD × 30 years	

Diagnosis #2: Urolithiasis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Hematuria	*CVA tenderness*
Straining on urination	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Benign prostatic hypertrophy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Polyuria, nocturia	
Weak urinary stream and dribbling	
Straining on urination	

Diagnostic Workup

Genital exam
Rectal exam
Cystoscopy
U/S—renal
UA
CT—abdomen/pelvis
PSA

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

A useful mnemonic for the differential diagnosis of hematuria is **HITTERS**—etiologies include **H**ematologic or coagulation disorders, **I**nfection, **T**rauma, **T**umor, **E**xercise, **R**enal disorders, and **S**tones. Gynecologic sources may need to be excluded in women. The passage of clots often localizes the source of bleeding to the lower urinary tract. Gross hematuria in adults represents malignancy until proven otherwise.

- **Bladder cancer:** Hematuria and irritative voiding symptoms are consistent with this diagnosis, and the patient's cigarette smoking and possible occupational exposure to industrial solvents are risk factors. However, the finding of right CVA tenderness is unusual and could be a sign of upper urinary tract disease.
- **Urolithiasis:** Despite the presence of hematuria and CVA tenderness, this very common diagnosis is unlikely in the absence of sudden, severe colicky flank pain. Pain may migrate to the groin and is not alleviated by changes in position.
- **Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH):** The patient's urinary symptoms are classic for this diagnosis except that hematuria (if present) is usually microscopic. Again, CVA tenderness may signal upper urinary tract pathology.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Prostate cancer:** As above, this diagnosis is plausible but is hard to reconcile with the presence of CVA tenderness (could postulate metastasis to a right posterior rib).
- **Renal cell carcinoma:** The classic triad is hematuria, flank pain, and a palpable mass. Constitutional symptoms may be prominent. The patient's other urinary symptoms may be due to coexisting BPH.
- **Glomerulonephritis:** The absence of hypertension or signs of volume overload (eg, edema) argues against intrinsic renal disease. However, remember that IgA nephropathy is the most common acute glomerulonephritis and most often presents with an episode of gross hematuria. Presentation is usually concurrent with URI, GI symptoms, or a flulike illness.
- **UTI:** This can cause hematuria but is uncommon in males. The patient has no other symptoms to suggest acute infection.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Genital exam:** To assess for a urologic source of bleeding in men.
- **Rectal exam:** To detect masses as well as prostatic enlargement or nodules.
- **Cystoscopy:** The gold standard for the diagnosis of bladder cancer.
- **U/S—renal:** Can detect bladder and renal masses and stones, but is operator dependent and less sensitive in detecting ureteral disease.
- **UA:** To assess hematuria, pyuria, bacteriuria, and the like. Dysmorphic RBCs or casts are signs of glomerular disease.
- **CT—abdomen/pelvis:** To evaluate the urinary tract. Can identify neoplasms and a variety of benign conditions, such as stones.
- **PSA:** The serum level correlates with the volume of both benign and malignant prostatic tissue. It can be normal in about 20% of patients with nonmetastatic prostate cancer.

- **Urine culture:** To assess for UTI.
- **Urine cytology:** Has variable sensitivity in detecting bladder cancers, depending on the grade and stage of the tumor. Three voided samples should be examined to maximize sensitivity.
- **BUN/Cr:** To evaluate kidney function.
- **PT/PTT:** To evaluate for bleeding due to coagulation disorders.
- **CBC:** To assess for thrombocytopenia and anemia.

CASE 3
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Rick Meyer, a 51-year-old male construction worker, comes to the office complaining of back pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.2°F (36.8°C)

RR: 20/minute

HR: 80/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 51 yo M who lives with his girlfriend.

Notes for the SP

- Pretend that you have paraspinal lower back tenderness when examined.
- Show normal reflexes, sensation, and strength in both lower extremities.
- Lean forward slightly when walking.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I don't think I can go to work, doctor. Can you write a letter to my boss so that I can have some time off?"

Sample Examinee Response

"You're right; heavy construction work can worsen your back pain or cause it to heal more slowly. To assess the need for you to take time off, I would like to ask you some questions and perform a physical exam."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the clinic today?"	Pain in my back.
☐ **Onset** "Since when have you been experiencing back pain?"	One week ago.
☐ **Associated/precipitating events** "Please tell me more about it, Mr. Meyer."	I was lifting some heavy boxes; then my back started hurting right away.
☐ **Progression** "Has your pain gotten worse since it started or has it been the same in intensity?"	It has been the same.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain imaginable, how would you rate your pain?"	8/10.
☐ **Location** "Where do you feel the pain in your back?"	The middle of my lower back.
☐ **Radiation** "Does your pain radiate anywhere?"	It radiates to my left thigh and sometimes reaches my left foot.
☐ **Quality** "How does the pain feel? Is it sharp or dull?"	Sharp.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make your pain better?"	Lying still in bed.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make it worse?"	Walking, sitting for a long time, coughing.
☐ **Weakness/numbness** "Have you experienced weakness or numbness in your legs?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Difficulty urinating**	
"Do you have any difficulty with urination?"	Yes, I noticed that over the past 6 months I have had to strain in order to urinate. Sometimes I feel as if I haven't emptied my bladder fully.
☐ Urinary or fecal incontinence	
"Have you noticed any loss of control of your bowel or urine?"	No.
☐ Fever, night sweats, weight loss	
"Do you have fever?" "Night sweats?" "Any unintentional weight loss?"	No.
☐ **History of back pain**	
"Have you had any similar episodes of back pain in the past?"	Well, for the past year I have been having back pain on and off, mainly when I walk. It is usually accompanied by pain in my legs. That pain goes away when I stop walking and sit down.
☐ Current medications	
"Are you currently on any medications?"	I take ibuprofen. It helps, but the pain is still there.
☐ Past medical history	
"Any medical conditions in the past?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Family history	
"Does anybody in your family have significant medical conditions?"	My father died of a heart attack at age 65, and my mother is healthy.
☐ **Occupation**	
"What is your profession?"	Construction worker.
☐ Alcohol use	
"Do you consume alcohol?" Prior to the social history, you may say, "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me will be kept confidential."	Yes, a couple of beers on the weekends.
☐ CAGE questions	
"Do you feel the need to **C**ut down on your drinking?" "Do you get **A**nnoyed by criticism of your drinking?" "Do you feel **G**uilty about drinking?" "Do you use alcohol as an **E**ye-opener or to reduce hangover?"	No (to all four).

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use illicit drugs?"	Never.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	Yes, a pack of cigarettes a day for the past 18 years.
☐ Drug allergies "Any drug allergies?"	Penicillin gives me a rash.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Musculoskeletal exam (back)**	**Inspection, palpation, range of motion**
☐ Extremities	Inspection, **palpation of peripheral pulses,** hip exam
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Motor, DTRs, Babinski sign, gait (including toe-to-heel walking), passive straight leg raising, sensory exam**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a rectal exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Meyer, I am concerned about your difficulty in urinating, so I would like to do a rectal exam and assess your prostate for benign growths or cancer. I would also like to run some blood tests and order an x-ray and possibly an MRI of your back so that I can better determine the cause of your pain, which could be a pinched nerve or muscle spasm. In the meantime, I will write a note to your employer requesting that you be given only light duties while you are at work and recommend proper posture for lifting heavy objects to prevent similar episodes in future. I will also advise you to quit smoking and can provide a prescription for medication or nicotine replacement. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *51 yo M construction worker complains of low back pain that started after he lifted heavy boxes 1 week ago. The pain is 8/10, sharp in nature, radiates to the left thigh and sometimes to the left foot. Pain worsens with movement, cough, and sitting for a long time. It is relieved by lying down and partially by ibuprofen. He denies urinary/stool incontinence or weakness/loss of sensation in the lower extremities. No fever, night sweats, or weight loss. He does report difficulty urinating and incomplete emptying of the bladder for 6 months as well as a 1-year history of intermittent low back pain. The pain is exacerbated by sitting for long periods but is relieved by lying down after ambulation.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *Penicillin, causes rash.*

Medications: *Ibuprofen.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *1 PPD for 18 years, 1-2 beers on weekends, CAGE 0/4.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in mild distress due to back pain.

VS: *WNL.*

Back: *Mild paraspinal muscle tenderness bilaterally, range of motion WNL, no warmth or erythema.*

Extremities: *2+ popliteal, dorsalis pedis, and posterior tibial pulses bilaterally. Hips: Nontender and normal range of motion bilaterally.*

Neuro: *Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout, including left great toe dorsiflexion. DTRs: 2+ symmetric, ⊖ Babinski bilaterally. Gait: Normal (including toe-to-heel walking), although he walks with back slightly bent forward. Straight leg raising ⊖ bilaterally. Sensation: Intact.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Disk herniation	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Low back pain	
Pain started after lifting heavy boxes	
Pain radiates to left thigh and foot	
Pain worsens with movement and is relieved by lying still	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Lumbar spinal stenosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of intermittent low back pain and leg pain with ambulation	*Walks with back slightly bent forward*
Pain resolves with sitting	

Diagnosis #3: Metastatic prostate cancer	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Difficulty urinating	
Incomplete emptying of the bladder	
Low back pain	

Diagnostic Workup

XR—L-spine
MRI—L-spine
Rectal exam
PSA

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Disk herniation:** Low back pain radiating down the buttock and below the knee suggests nerve root irritation due to disk herniation. However, this pattern is nonspecific and can also be caused by sacroiliitis, facet joint degenerative arthritis, spinal stenosis, or other causes of sciatica. Most disk herniations occur at the L4-L5 or L5-S1 vertebral levels. These nerve roots are quickly assessed by checking the knee-jerk reflex (L4), great toe dorsiflexion (L5), and ankle-jerk reflex (S1). Ipsilateral straight leg raising that produces radicular symptoms (with the leg raised <60 degrees) is highly sensitive but nonspecific in herniations at these levels. This patient may have disk herniation but has no objective evidence of neurologic compromise at this point.
- **Lumbar spinal stenosis:** This is most often seen in older patients. They present with gradual onset of back pain that radiates to the buttocks and legs with or without leg numbness and weakness. Pain usually occurs with walking or prolonged standing and subsides with sitting or leaning forward (as in this case).
- **Metastatic prostate cancer:** The most common cancers leading to vertebral body metastases are prostate, breast, lung, multiple myeloma, and lymphoma. In metastatic disease, patients complain of gradual-onset back pain (or occasionally acute pain in the case of pathologic fracture) with or without neurologic symptoms. Pain may be worse at night and unrelieved by rest. This patient's urinary symptoms and low back pain may be signs of prostatic disease.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Lumbar muscle strain:** This often follows strenuous or unusual exertion, but pain usually does not radiate to the extremities. Paraspinal muscle tenderness is often present.
- **Degenerative arthritis:** Degenerative back diseases are common, and classically pain is exacerbated by activity and alleviated by rest. Radicular symptoms may be present.
- **Multiple myeloma:** Typically, patients are older than 50 years of age. Back and bone pain may be the only presenting complaint. Anemia, neuropathy, hypercalcemia, and renal failure are also common.
- **Malingering:** This is defined as intentional faking of symptoms for secondary gain (eg, getting out of work).

Diagnostic Workup

The history and physical exam are often all that is required, as most patients with acute low back pain will improve within 4 weeks. Patients who require more extensive or urgent evaluation are those suspected of having pain caused by infection, cancer, abdominal aortic aneurysm, recurrent symptoms, or neurologic emergency (eg, cauda equina syndrome).

- **XR—L-spine:** Can show evidence of vertebral osteomyelitis, cancer, or fractures. Degenerative changes are expected in older patients and correlate poorly with clinical symptoms.
- **MRI—L-spine:** Provides the best anatomic detail and is the test of choice for suspected herniation, infection, or malignancy. Remember that asymptomatic disk herniation is common, so its presence does not necessarily correlate with clinical disease.
- **Rectal exam (including "saddle area" sensory exam):** To evaluate the prostate, rectal sphincter tone, and integrity of sacral nerve roots.
- **PSA:** Screening test for prostate cancer.

- **CBC, calcium, BUN/Cr:** To detect anemia, hypercalcemia, and renal failure, all of which may be clues to underlying multiple myeloma.
- **Serum and urine protein electrophoresis:** To detect a monoclonal paraprotein in myeloma. Both tests must be done because one could be negative.

CASE 4
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

John Matthews, a 25-year-old male, comes to the ED following a motor vehicle accident.

Vital Signs

BP: 123/88 mm Hg

Temp: 100°F (38°C)

RR: 22/minute

HR: 85/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 25 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Exhibit pain in the left chest that worsens during inspiration and movement (ie, when you breathe in, hold your side and stop your breathing with a short gasp).
- Exhibit pain when your left chest is being palpated.
- Exhibit pain when your left upper abdomen is being palpated.
- Take fast, shallow breaths.
- Occasionally cough hard into a tissue.
- Moan occasionally and answer questions in short sentences.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I am going to die?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Your condition raises concern and is obviously urgent. We will start by taking some images of your chest. Then, once we have a better idea of what is wrong, we can give you some medication to help you with your pain. If there is air or blood around your lungs, there is a procedure we can perform to release the pressure. We will be monitoring you very closely from this point on, and if you have any significant problems, we will be available to help."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "Please tell me your concerns."	I'm having trouble breathing and have this excruciating pain (holds chest, left side).
☐ **Onset** "When did the pain and difficulty breathing begin?"	It started last night.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, 10 being the worst pain of your life, how bad is the pain?"	It's some of the worst pain I've ever had. At least 8/10.
☐ **Precipitating factor** "How did the pain come about?"	I was driving my car and was trying to answer my cell phone. When I looked up, I found that I had veered off the road. I immediately tried to slow down but hit a tree. I wasn't going very fast, and my car was basically okay. I was embarrassed, so I didn't call the police. I was wearing my seat belt and felt okay at first, so I didn't think I needed to come to the hospital.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything help with the pain?"	Nothing I do makes it better.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything worsen the pain?"	It gets even worse when I take a deep breath or try to move.
☐ **Cough** "Have you had a cough?"	I have been coughing for a couple of days, I guess.
☐ **Sputum production** "Any mucus or blood in your cough?"	I have to use a tissue because I keep bringing up all this yellow junk.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Fever/chills**	
"Have you experienced any fever or chills lately?"	I have been feeling a little warm and have noticed that my muscles ache, but I don't think I've had any shaking or chills.
☐ **Other injuries**	
"Were you hurt anywhere else?"	I have a few scratches on my arms from the car accident.
☐ **Head trauma**	
"Did you hit your head?"	No.
☐ Discharge from the ears, mouth, or nose (clear or bloody)	
"Have you noticed any discharge from your ears, nose, or mouth?"	No.
☐ Loss of consciousness	
"Did you lose consciousness?"	No.
☐ Convulsions	
"Did you suffer any seizures?"	No.
☐ Headache	
"Have you had a headache?"	No.
☐ Change in vision	
"Have you had any changes in your vision?"	No.
☐ Confusion, memory loss, or change in personality	
"Have you had any confusion, memory loss, or changes in your personality?"	No.
☐ Weakness or numbness in the extremities	
"Have you noticed any weakness or numbness in your limbs?"	No.
☐ Heart symptoms (palpitations)	
"Have you felt any rapid heartbeats?"	No.
☐ **Abdominal pain**	
"Have you had any pain in your stomach?"	Yes, I have sharp pain right here (points to the LUQ).
☐ **Nausea/vomiting or stiff neck**	
"Have you been vomiting or feeling nauseous? Have you had any stiffness in your neck?"	No.
☐ **Last meal/drink**	
"When did you last eat or drink?"	I had breakfast this morning, about 5 hours ago. I didn't have any trouble keeping it down.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Were you under the influence of alcohol or recreational drugs? "At the time of the accident were you under the influence of any alcohol or drugs?"	No.
☐ Pain on urination "Does it hurt to urinate?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications? If yes, which ones?"	None.
☐ **Past medical history** "Do you have any medical problems?"	I had a sore throat, mild fever, and fatigue 2 months ago. My doctor told me I had infectious mononucleosis, but it is gone now.
☐ **Past surgical history** "Have you had any surgeries?"	None.
☐ Family history "Are there any medical problems that run in your family?"	My mother and father are both healthy.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	I'm a banker.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink any alcohol?"	Occasionally, on the weekends.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you ever use recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	No.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ Head and neck exam	Inspection, palpation
☐ **CV exam**	**Auscultation**
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation, percussion**
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation (examined specifically for organomegaly such as splenomegaly)**
☐ Neurologic exam	Mental status, cranial nerves, gross motor, sensation
☐ Skin exam	Inspection for abrasion, lacerations, bruising

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Matthews, it's a good thing that you decided to come to the emergency department. For the future, it's important to know that you should always seek medical treatment after an accident like this. We are going to run a few tests and take some imaging studies of your chest in order to determine the cause of your pain and breathing difficulties. We will also give you something for your pain and will observe your breathing to make sure you are getting enough oxygen. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *25 yo M complains of left chest pain and LUQ pain following an MVA. The patient struck a tree with his car at a slow speed. The chest pain is 8/10. It is exacerbated with movement or when he takes a deep breath, and nothing relieves it. He reports dyspnea and a productive cough with a low-grade fever but denies LOC, headache, change in mental status, or change in vision. No cardiovascular or neurologic symptoms. No nausea, vomiting, neck stiffness, or unusual fluid from the mouth or nose. No dysuria. His last meal was 5 hours ago. He denies being under the influence of alcohol or drugs.*

ROS: *As per HPI.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *Infectious mononucleosis 2 months ago.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, occasional EtOH, no illicit drugs.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in acute distress, dyspneic.

VS: *Temp 100°F, RR 22/minute.*

HEENT: *Atraumatic, no JVD, no bruises, PERRLA, EOMI, no pharyngeal edema or exudates.*

Chest: *Two large ecchymosis on left chest, left rib tenderness, decreased breath sounds over left lung field, right lung fields clear.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, LUQ tenderness, no rebound or guarding, no organomegaly.*

Skin: *No bruises or lacerations.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3. Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups. Sensation: Intact to pinprick and soft touch.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Pneumothorax	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Left-sided chest pain following an MVA	*Decreased breath sounds over left lung field*
Pain is exacerbated by movement and deep breaths	*RR 22/minute*
Dyspnea	*Bruising and tenderness over left chest*

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Hemothorax	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Left-sided chest pain following an MVA	*Decreased breath sounds over left lung field*
Dyspnea	*RR 22/minute*
Cough	*Bruising and tenderness over left chest*

Diagnosis #3: Pneumonia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Unilateral chest pain	*Temperature 100°F*
Productive cough	*RR 22/minute*
Low-grade fever	

Diagnostic Workup

CXR
Sputum and blood Gram stain and culture
Focused assessment with sonography for trauma (FAST) exam
CBC with differentials
CT—abdomen

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

The most important steps in any trauma are to assess the **ABCDEs: A**irway, **B**reathing, **C**irculation, **D**isability (neurologic), and **E**xposure. In this case, the exam is separated from the trauma by several hours and the patient is able to walk and talk, somewhat negating the urgency of a typical ED evaluation. At the same time, chest pain and dyspnea are serious symptoms that require swift evaluation and intervention.

- **Pneumothorax:** A pneumothorax forms when air collects between the pleural and visceral layers of the thorax. Physical findings include a unilateral loss of breath sounds with hyperresonance, shift of the trachea away from the injured side (in the case of tension pneumothorax), and JVD. Although no JVD is present, this patient's acute onset and distress suggest pneumothorax. CXR is the fastest diagnostic tool available.
- **Hemothorax:** This is defined by the presence of blood in the pleural space and is most commonly due to trauma. It presents with chest pain, shortness of breath, cough, decreased breath sounds on the involved side, and occasionally signs and symptoms of hypovolemic shock. The final diagnosis can be made by pleurocentesis or chest tube placement.
- **Pneumonia:** Most often community acquired and caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*, bacterial pneumonia can present with acute respiratory distress, fever, cough, pleuritic pain, and shaking chills. This patient has a productive cough, low-grade fever, and unilateral chest pain suggestive of pneumonia. However, traumatic processes should be ruled out first. Physical signs include tachypnea, crackles, egophony, and dullness to percussion. The CXR will show a lobar infiltrate, and sputum cultures may help identify the bacterial pathogen.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Rib fracture:** Rib fractures are the most common chest injury and can result from almost any insult to the chest wall. A simple fracture could cause this patient's pain on inspiration and cough. Rib fractures can also lead to pneumothorax. They can be diagnosed with a CXR.
- **Splenic rupture:** Splenic injuries are always of great concern following a trauma because they can cause significant blood loss very quickly. If this patient was exposed to infectious mononucleosis, his chances of splenic injury or bleeding are greater. Given that this patient's pain is primarily left-sided in the chest area and LUQ, the spleen should be evaluated with an ultrasound exam followed by further imaging with an abdominal CT. On physical exam, it is important to evaluate for any signs or symptoms of organomegaly.
- **Pleuritis:** Inflammation of the pleural membrane can cause severe pain that increases with inspiration or movement. The physical exam is generally negative with the exception of the chest pain. This patient may have a simple viral pleuritis, but more emergent causes need to be ruled out first.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CXR:** On CXR, lobar consolidation may indicate pneumonia, hemothorax may cause linear consolidation, and tension pneumothorax will show mediastinal shift and tracheal deviation away from the pneumothorax. Rib fractures can also be diagnosed from the CXR if they are present.
- **Sputum and blood Gram stain and culture:** Used to screen sputum samples for the identification of bacterial pathogens such as *S pneumoniae*. Other stains, such as acid-fast stains and monoclonal antibodies, can identify tuberculosis and *Pneumocystis jiroveci* (formerly *P carinii*) and should be obtained if the history suggests that these are possibilities. A blood culture and Gram stain would be useful given that the patient has a low-grade fever.

- **Urine toxicology and blood alcohol level:** These tests should be considered for any driver following a motor vehicle accident. Even though this patient's car accident occurred a while ago, it is still necessary to evaluate his current situation.
- **XR/CT—abdomen:** Although a CT scan may be a more effective means of assessing patients for internal abdominal injury, a FAST scan (focused assessment with sonography for trauma) can quickly assess for intra-abdominal bleeding, which may be advisable for this patient given his history of infectious mononucleosis. An AXR remains a quick way to rule out free air in the abdomen.
- **Pulse oximetry:** Although not as sensitive as ABG analysis, pulse oximetry is a fast, noninvasive measure of oxygenation. Remember that a patient with long-standing lung disease such as COPD may have chronically suppressed oxygenation, which is necessary to maintain respiratory drive.

CASE 5
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Tanya Parker, a 28-year-old female, comes to the clinic with a positive pregnancy test.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/70 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 14/minute

HR: 76/minute

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 28 yo F, single with no children.

Notes for the SP

If asked, tell the doctor that you feel tired all the time.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I'm not married and didn't plan to have this baby. What should I do, doctor?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I understand your anxiety about this unplanned pregnancy. I suggest that you discuss this with your baby's father. As your physician, I want to assure you that I am here to support and advise you in whatever decision you make. If you wish, I would be happy to discuss your options with both of you."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you into the office today?"	My pregnancy test came out positive.
☐ **Onset/duration** "When did you take this pregnancy test?"	Well, this month, I didn't have my period. So I took a pregnancy test 2 days ago.
☐ **Last menstrual period** "How long ago was your last menstrual period?"	Six weeks ago, and it was only light spotting.
☐ Menarche "How old were you when you had your first period?"	At the age of 14.
☐ **Menstrual history** "Tell me about your menstrual cycles. How long do they last? Are they regular?"	My periods last 3 to 4 days and occur at the same time every month. Last month, I had some spotting for only 1 or 2 days. Usually I have moderate flow and use four to five pads per day.
☐ Pain with periods "Do you have pain with your periods?"	No.
☐ Spotting between periods "How about spotting between your periods?"	No.
☐ **Sexual activity/partners** "How many sexual partners have you had in the past 6 months? In recent months, with whom have you been sexually active?"	I am sexually active only with my boyfriend.
☐ **Contraception** "Are you using contraception or practicing any form of birth control? Do you and your boyfriend use any protection against sexually transmitted infections (STIs)?"	My boyfriend withdraws before ejaculation.
☐ **Pregnancy/miscarriages** "Have you ever been pregnant before?"	Never.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **History of STIs** "Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease? When? How were you treated?"	None.
☐ **Nausea/vomiting** "Have you had any nausea or vomiting?"	I do feel nauseated lately, but I have not been vomiting.
☐ Postcoital bleeding "Have you had any bleeding before, during, or after sexual intercourse?"	No.
☐ **Abdominal pain** "Do you have any pain in your stomach?"	No.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Any changes to your appetite?"	I don't feel like eating anything because of the nausea, especially with some smells of food.
☐ **Weight changes** "Any changes to your weight?"	I haven't checked my weight recently, but I have been feeling bloated all the time.
☐ Fatigue "Do you feel tired?"	Yes. I'm really easily tired out by doing my daily activities.
☐ **Breast discharge/tenderness** "Do your breasts hurt? Any discharge?"	My breasts are a little fuller than before. No discharge.
☐ **Last Pap smear** "When was your last Pap smear? What were the results?"	Eight months ago, and it was normal.
☐ Fever "Have you had any fevers?"	No.
☐ Bowel habits "How often do you have a bowel movement? Any changes in your stool?"	Once a day. No changes.
☐ **Urinary habits** "How often do you have to urinate? Any changes in frequency? Any other symptoms?"	I feel I have to use the bathroom frequently now. I have no burning or itching.
☐ Shortness of breath "Have you had any difficult breathing?"	No.
☐ Skin changes "Have you noticed any rashes or changes in your skin?"	I have not noticed anything.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Exercise "How often do you exercise?"	I normally run 5 miles a day, but lately I've had to cut back because I feel so tired all the time.
☐ **Current medications** "Are you taking any medications?"	Multivitamins.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any medical problems?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	My appendix was removed when I was 20.
☐ Family history "Are there any diseases that run in your family?"	My father is a diabetic. My mom has thyroid and obesity problems.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	Graduate student.
☐ **Alcohol use** "Do you drink alcohol? How much?"	Occasionally one or two beers a week.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke? Do you use any other tobacco products? How much? For how long?"	None.
☐ **Illicit drug use** "Do you use any other types of drugs? If yes, what kind?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any medication allergies?"	None.
☐ **Planned pregnancy** "Did you and your boyfriend intend to get pregnant?"	No.
☐ **Desired pregnancy** "How do you feel about this pregnancy? Are you aware of your options?"	Unsure. I don't know.
☐ **Domestic abuse** "How is your relationship with your boyfriend? Does he ever hit you or threaten you?"	We get along fine. No, he doesn't hurt me.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ HEENT exam	Inspection/palpation of thyroid
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation**
☐ Skin exam	Inspection for rashes, changes in pigmentation, or pallor

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans.

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a pelvic/breast exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Parker, I will repeat a urine pregnancy test to confirm your home pregnancy test. Your last period may not have been a real menstrual period, as spotting can frequently occur in the first trimester. If you are pregnant, I would like to speak with you about your options with this pregnancy, including carrying the pregnancy to term, adoption, or termination. After you have some time to think about that, we will continue to make sure that you and the baby are healthy. We will need to perform a pelvic ultrasound to estimate the dates of the fetus and the expected date of delivery. We will check some more blood tests, a Pap smear, and some vaginal cultures that we routinely perform in every pregnancy. For now, I recommend that you stop drinking alcohol and avoid intense exercise and excess caffeine. I will be giving you some prenatal multivitamins to take orally, and we will schedule your future visits. I will be able to advise you further as soon as we receive these tests. Do you have any questions or concerns?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *28 yo G0 presents with a positive pregnancy test. Her last menstrual period was 6 weeks ago and was unusually scant. She reports bilateral breast engorgement, poor appetite, nausea with no vomiting, increased urinary frequency, and feeling bloated and fatigued. She is sexually active with her boyfriend only, with coitus interruptus as the only method of contraception. This is an unplanned pregnancy, and she is unsure whether she will continue.*

OB/GYN: *G0, menarche at age 14, has regular periods 4-5/30. No history of STIs; last Pap smear was 8 months ago and was normal.*

ROS: *Denies abnormal bleeding, abdominal pain, fever, shortness of breath, or change in bowel habits.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Multivitamins.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *Appendectomy at age 20.*

SH: *No smoking, 1-2 beers/week, no illicit drugs. Graduate student; denies domestic violence.*

FH: *Father is a diabetic. Mother has thyroid problems and obesity.*

Physical Examination

Patient appears comfortable.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *NC/AT, PERRLA, no icterus, no pallor, moist oral mucosa without sores or lesions. Pharynx without erythema or exudates.*

Neck: *No thyroid enlargement.*

Chest: *Clear to auscultation bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no evidence of guarding or hepatosplenomegaly.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Normal pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Amenorrhea for 6 weeks	
Positive pregnancy test	
Bilateral breast engorgement	
Nausea and weight gain	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Ectopic pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Amenorrhea for 6 weeks	
Positive pregnancy test	

Diagnosis #3: Molar pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Positive pregnancy test	
Nausea	

Diagnostic Workup

Urine hCG
U/S—pelvis
Breast/pelvic exams
Blood type, Rh, antibody screen

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Normal pregnancy:** Any history of delayed periods or amenorrhea in a sexually active woman of reproductive age should prompt the diagnosis of pregnancy unless otherwise ruled out. This patient also has symptoms of nausea, weight gain, and breast engorgement, all signs of early pregnancy.
- **Ectopic pregnancy:** Extrauterine implantation resulting in ectopic pregnancy should always be in the differential diagnosis of women with a positive pregnancy test until intrauterine pregnancy is identified.
- **Molar pregnancy:** Molar pregnancies are uncommon. Very high serum β-hCG levels, severe nausea and vomiting, new-onset hyperthyroidism, and a uterus that is larger than expected for gestational age should raise suspicion for molar pregnancy. The diagnosis is usually confirmed by pelvic ultrasound.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Urine hCG:** A urine hCG test can confirm pregnancy. Alternatively, a quantitative serum β-hCG can be ordered if an abnormal pregnancy (eg, abortion, ectopic pregnancy, molar pregnancy) is suspected.
- **U/S—pelvis:** It is important to confirm the location of the pregnancy (intrauterine vs extrauterine) and the gestational age in patients with an uncertain LMP or irregular periods. This can also aid in the diagnosis of molar pregnancies, uterine fibroids, and adnexal masses.
- **Breast/pelvic exams:** Breast engorgement and galactorrhea are some of the physiologic changes that occur in pregnancy. A pelvic exam needs to be performed to evaluate the cervix (lesions, length, dilation, consistency), the uterus (size, position, contour, fibroids), and the adnexa (masses, tenderness) and to collect necessary specimens for cytology, cultures, and PCR studies.
- **Blood type, Rh, antibody screen:** These are laboratory tests to detect antibodies that could potentially cause hemolytic disease of the newborn. Rh(D)-negative women should receive anti-D immune globulin as indicated.
- **CBC:** This should be obtained for a baseline hemoglobin and platelets and to evaluate for anemia.
- **TSH:** Neurologic development may be adversely affected in children born to mothers with hypothyroidism, while maternal hyperthyroidism can lead to fetal and maternal complications.
- **RPR, rubella IgG, HBsAg, HIV antibody:** These infections can be transmitted perinatally from mom to the fetus, and early detection allows for measures that could decrease the possibility of transmission. HIV screening should be discussed separately, and the patient's consent is required in some states. These are standard tests that every woman diagnosed with pregnancy should receive.
- **Pap smear:** Pap smears are performed to screen for cervical dysplasia and cervical cancer. However, since this patient had a normal Pap smear 8 months ago, a repeat Pap smear is not indicated at this visit.
- **Cervical gonorrhea and chlamydia DNA testing:** Early diagnosis and treatment of these sexually transmitted infections can prevent serious neonatal infections.
- **UA, urine culture:** Pregnant women with untreated asymptomatic bacteriuria are at high risk of developing pyelonephritis. Therefore, all pregnant women need to be screened even if they do not complain of symptoms of a UTI.

CASE 6
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Louise Johnson, a 10-year-old female child, comes to the office because she is concerned about her daughter, who was recently diagnosed with diabetes.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history; her daughter is at school.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "Doctor, I have no history of diabetes in my family. Why is this happening to my daughter?"
- "Will she ever be able to eat sweets again?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Your daughter probably developed diabetes due to multiple reasons. She may have had a genetic tendency to develop diabetes and then certain environmental factors led her to get diabetes. Your daughter may have either type 1 or type 2 diabetes. In type 1 diabetes, the immune system attacks the pancreas and destroys the cells that make insulin. Insulin helps to regulate and maintain normal blood sugar levels. On the other hand, if your child is overweight and is not physically active, she may have type 2 diabetes, which is a combination of low insulin and resistance to the action of insulin. In either case, it is not necessary to have a family history of diabetes. With regard to sweets being off-limits for your daughter, this is a myth. In fact, your daughter can still eat sweets, but in moderation. I am glad she is seeing a dietitian, as that will help you and Louise develop healthy meal plans and learn to recognize how different foods can affect her blood sugar."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you into the office today?"	My daughter Louise is 10 years old and she was recently diagnosed with diabetes. She is at school right now but I wanted to talk to you more about this disease.
☐ **Type of diabetes** "What type of diabetes was she diagnosed with?"	I am not sure.
☐ **Onset** "When was she diagnosed with diabetes?"	About 1 month ago.
☐ **Presenting symptoms at the time of diagnosis** "What types of symptoms did she have at that time?"	She was always thirsty and urinating frequently throughout the day.
☐ **Effect on child** "How does Louise feel about this new diagnosis?"	She is worried this will disrupt her school day and keep her from playing tennis.
☐ Depression "Does she seem sad or depressed about the situation?"	I'm not totally sure, but she seems more concerned than depressed.
☐ Irritability "Is she more irritable than usual?"	No.
☐ **Effect on parents** "How did you and the rest of the family feel about the new diagnosis?"	Louise's dad and I were shocked.
☐ **Medication** "Has Louise been taking any medications for her diabetes?"	Yes, I started giving her insulin injections.
☐ Site of injection "Where do you inject the insulin?"	In her tummy. But I do it for her when she is at home. When she is away from me, like at school, she does the injections herself.
☐ **Compliance with insulin** "Has she been taking the insulin injections regularly?"	Yes.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Schedule of insulin**	
"What types of insulin does she use and when?"	She has two types. She takes one long-acting insulin at bedtime and then takes a short-acting insulin right before meals.
☐ **Measuring glucose at home**	
"Have you been monitoring her blood sugars at home?"	Yes, we have a glucometer that we use before each meal and at bedtime.
☐ **Ranges of blood glucose readings**	
"What have her blood sugar levels been like?"	Her blood sugar levels are normally in the low 100s in the morning and in the high 100s before meals.
☐ **Most recent glucose**	
"What was her blood sugar this morning?"	Today, her morning glucose was 96 before she ate.
☐ **Hypoglycemia**	
"Has she ever had episodes of hypoglycemia, where her blood sugar level has dropped low and she has felt symptoms like dizziness, headaches, sweating, or palpitations?"	Not really. The lowest blood glucose reading she has ever had was 80 in the morning. She has never felt those symptoms.
☐ **Urination**	
"Has she been urinating frequently?"	No, she is urinating normally now. Before she started medication, she had to go to the bathroom a lot, which is how she was first diagnosed.
☐ **Abnormal thirst**	
"Has she been really thirsty?"	No, but she was excessively thirsty earlier.
☐ Weakness or fatigue	
"Does she feel weak or tired?"	No.
☐ **Vision problems (blurring of vision)**	
"Has she had any problems with her vision, such as blurry vision?"	No.
☐ **Weight changes**	
"Has she had any changes in her weight?"	She lost about 9 pounds in the past 3 months, but now her weight is stable.
☐ **Patient's weight and height**	
"What is her current weight? Her current height?"	She weighs 180 pounds and has been on the heavy side for a long time. She is 5 feet, 1 inch tall.
☐ Tingling or numbness in limbs	
"Any numbness or tingling in her arms or legs?"	No.
☐ Infections of skin or gums	
"Any rashes on her skin? Any sores or ulcers in her mouth?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Itchy skin "Any itchy skin?"	No.
☐ **Diet** "What types of food has she been eating?"	We are trying to give her a balanced diet with the help of a dietitian.
☐ **Exercise** "Does she exercise regularly?"	Yes, she is active and plays tennis.
☐ **Frequency** "How often does she play tennis?"	About every other evening.
☐ Loss of consciousness while playing "Has she ever fainted while playing?"	No.
☐ Last menstrual period "How long ago was her last menstrual period?"	She has not yet started menstruating.
☐ Sleeping problems "Any problems with sleep?"	No.
☐ Birth history "I would like to review her medical history now. When she was born, were there any complications?"	No. Her birth was a normal vaginal delivery.
☐ Speech, motor, language development "During her childhood, did she have any problems with development of speech, walking, or talking?"	No, the pediatrician said she was always up to date with her development. She walked early, talked on time, and is doing well in school.
☐ **Past medical history** "Does she have any other medical problems?"	No.
☐ Past surgical history "Has she ever had surgery?"	No.
☐ **Drug allergies** "Does she have any medication allergies?"	No.
☐ **Family history** "Are there any diseases that run in your family? Does anyone in the family have diabetes?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Further examination: Examinee mentioned the need to examine the patient in-person.
- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for additional blood and urine tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Johnson, it sounds like it has been a tough adjustment for you and your family since your daughter was diagnosed with diabetes. When a child has diabetes, it may alter the dynamics of the entire family and affects everyone, so your life is going to be a little different now. We can manage this disease very well through a combination of insulin, a balanced diet, and regular exercise. First of all, you should understand the disease and know how to manage it. I encourage you to attend diabetes classes with your daughter. Second, everyone in your family, including your daughter, should learn to recognize signs of low glucose levels, such as confusion, disorientation, or fainting, and should know how to provide appropriate care. Your daughter should always carry a snack or juices as an "emergency kit." Her teachers and friends should also be aware of how to recognize symptoms of low blood sugar. We can also discuss her condition further when you bring her into the office for an exam. Do you have any additional questions or concerns?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of the information is the patient's mother. The mother of a 10 yo F states that her child was diagnosed with DM, unknown type, 1 month ago, when she presented with excessive thirst and frequent urination. The parents were shocked after the diagnosis was made. The child seems concerned but not irritable or depressed. She is active, plays tennis, and is currently on a diet prescribed by a dietitian. She is on insulin injections and is on a basal-bolus regimen. She regularly monitors her blood glucose levels at home. Her compliance is good; she checks her blood glucose before each meal and at bedtime. Fasting glucose levels are usually 80 to the low 100s and in the high 100s before meals. She has not had any episodes of hypoglycemia. She has lost 9 lbs in the past 3 months, but her weight is stable now at about 180 lbs and her height is 5'1" (BMI 34 kg/m^2). She denies any weakness, fatigue, tingling over the limbs, visual symptoms, or rash/itch at the injection sites. She has not yet started menstruating.*

ROS: *Negative.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *Insulin.*
PMH: *None.*
PSH: *None.*
Birth history: *Normal.*
Developmental history: *Normal.*
FH: *No family history of diabetes.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Type 1 diabetes mellitus	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Polyuria, polydipsia	
Recent weight loss	
Hyperglycemia	

Diagnosis #2: Type 2 diabetes mellitus	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Polyuria, polydipsia	
Obesity	
Hyperglycemia	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Secondary causes of diabetes (eg, Cushing syndrome)	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Obesity	

Diagnostic Workup

Insulin and C-peptide levels
Islet cell antibodies
HbA_{1c}
Electrolytes, glucose
UA and urine microalbumin
24-hour urine free cortisol

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Diabetes mellitus (DM):** Although most cases of DM in the pediatric population are type 1, the increasing prevalence of obesity and physical inactivity in the United States has led to a growing incidence of type 2 DM among children. In every suspected case of DM, it is mandatory to rule out other causes.
- **Secondary causes of diabetes (hyperglycemia):** DM can be secondary to other factors or medical conditions, such as drugs (eg, thiazide diuretics, glucocorticoids), Cushing syndrome, pancreatitis, cystic fibrosis, hemochromatosis, and acromegaly.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Insulin and C-peptide levels:** When combined, these can be a useful tool in identifying type 1 DM. These levels will be low in type 1 DM.
- **Islet cell antibodies:** A positive finding here will support the diagnosis of type 1 DM.
- **HbA_{1c}:** This is a blood test used to diagnose DM and to monitor treatment. HbA_{1c} estimates blood glucose control during the preceding 2 to 3 months. Elevated levels suggest existing DM as well as lack of control of blood glucose levels within the past 2 to 3 months.
- **Electrolytes, glucose:** These are useful to assess for hypernatremia, which may be seen in DM, as well as for glycemic control in conjunction with HbA_{1c}. A random glucose test ≥200 mg/dL can help make the diagnosis of DM.
- **UA, urine microalbumin:** Urine tests are used to evaluate the presence of protein in the urine, as a screen for diabetic nephropathy.
- **24-hour urine free cortisol:** To rule out coexisting Cushing syndrome.

CASE 7
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Richard Green, a 74-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of pain in his right arm.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 12/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 74 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Sit up on the bed.
- Hold your right arm close to your body with your left hand and keep it externally rotated and slightly abducted.
- Show pain when the examinee tries to move your right shoulder in any direction.
- Do not allow the examinee to bring your shoulder to its full range of motion in flexion, extension, abduction, or external rotation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Doctor, do you think I will be able to move my arm again like before?"
"I don't have any insurance. How much will this visit cost?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Hopefully your range of motion with your arm will go back to normal, but first we need to find out exactly what is causing your problem."

"We have several financial assistance programs that are offered to people with low income or with no insurance. After I finish speaking with you and examining you, I will have our social worker come to help you sort out the insurance issues."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the emergency department today?"	I have really bad pain in my right arm.
☐ **Onset** "When did this start?"	Three days ago.
☐ **Precipitating events** "What were you doing when the pain started?"	I was playing with my grandchildren in the garden when I tripped and fell.
☐ **Description of the fall** "Tell me more about the fall."	I tripped over a toy on the ground and tried to catch myself with my arm. But I fell on my hand.
☐ **Loss of consciousness** "Did you lose consciousness?"	No.
☐ **Location** "Where is the pain?"	The upper and middle parts of my right arm.
☐ **Weakness/paralysis** "Is your arm weak? Are you able to move it?"	No, it is not weak and I think I can move it in all directions, but it hurts to move.
☐ **Numbness/loss of sensation** "Does the arm feel numb? Have you lost any sensation?"	No numbness. I can feel things fine.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Progression of pain** "Any change in the pain since you fell?"	I didn't feel any pain when I first fell, but then the pain started gradually. It is stable now, but it is still there.
☐ **Pain anywhere else** "Do you have pain anywhere else?"	No.
☐ Seen by a doctor since then "Have you seen a doctor since the fall 3 days ago?"	No.
☐ Any treatments "What have you tried to help lessen the pain?"	I used a sling and took some Tylenol, but the pain didn't get that much better.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "What makes the pain better?"	Not moving my arm and Tylenol.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "What makes the pain worse?"	Moving my arm.
☐ **Reason for not seeking medical attention** "Why did you choose to come in today instead of right after the fall?"	Well, it wasn't that bad, and I thought it would get better on its own. Also, I didn't want to bother my son. He doesn't have time to bring me to the hospital. He is busy.
☐ **Living conditions** "Tell me more about where you live and who you live with."	I live with my son in his house. He is married and has three kids. Life has been hard on him lately. He lost his job and is looking for a new one.
☐ Social history "Is there anyone else in the household? Do you have a partner?"	No, just my son's family and his kids.
☐ **Safety/elder abuse screening** "Do you feel safe where you live? Does anyone at home hurt you or threaten you? Are you afraid of anyone at home?"	I feel safe. Nobody bothers me (looks anxious). They are all nice.
☐ **Safety/elder abuse screening** "I understand it's often difficult to talk of such issues, but everything you share with me will allow me to provide the best treatment possible."	I do feel safe. They don't bother me. It's just that things have been difficult on everyone.
☐ **Current medications** "What medications are you taking currently?"	Tylenol, albuterol inhaler.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Allergies** "Do you have any allergies to medications?"	Yes, I am allergic to aspirin.
☐ Nature of reaction to aspirin "What happens when you take aspirin?"	I get an itchy rash all over my body.
☐ **Past medical history** "What other medical problems do you have?"	Asthma.
☐ **Past surgical history** "Have you had any surgeries?"	They removed part of my prostate 2 years ago. It was very difficult for me to urinate, but that has gotten much better. They said there was no evidence of cancer.
☐ **Occupation** "What do you do for work?"	I don't work anymore. I am a retired schoolteacher.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol? How many drinks per week?"	No, I don't drink.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke? For how many years? How many packs per day?"	No, I don't smoke.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	I walk 20 minutes every day to the grocery store and back.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	**Checked for bruises, neck movements**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Musculoskeletal exam**	**Compared both arms in terms of strength, range of motion (shoulder, elbow, wrist), joint stability, sensation, DTRs, pulses**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Alternative living options such as independent living facilities.
- ☐ Social work assistance.

☐ Examinee offered a statement of support: "Your safety is my primary concern, and I am here to help and support you."

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Green, you may have a fractured bone, a simple sprain, or a dislocation of the shoulder joint. We will need to obtain an x-ray image of your shoulder and arm to make a diagnosis, and more precise imaging studies, such as an MRI, may be necessary as well. Your safety is my primary concern, and I am here to help and support you. Sometimes, living with family members can be stressful for the whole household. Have you ever considered moving to an assisted living community or to an apartment complex for seniors? If you are interested, I can arrange a meeting with our social worker, who can assess your social situation and help you find the resources you need. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *74 yo M presents with right arm pain for the past 3 days. The pain started after he fell on his outstretched right arm and persisted despite his use of Tylenol and a sling at home. No loss of consciousness before or after the fall. No paralysis or loss of sensation. The pain is in the upper and middle part of the arm, increases with any movement of the arm, and is alleviated by rest. When asked why he delayed seeking medical assistance, the patient stated that his son didn't have time to take him to the hospital.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*
Allergies: *Aspirin (rash).*
Medications: *Tylenol, albuterol inhaler.*
PMH: *Asthma, BPH.*
PSH: *Prostatectomy.*
SH: *No smoking, no EtOH. Lives with his son's family. Walks 20 minutes every morning.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress. Appears anxious.

VS: *WNL.*
HEENT: *Normocephalic, atraumatic, no bruises.*
Neck: *Supple, full range of motion in all directions, no bruises.*
Chest: *Breath sounds clear to auscultation bilaterally.*
Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*
Extremities: *Right arm held closely against chest wall. Nonlocalized tenderness over middle and upper right arm and right shoulder. Pain and restricted range of motion on flexion, extension, abduction, and external rotation of right shoulder. Right elbow and wrist are normal. Unable to assess muscle strength due to pain. Sensation intact to pinprick and soft touch. Pulses normal and symmetric in brachial and radial arteries. DTRs intact and symmetric.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Humeral fracture	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Pain following recent fall on outstretched arm	*Tenderness over upper and middle right arm*
Pain increases with arm movement	*Restricted range of motion*

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Shoulder dislocation	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Pain following recent fall on outstretched arm	*Right arm externally rotated and slightly abducted*
Pain increases with arm movement	*Pain and restricted range of motion on shoulder exam*

Diagnosis #3: Osteoporosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Advanced age	
Pain following recent fall on outstretched arm	

Diagnostic Workup

XR—right shoulder and arm
MRI—shoulder
Bone density scan (DEXA)

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Humeral fracture:** Most commonly occurs in elderly persons, usually after a fall. The axillary nerve can be injured in a proximal humerus fracture, causing sensory loss along the lateral aspect of the deltoid region. The radial nerve can be injured in a fracture of the midshaft or distal third of the humerus, causing wrist drop.
- **Shoulder dislocation:** The glenohumeral joint is the most commonly dislocated joint in the human body. It most often dislocates anteriorly and inferiorly and usually results from a fall on an outstretched arm with forceful abduction, extension, and external rotation of the shoulder. On exam, the patient's arm is typically externally rotated and slightly abducted. Movement is avoided due to pain.
- **Osteoporosis:** Suspect underlying osteoporosis in elderly patients, especially women, who present with fractures following minimal trauma. The most common sites of osteoporotic fractures are the thoracic and lumbar vertebral bodies, the neck of the femur, and the distal radius.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Elder abuse:** The history contains red flags (anxious behavior, delayed care-seeking) that may point to elder abuse. The American Medical Association has defined elder abuse as "an act or omission which results in harm or threatened harm to the health or welfare of an elderly person." The diagnosis of elder abuse is not readily made because often both the abuser and the victim deny abuse. Thus, the diagnosis is often inferential, and supporting evidence must be sought.
- **Rotator cuff tear:** Patients usually present with nonspecific pain localized to the shoulder, but pain is often referred down the proximal lateral arm due to shared innervation. There may be an inability to abduct or flex the shoulder. Patients may also demonstrate significant weakness in internal or external rotation.

Diagnostic Workup

- **XR—right shoulder and arm:** AP and lateral views that include the joints above and below the injury can show fracture or dislocation. An axillary view is useful to help diagnose proximal humeral fracture or dislocation.
- **MRI—shoulder:** Required to diagnose rotator cuff tears, labral disease, and other disorders.
- **Bone density scan (DEXA):** To diagnose and quantify osteoporosis.

CASE 8
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Raymond Stern, a 56-year-old male, comes to the clinic for diabetes follow-up.

Vital Signs

BP: 139/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 75/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 56 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Pretend that you have a loss of sharp and dull sensations, vibration sense, and position sense in both feet (stocking distribution).
- Pretend to have a normal knee-jerk reflex and absent ankle reflex.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Will I lose my feet, doctor?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Amputation is a last resort in patients with diabetes who develop an infection in their feet, but fortunately we are not at that point. The nerve damage to your feet is uncomfortable, but it will not lead to amputation as long as you take the proper measures to protect your feet from injury. If we continue to keep your blood sugar and cholesterol well controlled, we should be able to manage this condition through medications. We'll discuss more about your diabetes management later in the visit."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you into the office today?"	I am here for a diabetes checkup. The last time I saw the doctor was 6 months ago.
☐ **Onset** "How long have you had diabetes?"	I have had diabetes for the past 25 years.
☐ **Treatment** "What medications are you taking?"	I am on NPH insulin. I take 20 units every morning and 15 units in the evening.
☐ **Medication side effects** "Have you been experiencing any side effects with the medication?"	No, it's been a stable regimen and I don't have any problems with it.
☐ **Compliance with medications** "Are you able to take these medications consistently every day?"	Yes, I never miss any doses.
☐ **Blood sugar monitoring** "Do you check your blood sugar regularly at home? How often? What are your levels usually like?"	Yes, I have a blood sugar monitor at home, and I check my blood sugar twice a week. It usually ranges between 120 and 145.
☐ **Last blood sugar reading** "What was your most recent blood sugar reading?"	I checked 3 days ago and it was 135.
☐ **Last HbA_{1c}** "Have you had your hemoglobin A_{1c} measured recently? Do you know what it was?"	The last time it was checked was 6 months ago, and it was 7.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Diabetic eye exams**	
"Do you see an eye doctor regularly?"	I saw one about 1 year ago, and he said there were no signs of diabetic eye disease.
☐ **Visual problems (blurred vision)**	
"Any changes in your vision recently?"	No.
☐ Diabetic foot exams	
"Do you see a podiatrist, or a foot doctor, regularly?"	I did years ago, but I haven't in the past couple of years.
☐ Foot infection	
"Have you had any foot infections?"	No.
☐ **Hypoglycemic symptoms**	
"Do you ever have symptoms of low blood sugar, such as dizziness, palpitations, confusion, or sweating?"	Yes, I start sweating and can feel my heart racing sometimes. It happens rarely if I miss a meal. I feel better after drinking orange juice.
☐ **Heart symptoms (chest pain, palpitations)**	
"Do you ever feel chest pain or palpitations?"	Just the palpitations I mentioned. No chest pain.
☐ Pulmonary complaints (shortness of breath, cough)	
"Do you ever feel short of breath? Any cough?"	No.
☐ **Neurologic complaints (headaches, dizziness, weakness, numbness)**	
"Any headaches, dizziness, weakness, numbness, or tingling?"	I have tingling and numbness in my feet all the time, especially at night, and it's gotten worse over the past 2 months.
☐ Polyuria, dysuria, hematuria	
"Do you have frequent urination? Any pain with urination or blood in your urine?"	No.
☐ Abdominal complaints (pain, dyspepsia, nausea)	
"Any abdominal pain? Indigestion? Nausea or vomiting?"	No.
☐ Change in bowel habits	
"Any changes in your bowel habits, such as constipation, diarrhea, or irregular stools?"	No.
☐ Feelings of anxiety or stress	
"Do you ever feel anxious or stressed?"	No.
☐ Weight changes	
"Any recent weight gain or loss?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Appetite changes "Any changes in your appetite?"	No.
☐ History of hypertension "Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?"	No.
☐ History of hypercholesterolemia "Have you ever been diagnosed with high cholesterol?"	Yes, it was diagnosed 2 years ago.
☐ **History of heart problems** "Have you ever had any heart problems, such as a cardiac arrest or arrhythmia?"	I had a heart attack last year.
☐ **History of TIA or stroke** "Have you ever had a stroke?"	No.
☐ **Current medications** "What medications are you currently taking?"	Insulin, lovastatin, aspirin, atenolol.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies to medications?"	None.
☐ **Past medical history** "Besides diabetes, what medical problems do you have?"	I mentioned the heart attack last year and the high cholesterol, which I have had for 2 years.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had any surgeries?"	None.
☐ **Family history** "What medical problems run in your family?"	My father died at age 60 of a stroke. My mother is healthy.
☐ Occupation "What is your occupation?"	I'm a clerk.
☐ **Diet** "Tell me about your diet."	I eat everything that my wife cooks—meat, vegetables, etc. I don't follow any special diet.
☐ **Exercise** "Do exercise on a regular basis?"	No.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol? How much? How often?"	Yes, whiskey, but only on the weekends.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke? Did you ever smoke in the past?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Social history "Where do you live? Who do you live with?"	I live in my own home with my wife.
☐ **Sexual activity** "Are you currently sexually active?"	Well, I am not doing my job the way I used to, but my wife understands and is supportive. They told me it is the diabetes. Is it?
☐ **Type of sexual problem** "Would you describe what problems you are having with your sexual functioning? Do you have problems attaining or maintaining erections?"	I can't get it up, doc. I don't even wake up with erections anymore.
☐ **Duration** "How long has this been happening?"	One or 2 years.
☐ Libido "Has your libido, or sex drive, decreased at all?"	I think it's about the same.
☐ Feelings of depression "Do you ever have feelings of sadness or depression?"	No, I am not depressed.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **HEENT**	**Funduscopic exam**
☐ **CV exam**	**Palpation, auscultation**
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ **Musculoskeletal exam**	**Inspected feet, peripheral pulses**
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**DTRs (knee and ankle), Babinski sign, strength, sharp and dull sensations, vibration sense, and position sense in lower extremities**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Lifestyle modification (diet, exercise).

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Stern, the palpitations and sweating you have experienced are most likely due to episodes of low blood sugar, which may have resulted from a higher-than-normal dose of insulin or from skipping or delaying meals. The numbness you describe in your feet is probably related to the effect of diabetes on your nervous system. Better control of your blood sugar may help improve this problem. Many factors, including diabetes, can cause the erection difficulties you describe. I will need to perform an examination of your genital area and run some blood tests. At a later point, we may also need to conduct some more complex tests to identify the cause of your problems. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *56 yo M presents for diabetes follow-up. He has a 25-year history of DM treated with insulin and is compliant with medications. He monitors blood glucose twice a week, readings between 120 and 145 mg/dL. Last HbA_{1c} 6 months ago was 7%, per patient report. Occasional episodes of palpitations and diaphoresis, occurring after missing meals and resolving with drinking orange juice. Tingling and numbness in feet all the time, especially at night, worse over past 2 months. Loss of erections × 2 years; absence of early-morning erections. No weight or appetite changes. No special diet. Does not exercise regularly.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Lovastatin, NPH insulin, aspirin, atenolol.*

PMH: *Hypercholesterolemia diagnosed 2 years ago; MI 1 year ago.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, drinks whiskey on weekends, no illicit drugs. Works as a clerk. He is married and lives with his wife.*

FH: *Father died of a stroke at age 60.*

Physical Examination

Patient is well nourished and well developed. Sitting comfortably, in no distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *PERRLA, fundoscopic exam normal with no AV nicking, hemorrhages, or exudates.*

Neck: *No carotid bruits, no JVD.*

Chest: *Breath sounds clear to auscultation bilaterally.*

Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no bruits, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No edema, no skin breakdown, 2+ dorsalis pedis pulses symmetric.*

Neuro: *Motor: Strength 5/5 in bilateral lower extremities. DTRs: Symmetric 2+ knee, absent ankle reflexes and ⊖ Babinski bilaterally. Sensation: Diminished pinprick sensation on plantar surfaces bilaterally. Sensation to soft touch, vibratory, and position intact in bilateral lower extremities.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Insulin-induced hypoglycemia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Episodes of palpitations and diaphoresis that resolve with drinking orange juice	
Tight glycemic control	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Diabetic peripheral neuropathy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of diabetes mellitus	*Absent ankle jerk*
Constant numbness and tingling in feet	*Diminished pinprick sensation on plantar surfaces bilaterally*

Diagnosis #3: Organic erectile dysfunction	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Loss of erection for 2 years with absence of early-morning erection	
History of diabetes mellitus	
History of alcohol use	
Taking lovastatin and atenolol	

Diagnostic Workup

Genital exam
Serum glucose, HbA_{1c}
UA, urine microalbumin, BUN/Cr
Doppler U/S—penis
Nerve conduction studies

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Insulin-induced hypoglycemia:** The patient's history suggests episodes of hypoglycemia. Typical signs and symptoms of hypoglycemia include sweating, tachycardia, palpitations, tremor, anxiety, weakness, confusion, and seizures. Maintaining tight glycemic control may occasionally result in hypoglycemia, and patients should be educated about how to recognize and treat this complication.
- **Diabetic peripheral neuropathy:** Involvement of the peripheral nervous system in diabetes may lead to symmetric sensory or mixed polyneuropathy. Burning foot paresthesias that worsen at night and loss of ankle reflexes, as seen in this case, are classic.
- **Erectile dysfunction (ED):** In patients with diabetes, ED is usually related to vascular disease, autonomic neuropathy, or medications taken for associated conditions (eg, antihypertensives). In general, impotence unaccompanied by loss of libido with absence of early-morning erections suggests organic ED of either a vascular or a neurologic origin. Alcohol also causes an autonomic neuropathy and may contribute to ED, as can medications such as statins and β-blockers.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

The differential for nondiabetic peripheral neuropathy includes hereditary, toxic, metabolic, infectious, inflammatory, and paraneoplastic disorders. No specific cause is determined in up to 50% of cases. The history and exam guide us to some of the common causes discussed below.

- **Alcoholic peripheral neuropathy:** This is a distal sensorimotor polyneuropathy marked by painful leg paresthesias. It is directly attributable to alcohol or to associated nutritional deficiencies (eg, thiamine and vitamin B_{12}).
- **Multiple myeloma:** Myeloma or other paraproteinemias must be ruled out in a patient with peripheral neuropathy.
- **Renal failure:** Uremia may cause a sensory peripheral neuropathy that may affect diabetic patients.
- **Hypothyroidism:** Peripheral neuropathy and other neurologic symptoms may be associated with hypothyroidism.
- **Vasculitides:** Polyarteritis nodosa, rheumatoid arthritis, and other vasculitides may cause peripheral neuropathy and can be detected by laboratory data such as ESR, ANCA, RF, and anti–cyclic citrullinated peptide (anti-CCP) antibody.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Genital exam:** To rule out Peyronie disease (eg, penile scarring or plaque formation).
- **Serum glucose, HbA_{1c}:** To assess glycemic control.
- **UA, urine microalbumin, BUN/Cr:** To screen for diabetic nephropathy.
- **Doppler U/S—penis:** A noninvasive test to measure penile blood flow.
- **Nerve conduction studies:** To confirm that symptoms arise from a peripheral nerve origin and to indicate an axonal vs demyelinating mechanism.

- **CBC, serum calcium, ESR, serum protein electrophoresis, urine protein electrophoresis:** To detect paraproteinemias (eg, multiple myeloma); anemia is often an associated finding. Other findings include elevated blood calcium levels and an elevated ESR.
- **Other studies:** In select cases, other studies used to evaluate peripheral neuropathy include ESR, BUN/Cr, TSH, liver enzymes, RF, ANA, ANCA, anti-CCP antibody, hepatitis B and C serologies, RPR, HIV antibody, urine heavy metal screen, CSF examination, CXR, and cutaneous nerve biopsy (eg, to diagnose amyloidosis).

CASE 9
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Julia Melton, a 25-year-old female, comes to the ED after being assaulted.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 17/minute

HR: 90/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 25 yo F.

Notes for the SP

- Look depressed and tearful.
- Start weeping when asked about physical and/or sexual assaults.
- Pretend to have right chest pain with deep inspiration, cough, and palpation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"This is all my fault, doctor. Do you think my friends will ever accept me again?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I am so sorry for what happened to you. It is horrific and must be very difficult to handle right now. However, it is not your fault by any means. Right now, I want to make sure you are in a safe environment and medically stable. There are a number of resources available to help you process this event."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the emergency department today?"	I was attacked by two men.
☐ **Onset** "When did this happen?"	About 3 hours ago. I came to the ED right away.
☐ **Incident location** "Where did this happen?"	It happened outside the bar that I usually go to.
☐ **Perpetrators** "Did you know the two assailants? Did you recognize them?"	I don't know them. I've seen them in the bar but never talked to them.
☐ **Police report** "Did you report the incident to the police?"	No.
☐ **Description of the assault** "I know that this is a traumatic event, but I need to know some details so I'll know how to best help you. Would you tell me more about what happened?"	I was walking toward my car, and all of a sudden I was pulled into a storage room. I started screaming, but the men started to slap me and beat me up with their fists.
☐ **Assault objects** "Did they use any weapons, such as a gun or knife, to force or threaten you?"	They used their fists and their bodies to hold me down. I couldn't move at all even though I tried to struggle against them.
☐ **Sexual assault** "Did they force anything sexual on you?"	Yes.
☐ **Type of intercourse (oral, vaginal, anal)** "What types of sexual activities did they force on you?"	They both penetrated me vaginally.
☐ **STI protection** "Did they use condoms?"	No.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Ejaculation** "Did ejaculation occur?"	I don't know.
☐ **Foreign objects used** "Did they use any foreign objects?"	None.
☐ Previous episodes "Has anything like this happened before?"	No.
☐ **Last menstrual period** "When was your last menstrual period?"	Three weeks ago.
☐ **Contraceptives** "Are you on any form of birth control, such as oral contraceptive pills or intrauterine devices?"	No, I'm not on the pill or anything.
☐ **Pain** "Where are you hurt? Do you have pain?"	Yes, I feel sore all over, especially on the right side of my chest.
☐ **Location of the pain** "Where do you feel the most pain?"	The right chest.
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain travel elsewhere?"	No.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 being the worst pain ever, how painful is it?"	About 8/10.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Is there anything that improves the pain?"	It improves when I sit still.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Have you noticed anything that worsens the pain?"	It gets worse whenever I move or take a deep breath.
☐ **Shortness of breath** "Do you feel short of breath?"	Yes, I feel that I can't get enough air.
☐ **Bleeding or bruises** "Any bleeding or bruises?"	No.
☐ **Loss of consciousness** "Did you hurt your head, faint, or lose consciousness during the assault?"	No.
☐ Headache "Do you have a headache?"	No.
☐ Change in vision "Any changes in your vision, such as blurriness or double vision?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Dizziness "Any dizziness?"	No.
☐ Weakness "Any numbness or weakness?"	No, I am just tired.
☐ Palpitations "Do you have palpitations or feel like your heart is racing?"	Yes.
☐ **Blood in stool/urine** "Have you had any blood in your stool or urine?"	No, but I haven't gone to the bathroom since the incident.
☐ **Vaginal bleeding** "Have you noticed any vaginal bleeding?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Do you feel nauseated? Have you vomited?"	No.
☐ **Abdominal pain** "Any abdominal pain?"	Yes, it hurts everywhere.
☐ **Joint pain** "Any joint pain?"	My wrists hurt where they were holding me down.
☐ **Current medications** "What medications are you currently taking?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies to medications?"	No.
☐ **Past medical history** "Do you have any medical issues that you know of?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries?"	None.
☐ Family history "Are there any illnesses that run in your family?"	None.
☐ **Sexual History** "Prior to this event, have you been sexually active?"	Yes, with my girlfriend of 6 months.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	I don't work. I'm a full-time student.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol? How often?"	Yes, but only occasionally at social events.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	**Inspection, palpation**
☐ **CV exam**	**Auscultation**
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Inspection, palpation, percussion, auscultation**
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation**
☐ Neurologic exam	Mental status, cranial nerves, gross motor
☐ **Musculoskeletal exam**	**Inspection, palpation**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a pelvic exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Melton, I am really sorry for what happened to you. I want to emphasize that it is not your fault, and you should not feel guilty about it. I recommend that you report the incident to the police. In the meantime, I will need to do a pelvic examination to make sure you have no injuries in the genital area. In addition, I will need to collect some specimens and swabs from your body and genital area so that they can be used as evidence if you choose to file charges, and also to look for sexually transmitted infections. We will run some blood tests for potential infections and will order a pregnancy test and some x-rays to look for other injuries. If your pregnancy test is positive, we will offer you some options for emergency contraception. We will also give you some antibiotics to protect you from infections. Finally, I can have our social worker come talk to you and provide you with resources that will help you process this trauma moving forward. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *25 yo F comes to the ED after being sexually and physically assaulted. The event happened about 3 hours ago as she was leaving a bar. She was beaten and raped by 2 unknown men. They had vaginal intercourse with her without using condoms, and she is unsure if ejaculation occurred. Her LMP was 3 weeks ago. She does not use any form of contraception. She also reports shortness of breath, palpitations, and right chest pain. The chest pain is nonradiating, exacerbated by movement and deep breaths, and relieved by sitting still. No nausea or vomiting. No dizziness or headache. No weakness or numbness in her extremities. No vaginal, rectal, or urinary bleeding.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, occasional EtOH, no illicit drugs. Sexually active with girlfriend only.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is anxious and in acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *No JVD, PERRLA, EOMI.*

Chest: *Tenderness on palpation of right lateral chest wall. Tympanic to percussion throughout lung fields. Breath sounds clear to auscultation bilaterally. No wheezes, rales, or rhonchi.*

Heart: *S1/S2 WNL; RRR, no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no rebound, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3. Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Rib fracture	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Physical assault	*Tenderness on palpation of right chest wall*
Right chest pain	
Pain is exacerbated by movement and deep breaths	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Sexually transmitted infection (gonorrhea, chlamydia, syphilis)	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sexual assault by 2 men	
No condom use	

Diagnosis #3: Pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Unprotected vaginal intercourse with possible ejaculation	
No OCP use	
Last menstrual period 3 weeks ago	

Diagnostic Workup

Pelvic exam
XR—skeletal survey
CXR
Urine hCG
Wet mount, KOH prep, cervical culture, gonorrhea and chlamydia tests
HIV antibody, VDRL, HBV antigen

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Rib fracture:** This can result from any insult to the chest wall. A simple fracture can cause pain on inspiration and cough.
- **STIs:** Sexual assault victims may acquire a variety of pathogens during the incident, including trichomoniasis, chlamydia, gonorrhea, HIV, and hepatitis B.
- **Pregnancy:** All sexual assault victims should be evaluated for possible existing pregnancy and should be offered emergency contraception.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Pneumothorax/hemothorax:** Defined as the presence of air or blood in the pleural space between the visceral and parietal pleurae. Physical findings include unilateral loss of breath sounds with hyperresonance, shifting of the trachea away from the injured side, and JVD. Because this patient suffered physical trauma, she may have a traumatic pneumothorax. A CXR is a fast and easy tool with which to evaluate patients for a pneumothorax.
- **Muscle rupture:** Chest pain in trauma victims may be of musculoskeletal origin.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Pelvic exam:** To evaluate for physical injury of the genital or anal areas and to collect specimens for medical and forensic purposes.
- **XR—skeletal survey:** To detect bone or rib fractures.
- **CXR:** To detect rib fractures, pneumothorax, and pleural effusions.
- **Urine hCG:** To rule out pregnancy.
- **Wet mount, KOH prep, cervical culture, gonorrhea and chlamydia tests:** The vaginal discharge is examined microscopically to evaluate for infection. The presence of epithelial cells covered with bacteria (clue cells) suggests bacterial vaginosis, while the presence of hyphae and spores points to candidal infection. Motile organisms are seen in trichomonal infection. A "fishy" odor after the addition of KOH to the discharge is indicative of bacterial vaginosis. If sperm are detected in the victim, testing of sperm DNA may aid in the identification of the assailants.
- **HIV antibody, VDRL, HBV antigen:** To rule out HIV, syphilis, and hepatitis B infection.
- **Evidence collection using rape kit:** Rape kits are available to facilitate and guide the evidence collection process. Tissue swabs should be collected from the victim as soon as possible to assist in evidence collection. Careful consideration should be given to maintaining a set chain of custody of the evidence collected.

CASE 10
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Riva George, a 35-year-old female, comes to the hospital complaining of pain in her right calf.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/70 mm Hg

Temp: 99.9°F (37.7°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 88/minute

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 35 yo F, married with two children.

Notes for the SP

- Exhibit pain in your calf when the doctor dorsiflexes your right ankle.
- Place a bandage on your right leg to cover the cuts that you got after a fall.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"My father had a clot in his leg. What do you think I should do to make sure I don't get one too?"

Sample Examinee Response

"There are several measures you can take that may prevent you from having a clot. Above all, you should avoid immobilization for long periods of time—for example, while sitting at your computer desk or on long-distance plane trips. Try to move in place and perhaps take a short walk. If you are on oral contraceptive pills, I strongly recommend that you stop taking them, as they are known to precipitate clotting. Studies have also shown that obesity increases your risk of having a clot, so I suggest that you exercise regularly and manage your diet."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Pain in my right calf muscle.
☐ **Onset** "When did the pain begin?"	The pain started a few days ago and has gotten worse.
☐ **Frequency** "Is the pain constant or does it come and go?"	It is present all the time.
☐ **Progression** "Has the pain been of the same intensity the entire time?"	The pain was mild in the beginning, but now it hurts even when I take just a single step.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 being the absolute worst pain of your life, and 0 being no pain, how would you rate your pain now?"	8/10.
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain radiate or move anywhere?"	No.
☐ **Quality** "What does the pain feel like?"	Pressure, spasms.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything help to ease the pain?"	Pain medication (ibuprofen). It also helps if I prop up my leg with a pillow.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse?"	Walking and extending my knee.
☐ **Swelling** "Have you noticed any swelling?"	At the end of the day, my legs feel heavy and pit on pressure.
☐ **Injury** "Have you experienced any recent injuries to the area?"	Yes, I fell down and scratched my right leg (points to bandage).

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Redness** "Is there any redness?"	Yes.
☐ **Warmth** "Is the area warm?"	My right leg feels warmer than my left.
☐ Varicose veins "Do you have any veins that are bulging and are visible through the skin on your legs?"	No.
☐ Shortness of breath "Have you had any shortness of breath?"	No.
☐ Chest pain "Have you had any chest pain?"	No.
☐ **Recent immobilization** "Have you been immobile for an extended period of time recently; for example, while traveling long distances or on bed rest?"	I travel frequently as part of my consulting business, and a week ago I took a 15-hour flight to meet an important client.
☐ **Fever** "Have you had a fever recently?"	I have felt warm recently but haven't measured my temperature.
☐ **Last menstrual period** "When was your last menstrual period?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ **Contraceptives** "Do you take contraceptive medication?"	I have been taking oral contraceptives for 2 years.
☐ Frequency of menstrual periods "What are your menstrual periods like? Are they regular? How long do they last? How heavy are they? Are they particularly painful?"	Regular. My periods last 3 days, and I use three to four pads. They are not accompanied by pain.
☐ **Obstetric history** "How many pregnancies have you had? Have you had any miscarriages? How many children do you have? Any complications with any of your deliveries?"	I have been pregnant twice and have two kids. I haven't had any miscarriages. Both times I had a normal vaginal delivery without complications.
☐ Last Pap smear "When was your last Pap smear? What were the results?"	One year ago; it was normal.
☐ Weight changes "Have you noticed any changes in your weight?"	I gained 50 pounds after having my last child 3 years ago.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any medical conditions or health problems?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries?"	None.
☐ **Family history** "Any similar symptoms in your family? Any other diseases?"	My dad had a clot in his leg.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Executive consultant.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you ever use recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active? With whom?"	With my husband.
☐ Drug allergies/herbal medication "Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV/pulmonary exam	Inspection, auscultation, palpation; compared pulses (femoral, popliteal, dorsalis pedis) on both sides
☐ **Joint exam**	**Inspection, palpation, range of motion (knee, ankle, hip joint on both sides)**
☐ **Extremities**	**Inspection, palpation; checked for Homans sign**
☐ Neurologic exam	Sensory and motor reflexes (knee, ankle)

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

  ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. George, on the basis of your history and my physical examination, I believe it is possible that you had a blood clot. However, we will also look for other possible causes of your symptoms, such as an infection or a ruptured cyst. We will be running a few blood tests as well as some imaging studies that should help us make a final diagnosis. If your test results show a clot, we will start you on blood thinners to prevent further complications, such as the possibility of a clot traveling to your lungs. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *35 yo F complains of right calf pain of a few days' duration. The pain is constant, 8/10 in intensity, nonradiating, aggravated on walking, extending the knee and dorsiflexion of the foot. The pain is associated with swelling, redness, and warmth. It is alleviated on elevation of the foot and with ibuprofen. The patient took a 15-hour flight 1 week ago. She has a history of weight gain postpartum and cuts to the right leg secondary to a fall. She has 2 children, both normal deliveries. No history of miscarriages. LMP was 2 weeks ago. The patient says she has gained 50 lbs in the past 3 years. She has been on OCPs for 2 years. No history of chest pain or shortness of breath.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *OCPs, ibuprofen.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs.*

FH: *Father had DVT. No history of sudden deaths in the family.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in severe pain.

VS: *WNL except for low-grade fever.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally; no rales or rhonchi.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants.*

Extremities: *Inspection: Right calf appears red and swollen compared to left; contours of the muscles appear normal; no ulcers or pigmentation. Palpation: Right leg is warmer compared to left; pitting pedal edema ⊕ on right side; multiple healing cuts covered with bandage on right leg; dorsalis pedis pulse felt and equal on both sides; mobility normal at ankle joint, knee, and hip joint; ⊕ Homans sign on right side.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented. DTRs: Symmetric 2+. Motor/sensation: Normal. Cranial nerves: 2-12 intact. Gait: Normal.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Deep venous thrombosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Recent 15-hour airplane flight	*Homans sign*
Weight gain of 50 lbs over past 3 years	*Pitting edema*
Taking OCPs for 2 years	*Swollen, tender, red, warm right calf*
Father with DVT (possible familial thrombophilia)	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Cellulitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Cuts to right leg secondary to fall	*Swollen, tender, red, warm right calf*
Low-grade fever	*Temperature 99.9°F*

Diagnosis #3: Rupture of Baker cyst	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Spasmodic pain in right calf	*Swollen, tender, warm right calf*

Diagnostic Workup

Doppler U/S—legs
D-dimer
Hypercoagulability testing
CBC with differential
Wound and blood cultures

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Deep venous thrombosis (DVT):** DVT is common in the lower limbs and may arise under conditions of stasis, hypercoagulability, and venous endothelial injury. Conditions that result in prolonged immobilization (eg, postsurgery, trauma, sedentary jobs, extended airplane or automobile travel) are predisposing factors. Other risk factors include advancing age, pregnancy, synthetic estrogens, prior DVT, obesity, malignancy, and thrombophilia. DVT may produce pain and edema of the affected limb or may be asymptomatic. A positive Homans sign (pain on dorsiflexion of the ankle) is suggestive of DVT but not diagnostic.
- **Cellulitis:** Trauma can lead to cellulitis of the skin and subcutaneous tissue or to myositis of the calf muscle. All the classic signs of inflammation associated with fever (calor, dolor, rubor, tumor) may point to this diagnosis. Regional lymph node enlargement and tenderness are commonly seen. Myositis ossificans may occur as a complication of this disorder, causing hardening of the muscle and pain on contraction. Radiographs may show ossification in the muscle.
- **Rupture of Baker cyst:** Baker cysts (also known as popliteal cysts) are seen in the popliteal fossa. Arthritis or a cartilage tear of the knee joint may cause excess synovial fluid to be accumulated, forming a cyst. A ruptured Baker cyst may mimic a DVT. Ruptures can present with tightness and swelling behind the knee, pain on knee extension, and stiffness of the calf muscle.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Hematoma:** Injuries can cause bleeding intramuscularly (in which no bruising occurs) or intermuscularly (in which bruising is usually present). Patients present with pain, swelling, and restricted movement. The condition may lead to posterior compartment syndrome.
- **Rupture of the gastrocnemius muscle:** This presents with sudden pain associated with rupture at the musculotendinous junction of the gastrocnemius muscle, halfway between the knee and the heel. There may be bruising and pain on standing on the tips of the toes. Patients also present with pain on dorsiflexion of the ankle against resistance.
- **Spasm/sprain:** Undue strain may cause physical tearing of muscles or tendons, inducing spasm and pain. Ligaments can be ruptured or torn as a result of overstretching or injuries.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Doppler U/S—legs:** An initial diagnostic test that is noninvasive and can visualize clots in the veins of the leg.
- **D-dimer:** A cross-linked fibrin degradation product that may be increased in DVT. It is usually indicated in cases with a low to intermediate probability of thromboembolism. The negative predictive value of this test is sufficiently high to rule out DVT.
- **Hypercoagulability testing:** Several autoantibodies are implicated in thrombophilic states. Proteins C and S deficiency, partial antithrombin deficiency, prothrombin gene mutations, factor V Leiden, hyperhomocysteinemia, antiphospholipid antibody syndrome, and paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria may all lead to increased coagulability. Hypercoagulability testing should be done on patients with no predisposing factors, recurrent DVT, or a family history of DVT.
- **CBC with differential:** To detect infections such as cellulitis.

- **Wound and blood cultures:** To work up an infectious etiology of cellulitis.
- **CPK and myoglobin:** Both can be elevated in muscle injury (myositis).
- **CT/MRI:** CT venography is used to diagnose DVT in conjunction with contrast-enhanced spiral CT to rule out pulmonary embolism. MRI is noninvasive and can detect acute, symptomatic proximal DVTs as well as muscle or tendon rupture.

CASE 11
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Oliver Jefferson, a 62-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of hoarseness.

Vital Signs

BP: 115/75 mm Hg

Temp: 99.9°F (37.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 74/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 62 yo M, married with four children.

Notes for the SP

Speak slowly and in a hoarse voice.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Am I going to get my voice back?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I see that you are very concerned about your voice, and I am concerned too. I am not yet sure what has caused your hoarseness. I will need to examine you and we will need to do some tests to find out what the problem is and decide on your treatment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Hoarseness.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice the hoarseness?"	Three months ago.
☐ **Sudden or gradual** "Did your voice become hoarse all at once or did it slowly worsen?"	It started gradually.
☐ **Constant or intermittent** "Is your voice hoarse all the time or does it come and go?"	All the time.
☐ **Progression** "Is it improving, getting worse, or staying the same?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Similar episodes in the past** "Has anything like this happened to you before?"	No.
☐ **Pain during speaking** "Is there any pain when you speak?"	No.
☐ **Voice overuse recently** "Have there been any changes in how much or how strongly you've used your voice recently?"	I was a teacher for 20 years, but now I am retired.
☐ **Exposure to cold weather or dust** "Have you spent a lot of time out in the cold or in dusty areas?"	No.
☐ **Recent upper respiratory infection** "Have you had a sore throat, runny nose, cough, or any other illness recently?"	I had the flu 4 weeks ago.
☐ Alleviating factors "Does anything make it better?"	Nothing.
☐ Exacerbating factors "Does anything make it worse?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Heartburn** "Have you felt any heartburn or reflux?"	Yes, I have heartburn all the time, but I don't take any medication for it.
☐ **History of stroke or TIA** "Have you ever had a stroke?"	No.
☐ **Weight changes** "Any recent unintentional weight loss?"	I have lost 10 pounds over the past 3 months.
☐ **Appetite changes** "How is your appetite?"	I have a poor appetite.
☐ **Swollen glands or lymph nodes** "Have you noticed any swelling or bumps in your head or neck area?"	Yes, I feel like there's a lump in my throat.
☐ **Fever, night sweats** "Have you felt feverish or had chills or sweating at night?"	I feel hot, but I didn't measure my temperature, and I don't have chills or night sweats.
☐ Fatigue "Any changes in your energy level recently?"	Yes, I've been feeling more tired recently.
☐ GI symptoms "Any nausea? Vomiting? Constipation? Difficulty swallowing food or drinks?"	No.
☐ Cardiac symptoms "Any chest pain? Have you felt your heart racing or pounding?"	No.
☐ **Pulmonary symptoms** "Any difficulty breathing? Any cough? If yes to cough, "Was there any mucus or blood in your sputum?"	No.
☐ **Past medical history** "Any significant medical conditions you've been diagnosed with or things you take medications for?"	High cholesterol, but I don't take any medication for it.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had surgery before?"	None.
☐ Diet "Has your diet changed?"	The usual. No change in my diet. Just eating less.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?"	None.
☐ **Family history** "Do any diseases run in your family?"	My mother had thyroid disease and my father had lung cancer.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Alcohol use	
Before beginning these questions state, "The next questions are necessary to get a complete medical picture and your answers will all be kept confidential."	
"Do you drink alcohol? How much?"	Three glasses of wine every day.
☐ CAGE questions	
"Do you feel the need to **C**ut down on your drinking?"	No (to all four).
"Do you get **A**nnoyed by criticism of your drinking?"	
"Do you feel **G**uilty about drinking?"	
"Do you use alcohol as an **E**ye-opener or to reduce hangover?"	
☐ **Tobacco**	
"Do you smoke? Do you use any other tobacco products? How much?"	Yes, I have been smoking a pack a day for the past 30 years.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Any illicit drug use?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Do you have any allergies?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **HEENT**	**Inspected conjunctivae, sclerae, mouth, and throat; palpated lymph nodes; examined thyroid gland**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Auscultation**
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ Extremities	Inspection, DTRs

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

☐ Examinee advised patient to quit smoking.

Sample Closure

Mr. Jefferson, there are a few things that could be causing your hoarseness, such as an infection or a benign or cancerous growth. To find out, I need to do a laryngoscopy, which is a procedure to view the inside of your throat, and a CT scan of your neck. These tests will hopefully reveal the underlying problem. Since cigarette smoking is dangerous to your health, I advise you to quit smoking; we have many ways to help you if you are interested. I also recommend that you stop drinking, as alcohol and smoking are associated with laryngeal cancer. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *62 yo M complains of hoarseness × 3 months. It is painless and gradually getting worse. Patient has had a mild fever, fatigue, and "lump in my throat." There has been a poor appetite; lost 10 lbs in 3 months. History of flu 4 weeks ago. No exposure to dust or cold weather. No dyspnea or cough.*

ROS: *Negative except as above in addition to heartburn.*

Allergies: *None.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *High cholesterol.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *Drinks 3 glasses of wine/day/30 years; smokes 1 pack per day for 30 years; CAGE (0/4). History of voice overuse (worked as a teacher for 20 years).*

FH: *Mother had hypothyroidism, father had lung cancer.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL except for low-grade fever.*

HEENT: *No conjunctival pallor or scleral icterus. Nose and mouth WNL. Pharynx without erythema or exudates.*

Neck: *Right anterior cervical chain with lymphadenopathy. No lymphadenopathy on the left.*

Pulmonary: *Lungs clear to auscultation bilaterally. Equal inspiratory effort and excursion.*

Heart: *PMI not displaced, regular rhythm, no murmurs or rubs.*

Abdomen: ⊕ *BS × 4 quadrants, nondistended, no organomegaly.*

Extremities: *DTRs 4 + symmetric.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Laryngeal cancer	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Cervical lymphadenopathy	*Temperature 99.9°F*
Worsening hoarseness over past 3 months	*Right cervical lymphadenopathy*
Weight loss, decreased appetite, and low-grade fever	
History of cigarette smoking and alcohol use	
Advanced age	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Laryngitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of flu 4 weeks ago	*Temperature 99.9°F*
Low-grade fever	
GERD	
History of cigarette smoking	

Diagnosis #3: Vocal cord polyp/nodule	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Vocal overuse from teaching for 20 years	
3 months of hoarseness	

Diagnostic Workup

Laryngoscopy
ESR, CBC with differentials
CT—chest and neck
U/S—neck

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

A useful mnemonic for hoarseness is MR LOVE. Etiologies include Malignancy (laryngeal), Reflux (GERD), Laryngitis (chronic), Overuse (vocal cord polyp/nodule), Valve (mitral valve stenosis), Endocrine (hypothyroidism).

- **Laryngeal cancer:** This is the most likely diagnosis given the patient's constitutional symptoms (low-grade fever, weight loss, fatigue, poor appetite) and long history of smoking and drinking.
- **Laryngitis:** This is a common condition of the larynx and can be acute or chronic. The acute form is most likely viral and is self-limited. Common causes of the chronic form are cigarette smoke, polluted air, and GERD. This patient has a long history of untreated GERD, potentially resulting in chronic laryngitis.
- **Vocal cord polyps/nodules:** Benign vocal fold lesions are sometimes related to overuse of the voice and can be easily identified by means of laryngoscopy. However, this diagnosis does not explain the constitutional symptoms that the patient describes or the lymphadenopathy on exam.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Hypothyroidism:** Hoarseness is one of the manifestations of hypothyroidism. Hypothyroidism can explain some of the patient's complaints, such as loss of appetite and fatigue, but is not compatible with weight loss or lymphadenopathy.
- **Mitral valve stenosis (MVS):** Hoarseness in MVS is due to enlargement of the left atrium and compression of the recurrent laryngeal nerve. MVS is more common in women and usually presents with a history of rheumatic fever. Other symptoms include palpitations and easy fatigue. The physical exam findings include diastolic murmur and tachycardia.
- **Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD):** Long-standing acid reflux can cause chronic irritation and inflammation of the vocal cords, leading to hoarseness. The patient would typically report an association of symptoms with meals and recumbent positions.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Laryngoscopy:** The gold standard for evaluating the larynx; allows direct visualization of the vocal cords. It also allows biopsy of suspicious lesions for pathologic evaluation.
- **ESR:** Will be increased in infectious and malignant causes.
- **CT—chest and neck:** Can identify the location and extent of most laryngeal lesions.
- **U/S—neck:** To identify the presence of lymphadenopathy.
- **Esophageal pH monitoring:** To diagnose GERD as a cause of laryngitis.
- **CBC:** Increased WBC in infection, anemia in hypothyroidism or occult bleeding, increased platelets in malignancy.
- **TSH:** To diagnose thyroid disease.

CASE 12
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Carol Holland, a 67-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of neck pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 115/75 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 74/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 67 yo F who lives with her husband.

Notes for the SP

- Sit still with your back slightly hunched and head straight ahead; avoid turning your neck, and instead just move your eyes to make eye contact with the examinee.
- Show pain when moving your neck and when the examinee palpates your neck.
- Pretend to have numbness in the back of your left forearm.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I'm supposed to visit my sister in Florida in 3 days. Will I still be able to go?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Before you travel, I want to make sure you don't have a serious injury, like a broken bone or a nerve compression in your spine. I would like to see the results of some tests first to make sure you'll be safe."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Pain in my neck.
☐ **Onset** "When did your neck first begin to hurt?"	Two days ago.
☐ **Associated/precipitating events** "Do you remember doing anything that brought the pain on?"	Someone called my name and I turned my head to the left to look. Since then it hurts to move.
☐ **Progression** "Has the pain improved, stayed the same, or worsened?"	It has stayed the same.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain of your life, how would you rate your pain?"	2/10 at rest, 8/10 with motion.
☐ **Location** "Where is the pain specifically?"	The whole neck, but worse on the left.
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain go anywhere else?"	It radiates down my left arm.
☐ **Quality** "How would you describe the pain? Is it sharp or dull?"	Sharp.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make the pain better?"	Holding my head still.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse?"	Turning my head in either direction.
☐ **Weakness/numbness** "Do you have any weakness or numbness?"	No weakness, but my left arm tingles.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Recent trauma**	
"Any recent injury to the neck?"	No.
☐ **Recent heavy lifting**	
"Any recent heavy lifting?"	No.
☐ **History of neck pain/trauma**	
"Have you ever hurt your neck before?"	I have thrown my neck out before, but not like this.
☐ **Fever, night sweats, weight loss**	
"Any recent weight loss, fevers, or night sweats?"	I've lost about 10 pounds in the past 6 months, and my appetite has decreased.
☐ Headaches, dizziness, photophobia, nausea, vomiting	
"Any headaches? Dizziness? Sensitivity to light? Nausea? Vomiting?"	No.
☐ **Past medical history**	
"Do you have any medical issues?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Have you ever had a surgery before?"	None.
☐ Health maintenance	
"Are you up to date on your screenings with your primary doctor?"	I am up to date on mammograms and had a normal colonoscopy last year. I was found to have osteopenia at my last osteoporosis screening.
☐ **Current medications**	
"Are you taking any medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	I take calcium and vitamin D supplements.
☐ Family history	
"Are your parents alive? Do/did they have any significant medical conditions?"	My mother had osteoporosis, and my father had a heart attack at 68.
☐ Occupation	
"What do you do for work?"	Retired magazine editor.
☐ Alcohol use	
Before asking these social history questions, tell the patient that these are standard questions necessary to get the complete medical picture and that all information is kept confidential.	
"Do you drink alcohol? If so, how much?"	Just a glass of wine with dinner on weekends.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use any illicit drugs?"	Never.
☐ Tobacco	
"Do you smoke? Any other tobacco products?"	Never.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Drug allergies "Any known allergies?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee described what they were doing

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Neck exam**	**Inspection, palpation, range of motion, Lhermitte sign, Spurling test**
☐ Musculoskeletal exam	Inspection, palpation of peripheral pulses, range of motion
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Motor, DTRs, sensory exam, Kernig and Brudzinski signs**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for cervical imaging.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Holland, given your neck and left arm pain, I am concerned that you may have a pinched nerve in your neck. Since you have a history of weak bones, I want to make sure your symptoms weren't caused by a fracture. And although it's unlikely, certain cancers may spread to the neck and spine and cause similar symptoms. I want to run some tests to rule out this possibility. I would like to start by getting an x-ray of your neck. Do you have any other questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *67 yo F complains of 2 days of neck pain and left upper extremity numbness. Started after quick rotation to the left. It is a sharp pain 2/10 at rest, 8/10 in severity with motion. Associated with tingling of left arm. Denies any weakness. There has been a 10-lb weight loss in past 6 months attributed to poor appetite. No recent trauma or heavy lifting. No dyspnea, fevers, night sweats. All screenings are up to date.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Calcium and vitamin D supplements.*

PMH: *Osteopenia on last DEXA.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *Glass of wine on weekends, no tobacco or illicit drugs. Retired magazine editor.*

FH: *Mother with osteoporosis, father had MI at 68.*

Physical Examination

Patient sitting rigid and still, avoiding moving neck.

VS: *WNL.*

Neck: *No scars or deformities, limited ROM in all directions 2/2 pain. Tenderness to palpation on cervical spinous processes. ⊖ Lhermitte and Spurling tests.*

Extremities: *No scars or deformities, brachial and radial pulses full. Full range of motion.*

Neuro: *Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout upper extremities. DTRs: 2+ symmetric, ⊖ Babinski bilaterally. Sensation: Loss of pinprick sensation noted on dorsum of left hand and posterior left arm and forearm; all other sensations normal. ⊖ Kernig and Brudzinski signs.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Spinal disk herniation	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Neck pain that increases with movement	*Loss of pinprick sensation noted on dorsum of left hand and posterior left arm and forearm*
Radiculopathy (left arm pain and numbness)	*Neck tenderness, spasm, and decreased ROM*

Diagnosis #2: Cervical fracture	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Rapid rotation of neck preceded pain	*Tenderness over spinous process*
Pain increases with movement	
Osteopenia on last DEXA	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Neck muscle strain	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Rapid rotation of neck preceded pain	*Tenderness and decreased ROM*

Diagnostic Workup

XR—C-spine
MRI—C-spine
Nerve conduction studies

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Disk herniation:** As with other areas of the spine, pain at the site of compression in combination with signs of nerve compression suggests radiculopathy caused by disk herniation.
- **Cervical fracture:** Cervical fractures are dangerous, acute findings that can compromise innervation to the diaphragm if they interrupt the phrenic nerve. The exam would presumably show exquisite and focal tenderness to palpation, but it is critical to include this in the differential given the patient's history of osteopenia. If suspicion is high on initial exam, a cervical collar and imaging should be considered before proceeding any further with physical exam.
- **Neck muscle strain:** Many people experience neck strains caused by quick turning of the head. The patient's radiculopathy suggests that this is more than a simple strain.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Osteoarthritis:** Degenerative disease of the spine could cause the findings seen by the same routes as herniation and fracture—compression of the nerves. Time course of symptoms is typically more chronic than is seen in this case.
- **Cervical spondylosis:** A spondylosis is caused by changes associated with aging and would cause a slowly progressive radiculopathy.
- **Metastatic cancer:** Breast and lung cancers, among others, can metastasize to the bone and cause cord compression. A possible spinal lesion in conjunction with weight loss in an older woman should raise concern for metastatic disease. The most likely primary site would be the breast.
- **Multiple myeloma:** Although a rarer malignancy, multiple myeloma is a cause of spinal lesions in both men and women. Associated findings may include symptoms of anemia, renal failure, and hypercalcemia in addition to the constitutional symptoms typically found in malignancy.

Diagnostic Workup

- **XR—C-spine:** The first test to order for pain that raises concern for fracture or radiculopathy. Check for space narrowing or fractures.
- **MRI—C-spine:** MRI is indicated for patients who have neck pain with neurologic signs or symptoms regardless of plain film findings. MRI is the most sensitive method with which to diagnose disk, spine, and spinal cord pathology. Because of its high sensitivity, MRI may detect clinically insignificant abnormalities, but is necessary to visualize disk herniation.
- **Nerve conduction studies:** Nerve stimulation will determine if the patient's loss of sensation is due to a conduction issue in the peripheral nerve. Although they are specific, nerve conduction studies are not necessarily sensitive for cervical pathology. They can often, however, determine which nerve is involved and how severely it is affected.
- **CBC, calcium, BUN/Cr:** To detect anemia, hypercalcemia, and renal failure, all of which may be clues to underlying multiple myeloma.
- **Serum and urine protein electrophoresis:** To detect a monoclonal paraprotein in myeloma.
- **Breast exam:** To screen for possible primary tumor since metastasis is on the differential.

CASE 13
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Sharon Smith, a 48-year-old female, comes to the clinic complaining of abdominal pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/70 mm Hg

Temp: 98.5°F (36.9°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 48 yo F, married with four children.

Notes for the SP

- Sit up on the bed.
- Show pain on palpation of the right upper abdomen that is exacerbated during inspiration.
- Exhibit epigastric tenderness on palpation.
- If ultrasound is mentioned by the examinee, ask, "What does 'ultrasound' mean?"

Challenging Questions to Ask

"My father had pancreatic cancer. Could I have it too?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It's highly unlikely, as your symptoms are very unusual for pancreatic cancer. Regardless, some routine blood and x-ray tests should help us determine the cause of your stomach pains."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Abdominal pain.
☐ **Onset** "When did the pain begin?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ **Constant/intermittent** "Do you have the pain all the time or does it come and go?"	Well, I don't have the pain all the time. It comes and goes.
☐ **Frequency** "How often does it hurt?"	At least once every day.
☐ **Progression** "Has it been getting better, staying the same, or getting worse?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain of your life, how would you rate the pain?"	When I have the pain, it is 7/10, and then it can go down to 0.
☐ **Location** "Where does it hurt the most?"	It is here (points to the epigastrium).
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain go anywhere else?"	No.
☐ **Quality** "How would you describe the pain? Is it sharp? Dull? Burning?"	Burning.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make it better?"	Food, antacids, and milk.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make it worse?"	Heavy meals and hunger.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Types of food that exacerbate pain** "What foods make it worse?"	Heavy, fatty meals, like pizza.
☐ **Relationship of food to pain** "How does eating affect the pain?"	Well, usually the pain will decrease or stop completely when I eat, but it comes back after 2 to 3 hours.
☐ **Previous episodes of similar pain** "Have you ever experienced anything like this in the past?"	No.
☐ **Nausea/vomiting** "Have you felt nauseous? Have you vomited?"	Sometimes I feel nauseated when I am in pain. Yesterday I vomited for the first time.
☐ Description of vomitus "How would you describe the vomit?"	It was a sour, yellowish fluid.
☐ Blood in vomitus "Was there blood in your vomit?"	No.
☐ Diarrhea/constipation "Have you had a change in your bowel movements?"	No.
☐ **Weight changes** "Has your weight changed?"	No.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Has your appetite changed?"	No.
☐ Change in stool color "Have you had a change in the color of your bowel movements?"	No.
☐ **Current medications** "Do you take medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	Maalox, ibuprofen (two pills two to three times a day if asked).
☐ **Past medical history** "What medical problems do you have?"	I had a urinary tract infection 1 year ago, treated with amoxicillin, and arthritis in both knees, for which I take ibuprofen.
☐ **Past surgical history** "Have you ever had surgery?"	I had two C-sections.
☐ **Family history** "Are your parents alive? Were/are they healthy? How about the rest of your immediate family?"	My father died at 55 of pancreatic cancer. My mother is alive and healthy.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	Housewife.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Alcohol use Before asking these social history questions state that they are standard questions necessary to get a complete medical history and all information will be kept confidential. "Do you drink alcohol? If so, how much?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any illicit drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke? Do you use any other tobacco products?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	With my husband (laughs).
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies to medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers and warned patient before performing potentially uncomfortable maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation (including Murphy sign), percussion**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a rectal exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Smith, there are a number of disorders that can cause pain similar to what you have described. Pain of this type can be caused by an ulcer, an abdominal infection, or a gallstone. We will have to run some tests to confirm the diagnosis and to rule out more serious illness. These tests will include a rectal exam, an ultrasound of your abdomen, blood tests, and possibly an upper endoscopy, which examines your stomach by means of a tiny camera passed through your mouth. Once we have made the diagnosis, we will be able to treat your condition and help alleviate your pain. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *48 yo F complains of intermittent, burning, nonradiating epigastric pain that started for the first time 2 weeks ago. The pain occurs at least once a day, usually 2-3 hours after meals. It is exacerbated by hunger and heavy, fatty foods and is alleviated by milk, antacids, and other food. It reaches 7/10 in severity and then diminishes to 0/10. It is sometimes accompanied by nausea. The patient vomited once yesterday: a sour, yellowish, nonbloody fluid. No diarrhea or constipation. No changes in weight or appetite. No changes in the color of the stool.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Maalox, ibuprofen (4-6 pills per day).*

PMH: *Arthritis in the knees, treated with ibuprofen. UTI last year, treated with amoxicillin.*

PSH: *2 C-sections.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. Sexually active with husband only.*

FH: *Father died of pancreatic cancer at age 55.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

Chest: *No tenderness, clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, C-section scar, epigastric tenderness without rebound and guarding, ⊕ Murphy sign, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Biliary colic/Cholecystitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Pain is exacerbated by heavy, fatty foods	*Epigastric tenderness*
Associated with nausea and vomiting	*Positive Murphy sign*
Female gender, age in 40s, four children	

Diagnosis #2: Peptic ulcer disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of heavy NSAID use	*Epigastric tenderness*
Burning epigastric pain 2 to 3 hours after meals	
Pain is exacerbated by hunger and fatty foods and is relieved by antacids	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Gastritis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of heavy NSAID use	*Epigastric tenderness*
Epigastric pain associated with food	
Nausea and vomiting	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differential
AST, ALT, serum bilirubin, Alkaline phosphatase
Lipase
Rectal exam, stool for occult blood
U/S—abdomen
Esophagogastroduodenoscopy

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Although the causes of abdominal pain are many, this presentation should prompt you to ponder the common etiologies:

- **Biliary colic:** The patient's intermittent pain may be due to "biliary colic," representing transient obstruction of the cystic duct, usually due to gallstones. Several features suggest this diagnosis, including pain following fatty meals, nausea and vomiting, and the patient's age and gender ("female and forty"). Acute cholecystitis may also be considered, but is a less likely diagnosis as the pain usually lasts 5 or more hours without remitting, and is not alleviated by milk or antacids. The pain is typically described as sudden, sharp, and excruciating. Additionally, patients with cholecystitis are usually quite ill, febrile and lie motionless on the table due to the pain associated with peritoneal inflammation. The positive Murphy sign is sensitive but not specific for cholecystitis, and the location of the pain is classically the RUQ.
- **Peptic ulcer disease:** The history of NSAID use and burning epigastric pain alleviated by antacids and food are consistent with this diagnosis (although the clinical history cannot accurately distinguish duodenal from gastric ulcers). In addition, the abdominal exam reveals epigastric pain, the classic location for pain related to peptic ulcers. Although a positive Murphy sign is sensitive for biliary colic or cholecystitis, it is not specific as it could easily cause discomfort in any patient with upper abdominal pain because of the deep palpation that is required to perform it.
- **Gastritis:** Gastritis is a common cause of epigastric pain, nausea, and vomiting in patients taking NSAIDs, but the pain associated with gastritis is typically milder than that of peptic ulcer disease. Although epigastric pain more likely signals the presence of an ulcer, true differentiation would best be made on upper endoscopy.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Nonulcer dyspepsia:** This is the most common cause of chronic dyspepsia. It is believed to be caused by disorders in peristalsis. This is a diagnosis of exclusion that can only be considered after thorough evaluation reveals no organic etiology.
- **Perforated ulcer:** These patients appear toxic and have severe diffuse abdominal pain with rebound tenderness and involuntary guarding.
- **Gastric cancer:** Although this patient does not have early satiety, anorexia, weight loss, or a left supraclavicular mass (Virchow node), it should be noted that signs and symptoms are minimal until late in the course of this rare disease.
- **Other etiologies:** Less likely possibilities include pancreatitis, atypical GERD, choledocholithiasis, mesenteric ischemia, and extra-abdominal causes including cardiac ischemia.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC with deferential:** Elevation of WBC count 12,000-15,000/mm^3 is usually seen in acute cholecystitis. Counts above 15,000/mm^3 may suggest complications.
- **AST, ALT, serum bilirubin, alkaline phosphatase:** Elevations of these parameters are not common in acute cholecystitis except mild hyperbilirubinemia and elevated ALP, but their significant elevation should rise a concern about complicating conditions like cholangitis, choledocholithiasis, or Mirizzi syndrome.

- **Serum amylase:** Mild elevation occurs due to passage of stones, sludge, or pus. Moderate elevation may suggest gall stone pancreatitis.
- **Serum lipase:** More specific than amylase for pancreatitis. In chronic pancreatitis may be elevated in the presence of normal amylase.
- **Rectal exam, fecal occult blood testing:** May document occult blood loss due to peptic ulcer, gastritis, cancer, or other causes.
- **U/S—abdomen:** A quick, inexpensive, and sensitive imaging technique with which to examine a patient with suspected acute cholecystitis (it may show stones, pericholecystic fluid, a thickened gallbladder wall, and a sonographic Murphy sign).
- **Upper endoscopy:** Peptic ulcer, gastritis, and gastric cancer have lesions that can be visualized (biopsy is required for gastric cancer diagnosis and is sometimes necessary for the diagnosis of *H pylori*).
- **HIDA (hepatobiliary) scan:** Uses scintigraphy with technetium-99m DISIDA (a bilirubin analog) to diagnose acute and chronic cholecystitis. HIDA can reveal obstruction of the cystic duct and is usually ordered if ultrasound fails to establish a diagnosis.
- **Noninvasive *H pylori* testing:** Serologic tests for antibodies to *H pylori* are adequate for diagnosis but not to document cure, as antibody levels often remain detectable after treatment (indicating exposure, not necessarily active infection). The urease breath test is a useful means of confirming *H pylori* eradication in peptic ulcer disease.
- **Note:** It is necessary to carefully rule out a cardiac origin to abdominal pain, especially in females and diabetics. Many emergency departments do an ECG for all adult patients presenting with abdominal pain.

CASE 14
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Kelly Clark, a 35-year-old female, comes to the ED complaining of headache.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 35 yo F, married with three children.

Notes for the SP

Hold the right side of your head during the encounter and look as if you are in severe pain.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you have anything that will make me feel better? Please, doctor, it hurts."

Sample Examinee Response

"Yes, we have many options to relieve your pain, but first I need to learn as much as I can about it so that I can recommend the best treatment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint**	
"What brings you in today?"	Headache.
☐ **Onset**	
"When did it start?"	Two weeks ago.
"How did it start, suddenly or gradually?"	Gradually.
☐ Constant/intermittent	
"Is the pain there all the time or does it come and go?"	Well, I don't have the pain all the time. It comes and goes.
☐ Frequency	
"How frequently are you having the episodes of pain?"	At least once a day.
☐ Progression	
"Is the pain getting better, worse, or staying the same?"	It is getting worse (two to three times a day).
☐ **Severity on a scale**	
"How would you rate the pain on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is no pain and 10 is the worst pain possible?"	When I have the pain, it is 9/10 and prevents me from working.
☐ **Location**	
"Where do you have the pain?"	It is here (points to the right side of the head).
☐ Duration	
"How long does each episode last?"	One or 2 hours.
☐ Radiation (changes its location)	
"Does the pain move anywhere?"	No.
☐ Quality	
"Would you describe the quality of pain to me?"	Sharp and pounding.
☐ **Aura**	
"Do you ever have any warning signs that the headache is about to come?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Timing (the same time every day/ morning/evening) "Does the pain tend to come at a particular time of day?"	The headache may come at any time. I'm having one now.
☐ Relationship with menses "Does the frequency or severity of the pain change during your periods?"	No.
☐ Alleviating factors "Does anything make the pain better?"	Resting in a quiet, dark room; sleep, aspirin.
☐ Exacerbating factors "Does anything make the pain worse?"	Stress, light, and noise.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Do you have any nausea or vomiting?"	Sometimes I feel nauseated when I am in pain. Yesterday I vomited for the first time.
☐ Headache wakes you up from sleep "Do your headaches wake you up from sleep?"	No.
☐ **Visual changes/tears/red eye** "Did you notice any visual changes? Any excessive tearing? Any redness in your eyes?"	No.
☐ **Weakness/numbness** "Have you experienced any weakness? Any numbness or tingling?"	No.
☐ Speech difficulties "Have you experienced any difficulty with your speech?"	No.
☐ Runny nose during the attack "Have you ever had a runny nose during the attack?"	No.
☐ Similar episodes before "Have you ever had headaches like this in the past?"	Yes, in college I had a similar headache that was accompanied by nausea.
☐ Weight/appetite changes "Did you experience any changes in your appetite? Any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ Joint pain/fatigue "Do you have any joint pains? Any fatigue?"	Occasional aches and pains treated with ibuprofen.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Stress**	
"Have you had any recent changes or stress in your life?"	Yes, I am working on a new project that I have to finish this month. Last month was a disaster. I worked hard on my designs, but they were rejected, and I have to start all over again.
☐ Head trauma	
"Have you had any injuries to your head?"	No.
☐ Last menstrual period	
"When was your last menstrual period?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ Current medications	
"Are you taking any medications?"	Ibuprofen.
☐ Past medical history	
"Do you have any other medical problems that you're aware of?"	An episode of sinusitis 4 months ago, treated with amoxicillin (but the pain was different from what I have now).
☐ Past surgical history	
"Have you ever had surgery?"	Tubal ligation 8 years ago.
☐ Family history	
"Any medical issues in your family? Any history of headaches in your family?"	My father died at age 65 of a brain tumor. My mother is alive and has migraines.
☐ Occupation	
"What do you do for work?"	Engineer.
☐ Alcohol use	
Prior to the social history you can say, "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me will be kept confidential."	
"Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco use	
"Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Social history	
"Who do you live with?"	I live with my husband and three children.
☐ Sexual activity	
"Are you sexually active?"	With my husband.
☐ Use of oral contraceptive pills	
"Do you take birth control pills?"	No, I had a tubal ligation after my third child 8 years ago.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ **HEENT**	Palpation (head, facial sinuses, temporomandibular joints), funduscopic exam; inspected nose, mouth, teeth, and throat
☐ **Neck exam**	Inspection, palpation
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Neurologic exam**	Cranial nerves, muscle strength, DTRs

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Clark, it sounds as if your symptoms are due to a migraine headache, so the first thing I will do is prescribe some medications that can help alleviate your pain. To ensure that there isn't something else going on, I would like to get a CT scan of your head to rule out a mass or vascular problem as the cause of your headache. A blood test may also show if you have problems other than migraine. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *35 yo F complains of daily headaches for 2 weeks. These headaches occur 2-3 times a day and last for 1-2 hours. The pain is sharp and pounding. The pain is located on the right hemisphere of the head, with no radiation or preceding aura. The pain reaches 9/10 in severity and prevents the patient from continuing her activities. Headaches are exacerbated by stress, light, and noise and are alleviated by resting in a dark room, sleeping, and taking aspirin. The pain is sometimes accompanied by nausea and vomiting. No changes in weight or appetite.*

ROS: *Occasional aches and pains.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Ibuprofen, aspirin.*

PMH: *Headaches at age 20, accompanied by nausea. One episode of sinusitis 4 months ago, treated with amoxicillin.*

PSH: *Tubal ligation 8 years ago.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. Patient is an engineer, lives with husband and 3 children, and is sexually active with husband only.*

FH: *Father died of a brain tumor at age 65. Mother has migraines.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in severe pain.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Normocephalic/atraumatic, nontender to palpation, PERRLA, EOM intact, no papilledema, no nasal congestion, no pharyngeal erythema or exudates, dentition good.*

Neck: *Supple, no lymphadenopathy.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RR and rhythm; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3, good concentration. Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout. DTRs: 2+ intact, symmetric.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Migraine headache	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Unilateral, sharp headaches	*Severe pain with lack of neurologic findings*
Associated with nausea and vomiting	
Photophobia	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Tension headache	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Chronic headaches	*Severe pain with lack of neurologic findings*
Associated with stress at work	
Improve with sleep	

Diagnosis #3: Intracranial mass lesion	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Headaches associated with nausea and vomiting	
Family history of brain tumor	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differentials
CT—head or MRI—brain
LP
CT—sinus

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Headaches without neurologic findings on exam are common and have routine causes, but less common pathology should still be considered:

- **Migraine:** Despite lacking an aura, the patient's presentation is classic for this diagnosis. Migraines are more common in women and typically appear as a unilateral headache. They are often associated with aura, nausea, vomiting, and photophobia. A positive family history makes the diagnosis even more likely.
- **Tension headache:** This is often associated with stress but is usually bilateral and squeezing. It lasts from hours to days and worsens as the day progresses. Tension headaches are often associated with stress and sleep deprivation.
- **Intracranial mass lesion:** One-third of patients with brain tumors present with a primary complaint of headache. Headache is nonspecific and may mimic features of migraine. Certain brain tumors may have a familial basis. The patient's lack of weight loss or neurologic findings on exam casts doubt on but does not rule out this diagnosis.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Pseudotumor cerebri:** In pseudotumor cerebri, headaches may be focal but are usually accompanied by diplopia and other visual symptoms. The physical exam should reveal papilledema but may be normal during the first few days after the onset of illness.
- **Cluster headache:** This involves unilateral periorbital pain, often accompanied by ipsilateral nasal congestion, rhinorrhea, lacrimation, redness of the eye, and/or Horner syndrome. Episodes of daily pain occur in clusters and often awaken patients at night. However, this rarely occurs in women (a similar entity seen in women is termed *chronic paroxysmal hemicrania*).
- **Sinusitis:** This is a rare cause of headache. Although the patient had a sinus infection several months ago, there are no signs or symptoms of sinus or respiratory infection in this case.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC:** To look for leukocytosis, a nonspecific sign of infection or inflammation. Mild normocytic anemia and thrombocytosis may also be seen in temporal arteritis.
- **CT—head or MRI—brain:** Headache syndromes are largely clinical diagnoses. Neuroimaging is generally reserved for patients with acute severe headache, chronic unexplained headache, or abnormalities on neurologic exam. MRI provides greater anatomic detail, but CT is preferred to rule out acute bleeds.
- **LP:** To look for elevated opening pressure in pseudotumor. CSF is otherwise normal. RBCs and xanthochromia can be seen in subarachnoid hemorrhage (perform if suspicion is high despite a negative CT scan).
- **CT—sinus:** To look for sinusitis.

CASE 15
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Patricia Garrison, a 36-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of not having menstrual periods recently.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 65/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 36 yo F.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Am I going through menopause?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I doubt it. It would be extremely unusual at your age. I need to learn more by asking you about other symptoms and doing an exam. Then we can discuss possible reasons you are not having periods."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examine correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	I haven't had a period in 3 months.
☐ **Menstrual history** "How frequently do you have your periods? Are they regular? How long do they last?"	I used to have regular periods every month lasting for 4 to 5 days, but over the past year I started having them less frequently—every 5 to 6 weeks, lasting for 7 days.
☐ **Pads/tampons changed a day** "Would you characterize the flow as light, heavy, or normal? How many pads/tampons do you have to use per day?"	It was 2 to 3 a day, but the blood flow is becoming less, and I use only one pad a day now.
☐ Age at menarche "At what age did you start having your period?"	Age 14.
☐ **Weight changes** "Have you noticed any change in your weight?"	I have gained 15 pounds over the past year.
☐ Cold intolerance "Have you experienced any cold intolerance?"	No.
☐ Skin/hair changes "Have you noticed any changes in your skin or hair?"	Actually, I recently noticed some hair on my chin that I have been plucking.
☐ Voice change "Have you noticed any change in your voice?"	No.
☐ Change in bowel habits "Have you noticed any change in your bowel habits?"	No.
☐ Appetite changes "Have you noticed any change in your appetite?"	I have a good appetite.
☐ Fad diet or diet pills "Do you follow any special diets? Do you take any pills to help you lose weight?"	No, I've been a vegetarian for 10 years.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Fatigue "Have you noticed any fatigue?"	No.
☐ Depression/anxiety/stress "Have you been feeling depressed/anxious/stressed out lately?"	No.
☐ **Hot flashes** "Have you noticed any hot flashes?"	No.
☐ Vaginal dryness/itching "Have you experienced any vaginal dryness or itching?"	No.
☐ Sleeping problems "Have you been having any problems with your sleep, such as difficulty falling or staying asleep? Do you have any issues with snoring?"	No.
☐ Urinary frequency "Have you been urinating more often than usual?"	No.
☐ **Nipple discharge** "Have you noticed any discharge from your nipples?"	Yes, just last week I noticed some milky discharge from my left breast.
☐ Visual changes "Have you noticed any changes in your vision?"	No.
☐ Headache "Do you have any headaches?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain "Have you noticed any abdominal pain?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Once a week on average with my husband.
☐ Contraceptives "Do you use contraception?"	The same birth control pills for 8 years.
☐ Compliance "Do you take the birth control pills regularly?"	Yes. I take them regularly as prescribed.
☐ **Pregnancies** "Have you been pregnant before? If yes, how many times?"	I have one child; he is 10 years old.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Complications during pregnancy/ delivery "Did you have any complications during pregnancy or delivery?"	No, it was a normal delivery, and my child is healthy.
☐ Miscarriages/abortions "Have you ever had a miscarriage or abortion?"	No.
☐ Last Pap smear "When was your last Pap smear?"	Ten months ago. It was normal.
☐ History of abnormal Pap smears "Have you ever had an abnormal Pap smear?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?"	None, other than oral contraceptive pills for 8 years.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any other medical problems that you are aware of?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	No.
☐ Family history "Do any medical issues run in your family? At what age did your mother begin menopause?"	My father and mother are healthy; my mother began menopause at age 55.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	Nurse.
☐ Alcohol use Prior to the social history you can say, "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me will be kept confidential." "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	Never.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise?"	I run 2 miles three times a week.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ **Neck exam**	**Examined thyroid gland**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Extremities**	**Inspection**
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Visual fields, extraocular movements, checked DTRs**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for pelvic and breast exams.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Garrison, there are a few reasons you may not be having regular periods. The first thing we need to do is determine whether you are pregnant. We can do that with a simple urine test. The other thing we need to do is conduct breast and pelvic exams, especially since you have had some nipple discharge, and look for any signs of menopause. Menopause is highly unlikely at your age, but on rare occasions it may occur. A blood test to measure your hormone levels will also help us determine if you are menopausal or have a hormonal imbalance. This will give us a good start in figuring out why you haven't had your period, and we will go from there. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *36 yo F complains of amenorrhea for 3 months. She recently noticed some milky discharge from her left breast as well as abnormal facial hair but denies visual changes or headache. She also describes oligomenorrhea, hypomenorrhea, and a 15-lb weight gain over the past year but denies dry skin, cold intolerance, voice change, constipation, depression, fatigue, and sleep problems. She also denies hot flashes and vaginal dryness or itching.*

OB/GYN: *Menarche at age 14. For the past year, menses have cycled every 5-6 weeks and lasted for 7 days, with decreased blood flow. Before that, menses cycled every 4 weeks. G1P1; 1 uncomplicated vaginal delivery 10 years ago. Last Pap smear 10 months ago; no history of abnormal Pap smears. Sexually active with husband once a week on average; uses OCPs regularly for contraception.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *OCPs for 8 years.*

PMH/PSH: *None.*

SH: *Denies tobacco, alcohol, or recreational drug use. Exercises regularly. Vegetarian; hasn't changed her diet recently.*

FH: *Mother had menopause at age 55.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *EOMI without diplopia or lid lag; visual fields full to confrontation.*

Neck: *No thyromegaly.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ bowel sounds × 4 quadrants, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No edema, no tremor.*

Neuro: *See HEENT. Normal DTRs in lower extremities bilaterally.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Hyperprolactinemia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Galactorrhea	
Oligomenorrhea	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Polycystic ovary syndrome	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Weight gain	
Hirsutism	
Oligomenorrhea	

Diagnosis #3: Pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Findings(s):***
Change in menstrual cycles	
Regular sexual activity	
Previous successful pregnancy	

Diagnostic Workup

Urine hCG
Pelvic and breast exams
Prolactin, TSH
LH/FSH

DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Hyperprolactinemia:** This causes menstrual cycle disturbances, galactorrhea, and infertility. It may result from a variety of conditions, including pregnancy, pituitary lesions, hypothyroidism, renal failure, and cirrhosis, or it can be a side effect of medications. Roughly 70% of women with secondary amenorrhea and galactorrhea will have hyperprolactinemia.
- **Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS):** This manifests variably as hirsutism, obesity, virilization, infertility, and glucose intolerance. About one-half of patients have amenorrhea (due to chronic anovulation). The patient's oligomenorrhea and hirsutism in the context of recent weight gain suggest this diagnosis.
- **Pregnancy:** Although this patient's symptoms suggest a hormonal cause of oligomenorrhea, any change in the menstrual cycle warrants consideration of pregnancy. Pregnancy is the most common cause of secondary amenorrhea in women of childbearing age and should be ruled out during the initial evaluation. Menstruation may not necessarily cease completely during pregnancy.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Thyroid disease:** Both hyper- and hypothyroidism can cause menstrual irregularities, although amenorrhea is more commonly due to hypothyroidism. Except for galactorrhea and weight gain, the patient does not have other signs or symptoms of thyroid disease.
- **Premature ovarian failure:** This refers to primary hypogonadism that occurs before age 40. Causes include autoimmunity against the ovary, pelvic radiation therapy, chemotherapy, surgical bilateral oophorectomy, and familial factors. The patient's lack of menopausal symptoms (eg, fatigue, insomnia, headache, diminished libido, depression, and hot flashes) makes this diagnosis unlikely.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Urine hCG:** To rule out pregnancy.
- **Pelvic and breast exams:** Required to check for genital virilization (ie, clitoromegaly), uterine or adnexal enlargement, and estrogen effects (via inspection of vaginal mucosa) and to elicit breast discharge.
- **Prolactin, TSH:** To screen for hyperprolactinemia and thyroid disease. FT_4 is also useful if hyperthyroidism (or central hypothyroidism) is suspected.
- **LH/FSH:** PCOS is a clinical diagnosis; an increased LH/FSH ratio is often seen but is neither necessary nor sufficient to make the diagnosis. Physiologically, increased levels of estrone (derived from obesity) are believed to suppress pituitary FSH, leading to a relative increase in LH. Constant LH stimulation of the ovary then results in anovulation (and often amenorrhea). An elevated FSH (>40 mIU/mL) is diagnostic for premature ovarian failure.
- **Electrolytes, BUN/Cr, glucose, AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase:** To check renal and hepatic function and to screen for evidence of hypercortisolism (eg, high sodium and low potassium).
- **Testosterone, DHEAS:** To screen for hyperandrogenism when amenorrhea is accompanied by hirsutism and virilization. Mild elevations are often due to PCOS, but high levels may be due to ovarian or adrenal tumors.
- **MRI—brain:** Required to evaluate the pituitary region in patients suspected of having amenorrhea due to a mass effect (eg, prolactinoma).
- **Hysteroscopy:** To look for endometrial adhesions that are diagnostic for Asherman syndrome.

CASE 16
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Stephanie McCall, a 28-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of pain during sex.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 65/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 28 yo F.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

When asked about vaginal discharge, ask, "Do you think I have a sexually transmitted disease?"

Sample Examinee Response

"There are many causes of vaginal discharge, only some of which are due to sexually transmitted infections. I will try to look for clues by asking you more questions and examining you, and I will send a sample of the discharge to the lab to check for infection."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the clinic today?"	I have pain during sex.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice pain during sex?"	Three months ago.
☐ Describe pain "How would you describe the pain?"	Aching and burning.
☐ **Timing** "How often do you experience the pain?"	It happens every time I try to have sex.
☐ **Location** "Where do you experience the pain?"	In the vaginal area. It starts on the outside, and I feel it on the inside with deep thrusting.
☐ **Vaginal discharge** "Have you had any vaginal discharge?"	Yes, recently.
☐ **Color/amount/smell** "What color is the discharge? How much discharge do you have—for example, is it enough to soak through a pad? Have you noticed a particular odor to the discharge?"	White, small amount every day—I don't have to wear a pad. It smells like fish.
☐ **Itching** "Have you experienced any vaginal itching?"	Yes, a little bit.
☐ **Last menstrual period** "When was your last menstrual period?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ **Frequency of menstrual periods** "Do you have regular menstrual periods? How long do they last on average?"	I have regular periods every month. They last for about 3 days.
☐ Pads/tampons changed a day "When you have your period, how often do you change your pad or tampon?"	Three times a day.
☐ **Painful periods** "Do you notice any abdominal or pelvic pain with your periods?"	Yes, they have started to be painful over the past year.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Postcoital or intermenstrual bleeding	
"Do you have any spotting in between your periods or after sex?"	No.
☐ **Sexual partner**	
"How many sexual partners have you had in the past year?"	I have had the same boyfriend for the past year; before that, I had a relationship with my ex-boyfriend for 5 years.
☐ Contraception	
"Do you use any form of birth control?"	I am using the patch.
☐ Sexual desire	
"Do you have any concerns regarding your interest in sexual activity?"	No.
☐ Conflicts with partner	
"How has your relationship been with your partner? Have you had any conflicts recently?"	No, we are pretty close.
☐ Safety	
"Do you feel safe at home? Do you feel safe in your current relationship?"	Yes, I have my own apartment. I feel safe in my relationship.
☐ **History of physical, sexual, or emotional abuse**	
"Have you ever experienced physical, sexual, or emotional abuse in the past?"	No, not really.
"As your doctor, it is my job to make sure you feel healthy and safe. I know this can be difficult to talk about, and I want to assure you that everything we discuss will remain confidential. You can tell me if you were ever harmed in any way."	Well, I don't usually talk about it, but I was raped in college.
☐ **History of vaginal infections or STIs**	
"Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted infection?"	I contracted gonorrhea 10 years ago when I was raped.
☐ Last Pap smear	
"When was your last Pap smear? What were the results?"	Six months ago; it was normal.
☐ History of abnormal Pap smears	
"Have you ever had an abnormal Pap smear in the past?"	No.
☐ Depression/anxiety	
"How has your mood been? Have you felt depressed or anxious lately?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Hot flashes "Have you experienced any hot flashes?"	No.
☐ Vaginal dryness during intercourse "Have you experienced any vaginal dryness during intercourse?"	No.
☐ Sleeping problems "Have you had any difficulties sleeping lately?"	No.
☐ Urinary frequency/dysuria "Have you found that you have been urinating more frequently than usual? Any pain with urination?"	No.
☐ Pregnancies "Have you ever been pregnant?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Do you take any prescription or over-the-counter medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any medical conditions?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Family history "Are there any medical conditions that run in your family?"	Both of my parents are healthy.
☐ Occupation "Are you currently working?"	I work as an editor for a fashion magazine.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	I have a beer or two when I get home from work, and sometimes a couple of glasses of wine on a romantic dinner.
☐ CAGE questions "Have you ever felt the need to cut down on drinking? Have you ever felt annoyed by criticism of your drinking? Have you ever felt guilty about drinking? Have you ever taken a drink first thing in the morning (eye-opener) to steady your nerves or get rid of a hangover?"	No (to all four).
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	Marijuana in college, but I don't use anything now.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	No.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	I swim and run three times a week.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies to medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Auscultation, palpation, percussion**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a pelvic exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. McCall, your most likely diagnosis is an infection in the vagina or cervix. However, there are other, less common causes of your problem. I can't make a diagnosis until I do a pelvic exam and take a look at what I find under a microscope. I will also take a sample of the discharge during the pelvic exam and send it for gonorrhea and chlamydia testing. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *28 yo F complains of pain during intercourse for 3 months, located both externally and internally with deep thrusting. She also noticed a scant white vaginal discharge with a fishy odor, accompanied by mild vaginal pruritus. She denies postcoital or intermenstrual vaginal bleeding. She is sexually active with her boyfriend for the past year, and she denies concerns regarding her desire for sexual activity. She denies any conflicts with her partner. She also denies vaginal dryness, hot flashes, depression, and urinary frequency.*

OB/GYN: *G0P0. LMP 2 weeks ago; has regular menses but started to have pain with menses over the past year. No history of abnormal Pap smears; most recent was 6 months ago. Uses patch for contraception.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

NKDA.

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *History of rape 10 years ago; subsequently contracted gonorrhea.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No tobacco. Occasional alcohol intake. Exercises regularly.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Vulvovaginitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
White vaginal discharge	
Fishy odor of discharge	
Vaginal pruritus	

Diagnosis #2: Cervicitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
White vaginal discharge	
Dyspareunia	
Sexual activity without barrier contraception	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Endometriosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Dysmenorrhea	
Dyspareunia	

Diagnostic Workup

Pelvic exam
Wet mount, KOH prep, "whiff test"
Cervical cultures (chlamydia and gonorrhea DNA probes)
Laparoscopy

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Vulvovaginitis:** This describes infection or inflammation of the vagina. Etiologies include pathogens (eg, bacterial vaginosis secondary to *Gardnerella overgrowth*), allergic or contact reactions, and friction from intercourse. The presence of a vaginal discharge accompanied by a fishy odor and pruritus makes this the most likely diagnosis.
- **Cervicitis:** The presence of vaginal discharge and pain with deep thrusting suggests infection or inflammation of the cervix. Although the patient is in a monogamous relationship, she does not use barrier contraception and could still contract an STD if her partner were to acquire one.
- **Endometriosis:** This describes abnormal ectopic endometrial tissue, which can cause inflammation and scarring in the lower pelvis. Endometriosis may account for the patient's dysmenorrhea over the past year and, if so, could also cause dyspareunia with deep thrusting.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID):** The patient's history of gonorrhea infection (if it caused PID) also puts her at risk for pelvic scarring and subsequent dyspareunia (due to adhesions resulting in impaired mobility of the pelvic organs).
- **Vulvodynia:** This is the leading cause of dyspareunia in premenopausal women but is not well understood. Pain may be constant or intermittent, focal or diffuse, and superficial or deep, and may or may not be related to sexual activity. Physical findings are often absent, making it a diagnosis of exclusion. Vulvar erythema can be seen in a subset of vulvodynia termed *vulvar vestibulitis*.
- **Domestic violence:** Physicians must screen for this in any woman presenting with dyspareunia. Serial screening is required, as victims may not disclose this history initially.
- **Pelvic tumor:** This could account for the patient's pain with deep thrusting and possibly for her history of dysmenorrhea. However, pelvic tumors are not associated with vaginal discharge and pruritus.
- **Vaginismus:** This describes severe involuntary spasm of muscles around the introitus and often results from fear, pain, or sexual or psychological trauma. The muscle contractions generally preclude penetration. This patient does not describe the muscle contractions characteristic of vaginismus.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Pelvic exam:** To localize and reproduce the pain or discomfort and to determine if any pathology is present. A complete exam includes external genital inspection and palpation, a speculum exam, and bimanual and rectal exams.
- **Wet mount, KOH prep, "whiff test":** The vaginal discharge is examined microscopically. The presence of epithelial cells covered with bacteria (clue cells) suggests bacterial vaginosis, and the presence of hyphae and spores indicates candidal infection. Motile organisms are seen in trichomonal infection. A "fishy" odor following exposure of the discharge to a drop of potassium hydroxide is characteristic of bacterial vaginosis.
- **Cervical cultures:** To diagnose chlamydia, gonorrhea, and occasionally HSV infection (the latter is characterized by the presence of vesicles or ulcers on the cervix).
- **Laparoscopy:** The gold standard for confirming a clinical diagnosis of endometriosis or scarring of the pelvic organs from prior infections or surgeries.
- **U/S—pelvis:** Can be used to assess the size and positioning of pelvic organs and to help rule out masses or other pathology.

CASE 17
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Paul Stout, a 75-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of hearing loss.

Vital Signs

BP: 132/68 mm Hg

Temp: 98.4°F (36.9°C)

RR: 18/minute

HR: 84/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 75 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Ask the examinee to speak up if he or she did not speak in a loud and clear manner.
- Pretend that you have difficulty hearing in both ears.
- On physical exam, demonstrate that you have no lateralization on the Weber test (ie, show that your hearing is equal in both ears).
- Pretend that you cannot hear when spoken to from behind.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I am going deaf?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Your symptoms and the results of my exam show that you have some kind of hearing deficit. We need to perform more tests to figure out the cause of the problem, whether it is going to get worse, and whether we can halt its progression or improve your hearing. In the meantime, I would like you to stop taking aspirin."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	I can't hear as well as I used to.
☐ Description "How did you notice the decrease in hearing?"	My wife has told me that I can't hear well, and lately I have noticed that I have been reading lips.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice these symptoms?"	This has been going on for a year.
☐ **Progression** "Has it gotten worse, stayed the same, or decreased since it first started?"	It has been getting worse.
☐ **Location** "Which ear(s) are affected?"	It seems like I'm having trouble with both ears, but I'm not sure.
☐ **Specificity** "What kind of sounds do you hear less?"	All sounds.
☐ **Language** "How do words sound to you?"	Jumbled and distorted, especially in crowded places or when I watch television.
☐ **Location of sound** "Are you able to identify the source of the sound?"	Yes.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Speech** "Do you have any problems understanding speech?"	No.
☐ Treatment "Have you seen a doctor for this?"	I saw my doctor a month ago, and he cleaned out some wax from my ears. That seemed to help for a while, but now it's just as bad as it was before.
☐ **Ear pain** "Do you have any pain in your ears?"	No.
☐ **Ear discharge** "Any discharge from your ears?"	No.
☐ **Sensation of room spinning around you** "Does it ever feel like the room is spinning around you?"	No.
☐ **Feeling of imbalance** "Any recent falls or feeling that you're going to fall?"	No.
☐ **Recent infections** "Have you had any infections?"	I had a urinary tract infection about a year ago. My doctor gave me an antibiotic, but I don't remember its name.
☐ **Ringing in the ears** "Do you ever hear ringing in your ear(s)?"	Sometimes, in both ears.
☐ **Trauma to the ears** "Any injury to your ears?"	No.
☐ **Exposure to loud noises** "Have you been exposed to any loud sounds?"	Yes. I was in the army, and it was always loud.
☐ **Headaches** "Any headaches?"	Rarely.
☐ **Insertion of foreign body** "Have you placed anything in your ear(s)?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Any nausea? Vomiting?"	No.
☐ **Neurologic problems, loss of sensation, muscle weakness, numbness or tingling anywhere in the body** "Any numbness in the body? Weakness? Tingling?"	No.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Current medications** "Are you taking any medications?"	Hydrochlorothiazide. For the past 25 years, I have also taken aspirin daily to protect my heart.
☐ **Past medical history** "Have you been diagnosed with anything?"	Hypertension. I monitor my blood pressure every day, and it's well controlled.
☐ **Past surgical history** "Any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ **Family history of hearing loss** "Any similar symptoms in your family?"	No.
☐ **Occupation** "What do you do for a living?"	Retired military veteran.
☐ **Alcohol use** "Do you drink alcohol?"	Never.
☐ **Illicit drug use** "Have you ever used any recreational drugs?"	Never.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke?"	Never.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?" If yes, "With whom?"	Only with my wife.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	I develop a rash when I take penicillin.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **HEENT exam**	**Tested hearing by speaking with back turned; inspected sinuses, nose, mouth, and throat; funduscopic exam and otoscopy; assessed hearing with Rinne and Weber tests and whisper test**
☐ CV/pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Neurologic exam	Cranial nerves, sensation, motor, reflexes, cerebellar—finger to nose, heel to shin

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Stout, I know that you are concerned about your hearing. I would like to run several tests, including some blood tests. I would also like you to stop taking aspirin because this may be contributing to your hearing loss. I will refer you to an audiometrist, who will assess you for a hearing aid. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *75 yo M complains of bilateral hearing loss for all sounds that started 1 year ago and is progressively worsening. He had cerumen removal 1 month ago with moderate improvement. He reports occasional tinnitus and rare headaches. He notes that words sound jumbled in crowded places or when he is watching TV. He denies inserting any foreign body into the ear canal. No ear pain, no ear discharge, no vertigo, no loss of balance. No history of trauma to the ears; no difficulty comprehending or locating the source of sounds.*

ROS: *Negative.*

Allergies: *Penicillin, causes rash.*

Medications: *HCTZ, aspirin (for 25 years).*

PMH: *Hypertension. UTI 1 year ago, treated with antibiotics.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. Retired veteran. Sexually active with wife only.*

FH: *No history of hearing loss.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *NC/AT, PERRLA, EOMI, no nystagmus, no papilledema, no cerumen. TMs with light reflex, no stigmata of infection, no redness to ear canal, no tenderness of auricle or periauricle, no lymphadenopathy, oropharynx normal. Weber test without lateralization; normal Rinne test (revealed air conduction > bone conduction) bilaterally.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Neuro: *Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact except for decreased hearing. Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout. DTRs: 2+ throughout. Sensation: Intact. Gait: Normal; no past pointing and ⊖ heel to shin.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Presbycusis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Bilateral, progressive hearing loss	*Normal Rinne test*
Advanced age	*Lack of lateralization on Weber test*
Hypertension	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Cochlear nerve damage	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Prior exposure to loud noise	*Normal Rinne test*
Bilateral hearing loss	*Lack of lateralization on Weber test*

Diagnosis #3: Otosclerosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Bilateral, progressive hearing loss	*Lack of lateralization on Weber test*
Advanced age	

Diagnostic Workup

Audiometry
Tympanography
Brain stem auditory evoked potentials

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Presbycusis:** This is a common cause of gradual, bilateral sensorineural hearing loss, which may be accompanied by tinnitus. Presbycusis is associated with aging and can be detected by audiometry; the Weber and Rinne tests will be normal. Chronic hypertension can lead to vascular changes that reduce blood flow to the cochlea and can contribute to the development of presbycusis, as can other conditions that affect the vasculature, such as diabetes and smoking. This patient should be referred to an audiologist who works in conjunction with an ENT specialist. He will likely need a hearing aid.
- **Cochlear nerve damage:** The cochlear nerve can become damaged as a result of loud noise. This patient is a military veteran and admits to a history of exposure to loud noises. Cochlear nerve damage would present in a manner similar to presbycusis. As with presbycusis, patients with suspected damage should be referred to an audiologist working in conjunction with an ENT specialist. Such patients will likely need hearing aids as well.
- **Otosclerosis:** This is a disease of the elderly that presents as gradual hearing loss resulting from abnormal temporal bone growth. It is a conductive hearing loss, so the Rinne test will be abnormal (bone conduction > air conduction). Otosclerosis is usually bilateral, but in a minority of patients the disease can be unilateral or can affect one side more than the other.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Ménière disease:** This condition usually presents with hearing loss, tinnitus, and episodic vertigo. It is caused by endolymphatic disruption in the inner ear. Causes include head trauma and syphilis. It can be unilateral or bilateral.
- **Ototoxicity:** Hearing loss caused by antibiotics will become more pronounced and may even continue to worsen for a time after the drug is discontinued. Any sensorineural hearing loss associated with these drugs is permanent. Aspirin can also cause hearing loss, but such loss is reversible with discontinuation of the drug. While workup is pending in this patient, aspirin should be withheld.
- **Acoustic neuroma:** It is unlikely that the patient has an intracranial lesion such as a brain tumor in the absence of any other signs. However, this diagnosis should be considered if evidence of focal neurologic deficits is found.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Audiometry:** To assess hearing function and deafness to specific frequencies.
- **Tympanography:** A graphic display that represents the conduction of sound in the middle ear. It may help distinguish middle ear from inner ear dysfunction.
- **Brain stem auditory evoked potentials:** Used to diagnose auditory neuropathy.
- **CT—head:** Used to rule out any intracranial process, tumor, bleed, or CVA. An MRI of the brain would be better for an acoustic neuroma or a schwannoma.
- **VDRL/RPR:** To rule out syphilis associated with Ménière disease.

CASE 18
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of David Whitestone, a 5-day-old male child, calls the office complaining that her child has yellow skin and eyes.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history by telephone.

Notes for the SP

Show concern about your child's health, but add that you do not want to come to the office unless you have to because you do not have transportation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Can this jaundice hurt my baby? Why is he like this?"
"How am I supposed to get to the office? I have to take care of my other child and I don't have a car."

Sample Examinee Response

"Newborns often develop a mild case of natural jaundice after birth. This type of jaundice will resolve and rarely poses a threat to the baby. However, if your newborn has a more severe type of jaundice, his yellow pigment levels, known as bilirubin levels, may rise too high and cause damage to his brain. To determine the severity of your child's illness, I must examine him in the office and obtain some blood tests. After seeing him, I should be able to give you a more accurate assessment of his condition."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name and identified caller and relationship of caller to patient.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked open-ended questions and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Chief complaint** "What concerns do you have about David?"	My baby has yellow skin and eyes.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice that David had yellow skin and eyes? Was it present when he was born or within 24 hours of birth?"	I noticed it yesterday, 4 days after he was born.
☐ Progression "Has the yellow discoloration changed since yesterday?"	It is not getting worse, but I'm still concerned.
☐ Parts of body involved "Where do you notice the yellow discoloration most on the body?"	It is mostly on his face and hands.
☐ Age of child "How old is David?"	Five days old.
☐ **Vomiting** "Has he vomited?"	No.
☐ Abdominal distention "Does his belly seem larger or more swollen than usual?"	No.
☐ **Frequency of bowel movements** "How many bowel movements does David have each day?"	He has two to three bowel movements a day.
☐ **Color of stool** "What color are his stools?"	Yellow.
☐ Blood in stool "Have you noticed any blood in his stools?"	No.
☐ Number of wet diapers "How many wet diapers does he have each day?"	About seven to eight diapers each day.
☐ Breastfeeding and frequency "Do you breastfeed David, or does he take formula? How often does he require feedings?"	I breastfeed exclusively, about every 4 to 5 hours.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Breastfeeding difficulty**	
"How has breastfeeding been going for you? Any difficulty with milk production? Is David sucking well?"	I haven't had any problems with breastfeeding.
☐ **Activities and cry**	
"How does David's activity level seem to you? Any changes?"	I haven't noticed any changes; he is still playful and active. He cries occasionally.
☐ Recent URI	
"Have you noticed any cold- or flu-like symptoms such as runny nose, cough, or airway congestion?"	No.
☐ Fever	
"Has David had a fever?"	No.
☐ Breathing fast	
"Does he seem to be breathing faster than usual?"	No.
☐ Dry mouth	
"Does his mouth look dry to you?"	No.
☐ Shaking (seizures)	
"Have you noticed any shaking or convulsions?"	No.
☐ Blood type	
"What is David's blood type? What about your blood type and the father's blood type?"	I'm B Rh positive and my husband is A Rh positive. My baby is also B Rh positive.
☐ Ill contacts	
"Has David been in contact with anyone who has had a recent illness?"	Not to my knowledge.
☐ Other pregnancies and miscarriages	
"Do you have any other children? Are they healthy? Have you ever had a miscarriage in the past?"	I have a 3-year-old daughter who is healthy. I have never had a miscarriage.
☐ **Birth history**	
"How was David delivered at birth? Any complications?"	It was an uncomplicated vaginal delivery, and we went home the day after he was born.
☐ **Complications during pregnancy**	
"Were there any concerns during the pregnancy?"	Yes, I had a positive culture for some bacteria and received antibiotics before delivery.
☐ Delivery at term or premature	
"Was David born at term, or did he arrive early or late?"	He was born at term.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Smoking, alcohol, or recreational drugs during pregnancy "Did you use any tobacco, alcohol, or recreational drugs during the pregnancy?"	No.
☐ First bowel movement of baby "After David was born, how long did it take for him to have a bowel movement?"	He had his first bowel movement a few hours after delivery.
☐ Current medications "Does David take any medications?"	None.
☐ Vaccination history "Did David receive any vaccinations or medical treatments in the hospital?"	Yes, he was vaccinated against hepatitis B and was given a shot of vitamin K.
☐ Past medical history "Does David have any medical conditions?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Has David ever had surgery?"	None.
☐ **Family history** "Has anyone in the family ever been diagnosed with a medical condition as an infant or child?"	My daughter also had jaundice after the first week of birth. She was admitted to the hospital.
☐ Drug allergies "Does David have any allergies to medications that you know of?"	He hasn't taken any medications.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Further examination: Examinee mentioned the need to examine the patient in-person.
- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Whitestone, given the information you have provided, I'm considering the possibility of physiologic or natural jaundice. This condition usually peaks on day 4 or 5 after birth and then gradually disappears within 1 to 2 weeks. However, breastfeeding, some other conditions, and certain birth defects can also cause jaundice in infants, and these need to be ruled out. I suggest that you bring your child to the medical center for further evaluation. I will have our social worker try to arrange transportation options so that you can come to the clinic. You can also bring your other child with you. I hope you understood what we discussed today. Do you have any concerns or questions?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of information is the patient's mother. The mother of a 5 do M complains of her child having yellow discoloration of the eyes and skin for 2 days. It has not worsened. The child is awake, responsive, playful, and active. He is breastfed. His stomach is soft and he has 2-3 daily bowel movements. The color of his stools is yellow. She denies any h/o recent fever, vomiting, seizure, URI, or breathlessness. There is no noticeable dryness of the mouth. He is wetting 7-8 diapers per day every 3-4 hours. He was delivered vaginally at full term. The mother received antibiotics for a positive culture before delivery. The blood group of both mother and neonate is B positive, while that of the father is A positive.*

ROS: *Negative.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *None.*

Surgical Hx: *None.*

FH: *His elder sister was hospitalized after the first week of birth for jaundice.*

Immunization history: *Up to date.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Physiologic jaundice	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Infant in first week of life	
No changes in feeding, urination, activity level, or bowel movements	

Diagnosis #2: ABO incompatibility	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Infant in first week of life	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Neonatal sepsis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of maternal infection	

Diagnostic Workup

Total and indirect bilirubin
Blood typing
Direct Coombs test
CRP

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Neonatal jaundice can be divided into causes that predominate in the first week of life (early onset) and those that appear thereafter (late onset). The patient's age (5 days) makes early-onset causes more likely.

- **Physiologic jaundice:** A condition that peaks between the third and seventh days of life. Underlying causes include relative polycythemia (to compensate for a hypoxic intrauterine environment), increased erythrocyte turnover (due to the shorter half-life of HgF-containing RBCs), decreased excretory capacity, and decreased activity of the bilirubin-conjugating enzymes in hepatic cells. It is most commonly seen in preterm infants.
- **ABO or Rh incompatibility:** Major blood type incompatibility can result in hemolytic disease of the newborn (or erythroblastosis fetalis) and can cause clinically significant jaundice. Hemolysis occurs as a result of maternal antibodies directed against antigens on the newborn's erythrocytes. This most commonly occurs due to ABO incompatibility (mother type O, fetus type A, B, or AB), Rh incompatibility (mother Rh-, fetus Rh+), or other blood group antibodies (such as Kell, Lewis, and Duffy). Mrs. Whitestone's blood type is B+; therefore, jaundice due to ABO or Rh incompatibility is unlikely. However, hemolysis due to other blood group antibodies remains a possibility.
- **Neonatal sepsis:** Jaundice may be a manifestation of early-onset neonatal sepsis. A history of prenatal maternal infections, as well as group B streptococcus colonization (especially without appropriate antibiotic prophylaxis), may be a clue to this diagnosis. However, neonatal sepsis typically manifests with other signs of infection, such as lethargy, vomiting, poor feeding, fever, hypothermia, and/or abnormally colored urine. Additionally, intrauterine infections (commonly referred to as TORCH—toxoplasmosis, rubella, CMV, HSV, and others) could present with neonatal jaundice within the first week of life. These infants may exhibit other findings that may help reach the correct diagnosis, such as small size for gestational age, rash, microcephaly, cataracts, microphthalmia, and/or hepatosplenomegaly.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

Early-onset neonatal jaundice (within the first week of life):

- **Cephalohematoma:** As this scalp hemorrhage reabsorbs, it can also serve as a source of increased bilirubin production. There is no mention of cephalohematoma in this presentation.
- **Breastfeeding failure jaundice:** This is a condition that results from poor breastfeeding, which in turn results in slow bowel movements and increased intestinal reabsorption of bilirubin. This child's mother reports good feeding as well as frequent bowel movements.
- **Polycythemia:** This condition may also lead to abnormally elevated levels of bilirubin resulting from increased total RBC mass.
- **Familial neonatal hyperbilirubinemia:** Look for a positive history of a sibling who had neonatal jaundice requiring phototherapy. The patient's sister had jaundice after birth, making this differential a possibility.

Late-onset neonatal jaundice (after the first week of life):

- **Breast milk jaundice:** This condition results from insufficient mechanisms in the neonatal digestive tract to adequately excrete bilirubin. In contrast to breastfeeding jaundice, neonates with this condition typically feed well and therefore increase their bilirubin loads.
- **Biliary atresia:** This condition would also present with jaundice but is considerably rarer than the others listed here. Labs show a direct hyperbilirubinemia, and an abdominal ultrasound may be diagnostic.

- **Metabolic disorders:** These include hypothyroidism, galactosemia, and hereditary hemolytic disorders such as spherocytosis or G6PD deficiency.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Total and indirect bilirubin:** The first step is determining the severity of jaundice, which is reflected in the total serum bilirubin. If the newborn has hyperbilirubinemia, it is necessary to rule out a conjugated hyperbilirubinemia, as this is rarely physiologic and is not amenable to phototherapy. Otherwise, phototherapy is usually indicated for a predominately indirect hyperbilirubinemia with total serum bilirubin levels in excess of 15 mg/dL in an otherwise well newborn.
- **Blood typing and direct Coombs testing:** To evaluate for jaundice stemming from blood group incompatibility. All infants who are born to mothers with type O blood should be closely followed and should routinely receive direct Coombs testing to check for maternal-fetal incompatibility. Direct Coombs testing should also be performed when there is clinical suspicion for hemolytic disease of the newborn due to blood group antibodies that are not routinely identified in the newborn's blood work.
- **CRP:** To monitor for signs of infection.
- **CBC:** To evaluate the status of blood parameters such as hematocrit and hemoglobin due to suspected underlying hemolysis. Differential counts may provide additional clues about infections causing neonatal sepsis, although these can be more subtle in infants than in adults, since the neonatal immune system is immature.
- **Serology for CMV, toxoplasmosis, and rubella; RPR for syphilis; and urine culture for CMV:** To evaluate suspected intrauterine (TORCH) infections.
- **TSH and free T4:** To evaluate for congenital hypothyroidism.

CASE 19
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Josh White, a 7-month-old male child, comes to the office complaining that her child has a fever.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history; she is a fair historian.

Notes for the SP

Show concern regarding your child's situation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "Is my baby going to be okay?"
- "Do I need to bring my baby to the hospital?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I understand that you are concerned and want answers, but I will need to examine your child first. Although I suspect that he has a viral infection, I need to make sure that he does not have anything more serious that might require a trip to the hospital."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked open-ended questions and actively listened to the responses.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today Mrs. White?"	My child has a fever.
☐ **Onset** "When did you notice that Josh had a fever?"	Yesterday.
☐ **Temperature** "What was his temperature? How did you measure it?"	I measured it on his forehead, and it was 101°F.
☐ **Runny nose** "Has he had a runny nose?"	Yes.
☐ Ear pulling/ear discharge "Has he been pulling on either of his ears? Have you noticed any fluids coming out of either of his ears?"	No.
☐ **Cough** "Has he been coughing?"	No.
☐ **Difficulty breathing** "Has he had any difficulty breathing?"	I have not noticed any belly breathing or flaring of his nostrils. He also seems to be breathing quickly.
☐ **Difficulty swallowing** "Has he had any difficulty swallowing?"	I don't know, but he hasn't eaten anything since yesterday and is refusing to drink from his bottle or my breast.
☐ **Rash** "Have you noticed any rashes on Josh?"	No.
☐ **Nausea/vomiting** "Has he appeared nauseous? Has he vomited?"	No.
☐ Change in bowel habits or in stool color or consistency "Has he had any changes in bowel habits?"	No.
☐ Change in urinary habits, urine smell, or color (change in normal number of wet diapers) "Have you noticed any changes in the number of wet diapers?"	No.
☐ **How has the baby looked (lethargic, irritated, playful, etc.)?** "How has Josh looked? Has he looked tired? Irritated? Playful?"	He has looked tired and irritated since yesterday.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Appetite changes "Have you noticed any changes in his appetite?"	He is not eating anything at all.
☐ **Ill contacts** "Has he spent time with anyone who is sick?"	His 3-year-old brother had an upper respiratory tract infection a week ago, but he is fine now.
☐ **Day care center** "Does he go to day care?"	Yes.
☐ Ill contacts in day care center "Is anyone else at this day care center sick?"	I don't know.
☐ **Vaccinations** "Has he received all of his vaccinations?"	Yes.
☐ Last checkup "When was the last time that he saw a doctor for a checkup?"	Two weeks ago, and everything was perfect with him.
☐ **Birth history** "How was Josh delivered at birth?" "Were there any complications during delivery?" "Was Josh circumcised?"	It was a full-term vaginal delivery with no complications. Josh was circumcised.
☐ Child weight, height, and language development "How has his weight, height, and language developed?"	Normal.
☐ **Eating habits** "How do you usually feed him? How has he been eating lately?"	I am breastfeeding him, and I give him all the vitamins that his pediatrician prescribes. He has refused my breast since yesterday. He also gets baby food three times a day.
☐ Sleeping habits "How has he been sleeping?"	Last night he did not sleep well and cried when I laid him down.
☐ Current medications "Does he take any medications?" If yes: "Which ones? When was the last dose?"	Tylenol. He took some 4 hours ago.
☐ Past medical history "Does he have or has he had any medical problems that you are aware of?"	Jaundice in the first week of life.
☐ Past surgical history "Has he had any surgeries?"	None.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Drug allergies "Does he have any allergies to any medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. White, your child's fever may be due to a simple upper respiratory tract infection, or it may be attributable to an ear infection caused by a virus or certain types of bacteria. I would like to examine him so that I can better determine the cause of his fever and exclude more serious causes, such as meningitis. In addition to a detailed physical exam, your baby may need some blood tests, a urine test, and possibly a chest x-ray. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *History obtained from the mother. The patient is a 7 mo M with fever × 1 day. Temperature recorded by forehead thermometer at home reached 101°F yesterday. The child has been tired, irritated, and breathing rapidly for the past day. The mother denies any abdominal retractions or nasal flaring. The mother also notes rhinorrhea and refusal of breast and baby food. The child has a history of a sick contact with his 3 yo brother, who had a URI 1 week ago that has since resolved. He attends day care. No cough, ear pulling, ear discharge, or rash.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *Jaundice in the first week of life.*

PSH: *None.*

Birth history: *Full-term vaginal delivery with no complications.*

Dietary history: *Breastfeeding and supplemental vitamins.*

Immunization history: *Up to date.*

Developmental history: *Last checkup was 2 weeks ago and showed normal weight, height, and developmental milestones.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Viral URI	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever (101°F)	
Rhinorrhea	
Sibling with URI	
Day care attendance	
Increased breathing rate	

Diagnosis #2: Pneumonia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever (101°F)	
Day care attendance	
Sibling with URI	
Increased breathing rate	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Otitis media	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever (101°F)	
Irritability	
Day care attendance	

Diagnostic Workup

Physical exam
CBC with differential
Blood culture
U/A and urine culture
CXR
Respiratory viral panel
Pneumatic otoscopy

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Viral URI:** Clues suggesting this diagnosis as the source of fever include rhinorrhea and recent exposure to a sibling with a URI. URIs are usually viral, self-limited, and benign, but lower respiratory tract infection must first be ruled out in light of the child's apparent dyspnea and tachypnea.
- **Pneumonia:** Fever, rhinorrhea, tachypnea, and dyspnea support this diagnosis even though cough is not present. The physical exam may reveal retractions, nasal flaring, grunting, dullness on chest percussion, and rales.
- **Otitis media:** Otalgia and ear drainage in an ill, febrile child can suggest a diagnosis of acute otitis media but are often not present (as in this case). The physical exam is important and may reveal a hyperemic, bulging tympanic membrane (TM), loss of TM landmarks, and decreased TM mobility on pneumatic otoscopy.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Meningitis:** Findings are often subtle and nonspecific and may be limited to fever, irritability, and poor feeding, as seen in this case. The physical exam may reveal a bulging fontanelle. Meningeal signs may not be obvious in infants (nuchal rigidity and focal neurologic signs are more commonly seen in older children).
- **Urinary tract infection (UTI):** Infants with a UTI may not have symptoms referable to the urinary tract. Infants who do may have dribbling or colic before and during voiding. Patients with high fever and CVA tenderness are presumed to have pyelonephritis until proven otherwise.
- **Gastroenteritis:** This patient has fever but no GI symptoms. Viral gastroenteritis typically causes vomiting and/or watery diarrhea, whereas bacterial infection may cause fever, tenesmus, bloody diarrhea, and severe abdominal pain.
- **Occult bacteremia:** This is an important consideration for children with high fever (>102°F/38.9°C) and no obvious source. However, occult bacteremia has significantly declined among children with fever without a localizing source who have received universal infant immunizations in the United States, including conjugate vaccines against *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. On the other hand, a relatively high proportion of unimmunized or incompletely immunized children with no identifiable fever source will have a positive blood culture that can progress to sepsis if left untreated. An extensive workup (see below) is not necessarily indicated in this case, as fever is <102°F and the child is appropriately immunized.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC with differential, blood culture, U/A, and urine culture:** The workup for sepsis or occult bacteremia in children with unexplained high fever. Notably, a WBC count >15,000/μL suggests occult bacteremia. Occult UTI is a prominent cause of fever without a localizing source, especially in fully immunized children, and must be investigated.
- **CXR:** To diagnose pneumonia.
- **Respiratory viral panel (rapid antigen or PCR tests):** Used to diagnose common viral causes of respiratory tract infection that may present as fever with no localizing source.
- **Pneumatic otoscopy:** Key to look for the TM erythema and decreased mobility seen in otitis media.
- **Tympanometry:** Useful in infants older than 6 months of age; confirms abnormal TM mobility in otitis media. Not routinely used in primary pediatric care settings.

- **LP—CSF analysis:** Should be performed if there is any concern for meningitis. Cerebrospinal fluid analysis includes cell count and differential, glucose, protein, Gram stain, culture, polymerase chain reaction for specific viruses, and occasionally latex agglutination for common bacterial antigens.
- **CT—head:** Used mainly to rule out brain abscess or hemorrhage.
- **Bronchoscopy:** Rarely used in the initial workup for fever without a localizing source. A diagnostic aid in cases of severe or refractory pneumonia.
- **Serum antibody titers:** To identify causative viruses in pediatric infections (not commonly used).

CASE 20
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Eric Glenn, a 26-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of cough.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/80 mm Hg

Temp: 99.9°F (37.7°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 75/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 26 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Cough as the examinee enters the room.
- Continue coughing every 3 to 4 minutes during the encounter.
- Chest auscultation: When asked to take a breath, pretend to inhale while the examinee is listening to your right chest by moving your shoulders up, but do not actually breathe in.
- Chest palpation: When the examinee palpates your right chest and asks you to say "99," turn your face to the right side, and say it in a coarse, deep voice.
- If asked about sputum, ask the examinee, "What does 'sputum' mean?"
- During the encounter, pretend to have a severe attack of coughing. Note whether the examinee offers you a glass of water or a tissue.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do I need antibiotics to get better?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Possibly. Antibiotics don't help with bronchitis because this condition is primarily caused by viruses that are not sensitive to antibiotics. However, if I find that you have bacterial pneumonia, antibiotics will be needed."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☐ Examinee offered the SP a glass of water or a tissue during the severe bout of coughing.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the office today?"	Cough.
☐ **Onset** "When did your cough start?"	One week ago.
☐ **Preceding symptoms/events** "Have you been sick recently?" If yes, "What symptoms did you have?"	I had a runny nose, fever, and sore throat 2 weeks ago for a week, but everything is better now.
☐ **Fever/chills** "Have you had any fevers or chills?"	I think I had a mild fever, but I didn't take my temperature; no chills.
☐ **Sputum production** "Have you noticed any sputum associated with your cough?" If yes, "What color is it?"	Small amounts of white mucus.
☐ **Blood in sputum** "Any blood in your sputum?"	No.
☐ **Chest pain** "Do you have any chest pain?"	Yes, I feel a sharp pain when I cough or take a deep breath.
☐ **Location** "Where is the pain?"	Right chest.
☐ **Quality** "How would you describe the pain?"	It feels like a knife. I can't take a deep breath.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Alleviating/exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse? Does anything make the pain better?"	It increases when I take a deep breath and when I cough. I feel better when I sleep on my right side.
☐ **Radiation of pain** "Does the pain stay in one place or move to another location?"	It stays in one place.
☐ **Severity** "On a 0 to 10 scale, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain you can imagine, how severe is your pain?"	8/10.
☐ **Night sweats** "Have you had any night sweats?"	No.
☐ **Exposure to TB** "Have you ever been exposed to tuberculosis?"	No.
☐ Pet, animal exposure "Have you been around any pets or other animals recently?"	None.
☐ **Recent travel** "Have you traveled anywhere recently?"	No.
☐ Last PPD "When was your last PPD test for TB?"	Never had it.
☐ **Associated symptoms** "Do you have any shortness of breath? Wheezing? Abdominal pain? Nausea? Vomiting? Diarrhea? Constipation?"	None.
☐ Weight/appetite changes "Have you had any changes in appetite or weight recently?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	Tylenol.
☐ **Past medical history** "Do you have any other medical problems that you are aware of?"	I had gonorrhea 2 years ago and was treated with antibiotics.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	No.
☐ **Family history** "Are there any medical issues in your family?" If yes, "What kind?"	My father and mother are alive and in good health.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Occupation	
"What do you do for work?"	Pizza delivery person.
☐ **Alcohol use**	
Prior to social history, you can say:	
"Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me is kept confidential."	
"Do you drink alcohol?"	I drink a lot on the weekends. I never count.
☐ **CAGE**	
"Have you ever felt the need to cut down on your drinking?"	No (to all four).
"Have people annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?"	
"Have you ever felt guilty about drinking?"	
"Have you ever felt as though you needed a drink in the morning as an eye-opener to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover?"	
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use recreational drugs?"	Never.
☐ **Tobacco**	
"Do you smoke?"	Yes, I smoke a pack a day. I started when I was 15 years old.
☐ **Sexual activity**	
"Are you sexually active?"	Well, I've had many girlfriends. Every Saturday night, I pick up a new girl from the nightclub.
☐ **Use of condoms**	
"Do you use condoms?"	Nope, I don't enjoy it with a condom.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ Head and neck exam	Examined mouth, throat, lymph nodes
☐ CV exam	Auscultation, palpation
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Auscultation, palpation, percussion**
☐ Extremities	Inspection

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Safe sex practices.
- ☐ HIV testing (and discussed consent).

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Glenn, your cough is most likely due to an infection that can be either bacterial or viral. The chest pain you are experiencing is probably due to irritation of your lung membranes by an infection. Some of these infections can be more common with HIV, and given your sexual history, I recommend that we test for it. Another reason for your cough may be acid reflux, more commonly known as heartburn. We are going to test your blood and sputum and will obtain a chest x-ray to help us make a definitive diagnosis. We may also need to obtain a PPD to test for tuberculosis if your cough is persistent. In the meantime, I strongly recommend that you use condoms during intercourse to prevent STDs such as HIV and to prevent unwanted pregnancies. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *26 yo M complains of a cough for 1 week. His cough has been persistently productive with a small amount of white sputum, but there has been no hemoptysis. The cough has been associated with a mild fever and a sharp, stabbing pain in his right chest, 8/10 in severity that is exacerbated by cough and deep inspiration. Two weeks ago, he experienced a fever, rhinorrhea, and sore throat. No chills, night sweats, SOB, or wheezing. No weight or appetite changes. No recent travel or TB exposure.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *Gonorrhea 2 years ago, treated with antibiotics.*

SH: *1 PPD since age 15; drinks heavily on weekends. CAGE 0/4. Unprotected sex with multiple female partners.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *Low-grade fever.*

HEENT: *Nose, mouth, and pharynx WNL.*

Neck: *No JVD, no lymphadenopathy.*

Chest: *Increase in tactile fremitus and decrease in breath sounds on the right side. No rhonchi, rales, or wheezing.*

Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Extremities: *No cyanosis or edema.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Pneumonia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Persistent cough	*Increased tactile fremitus*
Low-grade fever	*Decreased breath sounds on the right*
	Temperature 99.9°F

Diagnosis #2: URI-associated cough (postinfectious cough)	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Recent URI	*Temperature 99.9°F*
Low-grade fever	
Persistent cough	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Acute bronchitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Low-grade fever	*Increased tactile fremitus*
Persistent cough	*Temperature 99.9°F*
White sputum production	

Diagnostic Workup

CXR
CBC with differential
Sputum Gram stain and culture

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

This young man's acute productive cough and pleuritic pain are likely caused by a viral respiratory infection or pneumonia. Rarely, severe coughing can lead to a rib fracture, which can, in turn, cause severe pleuritis.

- **Pneumonia:** Pleuritic pain may signal lower respiratory tract infection. This diagnosis is often confirmed by characteristic chest exam findings, which may be difficult to elicit in an otherwise healthy patient. In this patient, increased tactile fremitus suggests airspace consolidation, but there are no bronchial breath sounds or rales to help suggest a focal pneumonia. The absence of dyspnea also argues against this diagnosis.
- **URI-associated cough:** Acute cough frequently follows URI ("postinfectious") and commonly persists for 1 to 2 weeks (or up to 6 to 8 weeks in patients with underlying asthma). Causes range from rhinosinusitis to acute bronchitis.
- **Acute bronchitis:** Cough can also accompany acute URI. The acute onset of this patient's symptoms points to an acute, not chronic, bronchitis.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Pleurodynia:** An uncommon acute illness usually caused by one of the coxsackieviruses. It occurs in summer and early fall and presents with acute, severe paroxysmal pain of the thorax or abdomen that worsens with cough or breathing. Most patients recover within 3 days to 1 week.
- **Other etiologies:** Other causes of acute cough include aspiration (for which alcoholic, elderly, and neurologically impaired patients are at risk), pulmonary embolism (extremely rare in a young patient with no risk factors), and pulmonary edema (signs and symptoms of heart failure would be present). Given the patient's history, he should be screened for HIV infection. Notably, there is no evidence of immunosuppression on exam (eg, no thrush), and in *Pneumocystis jirovecii* pneumonia, cough is usually nonproductive and accompanied by dyspnea.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CXR:** To help diagnose pneumonia (ie, to see infiltrates and effusion), although a normal film does not necessarily rule it out.
- **CBC with differential:** In acute infection, can reveal leukopenia or leukocytosis.
- **Sputum Gram stain and culture:** Often low yield (due to contamination by oral flora and often discordant results between Gram stain and culture in pneumococcal pneumonia), but may help identify a microbiologic diagnosis in pneumonia.
- **Urine *Legionella* antigen, serum *Mycoplasma* PCR, cold agglutinin measurement:** To help diagnose specific causes of atypical pneumonia. Seldom useful in the initial evaluation of patients with community-acquired pneumonia.
- **Bronchoscopy with bronchoalveolar lavage:** An invasive test that is rarely necessary to diagnose community-acquired pneumonia, but a gold standard that is often used early when *P jirovecii* infection is suspected.
- **Pulse oximetry or ABG:** May help determine the need for hospitalization.
- **HIV antibody:** Although HIV is less likely in this scenario, an antibody test should be offered to all patients with risk factors for this infection.

CASE 21
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Gail Abbott, a 52-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of yellow eyes and skin.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.3°F (36.8°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 70/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 52 yo F.

Notes for the SP

- Sit up on the bed.
- Show signs of scratching.
- Exhibit RUQ tenderness on palpation.
- If ERCP, ultrasound, or MRI is mentioned, ask for an explanation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"My father had pancreatic cancer. Could I have it too?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It's possible; that's why we always rule it out in patients with yellow eyes or skin. Your family history does put you at slightly increased risk. However, we won't know anything for certain until we run some tests."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Yellow eyes and skin.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice that your eyes and skin were yellow?"	Three weeks ago.
☐ **Color of stool** "What color have your stools been?"	Light.
☐ **Color of urine** "What color has your urine been?"	Darker than usual.
☐ **Pruritus** "Have you experienced any itchiness?" If yes, "When did it begin?" If yes, "Have you tried any medications to help alleviate the itch?"	I started itching 2 months ago; Benadryl used to help, but not anymore.
☐ **Severity of pruritus on a scale** "On a scale of 0 to 10, how severe has your itch been?"	Sometimes it's 7/10.
☐ **Abdominal pain** "Any pain in your stomach?"	Sometimes.
☐ **Onset** "When did the pain in your stomach start?"	It was around the same time that I noticed the change in the color of my eyes and skin.
☐ **Constant/intermittent** "Has the pain been constant or does it come and go?"	Well, I don't have the pain all the time. It comes and goes.
☐ **Frequency** "How frequently do you experience the pain?"	At least once every day.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Progression** "Has the pain gotten better, worse, or stayed the same?"	It is the same.
☐ **Severity of pain on a scale** "On a 0 to 10 scale, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain you have ever had, how severe is the pain?"	When I have the pain, it is 3/10, and then it may go down to 0.
☐ **Location** "Where is the pain?"	It is here (points to the RUQ).
☐ **Radiation** "Does the pain stay in one place or does it spread to other areas?"	It stays in one place.
☐ **Quality** "How would you describe the pain?"	Dull.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make the pain better?"	Tylenol. I take four pills every day just to make sure I do not feel the pain.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse?"	No.
☐ **Relationship of food to pain** "Do you notice if the pain is related to eating food?"	It is not related to food.
☐ **Previous episodes of similar pain** "Have you ever experienced pain like this before?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Any nausea or vomiting?"	Sometimes I feel nauseated when I am in pain, but no vomiting.
☐ Diarrhea/constipation "Any diarrhea or constipation?"	No.
☐ Colonoscopy "Have you ever had a colonoscopy?"	Never.
☐ **Blood transfusion** "Have you ever had a blood transfusion?"	Yes, when I had a C-section 20 years ago.
☐ **Fever, night sweats** "Have you had a fever? Any night sweats?"	No.
☐ Fatigue "Any feeling of being tired lately?"	Yes, recently.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Weight changes "Have you experienced any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Have you experienced any changes in your appetite?"	I have no appetite.
☐ Joint pain "Do you have any pain in your joints?"	No.
☐ **Travel history** "Have you traveled recently?"	I went to Mexico for a brief vacation about 2 months ago.
☐ Immunization before travel "Did you receive any immunizations before you went on your trip?"	No.
☐ **Current medications** "Are you taking any medications?" If so, "Which ones?"	Tylenol, Synthroid.
☐ **Similar episodes** "Have you experienced symptoms similar to this in the past?"	No.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any other medical problems that you're aware of?"	Hypothyroidism.
☐ **Past surgical history** "Have you ever had any surgeries?"	I had two C-sections at ages 25 and 30 and a tubal ligation at age 35.
☐ **Family history** "Are there any medical issues in your family?"	My father died at 55 of pancreatic cancer. My mother is alive and healthy.
☐ Occupation "What is your occupation?"	I work in a travel agency.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Yes, with my husband.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies?"	Penicillin. It causes a rash when I take it.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Alcohol use**	
"Do you drink alcohol?" If yes, "How much do you drink?"	I have had one or two glasses of wine every day for the past 30 years.
☐ **CAGE questions**	
"Have you ever felt the need to cut down on your drinking?" "Have people annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?" "Have you ever felt guilty about drinking?" "Have you felt as though you needed a drink in the morning as an eye-opener to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover?"	No (to all four).
☐ Affecting job/relationships/legal problems	
"Has your drinking affected your job or relationships? Has it caused you legal problems?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **HEENT**	**Inspected sclerae, under tongue**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation (including Murphy sign), percussion, measurement of liver span, palpation or percussion for splenomegaly, fluid wave for shifting dullness**
☐ Extremities	Checked for asterixis, edema
☐ **Skin**	Looked for cutaneous telangiectasias, palmar erythema

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

  ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Abbott, the symptoms you describe are usually due to a disorder either in the liver itself or in the bile ducts, which are physically close to your liver. We will have to run some blood tests and conduct imaging studies such as ultrasound to get a better idea of what is going on. Once we find the cause of your problem, we can come up with an appropriate treatment plan. Until then, I recommend that you stop drinking and limit your use of Tylenol, as both may harm your liver. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *52 yo F complains of yellow skin and eyes for 3 weeks. She has dull, intermittent right upper quadrant pain that affects her daily, is unrelated to meals and relieved by Tylenol, and is 3/10 in severity. She also reports pruritus that is 7/10 in severity, light-colored stools, and dark urine. She has experienced fatigue, anorexia, and nausea. She recently traveled to Mexico and has a history of a blood transfusion 20 years ago. No diarrhea, constipation, or weight loss.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Medications: *Tylenol, Synthroid.*

Allergies: *Penicillin, causes rash.*

PMH: *Hypothyroidism.*

PSH: *2 C-sections, tubal ligation.*

SH: *No smoking, 1-2 glasses of wine/day for 30 years, CAGE 0/4, no illicit drugs. Sexually active with husband only.*

FH: *Father died of pancreatic cancer at age 55.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Sclerae icteric.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, C-section scar. Mild right upper quadrant tenderness without rebound or guarding, ⊖ Murphy sign, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no organomegaly or masses. No evidence of fluid wave suggestive of ascites.*

Skin: *Jaundice, excoriations due to scratching, no spider telangiectasias or palmar erythema.*

Extremities: *No asterixis, no edema.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Extrahepatic biliary obstruction (eg, pancreatic cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, ampullary carcinoma, sphincter of Oddi dysfunction)	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Light stools, dark urine	*Jaundice, scleral icterus*
Pruritus	*Right upper quadrant tenderness*
Father with pancreatic cancer	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Viral hepatitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of blood transfusion	*Jaundice, scleral icterus*
Recent travel to Mexico	*Right upper quadrant tenderness*

Diagnosis #3: Acetaminophen hepatotoxicity	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Frequent acetaminophen use	*Jaundice, scleral icterus*
Concomitant alcohol use	*Right upper quadrant tenderness*

Diagnostic Workup

AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase
U/S—RUQ abdomen
Viral hepatitis serologies
Acetaminophen levels (correlated to time of last dose for nomogram)
PT/PTT

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Jaundice results from hyperbilirubinemia, the cause of which may be hepatic or nonhepatic. The presence of a change in stool and urine color excludes unconjugated hyperbilirubinemia, which is associated with hemolysis or Gilbert syndrome). Thus, the predominantly conjugated hyperbilirubinemia suspected in this patient may be due to hepatocellular disease, drugs, sepsis, hereditary disorders such as Dubin-Johnson syndrome, or extrahepatic biliary obstruction. Cholangitis is ruled out by the absence of fever and chills associated with episodes of abdominal pain.

- **Extrahepatic biliary obstruction:** The patient's family history puts her at increased risk for pancreatic cancer, which classically presents with painless jaundice. However, her intermittent pain (suggesting intermittent biliary obstruction) narrows the differential to choledocholithiasis (stone in the common bile duct), cholangiocarcinoma, carcinoma of the ampulla, or sphincter of Oddi dysfunction.
- **Viral hepatitis:** The patient is at risk for hepatitis A (in light of her trip to Mexico) and chronic hepatitis C (given her remote blood transfusion). However, the intermittent nature of her RUQ pain makes acute hepatitis less likely.
- **Acetaminophen hepatotoxicity:** This should be suspected in acute liver injury, as even moderate amounts of acetaminophen may overwhelm the metabolic capacity of a damaged liver (usually in alcoholics and in patients with chronic hepatitis or cirrhosis).

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Alcoholic hepatitis:** The patient's symptoms are consistent with this diagnosis. Hepatomegaly is often present. Although she reports drinking only one or two glasses of wine daily, patients often underreport alcohol consumption.
- **Primary biliary cirrhosis:** This usually occurs in women 40 to 60 years of age, often with pruritus as a presenting symptom. It is commonly found in patients with other autoimmune diseases, such as hypothyroidism (as in this case). However, jaundice is usually a late finding and is not associated with RUQ pain.

Diagnostic Workup

- **AST/ALT/bilirubin/alkaline phosphatase:** These levels can help differentiate a hepatocellular process (primarily associated with increased AST and ALT) from a cholestatic process (primarily associated with increased bilirubin and alkaline phosphatase).
- **U/S—RUQ abdomen:** Used to diagnose biliary obstruction, stones, and intrahepatic tumors.
- **Viral hepatitis serologies:** Hepatitis A IgM antibody should be checked to document recent infection. Other screening tests include hepatitis B surface antigen and hepatitis C antibody.
- **CBC:** Patients with chronic liver disease often exhibit a low platelet count as a result of portal hypertension and subsequent splenomegaly.
- **PT/PTT:** A coagulopathy is often seen in advanced liver disease and is attributable to synthetic dysfunction and subsequent clotting factor deficiencies.
- **Acetaminophen level:** Used to diagnose acetaminophen overdose.
- **CT—abdomen:** A CT scan provides information similar to that above but is more expensive.
- **MRCP/ ERCP:** Can identify the cause, location, and extent of biliary obstruction.

CASE 22
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Edward Albright, a 53-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of dizziness.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/90 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 53 yo M, married with three children.

Notes for the SP

- Ask the examinee to speak loudly. Pretend that you have difficulty hearing in your left ear and that you hear better when the examinee moves closer to your right ear.
- Refuse to walk if the examinee asks you to. Pretend that you are afraid of falling down. Walk only if the examinee explains why he/she would like to see your gait.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I am really scared about my hearing, doctor. Do you think this will be permanent?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I understand your concern, Mr. Albright. A variety of permanent and nonpermanent conditions can cause your symptoms, but before I can confidently answer your question, I would like to do a few more tests to better understand why you have been dizzy and why your hearing is affected. After that, we can discuss possible reasons for your hearing problems."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.
☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.
☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.
☐ Examinee introduced self by name.
☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.
☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.
☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "Mr Albright, what brings you here today?"	I feel dizzy.
☐ **Description** "What happens when you feel dizzy?"	Well, I feel as if the room were spinning around me.
☐ **Onset** "When did this begin?"	Two days ago.
☐ **Progression** "Has it gotten worse, stayed the same, or gotten better since the dizziness began?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Constant/intermittent** "Do you always feel dizzy or does it come and go?"	It comes and goes.
☐ **Duration** "How long does each episode of the dizziness last?"	It lasts for 20 to 30 minutes.
☐ **Timing** "What time in the day does it usually occur?"	It can happen anytime.
☐ **Position (lying down, sitting, standing up)** "What are you typically doing when you notice the dizziness?"	When I get up from bed or lie down to sleep; but as I said, it can happen anytime.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Positions that can relieve the dizziness**	
"Any position that provides relief?"	None.
☐ **Tinnitus**	
"Any ringing in your ears?"	No.
☐ **Hearing loss (which ear, when)**	
"Any difficulty in hearing? If yes, "Which ear(s)?"	Yes, I have difficulty hearing you in my left ear. This started yesterday.
☐ **Fullness or pressure in the ears**	
"Do you ever feel fullness or pressure in your ears?"	No.
☐ **Discharge**	
"Any discharge from your ears?"	No.
☐ **Falls**	
"Any falls or feeling as if you're going to fall?"	No, sometimes I feel unsteady as if I were going to fall down, but I don't fall.
☐ **Nausea/vomiting**	
"Any nausea? Vomiting?"	Yes, I feel nauseated, and I vomited several times.
☐ **Recent infections**	
"Any recent infections?"	I have had really bad diarrhea. I've had it for the past 3 days, but it is much better today.
☐ **Description of stool**	
"What was your stool like?"	It was a watery diarrhea with no blood.
☐ Fever	
"Any fever?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain	
"Any pain in your stomach?"	No.
☐ URI (runny nose, sore throat, cough)	
"Runny nose? Sore throat? Any cough?"	No.
☐ **Headaches**	
"Any headaches?"	No.
☐ **Head trauma**	
"Any injuries to your head?"	No.
☐ **Current medications**	
"Are you taking any medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	Furosemide, captopril.
☐ **Past medical history**	
"Have you ever been diagnosed with an illness?"	High blood pressure, diagnosed 7 years ago.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	Appendectomy about 3 months ago.
☐ **Family history** "Anything similar ever occur in your family?"	No similar problem in the family.
☐ **Occupation** "What do you do for a living?"	Executive director of an insurance company.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	Yes, I drink two to three beers a week.
☐ Illicit drug use "Have you ever used any recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?" If yes, "With whom?"	Yes, with my wife.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **HEENT**	**Inspected for nystagmus, funduscopic exam, otoscopy, assessed hearing, Rinne and Weber tests, inspected mouth and throat**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation, orthostatic vital signs
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Cranial nerves, motor exam, DTRs, gait, Romberg sign, Dix-Hallpike maneuver**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

  ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Albright, the dizziness you are experiencing may be due to a problem in your ears or brain, or it may result from low blood pressure. We will have to run some tests to pinpoint the source of your symptoms. These will include blood tests, a hearing evaluation, and an MRI that will provide detailed images of your brain. Until we find the cause of your problem, you should be careful when you stand up quickly or walk unaccompanied, and you should use hand railings whenever possible. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *53 yo M complains of intermittent dizziness × 2 days. There is sensation of room spinning around him. It isn't specific to time and usually occurs when getting up or lying down. Episodes last 20-30 minutes and are progressively getting worse. Left-sided hearing loss since yesterday. Patient also complains of nausea and vomiting. He had watery, nonbloody diarrhea × 3 days that has since resolved. No tinnitus, fullness in ear, ear discharge, headache, or head trauma. No recent URI.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Furosemide, captopril.*

PMH: *Hypertension, diagnosed 7 years ago.*

PSH: *Appendectomy.*

SH: *No smoking, 2-3 beers/week, no illicit drugs.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL, no orthostatic changes.*

HEENT: *NC/AT, PERRLA, EOMI without nystagmus, no papilledema, no cerumen, TMs normal, mouth and oropharynx normal.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Neuro: *Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact except for decreased hearing acuity in the left ear. Normal Rinne (air conduction > bone conduction on the left), Weber right lateralization, ⊖ Dix-Hallpike maneuver. Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout. DTRs: 2+ intact, symmetric, ⊖ Babinski bilaterally. Cerebellar: ⊖ Romberg, finger to nose normal. Gait: Normal.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Ménière Disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sensation of room spinning	*Decreased hearing acuity on the left*
Episodic left-sided hearing loss	*Normal Rinne test*

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sensation of room spinning	
Onset with positional changes	
Duration 20-30 minutes	

Diagnosis #3: Orthostatic hypotension causing dizziness	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of diarrhea	
Taking antihypertensive medication	

Diagnostic Workup

Audiometry
MRI—brain
CBC with differential
Electrolytes, glucose

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Vertigo signals vestibular disease, whereas lightheadedness and dysequilibrium are usually nonvestibular in origin. A central vestibular system lesion (eg, vertebrobasilar insufficiency, brain stem and cerebellar tumors, MS) is unlikely in this patient given the presence of hearing loss and an otherwise normal neurologic exam. Vertigo syndromes due to peripheral lesions are discussed below. These cases are often accompanied by nausea and vomiting, and vertigo may be so severe that the patient is unable to walk or stand.

- **Ménière disease:** This classically presents with episodic vertigo (usually lasting 1-8 hours) and low-frequency hearing loss as well as with features not seen in this case, such as tinnitus and a sensation of aural fullness. Symptoms result from distention of the endolymphatic compartment of the inner ear. Syphilis and head trauma are two known causes.
- **Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo (BPPV):** This describes transient vertigo following changes in head position, but it is not associated with hearing loss.
- **Orthostatic hypotension due to dehydration:** Risk factors for dehydration in this case include diarrhea and loop diuretic use. However, the patient does not complain of lightheadedness and is not objectively orthostatic.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Labyrinthitis:** This frequently follows a viral infection (usually URI) and is accompanied by hearing loss and tinnitus, but vertigo is usually continuous and lasts several days to a week.
- **Perilymphatic fistula:** This is a rare cause of vertigo and sensorineural hearing loss that usually results from head trauma or extensive barotrauma. Episodes of vertigo are fleeting, generally lasting seconds.
- **Acoustic neuroma:** Acoustic neuroma more commonly causes continuous dysequilibrium rather than episodic vertigo. As noted above, central lesions are unlikely in patients with vertigo, hearing loss, and an otherwise normal neurologic exam. However, an intracranial mass lesion must be ruled out in any patient with unilateral hearing loss.
- **Hypotension due to volume depletion/electrolyte imbalance:** Since the patient has vomiting and watery diarrhea, and is also on a diuretic, she may be volume depleted.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Audiometry:** Used to assess hearing function.
- **MRI—brain:** Required for the evaluation of central vestibular lesions.
- **VDRL/RPR:** To rule out syphilis, which can cause Ménière disease.
- **Brain stem auditory evoked potentials:** Used to help diagnose central vestibular disease.
- **Electronystagmography:** Used to document characteristics of nystagmus that may differentiate central from peripheral vestibular system lesions.
- **Electrolytes, glucose:** Used to evaluate for hypoglycemia or other volume-related causes of dizziness.

CASE 23
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Kathleen Moore, a 33-year-old female, comes to the clinic complaining of knee pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/80 mm Hg

Temp: 99.9°F (37.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 33 yo F, divorced with two daughters.

Notes for the SP

- Pretend to have pain when the examinee moves your left knee in all directions.
- Do not allow the examinee to fully flex or extend your left knee.
- Paint your left knee red to make it look inflamed.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I will be able to walk on my knee like before?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Most likely, but that depends on the underlying problem and your response to treatment. I need to perform a physical examination before we can figure out an appropriate course of treatment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Left knee pain.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice the pain?"	Two days ago.
☐ **Function** "How well are you able to use your knee?"	I can't move it. I use a cane to walk.
☐ **Erythema** "Have you noticed any redness around the knee?"	Yes.
☐ **Swelling of the joint** "Has your knee been swollen?"	Yes.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make the pain better?"	Rest and Tylenol help a little bit.
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse?"	Moving my knee and walking.
☐ History of trauma to the knee "Have you ever injured your knee in the past?"	No.
☐ **Pain in other joints** "Have you ever had any other joint pain in the past?" If so, "Would you please describe those episodes?"	Yes, my wrists and fingers are always painful and stiff. Five years ago I had a painful, swollen big toe on my left foot, but the swelling went away after the doctor at the urgent clinic gave me some medicine.
☐ **Duration of the pain in the fingers** "How long have your fingers and wrists remained painful and stiff?"	Six months.
☐ **Stiffness in the morning/duration** "Are your fingers stiff in the morning?" If so, "For how long?"	Yes, for an hour.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Photosensitivity** "Do you develop any pain or discomfort with exposure to light?"	No.
☐ **Rashes** "Have you noticed any rashes?"	No.
☐ **Oral ulcers** "Have you noticed any sores in your mouth?"	I had many in my mouth last month, but they've resolved now. They seem to come and go.
☐ **Fatigue** "Have you felt tired recently?"	Yes, I've had no energy to work and have felt tired all the time for the past 6 months.
☐ **Fever/chills** "Have you had any fevers recently? Any chills?"	I feel hot now, but I have no chills.
☐ Hair loss "Have you noticed any hair loss recently?"	No.
☐ **Sensitivity to cold temperatures** "Do your fingers or toes change color or become painful when it is cold outside?"	Sometimes my fingers become pale and then blue when they are exposed to cold weather or cold water.
☐ Heart symptoms (chest pain, palpitations) "Have you had any chest pain recently? Any palpitations?"	No.
☐ Pulmonary complaints (shortness of breath, cough) "Have you had any shortness of breath recently? Cough?"	No.
☐ Neurologic complaints (seizures, weakness, numbness) "Have you ever had seizures? Any weakness? Any numbness?"	No.
☐ Urinary problems (hematuria) "Have you noticed any changes/blood in your urine?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain "Have you had any pain in your stomach?"	No.
☐ History of recent tick bite "Have you had recent tick bites?"	No.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ Pregnancies "Have you ever been pregnant?" If so, "How many times? How were your children delivered?"	I have two daughters. Both were delivered by C-section.
☐ Miscarriages/abortions "Have you ever experienced a miscarriage or had an abortion?"	I had two spontaneous abortions a long time ago.
☐ Last menstrual period "When was your last menstrual period?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ **Weight changes** "Have you had any changes in weight recently?"	I've lost about 10 pounds over the past 6 months.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Have you noticed any changes in your appetite recently?"	I don't have a good appetite.
☐ **Current medications** "Are you taking any medications?" If so, "Which ones?"	I use Tylenol to relieve my pain, but it is not working as well anymore.
☐ **Past medical history** "Do you have any other medical problems that you are aware of?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	Two C-sections at ages 23 and 25.
☐ **Family history** "Are there any medical issues in your family?" If so, "What kind?"	My mother has rheumatoid arthritis and is living in a nursing home. I don't know my father.
☐ **Occupation** "What is your occupation?"	Waitress.
☐ **Alcohol use** Prior to social history, you can say: "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I assure you that everything you share with me is kept confidential." "Do you drink alcohol?" If so, "How much?"	I don't drink a lot—usually two to four beers a week except for weekends, when I don't count.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **CAGE questions** "Have you ever felt the need to cut down on your drinking?" "Have people annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?" "Have you ever felt guilty about drinking?" "Have you felt as though you needed a drink in the morning as an eye-opener to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover?"	No (to all four).
☐ Last alcohol ingestion "When was the last time that you consumed alcohol?"	Four days ago.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any illicit drugs?"	No.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke?" If so, "How much?"	Yes, a pack a day for the past 10 years.
☐ **Sexual activity** "Are you sexually active?"	I am sexually active with my new boyfriend whom I met 2 months ago.
☐ **Use of condoms** "Do you use condoms?"	Occasionally.
☐ **Number of sexual partners during the past year** "How many sexual partners have you had over the past year?"	Four.
☐ Active with men, women, or both "Have your partners been male, female, or both?"	Men only.
☐ Vaginal discharge "Have you experienced any vaginal discharge?"	No.
☐ **History of STDs** "Do you have any history of sexually transmitted diseases?"	Yes, I had gonorrhea a year ago. I took antibiotics and was fine.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ Mouth exam	Inspection
☐ Musculoskeletal exam	Inspection and palpation (compared both knees, including range of motion); examined other joints (shoulders, elbows, wrists, hands, fingers, hips, ankles)
☐ Hair and skin exam	Inspection
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a pelvic exam.
- ☐ Examinee discussed safe sex practices.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Moore, there are a few things that could be causing your knee pain, such as gout, an infection, or rheumatoid arthritis. To find out, I would like to obtain fluid from your knee and then draw some blood. Sometimes infections from the pelvis can spread to other parts of your body, such as your knee, and for that reason I would also like to do a pelvic exam. These tests will likely reveal the source of your pain. You mentioned earlier that you don't always use condoms. I know condoms may be difficult to use regularly, but they are important in helping control the spread of STDs. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *33 yo F complains of left knee pain that started 2 days ago and is causing difficulty in walking. She has swelling and redness in her left knee and a mild fever, but no chills. She denies trauma. She has a history of fatigue and painful wrists and fingers and has experienced 1-hour morning stiffness over the past 6 months. She also recalls multiple oral ulcers that resolved last month. She describes Raynaud phenomenon, but denies rash, photosensitivity, hair loss, or recent tick bites. She recalls a 10-lb weight loss over the past 6 months and has no appetite.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *Episode of acute left big toe arthritis 5 years ago; gonorrhea 1 year ago.*

PSH: *Two C-sections, 2 spontaneous abortions.*

SH: *1 pack per day for 10 years. Usually drinks 2-4 beers/week; on weekends drinks more; last ingestion 4 days ago; CAGE 0/4. No illicit drugs. Sexually active with multiple male partners; inconsistent condom use.*

FH: *Mother has rheumatoid arthritis and lives in a nursing home.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress, but favors the left knee.

VS: *WNL except for low-grade fever.*

HEENT: *No oral lesions.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *Erythema, tenderness, pain, and restricted range of motion on flexion and extension of left knee compared to right knee. ⊕ swelling at left knee. Fingers and hands with stiffness bilaterally. Shoulder, elbow, wrist, hip, and ankle joints WNL bilaterally.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Gout	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Monoarticular joint pain and tenderness	*Joint tenderness and stiffness*
History of swollen toe	*Swelling at left knee*
Occasional alcohol use	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Rheumatoid arthritis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Morning joint stiffness	*Joint tenderness and stiffness*
Family history of rheumatoid arthritis	*Temperature 99.9°F*
Systemic symptoms (anorexia, weight loss, fatigue, fever), multiple joint involvement, duration > 6 weeks	

Diagnosis #3: Systemic lupus erythematosus	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Systemic symptoms (anorexia, weight loss, fatigue)	*Joint tenderness and stiffness*
History of multiple oral ulcers	
History of 2 spontaneous abortions	
Raynaud phenomenon	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differential
Immunologic testing (eg, ANA titer, anti-dsDNA, anti-Sm)
Knee aspiration with Gram stain, culture, and inspection for crystals
XR—left knee and both hands

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Gout:** This acute, usually monoarticular, crystal-induced arthritis rarely occurs in premenopausal women, but the patient's history of first MTP arthritis ("podagra") is classic for gout. Alcohol ingestion causes hyperuricemia and may precipitate an acute attack. Foot, ankle, and knee joints are also commonly affected. Gout does not explain her hand arthralgias, but osteoarthritis is common and may coexist.
- **Rheumatoid arthritis (RA):** This is suggested in a patient with a positive family history, symmetric small joint arthritis (eg, fingers, wrists), prolonged morning stiffness, and systemic symptoms (low-grade fever, anorexia, weight loss, fatigue, and weakness). However, this patient's hand joints were not red, warm, swollen, or tender on exam. Monoarthritis is also uncommon but is occasionally seen early in the course of the disease.
- **Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE):** Joint symptoms (usually symmetric peripheral arthralgias), constitutional symptoms, and Raynaud's phenomenon may be early manifestations of this disease. Unilateral knee involvement is not typical. The diagnosis requires at least 4 of the following 11 criteria: malar ("butterfly") rash, discoid rash, symmetric arthritis, photosensitivity, oral ulcers, serositis, renal disease, CNS involvement, hematologic disorders (her fatigue may be due to anemia), immunologic abnormalities (her history of spontaneous abortions may signal the presence of antiphospholipid antibodies), or ANA positivity. More lab testing needs to be done before SLE can be diagnosed in this case.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Pseudogout:** Another crystal-induced arthritis, pseudogout frequently involves the knees and wrists but is usually seen in patients older than 60 years of age.
- **Gonococcal septic arthritis:** This occurs in healthy hosts, most commonly young women (women are much more likely than men to have asymptomatic genitourinary gonococcal infection, which allows the bacteria to mutate and disseminate). The knee is the most frequently involved joint, but the monoarthritis (or tenosynovitis) is usually preceded by a few days of migratory polyarthralgias. Also, this patient does not have the characteristic rash, which consists of small necrotic pustules on the extremities (including the palms and soles).
- **Nongonococcal septic arthritis:** This occurs suddenly, usually affects the knee or wrist, and is most commonly caused by *S aureus*. However, it is a disease of an abnormal host; previous joint damage and IV drug use are key risk factors not present in this case.
- **Osteoarthritis:** Onset is insidious, joint stiffness brief, and joint inflammation minimal, all of which are incongruent with this patient's presentation. Also, osteoarthritis spares the wrist and MCP joints and is not associated with constitutional symptoms.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC:** To look for anemia, leukopenia, and/or thrombocytopenia in SLE or for leukocytosis in acute gout and septic arthritis.
- **Immunologic tests:** ANA is a highly sensitive but nonspecific screening test for SLE. A negative test essentially excludes the disease. If ANA is positive, antibody against double-stranded DNA (anti-dsDNA), antibody against the Smith antigen, anticardiolipin antibodies, and lupus anticoagulant should be investigated to help confirm the diagnosis of SLE. RF is present in >75% of patients with RA. Anti–cyclic citrullinated peptide (anti-CCP) antibody has high specificity (up to 96%) for RA and is frequently sent when RA is suspected as the diagnosis.

- **Knee aspiration, Gram stain, culture, and inspection for crystals:** In most cases of acute monoarthritis, joint aspiration must be performed to rule out septic arthritis. Inflammatory joint synovial fluid contains > 3000 WBCs/μL, and septic joint fluid often contains >50,000 cells/μL. The demonstration of needle-shaped, negatively birefringent crystals or rhomboid-shaped, weakly positively birefringent crystals confirms gout or pseudogout, respectively.
- **XR—left knee and both hands:** Specific changes in RA include symmetric joint space narrowing, marginal bony erosions, and periarticular demineralization. However, x-rays are usually normal during the first 6 months of illness. In gout, look for punched-out cortical erosions and a sclerotic joint margin. In pseudogout, look for calcified articular cartilage ("chondrocalcinosis"). In osteoarthritis, look for joint space narrowing, marginal osteophytes, subchondral osteosclerosis, and occasionally subchondral cysts.
- **Pelvic exam and cervical cultures:** Necessary to investigate gonococcal infection and often positive in the absence of symptoms (urine, anorectal, and throat cultures may also be necessary).
- **Blood culture:** An important test in septic arthritis if systemic symptoms are present.

CASE 24
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Will Foreman, a 31-year-old male, comes to his primary care physician complaining of heel pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 125/80 mm Hg

Temp: 99.0°F (37.2°C)

RR: 14/minute

HR: 69/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 31 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Pretend to have pain on the bottom of your right heel and into the arch of your right foot when the examinee extends your toes (moves them up).
- Exhibit pain when the examinee palpates the arch of your right foot and the bottom of your right heel.
- Give the appearance of pain with the first few steps you take after sitting.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Doctor, can you just give me some powerful pain medications so that I can keep running? I am training for a marathon."

Sample Examinee Response

"First we need to do a complete evaluation to determine the cause of your pain. Then we can discuss the nature of your treatment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Heel pain.
☐ **Location** "Where is your pain located?"	It hurts the most at my right heel.
☐ **Onset** "When did the pain start?"	It came on gradually over the past 2 weeks.
☐ **Precipitating events** "Do you remember any events in which you may have hurt your heel?"	Not really, but I have been training for a marathon.
☐ **Constant/intermittent** "Has the pain been constant or intermittent?"	Intermittent.
☐ **Frequency and intensity** "How frequently do you experience the pain? When is the pain worse?"	It usually hurts every day. It seems to be worse in the morning.
☐ **Time of day** "When does it hurt most? First thing in the morning or at the end of the day?"	It hurts the most with the first few steps I take after I get out of bed.
☐ **Progression** "Has the pain gotten worse, stayed the same, or gotten better?"	It has stayed about the same.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a 0 to 10 scale, with 0 being no pain and 10 being the worst pain imaginable, how would you rate your pain?"	When it hurts, it can get up to a 7/10.
☐ **Radiation** "Does your pain stay in your right heel or does it move to other locations?"	It occasionally radiates into the arch of my foot.
☐ **Quality** "How would you describe the pain?"	Stretching/tearing pain.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Burning, tingling, numbness**	
"Have you noticed any burning sensations? Any tingling? Any numbness?"	No.
☐ **Alleviating factors**	
"Does anything make the pain better?"	Massaging the arch of my foot and applying ice.
☐ **Exacerbating factors**	
"Does anything make the pain worse?"	Walking barefoot or walking after sitting for a prolonged period of time.
☐ Other joint pain	
"Have you had any other joint pains?"	No.
☐ **Previous episodes of similar pain**	
"Have you ever had pain in your heel in the past?"	No.
☐ **Previous injury to your feet or ankles.**	
"Have you ever had any injuries to your feet or ankles in the past?"	No.
☐ Constitutional symptoms	
"Have you any changes in appetite or weight? Any fevers or chills? Any fatigue?"	No.
☐ **Current medications**	
"Are you taking any medications?" If so, "Which ones?"	Occasionally I take ibuprofen for the pain.
☐ **Past medical history (be sure to address diabetes, rheumatologic disorders, and cancer)**	
"Are you aware of any other medical problems?"	No.
☐ **Past surgical history**	
"Have you ever had surgery?"	None.
☐ **Family history**	
"Are there any medical issues in your family?"	My father has arthritis.
☐ Occupation	
"What is your occupation?"	I work as an accountant.
☐ **Exercise**	
"Do you exercise regularly?" If so, "What do you do?"	Runner.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Alcohol use	
Prior to social history, you can say: "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I assure you that everything you share with me is kept confidential."	
"Do you drink alcohol?" If so, "How much?"	I have approximately one to two beers a week.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco	
"Do you smoke?" If so, "How much?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity	
"Are you sexually active?"	I am sexually active with my wife of 10 years.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation, distal pulses (posterior tibialis, dorsalis pedis), capillary refill of the toes
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation
☐ **Extremities**	**Inspection of both feet and ankles—non–weight bearing, weight bearing, and with ambulation; palpation of medial calcaneal tuberosity, Achilles tendon, plantar fascia, retrocalcaneal bursae; passive range of motion and general strength of ipsilateral knee and hip; ankle dorsiflexion and great toe extension and passive range of motion; strength testing of ankle dorsiflexion and plantar flexion**
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Checked sensation to light touch for dermatomes of foot and ankle; assessed Achilles tendon reflex**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

  ☐ Follow-up tests: X-ray of right ankle.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Foreman, the most likely cause of your heel pain is plantar fasciitis, which is the most common cause of pain on the bottom of the heel. It typically resolves after a few months, with conservative treatment consisting of stretching, massage, NSAIDs, and avoidance of painful activities. I would highly suggest that you decrease the amount of running you do and avoid walking barefoot on hard surfaces until this improves. We will get an x-ray today to help confirm that there is no obvious fracture or foreign body and to look for possible bone spurs. Once we have confirmed the diagnosis, I can send you to physical therapy to help you get started on recovery. If your symptoms are not responsive to this treatment over the next 2 months, we may consider a bone scan to rule out a stress fracture. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *31 yo M complains of pain on the plantar surface of his right heel. The pain started about 2 weeks ago and has not progressed. The patient denies trauma or a specific inciting event. He is training for a marathon. The pain is intermittent and is worse after getting out of bed in the morning and after prolonged sitting. He reports that the pain has a tearing/stretching quality and that it can get as high as 7/10 in intensity. He has used ice, massages, and occasional ibuprofen for the pain, with limited relief. The patient denies any tingling, burning, or numbness. He denies proximally radiating symptoms but does report occasional pain radiating into his arch.*

ROS: *Denies weight and appetite changes, fever or chills, and fatigue.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Occasional ibuprofen.*

PMH: *None. Denies cancer, rheumatologic disorders, or diabetes.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, 1-2 beers/week, no illicit drugs. Works as an accountant; sexually active with wife of 10 years. Marathon runner.*

FH: *Father with arthritis. Denies FH of cancer, rheumatologic disorders, or diabetes.*

Physical Examination

Patient is pleasant and in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

Chest: *Clear to auscultation bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4.*

Extremities: *Posterior tibialis and dorsalis pedis pulses 2+ bilaterally; mild bilateral rear/midfoot pronation; range of motion of hip/knee/ankle and foot WNL. Tender to palpation over medial calcaneal tuberosity and plantar fascia; plantar heel and arch pain with dorsiflexion of toes.*

Neuro: *Motor: Strength 5/5 in hip/knee/ankle and foot. Sensation: Intact to light touch in saphenous, sural, and deep/superficial peroneal nerve distributions (dermatomes L4-S1). DTRs: 1+ in Achilles tendon. Gait: Nonantalgic gait pattern.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Plantar fasciitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Training for a marathon	*Tenderness over medial calcaneal tuberosity*
Pain is gradual	*Pain with toe dorsiflexion*
Pain worsens with first few steps in morning and after prolonged sitting	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Calcaneal stress fracture	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Training for a marathon	*Tenderness over plantar heel and arch*
Diffuse pain over heel	
Refractory to conservative management	

Diagnosis #3: Achilles tendinitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Training for a marathon	*Pain with toe dorsiflexion*

Diagnostic Workup

XR—right ankle/foot
Bone scan
MRI—right ankle/foot

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Heel pain in adults can be caused by several distinct entities. For this reason, it is essential that the examiner ascertain the precise location of the symptoms, as this is the first step in determining the most likely diagnosis.

- **Plantar fasciitis:** The most common cause of plantar heel pain in adults, plantar fasciitis typically results from repetitive use or excessive loading (eg, training for a marathon). Pes planus, pes cavus, decreased subtalar joint mobility, and a tight Achilles tendon can all predispose to plantar fasciitis. The pain is typically gradual in onset and worse with the first few steps in the morning and after prolonged sitting. Examination reveals marked tenderness over the medial calcaneal tuberosity and increased pain with passive dorsiflexion of the toes. Conservative management includes analgesics, stretching, exercise, orthotics, and night splinting.
- **Calcaneal stress fracture:** The calcaneus is second only to the metatarsals in terms of stress fractures of the foot. Stress fractures are common in athletes who are involved in running or jumping sports as well as in patients who have risk factors for osteopenia. Patients typically have diffuse heel pain that is made worse by medial and lateral compression. A calcaneal stress fracture may be considered in this patient if his symptoms prove refractory to conservative management. Follow-up diagnostic testing (eg, x-ray, bone scan) may then be warranted.
- **Achilles tendinitis:** Patients with Achilles tendinitis typically complain of posterior heel pain either on the Achilles tendon insertion site or on the tendon itself during running, jumping, and harsh activities. Tenderness to palpation, swelling, and nodules along the Achilles tendon are common. Pain may also increase with passive dorsiflexion of the ankle. Again, this condition is commonly due to overuse or to poor biomechanics. Conservative management includes rest, analgesics, and stretching/strengthening exercises.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Retrocalcaneal bursitis:** Patients with this condition usually complain of posterior heel pain secondary to chronic irritation of the underlying bursae. The bursae are located between the posterior calcaneus and the Achilles tendon and between the Achilles tendon and the skin. The condition is commonly caused by ill-fitting footwear that has a poorly fitting, rigid heel cup. It can also be associated with Haglund deformity (a bony spur on the posterosuperior aspect of the calcaneus), which may exacerbate the condition. Conservative management includes analgesics, proper shoe wear, and heel padding.
- **Tarsal tunnel syndrome:** The tarsal tunnel is on the medial aspect of the heel and is formed by the flexor retinaculum traversing over the talus and calcaneus. Compression of the tibial nerve in the tunnel can lead to pain, burning, tingling, or numbness that can radiate to the plantar heel and even to the distal sole and toes. Symptoms may be exacerbated by percussion of the tarsal tunnel or with dorsiflexion and eversion of the foot. Conservative management includes analgesics and correction of foot mechanics with orthotics.
- **Foreign body:** If a foreign body is suspected, the foot should be inspected for signs of an entrance wound. The patient may or may not describe a mechanism of injury. Signs of local infection such as warmth, erythema, pain, induration, or a fluctuant mass should also be sought. Conservative management includes foreign body removal, topical antimicrobials, and appropriate dressing.
- **Ankle sprain:** Ankle ligament injuries are the most common musculoskeletal injury, with the lateral collateral ligament complex most commonly involved. Patients typically describe an injury pattern consistent with "rolling" the ankle, often in the plantarflexed and inverted position. Examination reveals tenderness to palpation over the involved ligaments and increased laxity on stress testing. Significant edema and ecchymosis are often present in the acute/subacute stages. Conservative treatment involves rest, ice, compression, elevation, NSAIDs, and bracing.

Diagnostic Workup

- **XR—right ankle/foot:** X-rays in this region may demonstrate calcaneal spur formation (calcification) at the proximal plantar fascia (as in this patient) or at the Achilles tendon insertion. Care must be taken to correlate these findings with symptoms and with the physical examination, as such calcification can also be seen in asymptomatic patients. Increased prominence of the posterosuperior calcaneus (Haglund deformity) may also be demonstrated.
- **Bone scan:** If conservative treatment fails in this patient, follow-up with a bone scan is recommended in 2 months to rule out calcaneal stress fracture, as would be demonstrated by an increased area of uptake.
- **MRI—right ankle/foot:** Reserved for suspected soft tissue involvement, which could include the degree of Achilles tendon degeneration, rupture of the Achilles tendon, or articular cartilage defects.

CASE 25
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Maria Sterling, an 18-month-old female child, comes to the office complaining that her child has a fever.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history; the child is at home.

Notes for the SP

Show concern regarding your child's situation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "Do you think that I did the right thing by coming here about my daughter's fever?"
- "Is my daughter going to be okay?"

Sample Examinee Response

"You certainly did the right thing by coming in today. Maria may have an infection that is causing her fever, so we need to examine her here in the office and then decide whether she needs any tests and/or treatment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What concerns do you have about Maria?"	My daughter has a fever.
☐ **Onset** "When did the fever start?"	Two days ago.
☐ **Temperature** "How high was the temperature?"	It was 101°F on her forehead.
☐ Runny nose "Has she had a runny nose?"	Not currently, but she did have a runny nose for a few days about a week ago.
☐ **Ear pulling/ear discharge** "Has she been pulling on her ears?"	Yes, she has been pulling on her right ear for 2 days.
☐ **Cough** "Has she had any cough?"	Not currently, but she was coughing for a few days about a week ago.
☐ Shortness of breath "Has she had any shortness of breath?"	No.
☐ Difficulty swallowing "Has she had any difficulty swallowing?"	She seems to have trouble swallowing, but I'm not sure.
☐ **Rash** "Has she had a rash?"	Yes, she has a rash on her face and chest.
☐ Description of the rash "How would you describe the rash?"	Tiny red dots, some slightly elevated, over the chest, back, belly, and face. There is no rash on her arms or legs.
☐ Onset of rash and progression "Where did the rash start? How has it progressed?"	It started 2 days ago on her face and then spread to her chest, back, and belly.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Has she had any nausea or vomiting?"	Yes, she had an episode of vomiting last night.
☐ Change in bowel habits or in stool color or consistency "Any change in her bowel habits?"	No.
☐ Change in urinary habits or in urine smell or color "Did you notice any change in her urinary habits?"	No.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Shaking (seizures)** "Did you ever notice her shaking?"	No.
☐ **How has the child looked (lethargic, irritated, playful, etc.)?** "Did you notice any change in her activity level?"	She looks tired. She is not playing with her toys today and is not herself.
☐ Appetite changes "Did you notice any change in her appetite?"	She is not eating much but is able to drink milk.
☐ **Ill contacts** "Has she had contact with anyone that has been sick?"	No.
☐ **Day care center** "Does she go to a day care center?"	Yes.
☐ Ill contacts in day care center "Has anyone else in her day care been sick?"	I don't know.
☐ **Vaccinations** "Are her vaccinations up to date?"	Yes.
☐ Last checkup "When was her last check up?"	One month ago, and everything was normal.
☐ Birth history "How was Maria delivered at birth? Were there any complications?"	It was a 40-week vaginal delivery with no complications.
☐ Child weight, height, and language development "Has Maria been gaining weight properly? What about her height? Do you have access to her growth charts? Has she been meeting all her developmental milestones?"	Normal.
☐ Eating habits "What do you feed Maria? Did you breastfeed her?"	Whole milk and solid food; I did not breastfeed my child.
☐ Sleeping habits "Any changes in her sleep?"	She has not slept well for 2 days.
☐ Hearing problems "Does she have any problems with her hearing?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Vision problems "Does she have any problems with her vision?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Is she taking any medications?"	Tylenol.
☐ Past medical history "Does she have any medical conditions or similar illnesses in the past?"	Three months ago she had an ear infection that was treated successfully with amoxicillin.
☐ Past surgical history "Did she ever have any surgery?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies "Does she have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Sterling, it appears that your child is suffering from an infection that may be viral or bacterial. She may be suffering from an ear infection or something more serious. I need you to bring in your daughter so that we can do a physical exam and run some blood tests to identify the source of infection and the type of virus or bacteria involved. Although viral infections generally clear on their own, most bacterial infections require antibiotics; however, such infections generally respond well to treatment. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *History obtained from mother. Patient is 18 mo F with fever × 2 days. Temperature recorded at home, 101°F. Tired and not playing with toys as usual. Pulling at right ear. Difficulty swallowing and sleeping × 2 days. Loss of appetite. One episode of vomiting. Maculopapular facial rash that spread over the chest, back, and abdomen, sparing the arms and legs. Attends day care center, no known history of sick contacts. No ear discharge. History of cough and runny nose for a few days last week.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *Otitis media 3 months ago, treated with amoxicillin.*

Birth history: *40-week vaginal delivery with no complications.*

Dietary history: *Formula milk and solid food. She was not breastfed.*

Immunization history: *UTD.*

Developmental history: *Last checkup was 1 month ago and showed normal weight, height, hearing, vision, and developmental milestones.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Acute otitis media	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever (101°F)	
Pulling at right ear; fatigued and not playing with toys as usual	
History of otitis media	
History of antecedent illness (runny nose and cough that have subsided)	

Diagnosis #2: Meningococcal meningitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Maculopapular facial rash that spread to the chest, back, and abdomen	
Fever (101°F)	
Difficulty sleeping for 2 days	
Recent episode of vomiting	

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Scarlet fever	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Maculopapular facial rash that spread to the chest, back, and abdomen	
Fever (101°F)	
Difficulty swallowing for 2 days	

Diagnostic Workup

Pneumatic otoscopy
LP—cerebrospinal fluid analysis
CBC with differential, blood culture, UA and urine culture
Throat culture
Platelets, PT/PTT, D-dimer, fibrin split products, fibrinogen

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Acute otitis media:** Infections of the middle ear are more common in younger children because of their shorter and more horizontal Eustachian tubes. Fever, otalgia, loss of appetite, temporary hearing loss, and general irritability suggest this diagnosis but are not always present. Upper respiratory viral infection is a common risk factor for developing acute otitis media. This patient has a recent history of cough and runny nose, both of which are suggestive of a viral URI. In addition, patients with a prior history of otitis media are more prone to having another episode.
- **Meningococcal meningitis:** Fever, lethargy, and a possible petechial rash suggest meningococcemia. Patients may also have headache, vomiting, photophobia, neck stiffness, and seizures. This patient had a single episode of vomiting. Although her immunizations are up to date, meningococcal vaccinations are typically not given until 11 to 12 years of age; therefore, at 18 months, the patient would not yet have been immunized. Treatment is critical, as meningococcal meningitis is a severe, rapidly progressive, and sometimes fatal infection.
- **Scarlet fever:** This patient has fever, difficulty swallowing (possible pharyngitis), and a rash that started on her face and spread to her trunk. However, the history does not indicate whether the rash consists of a diffuse erythema with punctate, sandpaper-like elevations that spare the area around the mouth. In addition, scarlet fever is more common among school-age children. However, the patient does attend day care, where she may potentially have been exposed to sick contacts. Left untreated, *Streptococcus pyogenes* infection can lead to rheumatic heart disease. A throat culture would aid in identifying this illness.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Fifth disease or other viral exanthem:** In children, viruses commonly present with low-grade fever and rash. In general, viral exanthems are nonspecific in their appearance and are usually maculopapular and diffuse. Parvovirus B19 infection, or fifth disease, usually presents as intense red facial flushing (a "slapped cheek" appearance) that spreads over the trunk and becomes more diffuse. However, almost any virus can be accompanied by rash in a pediatric patient, and it is not always necessary to ascertain which virus is causing the illness. If the illness is prolonged or particularly troublesome, viral cultures, molecular tests (PCR), and/or antibody titers can be ordered to determine the exact etiology.
- **Varicella:** Fever and rash, along with day care attendance, are consistent with this infection. In varicella, lesions are present in various stages of development at any given time (eg, red macules, vesicles, pustules, crusting), and the rash is intensely pruritic. Because the patient's immunizations are up to date, it is unlikely that she has varicella.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Pneumatic otoscopy:** Key to look for tympanic membrane (TM) erythema and decreased mobility seen in otitis media.
- **LP—cerebrospinal fluid analysis:** Should be performed if there is any concern for meningitis. CSF analysis includes cell count and differential, glucose, protein, Gram stain, culture, latex agglutination for common bacterial antigens, and occasionally PCR for specific viruses.
- **CBC with differential, blood culture, UA and urine culture:** To isolate *Neisseria meningitidis* and to screen for occult bacteremia or UTI.
- **Throat culture:** To isolate *S pyogenes*, which causes scarlet fever. The rash is pathognomonic for this diagnosis.

- **Platelets, PT/PTT, D-dimer, fibrin split products, fibrinogen:** Evidence of DIC is often seen in meningococcemia.
- **Tympanometry:** Useful in infants older than 6 months of age; confirms abnormal TM mobility in otitis media.
- **Parvovirus B19 IgM antibody:** The best marker of acute or recent infection in suspected fifth disease.
- **Skin lesion scrapings:** Varicella antigens are identified by PCR or direct immunofluorescence (DFA) of skin lesions. A Tzanck smear (more of a historic test and no longer recommended) may show multinucleated giant cells in varicella infection.
- **Varicella antibody titer:** May be useful in uncertain cases (look for a fourfold rise in antibody titer following acute infection).

CASE 26
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Marilyn McLean, a 54-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of persistent cough.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/80 mm Hg

Temp: 99.5°F (37.5°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 75/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 54 yo F.

Notes for the SP

- Cough as the examinee enters the room.
- Continue coughing every 3 to 4 minutes during the encounter.
- Hold a red-stained tissue in your hand to simulate blood. Don't show it to the examinee unless he/she asks you.
- During the encounter, pretend to have a severe attack of coughing. Note whether the examinee offers you a glass of water or a tissue.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Will I get better if I stop smoking?"

Sample Examinee Response

"We still have to sort out exactly what is causing your cough. If you stop smoking, it is likely that your cough will at least improve somewhat. Additionally, regardless of what is causing your cough, smoking cessation will significantly decrease your cancer risk in the long term."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☐ Examinee offered the SP a glass of water or a tissue during the severe bout of coughing.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Persistent cough.
☐ **Onset** "When did the cough first start?"	I've had a cough for years, especially in the morning. This past month, the cough has gotten worse, and it is really annoying me.
☐ **Changes in the cough during the day** "Are there any changes in your cough at certain times of the day?"	No.
☐ **Progression of the cough during the past month** "Is the cough getting better or worse?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Do you cough at night?** "Does your cough wake you up at night?"	Yes, sometimes I can't sleep because of it.
☐ **Alleviating/exacerbating factors** "Does anything make it better or worse?"	Nothing.
☐ **Sputum production** "Does your cough bring up mucus?"	Yes.
☐ Amount "How much mucus or sputum do you cough up? Has the amount increased over time?"	Two teaspoonful, stable.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Color** "What is the color of your sputum?"	Yellowish mucus.
☐ Odor "Is there any smell to it?"	None.
☐ Consistency "How would you describe the consistency of the sputum?"	Thick and viscous.
☐ **Blood** "Have you been coughing up any blood?"	Yes, recently.
☐ **Amount of blood** "How much blood is present?"	Streaks.
☐ Preceding symptoms/events "Can you think of anything that brought on the cough? Any recent illnesses?"	None.
☐ **Associated symptoms** "Any fevers or chills? Have you noticed any sweating at night? Any shortness of breath? Any pain in stomach? Any chest pain? Have you noticed any swelling in your feet? Any other symptoms?"	Mild fever with sweating, especially at night. I didn't take my temperature. I have had no chills or swelling. I feel short of breath when I walk upstairs.
☐ **Exposure to TB** "Have you been in close contact with anyone with tuberculosis?"	Yes, I work in a nursing home, and several of our residents are under treatment for TB.
☐ **Recent travel** "Any recent travel?"	None.
☐ Last PPD "Do you know the last time you had a skin test for tuberculosis and what the results were?"	Last year, before I started working in the nursing home. It was negative.
☐ Appetite changes "Any change in your appetite?"	Yes, I no longer have an appetite.
☐ **Weight changes** "Any recent unintended weight loss?"	I've lost 6 pounds in the past 2 months without intending to.
☐ **Fatigue** "Have you noticed any change in your energy level?"	Yes, I don't have the energy that I had before.
☐ Since when "How long has it been since you noticed a lack of energy?"	Two months ago.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Current medications "Do you take any medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	Cough syrup "over the counter," multivitamins, albuterol inhaler.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any medical issues?"	Chronic bronchitis.
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy, age 11.
☐ Family history "What medical problems run in the family?"	My father died of old age. My mother is alive and has Alzheimer.
☐ **Occupation** "What do you do for work?"	Nurse's aide.
☐ Alcohol use Before this part of the social history, you can say: "These next few questions may seem a little personal, but it is necessary to get the complete medical picture and everything will be kept confidential." "Do you drink alcohol?"	None.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any drug use?"	Never.
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke? Any other tobacco products?"	No, I stopped smoking 2 weeks ago.
☐ **Duration** "How long did you smoke?"	I've smoked for the past 35 years.
☐ **Amount** "How many packs a day?"	One to two packs a day.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	With my husband.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers and warned patient before performing potentially painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ **Head and neck exam**	Inspection of mouth and throat and palpation of neck lymph nodes
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation
☐ Extremities	Inspection

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. McLean, your cough may be due to a lung infection that can be treated with antibiotics, or it may result from something more serious, such as cancer. We will need to obtain some blood and sputum tests as well as a chest x-ray to identify the source of your cough. In addition, we may find it necessary to conduct more sophisticated tests in the future. The fact that you work in a nursing home puts you at risk for acquiring tuberculosis, so we are going to test you for that as well. I would also recommend that you adhere to standard respiratory precautions while working with patients who are infected with TB. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *54 yo F with PMH of chronic bronchitis complains of worsening cough × 1 month. She has had chronic cough for years. Approximately 2 teaspoons of yellowish phlegm with streaks of blood in the past month. Dyspnea is present on climbing stairs. Patient also complains of fever and sweats at night. She has a decreased appetite with a 6-lb unintentional weight loss over the past 2 months. She has been exposed to TB as she works as at a nursing home where several residents have TB. She had a negative PPD one year ago. No chills or wheezing. No chest pain or leg swelling.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *OTC cough syrup, multivitamins, albuterol inhaler.*

PMH: *Per HPI.*

PSH: *Tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy, age 11.*

SH: *1-2 packs per day for 35 years; stopped smoking 2 weeks ago. No EtOH. Sexually active with husband only. Works in a nursing home.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Mouth and pharynx WNL.*

Neck: *No JVD, no lymphadenopathy.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally; no rhonchi, rales, or wheezing; tactile fremitus normal.*

Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No clubbing, cyanosis, or edema.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Pulmonary tuberculosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever and night sweats with fatigue; worsening cough of 1 month's duration	*Productive cough with blood-tinged mucus*
Close contact with patients with active TB	
Decreased appetite with unintentional weight loss of 6 lbs over 2 months	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Malignant neoplasm of the lung	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever and night sweats with fatigue	*Blood-tinged mucus*
Decreased appetite with unintentional weight loss of 6 lbs over 2 months	
History of heavy smoking and chronic bronchitis	

Diagnosis #3: Typical pneumonia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fever	*Sputum production*
Mucus production	
History of heavy smoking and chronic bronchitis	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differentials
Blood cultures
Sputum Gram stain, AFB smear, routine and mycobacterial sputum cultures, and cytology
CXR—PA and lateral
CT—chest with contrast
Bronchoscopy
Lung biopsy

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Pulmonary tuberculosis:** Clinical suspicion is high for this diagnosis given the patient's constitutional symptoms (fever and night sweats, unintentional weight loss) coupled with hemoptysis and recent exposure to active TB. The patient should be placed in respiratory isolation immediately. This means as soon as a history suspicious for TB is taken and before tests have been run. In those who have had recent contact with TB patients, a PPD is considered positive if it shows ≥5 mm of induration.
- **Malignant neoplasm of the lung:** As noted above, constitutional symptoms and hemoptysis in a long-time smoker are worrisome for cancer. Although not found on this patient's physical exam, clubbing can be found in COPD patients with underlying lung malignancy.
- **Typical pneumonia:** Classic bacterial pneumonia begins with abrupt onset of fever, chills, pleuritic chest pain, and productive cough. Signs of pulmonary consolidation on physical exam are absent in up to two-thirds of documented cases. The more subacute time course seen here makes this diagnosis less likely.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Lung abscess:** A lung abscess due to anaerobic bacteria is usually associated with gradual onset of fatigue, fever, night sweats, and cough producing a foul-smelling expectoration. Patients are usually aware of the odor of their sputum. Symptoms evolve over a period of weeks or months (the time course in this case favors abscess over uncomplicated pneumonia). Other bacterial causes of lung abscess typically present more acutely. This patient does not have the common risk factors for developing a lung abscess such as impaired consciousness, dysphagia, and immunodeficiency.
- **Atypical pneumonia:** Refers to infection by *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*, *Chlamydia pneumoniae*, and *Legionella* species. These can all present similarly with an insidious onset of fever, malaise, headache, myalgia, sore throat, hoarseness, chest pain, and nonproductive cough. Sputum may be blood-streaked. GI symptoms may be prominent in *Legionella* infection, and severe ear pain due to bullous myringitis may complicate up to 5% of *Mycoplasma* infections. The presence of weight loss, night sweats, and productive cough makes atypical pneumonia less likely in this case.
- **COPD exacerbation:** This patient's baseline productive cough is due to COPD/chronic bronchitis secondary to tobacco exposure. Exacerbations of chronic bronchitis are more acute and involve increased sputum production and/or increased wheezing and dyspnea. Night sweats and weight loss are not typical features of this diagnosis. It should be noted that patients with COPD are at higher risk of developing TB and for having a more severe infection if they do acquire TB.
- **Other etiologies:** Other common, benign causes of chronic cough include postnasal drip, GERD, asthma, and ACE inhibitors. However, none should cause the systemic symptoms present in this case.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC:** To identify leukocytosis in infection (nonspecific).
- **Blood cultures:** May be useful in severe pneumonia to identify the causative pathogen.
- **Sputum Gram stain, AFB smear, routine and mycobacterial sputum cultures, fungal stain, and cytology:** To identify a causative agent of infection or to help detect malignancy.

- **CXR—PA and lateral:** To look for apical cavitary disease in TB reactivation, noncalcified nodules in lung cancer, a cavity with an air-fluid level in lung abscess, a patchy infiltrative pattern in atypical pneumonia, and lobar consolidation in typical pneumonia.
- **CT—chest with contrast:** May demonstrate lesions unseen on CXR, and aids in characterizing the size, shape, and composition of lung and mediastinal pathology. Any nodules found on CT require comparison to a previous scan if available. A chest CT can also guide diagnostic procedures (eg, percutaneous transthoracic biopsies) and assist in staging. Will be necessary if lung cancer is likely.
- **Bronchoscopy:** Useful in diagnosing and staging lung cancer as well as in diagnosing infections.
- **Lung biopsy:** Can lead to definitive diagnosis. A range of techniques can be used depending on the location of the tumor.

CASE 27
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

William Jordan, a 61-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of fatigue.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 70/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 61 yo M, married with three children.

Notes for the SP

- Look weak and sad, and lean forward while seated.
- Exhibit abdominal discomfort that increases when you lie on your back.
- Show pain on palpation of the epigastric area.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I'm going away on vacation with my wife. Can we do the tests after I come back?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It doesn't sound as though you're feeling well enough to be able to enjoy a trip. Let's do some initial blood tests, and then we can see how you're feeling and decide whether we're comfortable letting you go away."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Feeling tired, weak, low energy.
☐ **Onset** "How long have you been feeling this way, Mr. Jordan?"	Six months.
☐ Associated events "Do you recall any triggering events?"	None.
☐ **Progression** "Do you get more tired as the day progresses or does it stay the same throughout the day?"	The same throughout the day.
☐ **Affecting job/performance** "Is it affecting your ability to perform daily tasks?"	Yes, I don't have energy for my daily 30-minute walk with my dog, and even at work I am not as energetic as I was before.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Have you noticed any changes in your dietary habits lately?"	I have a poor appetite.
☐ **Weight changes** "Any unintentional weight loss?"	I have lost 8 pounds during the past 6 months.
☐ **Change in bowel habits** "Please tell me about your bowel habits."	I have a bowel movement two or three times a week. It has been like this for the past 10 years. Recently I've noticed more foul-smelling and greasy-looking stools.
☐ **Blood in stool** "Did you happen to notice blood in your stools?"	No.
☐ **Abdominal pain or discomfort** "Does your stomach hurt? Where?"	Yes, I do feel some discomfort here (points to the epigastric area).

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Onset of discomfort** "When did the stomach pain begin?" "Have there been any changes in the pain?"	Four months ago; it increased gradually.
☐ **Quality** "Mr. Jordan, what is the pain like? Sharp? Dull?"	Vague, deep.
☐ **Severity on a scale** "On a 0 to 10 scale, 0 being no discomfort and 10 being the worst discomfort imaginable, how severe is the discomfort?	4/10.
☐ **Alleviating/exacerbating factors** "Does anything make it better or worse?"	Nothing makes it worse, but I feel better when I lean forward.
☐ **Relationship to food** "Is it related to your food intake?"	No.
☐ **Radiation** "Does your discomfort radiate anywhere?"	I feel the discomfort reaching my back.
☐ **Nausea/vomiting** "Any nausea? Vomiting?"	Sometimes I feel nauseated.
☐ **Feeling of depression** "Have you recently noticed any changes in your mood? SIG E CAPS"	Yes, I feel sad.
☐ **Reason for feeling sad** "Any particular reason for the sad feelings?"	I don't know, really.
☐ **Suicidal thoughts/plans/attempts** "Have you had thoughts of hurting yourself?"	No.
☐ **Feelings of blame, guilt, worthlessness** "Do you blame yourself for anything? Do you feel guilty? Do you feel worthless?"	No.
☐ Sleeping problems "Any difficulty with falling asleep? Staying asleep? Do you snore?"	I wake up unusually early in the morning. It has been like this for the past 2 months.
☐ Loss of concentration "Do you find it difficult to concentrate?"	Yes, I can't concentrate anymore while watching the news or playing cards with my friends.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Loss of interest**	
"Have you lost interest in activities that gave you pleasure in the past?"	I don't enjoy playing cards with my friends anymore. I feel that life is boring.
☐ **Associated symptoms**	
"Any fever?"	No.
"What about chest pain?"	No.
"Cough?"	No.
"Shortness of breath?"	No.
"Intolerance to cold weather?"	No.
"Have you been losing hair lately?"	No.
"Does your skin feel unusually dry?"	No.
☐ Current medications	
"Are you taking any medications?"	Tylenol, but it is not helping.
☐ Past psychiatric history	
"Have you had a mental illness in the past?"	No.
☐ Past medical history	
"Any medical illness in the past?"	No.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Any surgeries in the past?"	Appendectomy at age 16.
☐ Family history	
"Does anybody in your family have significant medical conditions?"	My father died in a car accident and had diabetes, and my mother died of breast cancer.
☐ Occupation	
"What is your profession?"	Police officer, retired 1 year ago.
☐ **Alcohol use**	
"Do you drink alcohol?" Prior to the social history, you may say, "Some of the following questions may seem a bit uncomfortable, but I want to assure you that everything you share with me will be kept confidential."	Two beers daily and three to four on weekends. It's been like this for many years now. It helps me relax.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use recreational drugs?"	Never.
☐ **Tobacco**	
"Do you smoke?"	I stopped 6 months ago after 30 years of smoking cigarettes a pack a day (because I felt disgusted, and smoking made me feel sick).
☐ Exercise	
"How often do you exercise?"	I walk 30 minutes every day.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Diet "Please tell me about your dietary habits."	Regular; I like junk food.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Sexually active with my wife.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	**Inspection of conjunctivae, mouth and throat; inspection and palpation of lymph nodes and thyroid gland**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Auscultation, percussion, palpation (including rebound tenderness and Murphy sign)**
☐ Extremities	Inspection, palpation

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Depression counseling:
  - ☐ Support system at home (friends, family).
  - ☐ Support systems in the hospital and community.
- ☐ Coping skills: Exercise, relaxation techniques, spending more time with family and friends.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Jordan, your symptoms are consistent with a few conditions. They may be caused by an ulcer that would resolve with a course of antibiotics and acid suppressors, or they may have a more serious cause, such as pancreatic cancer. I am going to schedule you for an abdominal CT scan that may reveal the source of your pain, and I will also run some blood tests. I know you are concerned about your upcoming vacation, but the results of your tests should be back within a few days, and they should give us a good idea about your current status. In the meantime, our social worker can meet with you to help you find ways to cope with the stress you have been experiencing in your life. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *61 yo M complains of fatigue and weakness that started 6 months ago. He feels tired all day. He has poor appetite and unintentionally lost 8 lbs in the past 6 months. He also complains of occasional nausea and vague, deep epigastric discomfort that radiates to the back. This discomfort started 4 months ago and has gradually increased to a severity of 4/10. The discomfort decreases when he leans forward and increases when he lies on his back. There is no relationship of the discomfort to food. No changes in bowel movement regularity, but he has recently noticed more foul-smelling, greasy-looking stools. He denies blood in the stool. He feels sad sometimes, has lost interest in things that he used to enjoy, wakes up unusually early in the morning, and complains of low energy and poor concentration that have affected his daily activities and work. The patient denies suicidal ideation or plans. No feelings of guilt or worthlessness.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *Appendectomy at age 16.*

SH: *1 pack per day for 30 years; stopped 6 months ago. Drinks 2 beers daily and 3-4 beers on weekends. Sexually active with his wife.*

FH: *Father with diabetes, died accidentally. Mother died from breast cancer.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress, looks sad.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *No conjunctival pallor, mouth and pharynx normal.*

Neck: *Supple, no JVD, no lymphadenopathy, thyroid WNL.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, mild epigastric tenderness, no rebound tenderness, ⊖ Murphy sign, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No edema.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Pancreatic cancer	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of smoking and eating foods that are high in fat content	*Mild epigastric tenderness*
Unintentional weight loss of 8 lbs over past 6 months	
Foul-smelling, greasy-looking stools	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Major depressive disorder	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Feelings of sadness	
Loss of interest in activities; early awakening; impaired concentration; low energy	
Decreased appetite and unintentional weight loss	

Diagnosis #3: Chronic pancreatitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of alcohol use	*Mild epigastric tenderness*
Worsening epigastric discomfort that radiates to the back	
Foul-smelling, greasy-looking stools	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differentials, stool for occult blood
Glucose
Fecal fat studies
Amylase, lipase
AST/ALT/bilirubin (direct, indirect, and total)/ alkaline phosphatase
CT—abdomen

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Pancreatic cancer:** The pattern and location of the patient's pain are worrisome for pancreatic disease, and his weight loss raises concern for malignancy. Smoking is among the most significant risk factors for pancreatic cancer; others include chronic pancreatitis, diabetes mellitus, and a high-fat diet. Depression may be the initial manifestation of pancreatic cancer, and diarrhea—presumably due to malabsorption—is an occasional early finding. Malabsorption is suggested by the patient's foul-smelling, greasy-looking stools.
- **Depression:** The patient has many classic symptoms of depression (**SIG E CAPS**; see Case 33). Although it may be a somatic symptom of depression, his abdominal pain is of significant concern and warrants a thorough medical evaluation.
- **Chronic pancreatitis:** The pattern and location of pain are consistent with this diagnosis, but usually there is a history of recurrent episodes of similar pain. The patient's alcohol use should be explored further, as alcoholism accounts for 70% to 80% of cases of chronic pancreatitis (the patient consumes more than 14 drinks a week, which is considered the limit for males). Moreover, his history of foul-smelling, greasy-looking stools may suggest pancreatic insufficiency, which is a manifestation of chronic pancreatitis.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Peptic ulcer disease:** Suspect this diagnosis in any patient with epigastric pain, although the complaint is neither sensitive nor specific enough to make a reliable diagnosis. It is important to note that many patients deny any relationship of the pain to meals. Weight loss, however, is unusual in uncomplicated ulcer disease and may suggest gastric malignancy.
- **Hypothyroidism:** Nonspecific symptoms such as fatigue and weakness may suggest this common diagnosis. Abdominal pain is unusual.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC, stool for occult blood:** A fecal occult blood test is a useful means of screening for potential blood loss. A CBC can determine hemoglobin levels, which, when compared to a known baseline level, can confirm the presence of significant blood loss.
- **Glucose:** To screen for pancreatic endocrine dysfunction (eg, diabetes mellitus, which is a risk factor for pancreatic cancer).
- **Fecal fat studies:** Ordered in suspected cases of pancreatic insufficiency. Fecal elastase and chymotrypsin would likely be decreased in the setting of pancreatic insufficiency.
- **Amylase, lipase:** Nonspecific, but can be elevated in chronic pancreatitis or malignancy.
- **AST/ALT/bilirubin (direct, indirect, and total)/alkaline phosphatase:** To look for evidence of obstructive jaundice (often seen in pancreatic cancer). Alkaline phosphatase and bilirubin levels would be elevated in obstruction, whereas AST and ALT are generally normal unless the liver is involved.
- **CT—abdomen:** To diagnose pancreatic cancer or other pathology and to look for pancreatic calcifications suggestive of chronic pancreatitis.
- **TSH:** Thyroid disease must be ruled out in a patient with symptoms of depression.
- **U/S—abdomen:** To diagnose gallstones as the underlying cause of pancreatitis. This test is particularly useful if acute pancreatitis is suspected. Ultrasound is routinely performed on patients with acute pancreatitis to help determine if gallstones are the cause.
- **Upper endoscopy:** To diagnose ulcer disease.

CASE 28
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

James Miller, a 54-year-old male, comes to the clinic for hypertension follow-up.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/88 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 70/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 54 yo M who appears anxious.

Notes for the SP

Don't mention impotence unless the examinee asks whether you are having any side effects from your medications or whether you have any other concerns.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I have started to experience problems with my sexual performance. I think it is my age. Isn't that right, doctor?"

Sample Examinee Response

"No, I don't think it's because of your age. I worry more about your medications. However, testosterone levels can decrease with age, and we will check for that."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint**	
"Mr. Miller, what brings you in today?"	I am here to check on my blood pressure as I have been diagnosed with hypertension.
☐ **Onset**	
"When did this begin?"	Last year I found out that I have hypertension.
☐ **Treatment**	
"Are you on any treatment?"	The doctor started me on hydrochlorothiazide, but my blood pressure has remained high. He added propranolol 6 months ago.
☐ **Compliance with medications**	
"Do you take your medications as prescribed?"	Well, sometimes I forget to take the pills, but in general I take them regularly.
☐ Home monitoring of blood pressure	
"Do you check your blood pressure at home?"	No.
☐ Last blood pressure checkup	
"When was the last time your blood pressure was checked?"	Six months ago.
☐ How he is feeling today	
"How are you feeling today?"	I feel fine.
☐ **Any other symptoms** (fatigue, headaches, dizziness, blurred vision, nausea, palpitations, chest pain, shortness of breath, urinary changes, weakness, bowel movement changes, sleep problems, hair loss)	
"What other symptoms are you concerned about?"	I've been losing more hair than usual from my head. I think I'm starting to go bald.
☐ **Medication side effects**	
"Have you experienced any changes since you started taking the medications?"	Over the past 4 months I have started to experience problems with my sexual performance. A friend told me it is the propranolol, but I think it is my age. Isn't that right, doctor?
☐ **Description of the problem**	
"Tell me more about the problems with your sexual performance."	I have a weak erection. Sometimes I can't get an erection at all.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Severity**	
"On a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 is flaccid and 6 is adequate for penetration, how would you rate your erection?"	About a 4.
☐ **Early-morning or nocturnal erections**	
"Any early morning or nocturnal erections?"	No.
☐ **Libido**	
"How is your drive to have sex?"	That's weak, too, doc. I'm just not as interested in sex as I used to be.
☐ **Sexual activity**	
"How often did you have sex prior to having these issues? With whom?"	A couple of times a week with my wife.
☐ **Marital or work problems**	
"Any problems with your wife lately? Any issues at work?"	My family life is the same as it has always been and I am very happy in my job.
☐ **Mood**	
"How has your mood been? Any changes?"	No changes. I've been happy other than my concern with not being able to perform.
☐ Feelings of anxiety or stress	
"Any anxiety? Stress?"	No.
☐ Any leg or buttock pain while walking or resting	
"Any pain when walking or resting?"	No.
☐ Weight changes	
"Any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ Appetite changes	
"Any changes in your appetite?"	No.
☐ **Diabetes**	
"Have you ever been diagnosed with diabetes? When were your sugar levels tested?"	No. Six months ago.
☐ **History of hypercholesterolemia**	
"Any history of high cholesterol?"	Yes, it was diagnosed last year.
☐ Previous heart problems	
"Any heart problems in the past?"	No.
☐ History of TIA or stroke	
"Any strokes in the past?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Current medications "Other than hydrochlorothiazide and propranolol, are you taking any other medications?"	Yes, lovastatin.
☐ Past medical history "Have you been diagnosed with any other illnesses besides the hypertension and hypercholesterolemia?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ **Family history** "Any illness in your immediate family members?"	My father died at age 50 of a heart attack. My mother is healthy, but she has Alzheimer disease. She is in a nursing home now.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Schoolteacher.
☐ **Diet** "What kind of foods do you eat?"	I eat a lot of junk food.
☐ **Exercise** "Do you exercise?"	No.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	Yes, three to four beers a week for the past 10 years.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any use of illicit drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Social history "What are your living conditions?"	My wife and I live together in our house.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ **Head and neck exam**	Funduscopic exam, carotid auscultation
☐ **CV exam**	Palpation, auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation
☐ Extremities	Inspection, palpation of peripheral pulses
☐ **Neurologic exam**	DTRs, Babinski sign, sensation and strength in bilateral lower extremities

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for genital and rectal exams.
- ☐ Lifestyle modification (diet, exercise, alcohol cessation).
- ☐ Changing propranolol to another antihypertensive medication that does not cause erectile dysfunction.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Miller, your blood pressure level was 135/88 when we measured it earlier today, which is close to our target of 130/80. However, it would be even better if we could get it down to around 120/80. Fortunately, that should be feasible with lifestyle changes such as decreasing your salt and fat intake and starting to exercise. Even half an hour of a walk can make a huge difference. As for your problems with your erection, this is a very common side effect of one of the blood pressure medications you are taking. For this reason, I would like to give you a medication other than propranolol to control your blood pressure. I am also going to order some blood tests to make sure that your problem is not due to any other medical condition. In addition, I would like to perform a genital exam as well as a rectal exam to assess your prostate. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *54 yo M presents for follow-up of his hypertension that was diagnosed last year. He was initially started on HCTZ; propranolol was added 6 months ago. He is fairly compliant with his medications. He does not monitor his blood pressure at home. His last blood pressure checkup was 6 months ago. He is feeling well except for erectile dysfunction and decreased libido noted 4 months ago. No leg claudication or any previous history of heart problems, stroke, TIA, or diabetes. No marital or work problems. No depression, anxiety, appetite or weight changes, or history of trauma.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *HCTZ, propranolol, lovastatin.*

PMH: *Hypertension, hypercholesterolemia diagnosed 1 year ago.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, 3-4 beers/week, no illicit drugs. Works as a schoolteacher; married and lives with his wife.*

FH: *Father died of a heart attack at age 50. Mother is in a nursing home due to Alzheimer disease.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *No funduscopic abnormalities.*

Neck: *No carotid bruits, no JVD.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally. No gynecomastia.*

Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no bruits, no organomegaly.*

Extremities: *No edema, no hair loss or skin changes. Radial, brachial, femoral, dorsalis pedis, and posterior tibialis 2+ and symmetric.*

Neuro: *Motor: Strength 5/5 in bilateral lower extremities. Sensation: Intact to pinprick and soft touch in lower extremities. DTRs: Symmetric 2+ in lower extremities, ⊖ Babinski bilaterally.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Medication-induced erectile dysfunction	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Taking propranolol	
Onset of ED coincides with propranolol use	
No early-morning or nocturnal tumescence	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Erectile dysfunction secondary to vascular disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of hypertension	
History of hyperlipidemia	
No early-morning or nocturnal tumescence	

Diagnosis #3: Hypogonadism	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Loss of libido and ED	
Hair loss	
No early-morning or nocturnal tumescence	

Diagnostic Workup

Genital and rectal exams
Fasting serum glucose
Testosterone level
Prolactin, TSH, LH/FSH
Ferritin
Doppler U/S—penis
Nocturnal penile tumescence (NPT) testing
MRI—brain

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Medication-induced erectile dysfunction (ED):** Antihypertensives (but rarely diuretics) and alcohol are commonly associated with ED. β-blockers can often cause loss of libido and ED. This patient's ED began 2 months after he was started on propranolol. In addition, his lack of early-morning and nocturnal tumescence suggests an organic rather than a psychological etiology.
- **ED secondary to vascular disease:** Hypertension and hyperlipidemia are risk factors for atherosclerotic vascular disease, but there are no historical or physical findings to suggest its presence in this case (eg, angina; leg claudication; diminished pulses; hair loss in the legs; or thin, shiny skin).
- **Hypogonadism:** Testosterone deficiency has many underlying etiologies but, as with other endocrine problems, is attributable to either central (due to insufficient gonadotropin secretion by the pituitary) or end-organ disease (pathology in the testes themselves). In addition to diminished libido and possible ED, there are often associated symptoms such as hot flashes, fatigue, hair loss, and depression. This patient has hair loss, which is suggestive of testosterone deficiency.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Depression:** Psychogenic causes can lead to loss of libido and loss of erections and are suggested when nocturnal or early-morning erections are preserved (not seen in this case). This patient denies other depressive symptoms, but further exploration of his feelings about his nursing-home-bound mother may be more revealing.
- **Peyronie disease:** Fibrous plaque of the tunica albuginea can lead to penile scarring and ED.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Genital exam:** To rule out Peyronie disease (eg, to look for penile scarring or plaque formation).
- **Rectal exam:** To detect masses or prostatic abnormalities.
- **Fasting serum glucose:** To screen for diabetes, a possible contributor to ED.
- **Testosterone level:** To screen for hypogonadism.
- **Prolactin, TSH:** To screen for other abnormalities of pituitary function in patients with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.
- **LH/FSH:** Gonadotropin levels should be checked in patients with low or borderline testosterone levels. Levels are elevated ("hypergonadotropic") in the setting of testicular pathology and are low ("hypogonadotropic") in the setting of pituitary or hypothalamic disease.
- **Ferritin:** To screen for hemochromatosis, a common condition. ED can be an early manifestation due to iron deposition in the pituitary gland causing hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.
- **Doppler U/S—penis:** To assess for areas of arterial obstruction or venous leak.
- **Nocturnal Penile Tumescence (NPT) Testing:** Use a device to quantify the number, tumescence, and rigidity of erectile episodes a man has as he sleeps in his own bed. Helps differentiate between psychogenic (normal NPT results) and organic ED (impaired NPT results).
- **MRI—brain:** To rule out a pituitary or hypothalamic lesion in patients presenting with hypogonadotropic hypogonadism.
- **BUN/Cr, electrolytes, cholesterol, UA, ECG:** Useful in the longitudinal care of hypertension and hyperlipidemia. Can be used to screen for kidney disease, for LVH or prior silent MIs, for response to cholesterol-lowering medication, and for complications of medical therapy (eg, diuretic-induced hypokalemia).

CASE 29
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Gwen Potter, a 20-year-old female, comes to the clinic complaining of sleeping problems.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 18/minute

HR: 102/minute

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 20 yo F of average height and weight.

Notes for the SP

- Look anxious and irritable.
- Pretend that you are worried about performing well in college.
- Exhibit a fine tremor on outstretched fingertips and brisk reflexes.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Will I ever be able to sleep well again, doctor?"

Sample Examinee Response

"First we need to run some tests to rule out underlying medical problems. In the meantime, I recommend some lifestyle changes. If you drink coffee, I strongly recommend that you cut down on your caffeine intake. You could also benefit from exercising, preferably during the day and not right before bedtime. Finally, you should get into the habit of going to bed earlier—for example, at 10 PM each night. It would help if you went to sleep around the same time each night and woke up around the same time each morning. I would also encourage you to abstain from drinking alcohol several hours before bedtime."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you into the clinic today?"	Difficulty falling asleep.
☐ **Duration** "How long have you had difficulty falling asleep?"	It has been going on for more than 6 months now but has worsened over the past month.
☐ **Total hours of sleep per night** "How many hours of sound sleep do you get per night?"	I sleep around 4 hours each night. When I wake up in the middle of the night, I have trouble falling back asleep. Usually, I need 8 hours of sleep to feel refreshed.
☐ Time you fall asleep "What time do you usually try to sleep?	I usually get in bed around midnight, but I don't fall asleep until around 2 AM.
☐ Activities before sleep "Do you follow a particular routine before you go to sleep?"	I watch TV until I'm tired.
☐ Sleep interruptions "When you do fall asleep, is it continuous? Or do you wake up in the middle of the night?"	Yes, I wake up a couple of times during the night.
☐ Early spontaneous awakening "Are there times you wake up before your alarm goes off?"	No, the alarm goes off and wakes me up at 6 AM.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Snoring** "Has anyone ever mentioned that you snore during the night?"	I do snore. My boyfriend told me about my snoring a few months ago, but he said that he is fine with it.
☐ Daytime sleepiness "How does this affect you? Do you get sleepy throughout the day?"	I feel very sleepy during class and while driving to school at 7 AM.
☐ Daytime naps "Do you take naps during the day?"	I feel the need to take naps but have no time for them. My final exams are coming up soon, and I need to study. I'm worried about how I'll do on them.
☐ **Recent stressful events/illnesses** "Has anything in your life changed recently? Anything that could be causing you increased stress?"	Well, I am stressed out about getting good grades in college. I have been working hard to get an A in all of my classes. I'm taking a heavier course load this semester to finish school on time.
☐ Relationships "Are you in a relationship? Has this affected your sleep at all?"	My boyfriend is very understanding but has a hard time waking me up in the mornings for class. We have a good relationship.
☐ **Mood changes or symptoms of depression** "Have you noticed any feelings of sadness? Have you lost interest in the things you like to do? Do you feel depressed?"	No.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	Before I started college, I worked out an hour a day every evening, but lately it has become harder and harder for me to find the time to hit the gym.
☐ **Caffeine intake** "Do you like to drink caffeinated drinks? If so, how many drinks per day?"	I drink at least five to six cups of coffee or energy drinks every day to stay awake.
☐ **Tremors** "Have you noticed any tremors or repetitive shaking movements?"	None.
☐ Shortness of breath "Have you had any trouble breathing? Do you ever feel short of breath?"	No.
☐ **Palpitations** "Have you ever felt your heart beating faster than usual? If so, when do you notice this happening?"	Yes, I feel my heart racing most of the time, especially after I drink coffee.
☐ Sweating "Have you been sweating more than usual?"	Not really, but lately I have noticed that my palms are wet most of the time.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Irritability "Do you feel annoyed or irritated at things more easily?"	Yes.
☐ Intolerance to heat/cold "Have you felt more sensitive to the heat or cold?"	No.
☐ Weight changes "Any changes in your weight? Any changes in appetite?"	I have lost 6 pounds over the past month despite having a good appetite and eating more than usual.
☐ Frequency of menstrual period "Tell me about your menstrual cycle. Are your cycles regular? When was your last menstrual period?"	Regular. I have been on oral contraceptive pills for the past 2 years.
☐ Contraceptives "Are you sexually active? If so, do you use any form of protection or birth control?"	Yes, I have been on oral contraceptive pills and we also use condoms.
☐ Fever "Have you had a fever recently?"	No.
☐ Change in bowel habits or in stool color or consistency "Any changes in your bowel habits? Have you noticed any blood in your stool or changes in consistency?"	I used to go once a day, but lately I've been going two or three times each day. I have no loose stools or blood in my stool.
☐ Urinary habits "How are your urinary habits? Any changes in frequency or urgency?"	Normal.
☐ Neck pain "Any pain in your neck?"	No.
☐ Skin changes "Have you noticed any changes in your skin or any rashes?"	No.
☐ Any pain in joints/muscle "Any pain in your joints or muscles?"	No.
☐ Hair loss/thinning "Have you noticed any patterns of hair loss or thinning of your hair?"	No.
☐ Current medications (antidepressants, antihistamines, pain medication) "Are you currently taking any medications? If so, what are you taking?"	All I take are multivitamins and oral contraceptive pills.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any other medical conditions?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries in the past?"	I had a tonsillectomy when I was 12.
☐ Family history "What medical conditions do or did your parents and grandparents have?"	None.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	College student.
☐ Alcohol use "I would like to know more about your lifestyle habits. Some of the following questions may be uncomfortable, but your answers are confidential. Do you drink alcoholic drinks? If yes, how much and how often do you drink?"	Occasionally one or two beers a week. I only drink in the evenings on the weekends and never immediately before bed.
☐ **Illicit drug use** "Do you currently take, or have you taken in the past, any recreational drugs? If so, which ones?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?	No.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **HEENT exam**	Inspection, palpation, auscultation of thyroid for lymphadenopathy
☐ **CV exam**	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Inspection, auscultation, palpation
☐ **Extremities**	Checked for tremor on outstretched fingertips; looked for edema
☐ Skin exam	Inspection
☐ Neurologic exam	Looked for brisk deep tendon reflexes

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans.

- ☐ Follow-up tests. Examinee mentioned the need for a blood test to check thyroid levels.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Potter, on the basis of your history and my examination, I think there are a few factors that might be contributing to your sleeping problems. The first is the anxiety and stress you've been experiencing over performing well in college. Although this is perfectly understandable, you may not be able to perform at your best if you don't get a good night's sleep. On the other hand, your problems could stem from your caffeine use, which I urge you to reduce or stop completely. Another possibility has to do with your thyroid function. Sometimes, hyperactivity of the thyroid gland can cause some of the symptoms you describe. I couldn't feel any abnormality of the thyroid on my exam, but the only way to rule this out is through a blood test. In light of your history of snoring, we may also need to do a sleep study in the future to rule out something called sleep apnea. At this point, I encourage you to proceed with the lifestyle changes I have recommended, and I will see you for follow-up to find out how you are doing. Do you have any questions or concerns?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *20 yo F college student complains of inability to sleep for 6 months. She has difficulty falling asleep until 2 AM and also has difficulty staying asleep. She used to get 8 hours of sleep, but for the past month she has been getting a total of only 4 hours per night. She has difficulty getting up after hearing the alarm and feels tired while at school. She notes inability to concentrate during classes and while driving. She reports feeling stressed about her coursework and about her performance in school. She has also been snoring for the past few months and has had palpitations, especially after drinking caffeine. She drinks 4-5 cups of coffee per day. She has lost 6 lbs in the past month and complains of sweaty palms. There is an increase in the frequency of her bowel movements. She lives with her boyfriend, and they use condoms and oral contraceptive pills for contraception. There is no history of sexual abuse, recent infection, or recent tragic events in her life.*

ROS: *Negative except as noted above.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *Multivitamins, oral contraceptive pills.*
PMH: *None.*
PSH: *Tonsillectomy at age 12.*
SH: *No smoking, 1-2 beers/week, no illicit drugs.*
FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient appears anxious and restless.

VS: *HR: 102/minute, otherwise WNL.*
Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*
Heart: *Tachycardic; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*
Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4, no guarding, no hepatosplenomegaly.*
Skin: *Normal, no rashes, palms moist.*
Neuro: *DTRs: 2+ intact, symmetric.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Generalized Anxiety Disorder	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Impaired concentration, irritability, difficulty sleeping, muscle tension, sweating, and palpitations	*Tachycardia (HR 102/minute)*
Anxiety over academic achievement	
No history of substance use	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Caffeine-induced insomnia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Drinks 4-5 cups of caffeine per day	*Tachycardia (HR 102/minute)*
Spends 2 hours awake before falling asleep	
History of palpitations that are more pronounced after drinking caffeine	

Diagnosis #3: Hyperthyroidism	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Anxiety	*Tachycardia (HR 102/minute)*
History of unintentional weight loss, fatigue, sweating, palpitations, and increased bowel movements	*Brisk DTRs*

Diagnostic Workup

TSH, FT_3, FT_4
CBC with differentials
Urine toxicology
Polysomnography
ECG

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Generalized anxiety disorder:** Fatigue and sleep disturbances are common in anxiety states. The clinical manifestations of anxiety can be both psychological (eg, tension, fears, difficulty concentrating) and somatic (eg, tachycardia, sweating, hyperventilation, palpitations, tremor). This patient describes irritability, trouble concentrating, and difficulty sleeping for more than 6 months, which supports a diagnosis of generalized anxiety disorder. The source of her anxiety is likely her desire to excel in college. Somatic manifestations are not required for an official diagnosis of generalized anxiety disorder.
- **Caffeine-induced insomnia:** The most common pharmacologic cause of insomnia is caffeine use, which results in increased latency to sleep onset, more frequent arousals during sleep, and a reduction in total sleep time several hours after ingestion. Even small amounts of caffeine can cause significant sleep disturbances in some patients. This patient's high intake of coffee makes caffeine-induced insomnia a possible diagnosis.
- **Hyperthyroidism:** Clinical hyperthyroidism is associated with anxiety, tremor, palpitations, sweating, frequent bowel movements, fatigue, menstrual irregularities, unintentional weight loss, and heat intolerance. The patient has anxiety, palpitations, sweating, increased bowel movements, fatigue, and weight loss, suggesting the need to rule out hyperthyroidism.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Insomnia due to major depressive disorder:** Several mood disorders are associated with insomnia. A diagnosis of major depressive disorder can be associated with sleep onset insomnia, sleep maintenance insomnia, or early-morning wakefulness. Hypersomnia occurs in some depressed patients, especially adolescents and those with either bipolar disorder or seasonal affective disorder.
- **Insomnia secondary to adjustment disorder:** Any significant life event, such as a change of occupation, loss of a loved one, or major illness, can be a stressful event. Behavioral or mood changes associated with adjustment disorder typically start within 3 months of the stressful event, end 6 months after the stressor, and cause significant impairment in one's life. Increased sleep latency, frequent awakenings from sleep, and early-morning awakening can all result. Recovery is rapid, usually occurring within a few weeks.
- **Illicit drug use:** Drugs such as cocaine and amphetamines increase sympathetic activity and can thus cause insomnia.
- **Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA):** More than 50% of patients evaluated for OSA complain of symptoms of insomnia, including difficulty in initiating and maintaining sleep and early-morning awakening. OSA has a high association with obesity and large tonsils. However, given that this patient has had a tonsillectomy and is of normal weight, it is unlikely that enlarged tonsils secondary to OSA are the cause of her disorder.

Diagnostic Workup

- **TSH, FT_3, FT_4:** The patient gives a history of weight loss, increased frequency of bowel movements, palpitations, and sweaty palms, all of which can be symptoms of hyperthyroidism. An elevated FT_4 with suppressed TSH is diagnostic.
- **Urine toxicology:** Although this patient denies illicit drug use, a toxicology screen will help rule out the use of CNS stimulants that can cause insomnia (eg, cocaine, amphetamine).

- **CBC:** Can help detect anemia, hidden infection, or malignancy, all of which can cause the fatigue and weight loss seen in this patient.
- **Polysomnography:** A diagnostic test for OSA syndrome that can also help assess the severity of the disease as well as any comorbidities with which it might be associated.
- **ECG:** Nonspecific changes can be seen with hyperthyroidism and anxiety disorders.

CASE 30
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Angelina Harvey, a 2-year-old female child, calls the office complaining that her child has noisy and strange breathing.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history over the phone.

Notes for the SP

Show concern about your child's health, but add that you don't want to come to the office unless you have to because you do not have transportation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "Can you explain to me exactly what is going on with my daughter and what can be done for it?"
- "How will I be able to get a ride to the office?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It is hard for me to give you an accurate answer over the phone. I would like you to bring your daughter here so that I can examine her and perhaps run some tests. After that, I will be able to give you a more accurate assessment of her condition. We will arrange for the social worker to speak with you about arranging transportation to the office."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name and identified caller and relationship of caller to patient.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Chief complaint** "What concerns do you have about Angelina?"	My baby has noisy and strange breathing.
☐ **Onset** "When did the noisy breathing start? Did it start suddenly or more gradually?"	It started suddenly about an hour ago.
☐ Progression "How has it changed since then?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Description of the activity that preceded the event** "What was she doing before the noisy breathing started?"	She was playing with her toys.
☐ **Description of the sound** "Would you describe the sound to me?"	It is a noisy sound, as if she swallowed a washing machine.
☐ Consistency "Does the sound ever change in its character?"	The sound is always the same.
☐ Best heard on inhalation or exhalation "When is the sound heard best? When she is breathing in or out?"	On inhalation.
☐ Cause "Is there anything that you can identify that may have caused it?"	Nothing.
☐ Alleviating/exacerbating factors (feeding, crying, supine position, sleep) "Does anything make the sound better? Does anything make it worse?"	No.
☐ **Associated problems (cough, fever)** "Has she had any cough? Any fever?"	Yes, there is some coughing, but it was present earlier. She had a low-grade fever for the past week, but her temperature today was normal. It was 101.2°F at its worst.
☐ **Nature of cough** "Is the cough barking in nature? Is it productive? Any blood in the cough?"	No.
☐ **Crying** "Is she crying? Is her crying muffled or weak?"	Yes. It is weak with occasional muffling.
☐ **Breathing fast** "Is she breathing fast?"	I can't tell, but it seems as though she's trying hard to breathe.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Has she had any nausea or vomiting?"	No.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ Drooling "Has she been drooling?"	No.
☐ **Blueness of skin or fingers** "Did you notice that her skin is blue?"	No.
☐ Difficulty in swallowing food "Has she had any trouble swallowing?"	No.
☐ Similar episodes in the past "Has she had any similar episodes in the past?"	No.
☐ Hoarseness of voice "Did you notice any hoarseness of her voice?"	There is occasional hoarseness.
☐ Snoring during sleep "Does she snore when she sleeps?"	No.
☐ History of allergies in the family "Any history of allergies in the family?"	No.
☐ Day care center "Does she go to a day care?"	Yes.
☐ Ill contacts in day care center "Has anyone else in her day care been sick?"	Not to my knowledge.
☐ **Vaccinations** "Are her vaccinations up to date?"	Yes.
☐ Last checkup "When was her last checkup?"	Two weeks ago, and everything was normal.
☐ Growth, development, and milestones "Has she been meeting all of her developmental milestones?"	All were fine. She met all milestones in a timely manner.
☐ Birth history "How was Angelina delivered at birth? Were there any complications during her delivery?"	It was an uncomplicated, spontaneous vaginal delivery.
☐ Eating habits "Any changes in her eating habits?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Does she take any medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history "Does she have any medical illnesses?"	Nothing of note.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past surgical history "Has she had any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Family history "Any history of similar episodes in other family members?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Harvey, on the basis of the information I have gathered from you, I'm considering the possibility that your daughter might have swallowed a foreign body. However, the possibility that an infection might be causing her problem needs to be ruled out. Right now, I feel that your daughter needs emergency medical attention. Since you do not have access to transportation, I strongly suggest that you call 911 immediately and bring her to the medical center. We will do a physical examination and run some scans and draw blood to find out the cause of the symptoms. In the meantime, I suggest that you avoid putting a finger in her mouth or performing any blind finger sweep, as doing so may cause the foreign body to become more deeply lodged if it is actually present. If you observe significant respiratory compromise or choking, perform the Heimlich maneuver by thrusting your daughter's tummy with sudden pressure. I hope you understood what we have discussed. Do you have any questions or concerns? Okay, I will see you once you get to the hospital.

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of information is the patient's mother. The mother of a 2 yo F complains of her child suddenly developing noisy breathing that is getting progressively worse. The child was playing with her toys when she developed the noisy breathing. The sound is consistent, best heard on inhalation, and similar to that of a washing machine. There is no relation to posture. It is associated with a nonproductive cough without any associated hemoptysis, tachypnea, drooling, or bluish discoloration of the skin. Her vaccinations are up to date.*

ROS: *Negative.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *None.*
PMH: *Uncomplicated spontaneous vaginal delivery.*
PSH: *None.*
FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Foreign body aspiration	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sudden onset while playing with toys	
Noisy breathing	
Muffled cough	

Diagnosis #2: Croup	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Noisy breathing	
Difficulty breathing	
Fever for the past week	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Epiglottitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Occasional voice hoarseness	
Occasional muffling	

Diagnostic Workup

ABG
CXR—PA and lateral
XR—neck, AP and lateral
CBC with differential
Bronchoscopy
Direct laryngoscopy

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

There are three types of stridor: **inspiratory stridor,** which indicates obstruction at the level of the larynx or superior to it; **expiratory stridor,** which points to obstruction inferior to the larynx; and **biphasic stridor,** which suggests obstruction in the trachea. Stridor that presents with hoarseness suggests involvement of the vocal cords.

- **Foreign body aspiration:** The sudden and dramatic onset of symptoms, especially when a foreign body (usually a toy or peanuts) is in the vicinity before the patient develops symptoms, helps support this diagnosis. The patient is breathing noisily and is experiencing some shortness of breath, both of which are consistent with aspiration of a foreign body.
- **Croup:** Croup is common in children 6 months to 3 years of age, usually developing insidiously as a URI. The most common organism implicated in croup is parainfluenza. This patient has had a low-grade fever for the past week, which is suggestive of a viral infection. Although not found in this patient, a characteristic barking cough is often present in croup.
- **Epiglottitis:** Occurs more frequently in children 2 to 6 years of age, and begins with a short prodrome. Its hallmark feature, significant drooling with symptomatic relief while bending forward, is not present in this patient. However, the patient has experienced voice hoarseness. The most common etiology of epiglottitis is *Haemophilus influenzae* type b, but given that this patient's immunizations are up to date, it is unlikely that this is the cause of her disorder.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Laryngitis:** Occurs in children older than 5 years of age. The absence of stridor and the presence of a hoarse voice are characteristic.
- **Retropharyngeal abscess:** Patients are usually younger than 6 years of age. They lack stridor, their voice is muffled, and drooling is often present.
- **Angioedema:** Can occur at any age, and may be an allergic response or hereditary (congenital). Congenital angioedema does not appear to apply to this patient, as she would likely have exhibited some manifestation of immune compromise. Onset is sudden, and the clinical features of stridor and facial edema are found. Respiration is laborious.
- **Peritonsillar abscess:** Typically occurs in children older than 10 years of age. Onset is gradual, with a history of a sore throat and tonsillitis. There is no stridor.
- **Laryngeal papilloma:** A chronic condition characterized by a hoarse voice; most commonly diagnosed in children 3 months to 3 years of age.

Diagnostic Workup

- **ABG:** It is essential to determine blood gas concentrations in order to indirectly assess ventilation and gaseous exchange in the lung.
- **CXR—PA and lateral:** It is noteworthy that the majority of foreign bodies are not visible on CXR PA plain films. Therefore, a normal radiograph cannot rule out an aspirated foreign body. However, when a foreign body obstructs the lower airway and causes air trapping, the expiratory film may sometimes reveal air trapping as a result of the ball-and-valve effect.

- **XR—neck, AP and lateral:** May show narrowing of the trachea (steeple sign) in croup, extrinsic pressure, or a classic swollen glottis (thumbprint sign) in epiglottitis.
- **CBC with differential:** To rule out or rule in an underlying infective pathology.
- **Bronchoscopy:** Used as a diagnostic and therapeutic modality in cases of foreign body aspiration.
- **Direct laryngoscopy:** Useful when differentials of laryngomalacia or laryngeal lesions such as papilloma are suspected.

CASE 31
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Jessica Anderson, a 21-year-old female, comes to the ED complaining of abdominal pain.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/80 mm Hg

Temp: 100.5°F (38.1°C)

RR: 20/minute

HR: 88/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 21 yo F, single with 1 child.

Notes for the SP

- Exhibit right lower abdominal tenderness on palpation.
- Show rebound tenderness (pain when the examinee removes his palpating hand).
- Demonstrate guarding (contraction of the abdominal muscles when palpating the RLQ).
- Experience pain in the RLQ when the examinee presses on the LLQ (Rovsing sign).
- Manifest pain when the examinee extends your right hip (psoas sign).

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "My child is in the house alone. I must leave now."
- "I can't afford to stay in the hospital. Please give me a prescription for antibiotics so that I can leave."

Sample Examinee Response

"Ms. Anderson, I understand your concern for your child's safety. However, it is most important that we make sure your illness isn't life threatening. Our social worker would be happy to work with you to ensure that your child is taken care of, as well as to address any financial concerns you may have."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Pain in my stomach.
☐ **Onset** "When did it start?"	This morning.
☐ **Frequency** "Has the pain been steady or does it come and go?"	Strong, steady pain.
☐ **Progression** "Has it gotten better or worse since this morning?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Severity** "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 being the worst pain imaginable, how would you rate your pain?"	7/10.
☐ **Location** "Where exactly is the pain?"	It is here (points to the right lower abdomen).
☐ **Radiation** "Does it go anywhere?"	No.
☐ **Quality** "What kind of pain is it? Sharp? Dull?"	Cramping.
☐ **Alleviating factors** "Does anything make the pain better?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Exacerbating factors** "Does anything make the pain worse?"	Movement.
☐ Pain with ride to hospital "Did you experience pain on your way here?"	Yes.
☐ **Precipitating events** "Were you doing anything specific that may have caused the pain?"	No.
☐ Fever/chills "Any fever? Chills?"	I've been a little hot since this morning, but no chills.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Nausea? Vomiting?"	I feel nauseated and vomited once 2 hours ago.
☐ Description of vomitus "What was the vomitus like?"	It was a sour, yellowish fluid.
☐ Blood in vomitus "Any blood in the vomit?"	No.
☐ **Diarrhea/constipation** "Any changes in your bowel habits?"	Diarrhea this morning.
☐ Description of stool "What color was the stool?"	Brown.
☐ Blood in stool "Any blood in the stool?"	No.
☐ Urinary frequency/burning "Any changes in your urinary habits?"	No.
☐ **Last menstrual period** "When was your last menstrual period?"	Five weeks ago.
☐ **Vaginal spotting** "Any spotting since then?"	Yes, today is the first day of my menstrual period.
☐ Color of the spotting "What color is the spotting?"	Brownish.
☐ **Vaginal discharge** "Any other vaginal discharge?"	No.
☐ Frequency of menstrual periods "How often do you typically get your period?"	Every 4 weeks; lasts for 7 days.
☐ Started menses "At what age did you first get your period?"	Age 13.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Pads/tampons changed this day "How many pads/tampons did you change today?"	One, but usually two to three a day.
☐ Pregnancies "Have you ever been pregnant?"	Yes, I had a baby 3 years ago.
☐ Problems during pregnancy/delivery "Any issues with your pregnancy or during delivery?"	No, it was a normal delivery, and my child is healthy.
☐ Miscarriages/abortions "Any miscarriages/abortions?"	None.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications now?"	Ibuprofen.
☐ **Sexual activity** "Are you sexually active?"	Yes.
☐ **Contraceptives** "Are you using any contraceptives?"	Oral contraceptive pills. My boyfriend refuses to use condoms.
☐ Sexual partners "How many partners are you sexually active with?" How many partners have you been sexually active with in the past year?"	Just my boyfriend; I met him 6 months ago. I've had three partners in the past year.
☐ **History of STDs** "Any history of sexually transmitted diseases?"	Yes, I had some kind of infection 6 months ago, but I can't remember the name of it. The doctor gave me a shot and some pills for 1 week, and then it was over.
☐ **Treatment of the partner** "Was your partner treated as well?"	He refused the treatment.
☐ **HIV test** "Have you been tested for HIV?"	No.
☐ Past medical history "Any other medical issues in the past that you can think of?"	None except for what I've mentioned.
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Waitress.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	Two or three beers a week.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any recreational drug use?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Tobacco "Any tobacco products?"	Cigarettes, one pack a day for the past 6 years.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Inspection, auscultation, palpation, percussion, psoas sign, obturator sign, Rovsing sign, CVA tenderness**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for rectal and pelvic exams.
- ☐ Safe sex practices.
- ☐ Help with smoking cessation.
- ☐ Assistance of social workers to help the patient identify available financial resources.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Anderson, your symptoms may be due to a problem with your reproductive organs, such as an infection in your fallopian tube or a cyst on your ovary. They might also result from a complicated pregnancy, which could be indicated if your pregnancy test comes back positive. Another possibility is an infection in your appendix, which could require surgery. To ensure an accurate diagnosis, we will need to run some tests, including a blood test, a urinalysis, a pregnancy test, and possibly a CT scan of your abdomen and pelvis. I will also need to perform rectal and pelvic exams. Since cigarette smoking is associated with a variety of diseases, I advise you to quit smoking; we have many ways to help you if you are interested. I also recommend that you use a condom every time you have intercourse to prevent STDs, including HIV, and to avoid pregnancy. Our social worker can meet with you to discuss your social situation, and she can offer you a variety of resources. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *21 yo G1P1 F complains of right lower abdominal pain that started this morning. The pain is 7/10, crampy, nonradiating, and constant. It is exacerbated by movement and accompanied by fever, nausea, vomiting, and loose stools. The patient noticed some brownish spotting this morning. No urinary symptoms; no abnormal vaginal discharge.*

OB/GYN: *LMP 5 weeks ago. Regular periods every 4 weeks lasting 7 days. Menarche at age 13. Uncomplicated NSVD at full term 3 years ago.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Ibuprofen.*

PMH: *STD 6 months ago, possibly treated with ceftriaxone and doxycycline. (Dr. gave a "shot" and "some pills for a week.")*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *1 PPD for 6 years, 2-3 beers/week, no illicit drugs. Unprotected sex with multiple partners over the past year.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in pain.

VS: *WNL except for temperature of 100.5°F.*

Chest: *No tenderness, clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, hypoactive BS, no hepatosplenomegaly. Direct and rebound RLQ tenderness, RLQ guarding, ⊕ psoas sign, ⊕ Rovsing sign, ⊖ obturator sign, no CVA tenderness.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Appendicitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Right lower abdominal pain	*RLQ direct and rebound tenderness*
Pain is exacerbated by movement	*RLQ guarding*
Nausea and vomiting	*Temperature 100.5°F*
Low-grade fever	*Positive Rovsing sign*
	Positive psoas sign

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Pelvic inflammatory disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
STD 6 months ago with untreated partner	*RLQ tenderness*
Nausea and vomiting	*Temperature 100.5°F*
Spotting	
Unprotected sex with multiple partners	
Low-grade fever	

Diagnosis #3: Ruptured ectopic pregnancy	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Last menstrual period 5 weeks ago and spotting	*RLQ rebound tenderness*
Crampy lower abdominal pain	*RLQ guarding*
Pain is exacerbated by movement	
Nausea and vomiting	
Pain is of recent onset	

Diagnostic Workup

Urine hCG
Pelvic exam
Cervical cultures
U/S—abdomen/pelvis
CT—abdomen/pelvis
CBC with differentials

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

This case is written primarily to elicit the differential diagnosis of RLQ pain in a woman of childbearing age. The presentation of gynecologic diseases commonly mimics appendicitis.

- **Appendicitis:** In a patient presenting with RLQ pain, low-grade fever, nausea and vomiting, and peritoneal signs (pain exacerbated by movement), appendicitis should certainly be in the differential. The abdominal exam revealed direct and rebound RLQ tenderness, RLQ guarding, a positive psoas sign, and a positive Rovsing sign—all of which are associated with appendicitis. However, the onset of pain in appendicitis is usually gradual.
- **Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID):** Suspicion is high for this diagnosis in a patient who presents with recent-onset lower abdominal pain and low-grade fever in the setting of a recent STD and unprotected sex with an untreated partner. The standard treatment for gonorrhea and chlamydia consists of ceftriaxone and doxycycline. Left untreated, these infections can progress to PID. Other findings suggestive of PID include abnormal menstrual bleeding, nausea and vomiting, and a history of multiple sex partners.
- **Ruptured ectopic pregnancy:** Although this patient does not have previously documented PID (or a previous tubal pregnancy), the crampy lower abdominal pain, nausea and vomiting, and vaginal spotting that she is experiencing after a 5-week period of amenorrhea suggest this diagnosis. However, positive psoas and Rovsing signs are not typical of an ectopic pregnancy.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Ruptured ovarian cyst:** The patient's sudden-onset, unilateral lower abdominal pain, rebound tenderness, and guarding are consistent with this diagnosis. Rupture may occur at any time during the menstrual cycle, and symptoms may resemble a ruptured ectopic pregnancy as described above. However, this diagnosis is less common than appendicitis and PID. In addition, given the patient's history of having her last menstrual period 5 weeks ago, ruptured ectopic pregnancy must be placed higher on the differential, as a ruptured ovarian cyst would not be associated with a late menstrual period.
- **Adnexal torsion:** This presentation may be due to adnexal torsion, an uncommon complication that is most often associated with ovarian enlargement due to a benign mass.
- **Gastroenteritis:** Viral gastroenteritis presents with crampy abdominal pain, nausea and vomiting, low-grade fever, and diarrhea. It can be difficult to distinguish from appendicitis and gynecologic etiologies but is less likely in this case given the presence of rebound tenderness.
- **Abortion:** The fact that the patient's last menstrual period was only 5 weeks ago makes this diagnosis less likely, but the crampy abdominal pain and vaginal spotting may signal an abortion. Furthermore, the presence of fever suggests possible septic abortion.
- **Endometriosis:** This is an unlikely diagnosis, in part because the patient has no history of chronic pelvic pain, dysmenorrhea, dyspareunia, or infertility, which are often associated. In the setting of established endometriosis, this presentation in a patient with acute, severe pain, including rebound tenderness, could be due to rupture of an endometrioma ("chocolate cyst").

Diagnostic Workup

- **Urine hCG:** Positive in both ectopic and intrauterine pregnancies. Urine and serum tests are equally sensitive, but quantitative hCG levels (available only via serum test) may help diagnose and treat ectopic pregnancy.

- **Pelvic exam:** Look for cervical motion tenderness and discharge, uterine size, and adnexal masses or tenderness.
- **Cervical cultures:** *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* and *Chlamydia trachomatis*, the main causes of PID, are detected by means of DNA probes.
- **U/S—abdomen/pelvis:** Can help diagnose appendiceal or ovarian pathology. Transvaginal ultrasound can identify an intrauterine gestational sac when the time elapsed since the last menstrual period is 35 days (this corresponds to a β-hCG of approximately 1500 mIU/mL); fluid in the cul-de-sac is nonspecific and may suggest ectopic pregnancy or a ruptured ovarian cyst.
- **CT—abdomen/pelvis:** Can detect the presence of appendiceal inflammation, abscess in appendicitis, or signs of other GI or gynecologic pathology.
- **CBC:** Findings are nonspecific, but leukocytosis may be seen in infection or appendicitis.
- **UA:** To rule out UTI.
- **Laparoscopy:** Can diagnose ectopic pregnancy (gold standard), ruptured ovarian cyst, ovarian torsion, PID ± tubo-ovarian abscess, appendicitis, and the like.

CASE 32
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Virginia Black, a 65-year-old female, comes to the clinic complaining of forgetfulness and confusion.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 65 yo F, widowed with 1 daughter.

Notes for the SP

- The examinee will name three objects for you and ask you to recall them after a few minutes. Pretend that you are unable to do so.
- If asked, give the examinee a list of your current medications (a piece of paper with "nitroglycerin patch, hydrochlorothiazide, and aspirin" written on it).
- Pretend that you have some weakness in your left arm.
- Show an increase in DTRs of the left arm and leg.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I have Alzheimer disease?"

Sample Examinee Response

"At this time I don't know; we still need to run some tests. What makes you concerned about having Alzheimer disease?"

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today, Ms. Black?"	Difficulty remembering things.
☐ **Onset** "When did this begin?"	I can't remember exactly, but my daughter told me that I started forgetting last year.
☐ **Progression** "Any changes since it first started?"	My daughter has told me that it is getting worse.
☐ **Things that are difficult to remember** "What kind of things have you forgotten about or have been difficult to remember?"	Turning off the stove, my phone number, my keys, the way home, the names of my friends.
☐ **Daily activities** (bathing, feeding, toileting, dressing, transferring into and out of chairs and bed) "Any difficulty with your daily activities like bathing, feeding, toileting, dressing? How about getting in a chair or bed?"	I have some trouble with these, and I need help sometimes.
☐ **Shopping** "Do you still go shopping by yourself?"	Well, I stopped shopping, since I've lost my way home so many times. My daughter shops for me.
☐ **Cooking** "Do you cook your own food?"	I stopped cooking because I often leave the stove on and accidentally started a fire once.
☐ **Housework** "What kind of housework are you able to do?"	I live with my daughter, and she does most of it.
☐ **Paying the bills** "Are you able to take care of the bills?"	I used to do my own bills, but I couldn't keep up. My daughter does this for me now.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Gait problems "Any trouble with walking?"	No.
☐ Urinary incontinence "Any urinary issues?"	No.
☐ **Feelings of sadness or depression** "Any changes in your mood?"	Since my husband died a year ago, I sometimes get sad. My forgetfulness makes me more upset.
☐ Difficulty sleeping "Any problems with your sleep?"	No.
☐ Headaches "Any headaches?"	No.
☐ Lightheadedness or feeling faint "Have you felt dizzy or feel like you'll faint?"	Only if I stand up too quickly.
☐ Loss of conscience "Have you ever passed out or lost consciousness?"	No.
☐ Falls "Any falls?"	Yes, sometimes.
☐ Head trauma "Any injuries to your head?"	I think so; I had a large bruise on the side of my head a while back. I don't remember what happened anymore.
☐ Seizures "Any shakiness or seizures?"	No.
☐ Visual changes "Any changes in your vision?"	No.
☐ Weakness/numbness/paresthesias "Have you been feeling any weakness? Numbness? Feeling of pins and needles?	Yes, I have weakness in my left arm from a stroke I had a long time ago.
☐ Speech difficulties "Any difficulty talking?"	No.
☐ Heart problems "Have you had any issues with your heart?	I had a heart attack a long time ago.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Chest pain, shortness of breath, abdominal pain, nausea/vomiting, diarrhea/constipation "Any pain in your chest? Shortness of breath? Pain in your stomach? Nausea? Vomiting? Diarrhea? Constipation?"	No.
☐ Weight changes "Any changes in your weight?"	I've lost weight. I don't know how much.
☐ Appetite changes "Any changes in your appetite?"	I don't have an appetite.
☐ High blood pressure "How's your blood pressure?"	I've had high blood pressure for a long time.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?" If yes, "Which ones?"	I don't know their names. (Shows the list to the examinee.)
☐ Past medical history "Any illnesses in the past?"	I think that's enough, isn't it?
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	I had a bowel obstruction a long time ago, and they removed part of my intestine. I don't remember how long ago it was.
☐ Family history "Any illnesses in your family?"	My father and mother died healthy a long time ago.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	I retired after the death of my husband.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any use of recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Social history "What is your living situation?"	I live with my daughter.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Not since the death of my husband a year ago.
☐ Support systems (family, friends) "Other than your daughter, do you have supportive friends or other family members?"	I have many friends who care about me, besides my daughter.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Drug allergies "Any allergies to medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ Eye exam	Inspected pupils, fundus
☐ Neck exam	Carotid auscultation
☐ CV exam	Auscultation, orthostatic vital signs
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Palpation
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Mini-mental status exam, cranial nerves, motor exam, DTRs, gait, sensory exam**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Need to obtain history directly from other family members.
- ☐ Need to evaluate home safety and supervision.
- ☐ Need to obtain community resources to help the patient at home.

☐ Examinee offered support throughout the illness.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Black, your symptoms may be due to a number of conditions that affect neurologic function, many of which are treatable. We need to run some tests to identify the cause of your problem. I would also like to ask your permission to speak with your daughter. She can help me with your diagnosis, and I can answer any questions she might have about what is happening to you and how she can help. I would also like you and your family to meet with the social worker to assess at-home supervision and safety measures. The social worker will inform you of resources that are available in the community to help you. If you would like, I can remain in close contact with you and your family to provide additional help and support. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *65 yo F complains of difficulty remembering × 1 year, after death of husband. Her memory has been progressively worsening. It affects daily activities (bathing, feeding, toileting, dressing, transferring into and out of chairs and bed, shopping, cooking, and managing money). Transient orthostatic lightheadedness with frequent falls, 1 head injury. She is upset due to memory difficulty. She complains of unintentional weight loss and no appetite. No headache, visual changes, gait problems, difficulty sleeping, or urinary incontinence.*

ROS: *Residual weakness in left arm after a stroke.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *HCTZ, aspirin, transdermal nitroglycerin.*

PMH: *Hypertension, stroke, MI. The patient cannot remember exactly when she had them.*

PSH: *Partial bowel resection due to obstruction many years ago. Patient does not remember how long ago this occurred.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. She is a widow (husband died 1 year ago), is retired, lives with her daughter, and has a good support system (family, friends).*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL, no orthostatic changes.*

HEENT: *Normocephalic, atraumatic, PERRLA, no funduscopic abnormalities.*

Neck: *Supple, no carotid bruits.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3, spells backward but can't recall 3 items. Cranial nerves: 2-12 intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups except 3/5 in left arm. DTRs: Asymmetric 3+ in left upper and lower extremities, 1+ in the right, ⊕ Babinski bilaterally. Gait: Normal. Sensation: Intact to pinprick and soft touch.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Alzheimer disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Steady cognitive decline	*Failed 3-item recall*
Memory impairment	
Impaired executive functioning	
Decline in activities of daily living	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Vascular ("multi-infarct") dementia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Previous stroke	*Decreased strength in left upper extremity*
History of coronary artery disease (MI)	*DTRs 3+ in left upper and lower extremities*
Hypertension	*Positive Babinski bilaterally*
Impaired executive functioning	*Failed 3-item recall*

Diagnosis #3: Dementia syndrome of depression	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Dysphoria after husband's death	*Failed 3-item recall*
Impaired executive functioning	
Memory impairment	

Diagnostic Workup

CT—head or MRI—brain
EEG or SPECT
CBC with differential
Serum B_{12}, TSH, RPR
Electrolytes, calcium, glucose, BUN/Cr

CASE DISCUSSION

Dementia is an acquired, progressive impairment in cognitive function that includes amnesia accompanied by some degree of aphasia, apraxia, agnosia, and/or impaired executive function. Additional historical information must be sought from other family members to establish an accurate time course of cognitive decline. The dementia syndromes are primarily clinical diagnoses, and therefore the initial diagnostic workup should be directed toward the exclusion of partially reversible causes of dementia. Moreover, the top three diagnoses for this patient encounter may coexist, further complicating treatment.

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Alzheimer disease:** This patient presents with a steady decline in cognitive function that is most consistent with Alzheimer disease, the most common cause of dementia. Alzheimer disease usually has an insidious onset characterized by a steady, progressive decline in cognitive function over a period of years. The earliest findings are impairment in memory and visuospatial abilities. Alzheimer disease is a clinical diagnosis.
- **Vascular ("multi-infarct") dementia:** Vascular dementia often coexists with Alzheimer disease, and given the patient's history of atherosclerotic vascular disease (eg, stroke, MI), it could certainly be contributing in this case. In vascular dementia, there is classically more of a fluctuating, stepwise cognitive deterioration that is temporally related to a recent stroke. This patient's stroke is not recent, and the pattern of her cognitive decline is more consistent with that of Alzheimer disease. In addition, vascular dementia may be characterized by an earlier loss of executive function and personality changes.
- **Dementia syndrome of depression (DSD):** The time course of cognitive decline following the death of the patient's husband may indicate depression. In the elderly, depression can present atypically with symptoms of neurocognitive decline (vs young patients, in whom dysphoria predominates). These symptoms may mimic or, more commonly, coexist with dementia. In contrast to Alzheimer disease, DSD presents primarily as a dysexecutive syndrome and is a reversible cause of dementia. A thorough screening for depression should be conducted. However, it is more likely that this patient's cognitive decline has been progressive for several years but became more noticeable to her children after her husband died.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Subdural hematoma:** This should be ruled out given the patient's history of falls and head trauma. Although her cognitive decline spans at least a year, it is possible that a comorbid chronic subdural hematoma could have exacerbated her mental status changes in recent weeks or months.
- **Vitamin B_{12} deficiency:** A prior bowel resection (eg, resection of the terminal ileum) may put the patient at risk for this deficiency. It can cause depression, irritability, paranoia, confusion, and dementia but is usually associated with other neurologic symptoms, such as paresthesias and leg weakness. On occasion, dementia may precede the characteristic megaloblastic anemia.
- **Hypothyroidism:** This can cause neuropsychiatric symptoms (often a late finding) and must be ruled out in patients with dementia. However, there are no classic signs or symptoms to suggest hypothyroidism in this case.

Diagnostic Workup

The goal of the diagnostic workup for cognitive decline is to rule out potentially reversible causes of dementia and search for causes such as electrolyte disturbances, neoplasms, or infarcts.

- **CT—head:** Used to look for a crescent-shaped, hyperdense extra-axial mass in subdural hematoma, intracerebral masses, strokes, or dilated ventricles (as in normal pressure hydrocephalus).
- **MRI—brain:** The most sensitive exam with which to look for focal CNS lesions or atrophy.
- **CBC:** Used to look for macrocytic anemia in vitamin B_{12} deficiency.
- **Serum B_{12}, TSH, RPR:** To screen for partially reversible causes of dementia (RPR can be restricted to patients who manifest signs of neurosyphilis).
- **Electrolytes, calcium, glucose, BUN/Cr:** To screen for medical conditions that can present with cognitive dysfunction (eg, hypernatremia, hypercalcemia, hyperglycemia, uremia).
- **EEG or SPECT:** Used in rare cases to help differentiate delirium (metabolic encephalopathy would show a characteristic pattern) from depression or dementia.

CASE 33
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Gary Mitchell, a 46-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of fatigue.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.2°F (36.8°C)

RR: 12/minute

HR: 65/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 46 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Look sad and don't smile.
- Speak and move slowly.
- Start yawning as the examinee enters the room.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "I think that life is pretty tough. I'm not sure what to do next."
- "I am afraid that I might have AIDS."

Sample Examinee Response

This patient clearly has more to say. Silence is appropriate here, or the patient should be subtly encouraged to continue. Alternatively, you can say, "It sounds as though you're losing hope. Have you thought about hurting yourself or tried to do so?" or "Tell me more about your concern about AIDS. Everything that you tell me is confidential and will not leave this room."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☐ Examinee explored the SP's concern about AIDS (eg, "Tell me more about that.").

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Feeling tired, no energy.
☐ **Onset** "When did this start?"	Three months ago.
☐ **Associated events** "Did anything happen or change in your life months ago?"	I was in a car accident 3 months ago, and I failed to save my friend from the car before it blew up.
☐ **Injuries related to the accident** "I am sorry to hear that. Were you injured in the accident?"	No.
☐ **Sleeping problems (falling asleep, staying asleep, early waking)** "How have you been sleeping? Have you had any changes in your sleep pattern recently?"	Well, I don't have problems falling asleep, but I wake up sometimes because of nightmares. I always see the accident, my friend calling for help, and the car blowing up. I feel so scared and helpless. I wake up multiple times at night and feel sleepy all day.
☐ **Loss of interest** "Do you find that you are no longer interested in activities that once excited you?"	Yes, I no longer want to do things for fun. Everything seems pointless.
☐ **Feelings of blame or guilt** "Do you blame yourself when things go wrong? Do you have feelings of guilt?"	I don't know. It was an accident. I tried to help my friend but I couldn't.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Progression of the fatigue during the day "Are you more tired at any particular time in the day?"	Same throughout the day.
☐ **Loss of concentration** "Have you noticed any trouble with your ability to concentrate?"	Yes, I can't concentrate on my work.
☐ Appetite changes "Have you noticed any changes in your appetite?"	Loss of appetite. I never feel hungry.
☐ **Psychomotor agitation or retardation** "Have you noticed yourself being restless at times? Have you noticed any slowing in your speech or movements?"	I do pace sometimes, but only when I'm nervous.
☐ **Affecting job/performance** "How is this affecting your life?"	I can't concentrate on my work anymore. I don't have the energy to work.
☐ Weight changes "Have you noticed any changes in your weight?"	I have gained 6 pounds over the past 3 months.
☐ **Feelings of depression** "How have you been feeling recently? Have you felt down, depressed, or hopeless?"	Yes, I feel sad all the time.
☐ **Suicidal ideation** "When people feel down and depressed, it may feel like life is no longer worth living. Have you felt like this? Have you had any thoughts or plans of taking your own life? Have you tried to take your own life?"	I think of suicide sometimes but have not tried or made any plans.
☐ Avoidance of stimuli "Do you find yourself avoiding things that remind you of the accident?	No.
☐ **Support system (friends, family)** "Do you have friends or family that you can talk to? Whom do you rely on for support?"	My girlfriend and my parents are very supportive. They know I've been having a hard time and suggested I come see you to sort it out.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Associated symptoms (fever, chills, chest pain, shortness of breath, abdominal pain, diarrhea/constipation) "Have you had any fever? Chills? Shortness of breath? Abdominal pain? Diarrhea? Constipation?"	No.
☐ Cold intolerance "Any difficulty tolerating colder temperatures?"	Yes.
☐ Skin/hair changes "Any changes in your skin? Your hair?"	My hair is falling out more than usual.
☐ Current medications "Are you currently taking any medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any other medical conditions?"	Well, I had some burning during urination. I don't really remember the diagnosis that the doctor reached, but it started with the letter C. I took antibiotics for a week. This was 5 months ago.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	None.
☐ Family history "Do your parents have any medical conditions?"	My parents are alive and in good health.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	Accountant.
☐ **Alcohol use** "Do you drink alcohol? If so, how often?"	I have two or three beers a month.
☐ **Illicit drug use** "Do you use any recreational drugs?	Never.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes? If so, for how long and how often?"	One pack a day for 25 years.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	No.
☐ Diet "What does your diet consist of?"	The usual. I haven't changed anything in my diet in more than 10 years.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Sexual activity	
"I am going to ask you a few questions about your sexual health and practices. These questions are personal but your answers are confidential. They are important for me to better understand your overall health."	
"Are you currently sexually active?" "Are you in a relationship at the moment?" "How has tiredness affected this relationship?" "Do you use any form of protection such as condoms?" "In the past 6 months, how many sexual partners have you had?" "Do you have any history of sexually transmitted diseases?"	I have a girlfriend, and we have been together for the past 6 months. I am not really interested in having sex anymore. We don't use condoms because they make me feel uncomfortable. I have had several sexual partners in the past.
☐ **Drug allergies**	
"Do you have any allergies to medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	**Inspected conjunctivae, mouth and throat, lymph nodes; examined thyroid gland**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ Extremities	Inspection, checked DTRs

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Lifestyle modification (diet, exercise, relaxation techniques, smoking cessation).
- ☐ Safe sex practices.
- ☐ HIV testing and consent.
- ☐ Depression counseling:
  - ☐ Sources of support (eg, trusted friends and loved ones) and information about community groups.
  - ☐ Possible need for referral to a psychiatrist.
  - ☐ Suicide contract (ie, contact your physician or go to the ED for any suicidal thoughts or plans).

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Mitchell, it appears that your life has been very stressful lately, and my suspicion is that you may be experiencing clinical depression. However, before I make a definitive diagnosis, I would like to order some blood tests, including one for HIV, as you have risk factors for sexually transmitted infections. Once we have completed these tests, we should have a better idea of what is causing your fatigue. In the meantime, I strongly recommend that you quit smoking, exercise regularly, and participate in activities that you find relaxing. I would also like you to promise me that if you feel like hurting yourself, you will call someone who can help you or go immediately to an emergency department. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *46 yo M complains of fatigue × 3 months. Fatigue began after unsuccessful attempt to save his friend after a car accident. Constant fatigue throughout the day. Low energy. Decreased concentration that is negatively affecting job as accountant. Decreased appetite, but gained 6 lbs over 3 months. Multiple awakenings and difficulty staying asleep due to recurrent nightmares about accident. Feels sleepy throughout the day. Feelings of being depressed and helpless. Passive suicidal ideation but no suicide plans/attempts. Cold intolerance. Hair loss. Loss of interest in sex. No constipation.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *None.*
PMH: *Urethritis (possibly chlamydia), treated 5 months ago.*
PSH: *None.*
SH: *1 PPD for 25 years, 2 beers/month. History of unprotected sex with multiple female partners.*
FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress. Looks tired. Flat affect. Speaks and moves slowly.

VS: *WNL.*
HEENT: *No conjunctival pallor, mouth and pharynx WNL.*
Neck: *No lymphadenopathy, thyroid normal.*
Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*
Heart: *RRR; normal S1/S2; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*
Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*
Extremities: *No edema, normal DTRs in lower extremities.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Major depressive disorder	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Dysphoria, anhedonia	
Loss of appetite	
Passive suicidal ideation	
Decreased energy/fatigue	
Impaired concentration	
Early awakening	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Hypothyroidism	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fatigue for 3 months	
Cold intolerance	
Hair loss	
Weight gain	

Diagnosis #3: Posttraumatic stress disorder	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Nightmares about the trauma	
Negative mood/anhedonia	
Decreased concentration	
Difficulty staying asleep	

Diagnostic Workup

TSH
CBC
Serum chemistry panel
HIV antibody

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

Fatigue is a common, nonspecific complaint with many etiologies ranging from simple overexertion to serious diseases such as cancer.

- **Major depressive disorder (MDD):** This patient meets the criteria for the diagnosis of MDD, exhibiting many classic symptoms. The mnemonic **SIG E CAPS** helps recall these symptoms: **S**leep disturbance, decreased **I**nterest, feelings of **G**uilt (worthlessness), decreased **E**nergy (fatigue), decreased **C**oncentration/**C**ognition, change in **A**ppetite/weight changes, **P**sychomotor agitation or slowing, and **S**uicidal ideation. In order to meet the criteria outlined in the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM-5), a patient must report at least five of the above symptoms, including depressed mood or anhedonia as one of the five, for 2 weeks, and symptoms must significantly impair daily functioning.
- **Hypothyroidism:** This should be ruled out in a patient with fatigue for months. The patient's cold intolerance, hair loss, and weight gain are additional nonspecific symptoms that suggest this diagnosis.
- **Posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD):** PTSD usually occurs within 3 months of the traumatic experience, and the duration of symptoms is longer than 1 month. DSM-5 criteria include a history of exposure to a traumatic event that meets specific requirements and symptoms from each of four symptom clusters: intrusion, avoidance, negative alterations in cognition and mood, and alterations in arousal and reactivity. Although this patient has many of the symptoms of PTSD (nightmares about the trauma, decreased concentration, anhedonia, negative mood, and difficulty staying asleep), he does not avoid stimuli related to the accident and therefore does not meet the full criteria at this time.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **HIV infection:** Given his history of STDs and unprotected sex with multiple partners, this patient should also be tested for HIV. However, it is highly unlikely that HIV infection accounts for his current depression (unless there are frontal lobe lesions due to infection or malignancy).

Diagnostic Workup

- **TSH:** A screening test for hypothyroidism.
- **CBC:** To rule out anemia.
- **Serum chemistry panel:** To rule out electrolyte imbalance.
- **HIV antibody:** To rule out HIV infection.

CASE 34
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Jessica Lee, a 32-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of fatigue.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.2°F (36.8°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 80/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 32 yo F, married with two children.

Notes for the SP

- Look anxious and pale.
- Exhibit bruises on the face and arms that elicit pain when touched.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I am drinking a lot of water, doctor. What do you think the reason is?"

Sample Examinee Response

"At this point I don't know for sure, but I want to run some tests. Drinking a lot of water could be the first sign of diabetes, and we will need to check for that."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Feeling tired, weak, no energy.
☐ **Onset** "When did you first notice this change?"	Five months ago.
☐ Associated events "Did anything in particular happen 5 months ago?" or "Did anything in your life change 5 months ago?"	No.
☐ **Progression of the fatigue during the day** "Do you feel the same level of fatigue throughout a given day? How does it vary?"	I feel okay in the morning; then gradually I start feeling more and more tired and weak.
☐ Change in vision (double vision) during the day "Any changes in vision?"	No.
☐ Affecting job/performance "How has this affected you?"	I don't have energy to work around the house.
☐ Appetite changes "Any changes in appetite?"	I have a very good appetite.
☐ Weight changes "Have you noticed any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ **Feeling of depression** "Have you felt down or had feelings of sadness recently?"	Sometimes I feel sad.
☐ **Cause of bruises** "I notice some bruises on your face and your arm. What happened?"	I fell down the stairs and hurt myself (looks anxious). It is my fault. I don't always pay attention.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Being physically or emotionally hurt or abused by anybody**	
"Has anyone close to you ever threatened to hurt you physically or emotionally? I want you to know that this is a safe environment and I am here to help you."	Well, sometimes when my husband gets angry with me. He loves me very much, and he promises not to do it again.
☐ **Feeling safe/afraid at home**	
"Are you afraid of your husband? Do you feel you are in danger at home?"	Sometimes I feel afraid, especially when my husband gets drunk.
☐ **Head trauma/accidents as a result of abuse**	
"You mentioned your husband's problem with his temper while drinking. Has he ever hit you or threatened you?"	No.
☐ **Safety of others in household**	
"Does your husband hurt anyone else in your family when he is drinking?"	Well, he slapped my younger son the other day for breaking a glass. He should be more attentive.
☐ Suicidal thoughts/plans/attempts	
"Have you ever had any thoughts of suicide? Any plans or attempts?"	No.
☐ Feelings of blame or guilt	
"Do you have feelings of guilt? Or blame yourself?"	Yes, I think I am being awkward. It is my fault.
☐ Presence of guns at home	
"Do you have any guns in your home?"	No.
☐ Any family members who know about the abuse	
"Have you told anyone in your family about what has been going on at home?	No.
☐ Emergency plan	
"Do you have an emergency safety plan?"	No.
☐ Sleeping problems (falling asleep, staying asleep, early waking, snoring)	
"Has this affected your sleep?"	No.
☐ Loss of concentration	
"Has this affected your ability to concentrate on activities or tasks?"	Yes, I can't concentrate on my work.
☐ Menstrual period	
"How is your menstrual cycle?" Has it been regular?"	Regular and heavy; lasts 7 days.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Last menstrual period "When was your last menstrual period?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ Urinary symptoms "Any change in urinary habits?"	I recently started to wake up at night to urinate.
☐ Polyuria "Do you go to the bathroom to urinate more than usual?"	Yes, I have to go to the bathroom more often during the day.
☐ Pain during urination or change in the color of urine "Any pain during urination? Any change in urine color?"	No.
☐ Polydipsia "Have you been more thirsty than usual?"	Yes, I feel thirsty all the time, and I drink a lot of water.
☐ Associated symptoms (fever, chills, chest pain, shortness of breath, abdominal pain, diarrhea/constipation, cold intolerance, skin/hair changes) "Have you noticed any other symptoms? Any fever? Chills? Chest pain? Shortness of breath? Abdominal pain? Diarrhea or constipation? Intolerance to cold weather? Changes in hair or skin?"	None.
☐ Current medications "Are you currently taking any medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history "Any significant past medical history?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries in the past?"	I fell and broke my arm a year ago.
☐ Family history "Does anyone in your family have any medical conditions?"	My father had diabetes and died of a heart attack. My mother is in a nursing home with Alzheimer.
☐ Occupation "What is your occupation?"	Stay-at-home mom.
☐ Alcohol use "I am going to ask you a few personal questions now. I just want you to know that everything you tell me will remain confidential." "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	Never.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	No.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise?"	No.
☐ Diet "Tell me about your diet."	I don't really have one, but I know that I am overweight and should eat healthier foods. I am trying to change because my dad had diabetes.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you currently sexually active?"	I don't feel any desire for sex, but we do it when my husband wants.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	**Inspected conjunctivae, mouth and throat, lymph nodes; examined thyroid gland**
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ Extremities	Inspection, motor exam, DTRs
☐ Skin examination	Inspection for bruises, signs of injury

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Domestic violence counseling:
  - ☐ "I care about your safety, and I am always available for help and support."
  - ☐ "Everything we discuss is confidential, but I must involve child protective services if your children are being harmed."
  - ☐ Support group information, including contact numbers or Web sites.
  - ☐ Safety planning.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Lee, I am concerned about your safety and your relationship with your husband. I would like you to know that I am available for help and support whenever you need it. Although everything we discuss is confidential, I must involve child protective services if I have reason to believe that your children are being abused. I will bring back some telephone numbers and contact information for you regarding where to go for help if you or your children are in a crisis or if you just want someone to talk to. I am also concerned about your frequent urination and thirst. I will run a simple blood test to see if you have any problems with your blood sugar or your hormones. Do you have any questions?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *32 yo F complains of fatigue and weakness × 5 months. Fatigue increases throughout the day. Loss of energy and concentration. Patient admits that husband, who is an alcoholic, has beaten her. At least 1 episode of physical abuse directed at youngest son. Patient attempts to defend husband's actions. Feels guilty. Self-blame. Has not reported abuse. No head trauma or accidents due to husband. No emergency plan. Feels sad but denies suicidal ideation. Polyuria, polydipsia, nocturia × 5 months. LMP 2 weeks ago, menstrual period is regular, q28 days, lasting 7 days of heavy flow. No dysuria or change in color of urine. No constipation, cold intolerance, or change in appetite or weight. No sleep problems.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH/PSH: *None.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH. Sexually active with her husband; decreased sexual desire.*

FH: *Diabetic father died from a heart attack; mother is in a nursing home with Alzheimer disease.*

Physical Examination

Patient is obese, in no acute distress, looks anxious.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Pale conjunctivae.*

Neck: *No lymphadenopathy, thyroid normal.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; normal S1/S2; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *Muscle strength 5/5 throughout; DTRs 2+; symmetric, bruises on both arms.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Domestic violence	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Admits to physical abuse	*Bruises on extremities*
Exhibits self-blame	
Attempts to defend husband	
Episode of abuse directed at child	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Diabetes mellitus	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Polyuria, polydipsia	
Obesity	
Family history of diabetes	

Diagnosis #3: Anemia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Fatigue/weakness	*Conjunctival pallor*
Heavy menstrual flow	

Diagnostic Workup

Serum glucose, HbA_{1c}
CBC
Serum iron, ferritin, TIBC, serum B_{12}
UA
Electrolytes

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Domestic violence:** The patient is clearly a victim of domestic violence and of her husband's alcoholism. This can explain many of her symptoms but not the polyuria or polydipsia.
- **Diabetes mellitus (DM):** Aside from domestic violence issues, many of the patient's symptoms can be explained by new-onset diabetes. Her obesity and positive family history put her at risk. She should also be asked about any recent vaginal yeast infections, which are a frequent complication of hyperglycemia (and may be its initial presenting symptom).
- **Anemia:** This may also help explain her fatigue and weakness. Menstruating females often have an iron deficiency anemia. Conjunctival pallor on exam has a high likelihood ratio for predicting a hematocrit <30% (Hb <10 g/dL).

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Major depressive disorder (MDD):** This patient does not currently meet the criteria for MDD. However, her history of intimate partner violence increases her risk of developing a mental disorder, with the degree of risk directly related to the frequency of violent episodes.
- **Hypothyroidism:** Nonspecific symptoms such as fatigue and weakness may suggest this common diagnosis. However, the patient denies constipation, weight/appetite changes, or cold intolerance. Hypothyroidism does not explain polyuria, polydipsia, or the admitted physical abuse.
- **Diabetes insipidus (DI):** This is an uncommon disease characterized by polyuria (of low specific gravity) and polydipsia. It has many etiologies and is caused by a deficiency of or resistance to vasopressin. Central diabetes can be idiopathic or acquired (eg, post–head trauma, benign tumors, or surgery). The patient's obesity, family history of DM, and lack of acquired causes of DI support DM as a more probable explanation for her symptoms.
- **Myasthenia gravis:** Increasing fatigue as the day progresses is highly nonspecific. By contrast, this disease involves fluctuating muscle weakness and presents with ptosis, diplopia, difficulty chewing or swallowing, respiratory difficulties, and/or limb weakness—all of which the patient has denied.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Serum glucose, HbA_{1c}:** To screen for DM.
- **CBC:** To investigate anemia. If the CBC is suggestive of iron deficiency anemia, the next step would be to order a serum iron level, ferritin, and TIBC. Serum B_{12} levels should also be ordered to check for B_{12} deficiency anemia.
- **UA:** Glucose or protein may be present in DM.
- **Electrolytes:** Hypernatremia may be seen in DI.
- **MRI—brain (pituitary protocol):** To look for mass lesions in central DI.
- **DDAVP nasal spray test ("vasopressin challenge test"):** To confirm a clinical suspicion of central DI.

CASE 35
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Jack Edwards, a 27-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of seeing strange writing on the wall.

Vital Signs

BP: 140/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.3°F (36.8°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 110/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 27 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Sit up on the bed.
- Give the impression that you are staring at the wall.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think someone is trying to give me instructions through the writing I see on the wall?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I don't think anyone is trying to give you instructions. If you have been taking recreational drugs, it may be that the drugs are causing you to see this writing. In any case, we are going to do some tests to try to figure out what is going on."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you to the ED today?"	I have been seeing strange writing on the wall.
☐ **Onset** "When did you start seeing the writings on the wall?"	It started yesterday.
☐ Content "What did the writing on the wall read?"	It is not clear, and I can't read it most of the time.
☐ Duration "How long did you see the writing on the wall?"	It lasts less than a minute.
☐ **Constant/intermittent** "Do you always see the writing? Or does it come and go?"	It comes and goes.
☐ **Frequency** "How often do you see it?"	It has happened three to four times since yesterday.
☐ **Do you see the writing while your eyes are closed?** "Do you see the writing while your eyes are closed?"	Sometimes.
☐ Alleviating factors "Have you noticed anything that makes the writing go away?	None.
☐ Exacerbating factors "Have you noticed anything that makes the writing appear more often?	None.
☐ **Major life changes or stressors** "Any major changes in your life recently? Anything that is causing you stress?"	Not really.
☐ Headache "Do you have any headaches?	None.
☐ Visual changes or vision loss "Any changes in vision?	None.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Hearing changes** "Do you ever hear things that other people don't hear?"	I feel as though I hear strange voices when I see the writing.
☐ Hearing loss "Have you noticed any hearing loss?"	No.
☐ **Content of the voices** "You said you sometimes hear strange voices, what do they say?"	I can't understand them; the voices seem distant.
☐ Feeling of being controlled "Do you feel like you are being controlled by someone? Or something?"	No.
☐ **Do the voices/writing order you to harm yourself or others?** "Do the voices that you hear or the writing that you see ever tell you to harm yourself? Harm others?"	No.
☐ Do you think about harming yourself or others? "Have you ever had any thoughts of harming yourself? Have you ever had thoughts of harming others?"	No.
☐ Enjoyment of daily activities "What do you like to do for fun? Do you enjoy those activities?"	I enjoy hanging out with my friends.
☐ Mental illness in family "Any history of mental illnesses in your family?"	No.
☐ **Sleeping problems** "Any changes in your sleep habits?"	No, but sometimes I find it difficult to wake up in the morning.
☐ **Do you fall asleep suddenly during the day?** "Have you ever noticed yourself falling asleep suddenly during the day?"	No, but sometimes I feel very sleepy during the day.
☐ Fever "Any fever?"	No.
☐ Weight changes "Have you noticed any changes in your weight?"	None.
☐ Current medications "Are you currently taking any medications?"	None.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past medical history	
"Do you have any significant medical history?"	None.
☐ Head trauma	
"Have you ever suffered any head injuries?"	No.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Family history	
"Any medical conditions in your family?"	My father had high blood pressure.
☐ Occupation	
"What is your occupation?"	I work as a bartender.
☐ Alcohol use	
"I will now ask you some personal questions that I ask all of my patients, I want you to know that everything you tell me remains confidential."	
"Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ **Illicit drug use**	
"Do you use any recreational drugs?	Occasionally.
"Do you ever have these symptoms without drug use? "Have you noticed any of your symptoms when you are not using drugs?"	No.
"Which recreational drugs do you use?"	Angel dust; sometimes Ecstasy.
☐ **Last use of illicit drugs**	
"When was the last time you used drugs?"	Yesterday at a party at my friend's house.
☐ Tobacco	
"Do you use any tobacco products?"	Yes, I have smoked a pack a day for 6 years.
☐ Exercise	
"Do you exercise?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity	
"Are you currently sexually active?"	Yes, with my girlfriend.
☐ Use of condoms	
"Do you practice safe sex?"	Yes, I use condoms.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Are you allergic to any drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ **Eye exam**	Inspected pupils; checked for reactivity
☐ CV exam	Auscultation, vital signs
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Abdominal exam	Palpation
☐ **Neurologic exam**	Mini-mental status exam, cranial nerves, motor exam, DTRs, gait, sensory exam

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans.

  ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Edwards, your symptoms could be caused by your illicit drug use, or they may be the result of a mental problem or even a medical condition. We will run some tests to try to clarify your condition. In addition, I recommend that you stop using illicit drugs and quit smoking. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *27 yo M complains of episodes of seeing strange writing on the wall since yesterday. These episodes last less than a minute and have happened 3-4 times. The patient states that the writing is not clear and he cannot read the messages, but he thinks he might be getting instructions from them. He denies any other visual changes or visual loss. The patient also mentions hearing strange voices associated with the writing, adding that he cannot understand them either. He admits to having used illicit drugs 1 day before these events. He denies any headache, seizures, head trauma, or previous similar episodes. No appetite or weight changes, fever, or sleep problems.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *None.*

PSH: *Noncontributory.*

SH: *1 PPD for 6 years; uses PCP (angel dust) and MDMA (Ecstasy) occasionally; no EtOH. Works as a bartender.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient seems anxious and in mild distress.

VS: *HR 110, BP 140/80.*

HEENT: *Eyes, nose, mouth, pharynx WNL.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *Tachycardic; normal S1/S2; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3, spells backward and recalls 3 objects. Cranial nerves: 2-12 intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups. DTRs: Symmetric. Gait: Normal.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: PCP intoxication	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Drug use 1 day before presentation	*Tachycardia (HR 110/minute)*
Visual hallucinations	*Hypertension (BP 140/80)*
Noncommand auditory hallucinations	
Delusions	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Substance-induced psychosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Drug use 1 day before presentation	
Visual hallucinations	
Noncommand auditory hallucinations	
Delusions	
No history of non-drug-related psychosis	
Does not associate drug use with presentation	

Diagnostic Workup

Urine toxicology
Electrolytes
CPK
Urine myoglobin
Mental status exam

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **PCP intoxication:** This patient clearly shows signs of PCP intoxication. Hallucinations, delusions, tachycardia, and hypertension are common in PCP intoxication. The mnemonic **RED DANES** helps recall common symptoms of PCP intoxication: **R**age, **E**rythema, **D**ilated pupils, **D**elusions, **A**mnesia, **N**ystagmus, **E**xcitation, and **S**kin dryness. This patient does not complain of myalgias, although rhabdomyolysis can occur in cases of large ingestions. Serum CPK and urine myoglobin should be measured to rule out this complication.
- **Substance-induced psychosis:** It is important to note that patients with substance-induced psychosis lack the insight to identify their recent drug use as a cause of their symptoms. The presentation is consistent with this diagnosis. Substance-induced psychosis requires that the substance ingested (medications, alcohol, or illicit drugs) be capable of causing psychosis and that the symptoms be more severe than expected for intoxication or withdrawal. In contrast to intoxication with perceptual disturbances, hallucinations and delusions are more prominent than other symptoms.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Brief psychotic disorder:** Symptoms of psychosis may be induced by stressful events and may resolve with removal of the stressor. Auditory hallucinations are more common and typically accompany visual hallucinations. This patient describes both visual and auditory hallucinations. However, according to the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (DSM-5), a diagnosis of brief psychotic disorder cannot be contemplated here because the patient has recently ingested a substance known to induce psychosis.
- **Psychosis secondary to a medical condition:** A variety of medical conditions can lead to hallucinations. These include neurologic problems such as CNS infections and neoplasms; endocrine conditions such as thyroid, parathyroid, or adrenal abnormalities; and hepatic and renal disorders. However, there is nothing in this patient's history to support a secondary medical condition.
- **Narcolepsy:** The visual hallucinations of narcolepsy are complex, generally occurring immediately before falling asleep (hypnagogic) or just after waking up (hypnopompic). Auditory or tactile sensations can be associated with visual hallucinations as well. Although this patient complains of daytime sleepiness, his symptoms are not severe enough to merit this diagnosis. Narcolepsy without cataplexy (muscular weakness with or without an emotional trigger) is classified as major somnolence disorder in DSM-5.
- **Seizure:** Visual hallucinations of epileptic origin can be simple or complex. They are variable in frequency and usually last for a few seconds. This diagnosis is unlikely because the patient has no known history of seizures.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Urine toxicology:** To detect commonly used illicit drugs, such as amphetamines, barbiturates, benzodiazepines, cannabinoids, cocaine, opioids, and phencyclidine (PCP).
- **Electrolytes:** To detect any medical condition that may cause neurologic or mental changes.
- **CPK and urine myoglobin:** To evaluate for rhabdomyolysis.
- **Mental status exam:** To evaluate for a possible psychiatric disorder, although in the setting of a recent substance exposure, the diagnosis of psychopathology is not possible.

CASE 36
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Frank Emanuel, a 32-year-old male, comes to the office for a pre-employment medical checkup as requested by his prospective employer.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.3°F (36.8°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 70/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 32 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Sit up on the bed.
- Hold the physical exam request form in your hand.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think they are going to give me the job?"

Sample Examinee Response

"Employers routinely request medical examinations to ensure that potential employees are fit for the job, as well as to determine if they have any medical conditions that may prove hazardous to others in the work environment. I will ask you a few questions and perform a physical examination, and on the basis of what I find, I may or may not order further tests. Hopefully everything will be fine."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Medical complaints or problems** "Do you currently have any issues or problems regarding your health?"	No.
☐ Chest pain (current and past) "Have you had any chest pain recently or in the past?"	No.
☐ Shortness of breath (current and past) "Have you ever felt short of breath recently or in the past?"	No.
☐ Palpitations or slow heart rate "Have you ever felt your heart racing? Or have you felt that it slowed down or skipped a beat?"	No.
☐ Swelling in legs "Have you noticed any swelling in your legs?"	No.
☐ Loss of consciousness/seizures "Have you ever had a seizure or lost consciousness?"	No.
☐ Headache "Do you have any headaches?"	No.
☐ Weakness/numbness "Have you felt weakness in any part of your body? Any numbness?"	No.
☐ **Cough** "Do you have a cough?"	Yes.
☐ **Onset of cough** "When did the coughing begin?"	I've had this cough for years.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Changes in the cough during the day "Does your cough change at all during the day?"	No.
☐ Progression of the cough "Does it get worse or better throughout the course of a day?"	It is the same.
☐ Wheezing "Have you noticed any wheezing?"	No.
☐ Do you cough at night? "Do you cough at night?"	No.
☐ **Sputum production** "When you cough, do you bring up sputum?	Yes.
☐ Amount of sputum "How much sputum do you produce when you cough?"	I am not sure. Around half a teaspoonful.
☐ Color "What is the color of the sputum?"	White mucus.
☐ Odor "Does the sputum have any particular odor?"	None.
☐ Blood in sputum "Have you noticed any blood in the sputum?"	No.
☐ Fever/chills "Do you have a fever or have you had any chills?"	None.
☐ Night sweats "Do you wake up in the middle of the night with sweats?"	No.
☐ **Exposure to TB** "Have you had any exposure to tuberculosis?"	No.
☐ **Recent travel** "Have you traveled anywhere recently?"	I emigrated from Africa a month ago.
☐ **Last PPD** "When was your last PPD test?"	I have never had this test.
☐ Joint pain or swelling "Do you have any swelling or pain in your joints?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Do you feel nauseous or feel like vomiting?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain "Do you have any abdominal pain?"	No.
☐ Diarrhea/constipation "Any changes in bowel habits? Any diarrhea or constipation?"	No.
☐ Weight changes "Have you noticed any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ Appetite changes "How has your appetite been?" or "Any changes in appetite?"	No.
☐ Change in stool color "Have you noticed any change in color of your stool?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Are you currently taking any medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history "Do you have any significant medical history?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries in the past?"	None.
☐ Medical problems or diseases in your family "Any medical problems in your family?"	None.
☐ Vaccinations "Are you up to date on all your vaccinations?"	My immunizations are up to date. I have my papers at home; I can fax them to you.
☐ **Occupation** "What is your occupation?"	I used to work in a coal mine back home. I am applying for a new job.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any recreational drugs?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Tobacco** "Do you smoke cigarettes?"	Yes, a pack a day for 10 years.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any drugs?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ Head and neck exam	Inspected mouth, throat; palpated lymph nodes
☐ **CV exam**	**Auscultation**
☐ **Pulmonary exam**	**Auscultation, palpation, percussion**
☐ Abdominal exam	Auscultation, palpation
☐ Extremities	Inspection
☐ Neurologic exam	Cranial nerves, motor exam, DTRs, gait

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Emanuel, your physical examination is normal, but your cough may raise concern for some possible medical problems. We need to order some tests to make sure you are free of any serious medical conditions, and if we find anything, we will treat it right away. Since you just came here from Africa and have never been tested for TB, we need to rule out pulmonary tuberculosis, not only because it is harmful to you but also because you may transmit it to your future coworkers. The other issue I want to talk to you about is your smoking. It puts you at increased risk of heart and lung disease, and I strongly urge you to quit. Do you have any questions?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *32 yo M with no PMH presents for a preemployment medical examination. He has no medical complaints or problems. Nevertheless, he mentioned having a chronic cough for many years with no recent change in frequency or severity. The cough is productive of half a teaspoonful of white mucus with no blood. The patient denies any dyspnea, fever or chills, chest pain, or wheezing and has had no appetite or weight changes. The patient is an African immigrant who came to the United States 1 month ago and reports no TB exposure. He has never had a PPD test. However, he states that his immunizations are up to date, and he will be faxing us the report to review.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *None.*

PMH: *Per HPI.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *1 PPD for 10 years, no EtOH, no illicit drugs.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Mouth and pharynx WNL.*

Neck: *No JVD, no lymphadenopathy.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally; no rhonchi, rales, or wheezing; tactile fremitus normal.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No clubbing, cyanosis, or edema.*

Neuro: *Cranial nerves: 2-12 intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 in all muscle groups. DTRs: Symmetric. Gait: Normal.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: COPD/chronic bronchitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Chronic cough	
Sputum production	
Smoking history in addition to occupational exposure	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Pneumoconiosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Worked as coal miner	
Chronic cough	

Diagnosis #3: Pulmonary tuberculosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Recent emigration from Africa	
Chronic cough	

Diagnostic Workup

CXR—PA and lateral
PPD or QuantiFERON-TB Gold
CBC

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **COPD/chronic bronchitis:** This patient's chronic cough and sputum production might be due to COPD/chronic bronchitis secondary to his smoking history and occupational exposure. Patients who are smokers and work in coal mines are more likely to develop COPD in addition to inhalant-induced restrictive lung diseases. CXR and pulmonary function tests can help distinguish these causes of lung pathology and assess their severity.
- **Pneumoconiosis:** Considering his occupational history as a coal miner, this patient has been exposed to coal dust and crystalline silica and is at increased risk of coal worker's pneumoconiosis and pulmonary silicosis.
- **Pulmonary tuberculosis:** Active TB infection is unlikely, as the patient denies systemic symptoms, blood-tinged sputum, dyspnea, chest pain, or exposure to TB. However, TB infection should be ruled out in this patient before he starts a new job, as he is an immigrant and has never been tested for TB. Latent infection should be treated to decrease the risk of progression to active TB.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

There are other possible causes of the patient's chronic cough that may be benign, such as GERD and asthma.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CXR—PA and lateral:** A good initial test in evaluating chronic cough. It may demonstrate cavitary lesions in TB or may show nodular calcification in silicosis. It is usually normal in benign causes of cough, such as asthma or GERD.
- **PPD (tuberculin skin test) or QuantiFERON-TB Gold:** The PPD test is a screening tool for determining if a patient has been infected with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. QuantiFERON-TB Gold test can also be considered in this case, as it is more specific for prior infection with *M tuberculosis*. However, its availability is variable and based on the testing center.
- **CBC:** To identify leukocytosis in infection (nonspecific).
- **Sputum Gram stain, AFB smear, routine and mycobacterial sputum cultures:** To identify a causative agent of possible infection. However, a PPD or QuantiFERON-TB Gold test would typically be ordered as a screening test before the collection of a sputum sample or culture in an outpatient setting.
- **Pulmonary function tests:** May distinguish obstructive from restrictive disease but is not diagnostic for pneumoconiosis. More often used as a test to determine the severity of disease.

CASE 37
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Kenneth Klein, a 55-year-old male, comes to the clinic complaining of blood in his stool.

Vital Signs

BP: 130/80 mm Hg

Temp: 98.5°F (36.9°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 55 yo M, married with two children.

Notes for the SP

If colonoscopy is mentioned by the examinee, ask, "What does that word mean?"

Challenging Questions to Ask

"My father had colon cancer. Could I have it too?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It is a possibility. However, we need to do a few more tests to be able to make an accurate diagnosis. Your symptoms can also be due to other causes, and we need to be thorough to make sure we find the cause of the blood in your stool."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	Blood in my stool.
☐ **Onset** "When did this first start?"	One month ago.
☐ **Frequency** "How often does it happen?"	Every time I have a bowel movement, I see some blood mixed in.
☐ **Description** "Do you see blood in your stool right before, during, or right after you have a bowel movement?"	The blood is mixed in with the brown stool.
☐ **Bright red or dark blood** "What color is the blood?"	Bright red.
☐ Pain during defecation "Does it hurt when you have a bowel movement?"	No.
☐ **Constipation** "Do you have any constipation?"	Well, I have had constipation for a long time, and I keep taking laxatives. At first I got some relief from them, but now they are of no help to me at all.
☐ Frequency of bowel movements "How often do you have a bowel movement?"	I have had two bowel movements a week for the past 6 months.
☐ **Diarrhea** "Do you have any diarrhea?"	I have had diarrhea for the past 2 days.
☐ Urgency "Do you feel like you have to go to the bathroom but can't?"	No.
☐ Tenesmus (ineffectual spasms of the rectum accompanied by the desire to empty the bowel) "Do you feel like you have spasms of the anal canal followed by the urge to use the bathroom?"	A little.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Frequency of diarrhea** "How often do you have diarrhea?"	Three times a day.
☐ **Description of the diarrhea** "What does your diarrhea look like?"	Watery, brown, mixed with blood.
☐ Mucus in stool "Do you see any mucus in your stool?"	No.
☐ Melena "Is your stool black?"	No.
☐ Fever/chills "Do you have any fever or chills?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain "Do you have any abdominal pain?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Do you have any nausea or vomiting?"	No.
☐ Diet "What is your diet like?"	I eat a lot of junk food. I don't eat vegetables at all.
☐ **Weight changes** "Has your weight changed recently?"	I have lost about 10 pounds over the past 6 months.
☐ Appetite changes "How has your appetite been?"	My appetite has been the same.
☐ Recent travel "Have you traveled recently?"	No, but I am thinking of going on a trip with my family next week. Do you think I should stay home?
☐ Contact with people with diarrhea "Have other people around you had diarrhea?"	No.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise?"	I walk for half an hour every day.
☐ Urinary problems "Do you have any issues urinating?"	No.
☐ **Current medications** "Do you take any medications?"	No. I used to take many laxatives, such as bisacodyl, but I stopped all of them when the diarrhea started.
☐ Past medical history (recent antibiotic use) "Do you have any medical issues?"	I had bronchitis 3 weeks ago; it was treated with amoxicillin.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you ever had surgery?"	Hemorrhoids resected 4 years ago.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Family history** "What medical problems run in your family?"	My father died at 55 of colon cancer. My mother is alive and healthy.
☐ **Occupation** "What do you do for work?"	Lawyer.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Do you use any drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you currently sexually active?"	With my wife.
☐ Drug allergies "Do you have any allergies to medication?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	**Auscultation, palpation, percussion**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests: Examinee mentioned the need for a rectal exam.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Klein, the symptoms you describe may be due to readily treatable problems, such as hemorrhoids, an infection in your colon, or diverticulosis. However, they may also be a sign of more serious disease, such as colorectal cancer. It is crucial that we run some blood tests, a stool exam, and probably a colonoscopy, which involves looking at your colon through a thin tube that contains a camera. I will also need to perform a rectal exam today. Once we make a diagnosis, we should be able to treat your problem. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *55 yo M complains of bright red blood per rectum. History of constipation 6 months ago, 2 bowel movements a week. 1 month ago noticed blood mixed with stool with each bowel movement. 2 days ago, tenesmus and watery brown diarrhea mixed with blood. 10-lb weight loss in 6 months despite good appetite. Diet of junk food and no vegetables. No urgency, mucus in stool, or pain with defecation. Denies fevers, chills, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, recent history of travel, or contact with ill persons.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *Previously used laxatives (bisacodyl), but stopped after the onset of diarrhea 2 days ago.*
PMH: *Bronchitis 3 weeks ago, treated with amoxicillin.*
PSH: *Hemorrhoids resected 4 years ago.*
SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. Sexually active with wife only.*
FH: *Father died of colon cancer at age 55.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*
Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*
Heart: *RRR; normal S1/S2; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*
Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, nontender, ⊕ BS, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Colorectal cancer	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Blood mixed with stool for 1 month	
Family history of colon cancer	
Unintentional weight loss of 10 lbs	

Diagnosis #2: Hemorrhoids	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
History of hemorrhoids	
Hematochezia	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Clostridium difficile colitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Acute diarrhea	
Recent antibiotic exposure	

Diagnostic Workup

Rectal exam, stool for occult blood
Colonoscopy
Stool for C difficile PCR
Fecal leukocytes
CBC

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Colorectal cancer:** A positive family history coupled with the presence of blood in the stool, a change in bowel habits, and weight loss is consistent with this diagnosis. A rectal exam with stool tested for occult blood should be sent to start the necessary workup.
- **Hemorrhoids:** Recurrent hemorrhoids may explain the patient's hematochezia, but more typical findings in hemorrhoids are fresh blood on the toilet paper or in the toilet bowl.
- **Pseudomembranous *(C difficile)* colitis:** It is important to ask all patients with acute diarrhea about recent antibiotic exposure, as symptoms of antibiotic-associated colitis may be delayed for up to 6-8 weeks. However, stool rarely contains gross blood. The absence of fever and lower abdominal cramping also makes this diagnosis (and other forms of infectious colitis) less likely.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Diverticulosis:** This is the most common cause of major lower GI bleeding, but it usually presents with larger-volume bleeds occurring in discrete, self-limited episodes.
- **Angiodysplasia:** This is another common cause of lower GI tract bleeding, but as with diverticular disease, it cannot explain the other features of this patient's presentation.
- **Ulcerative colitis:** Although the patient has chronic constipation, the absence of abdominal pain and the recent onset of diarrhea and tenesmus make inflammatory bowel disease a less likely etiology for this patient's month-long hematochezia.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Rectal exam, stool for occult blood:** Useful for detecting masses and hemorrhoids. Always test for occult blood in stool, especially in a patient complaining of visible blood with each bowel movement.
- **Colonoscopy:** A screening colonoscopy should have been offered to the patient at age 45 (10 years before the age at which a first-degree family member was first diagnosed). It should be the initial test performed in patients older than 40 years of age presenting with hematochezia.
- **Stool for *C difficile* PCR:** A stool *C difficile* toxin assay has low sensitivity and has been replaced at most institutions with PCR. The *C difficile* PCR test has a quick turnaround time with a sensitivity and specificity higher than 97%.
- **Fecal leukocytes:** Usually present in invasive bacterial infection and in inflammatory bowel disease. Variably present in *C difficile* colitis.
- **CBC:** To investigate anemia. Leukocytosis could also suggest infection or inflammatory bowel disease.
- **Double-contrast (air contrast) barium enema:** Not as accurate as colonoscopy for the diagnosis of polyps and cancer, and cannot diagnose angiodysplasia. Used primarily when colonoscopy is unavailable or contraindicated.
- **CT—abdomen/pelvis:** Contrast-enhanced exams can detect diverticulosis or masses but generally are not useful in the evaluation of GI bleeding.

CASE 38
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Charles Andrews, a 66-year-old male, comes to the clinic complaining of a tremor.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.6°F (37°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 70/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 66 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Exhibit mild muscle rigidity in your wrists and arms—when the examinee tries to move your wrists and arms, stiffen them and move them slowly.
- Lean your back forward slightly and walk in small, shuffling steps.
- Exhibit a resting hand tremor (pill rolling) that disappears with movement.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I will get better?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I think your tremor will improve with medication, but I don't know how long the improvement will last. The tremor may be a sign of a larger movement disorder called Parkinson disease, and we need to do some additional evaluations to explore that possibility."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What may I help you with today?"	I have a tremor in this hand (points to right hand).
☐ **Location** "Is it in the left or right hand or in both hands?"	Only in the right hand.
☐ Duration "When did it first start?"	I noticed it about 6 months ago, but lately it seems to be getting worse.
☐ **Onset** "When do you notice it shaking? Are you usually doing anything during those times?"	It shakes when I'm just sitting around doing nothing. It usually stops when I hold out the remote control to change the channel.
☐ Alleviating factors "Does anything make it better?"	No.
☐ Exacerbating factors "Does anything make it worse?"	It seems more severe when I am really tired.
☐ **Associated symptoms (falls, headaches, TIA symptoms, drooling, changes in voice or handwriting, difficulty with ADLs/IADLs, depression, constipation, rash, etc.)** "Have you noticed any other associated symptoms?"	No, I don't think so. My wife says I've slowed down because I can't keep up with her when we go grocery shopping, but I think that's just because I retired last year.
☐ Prior history of similar symptoms "Has this ever happened before?"	Well, back in college I occasionally had a hand tremor after pulling an all-nighter and drinking lots of coffee. The tremor was in both hands, but it was worse in the right. It seemed faster than the one I have now.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Caffeine intake**	
"Do you drink any coffee or take any energy supplements?"	One cup of coffee every morning. I used to drink three cups a day, but I've cut back over the past few months.
☐ **Alcohol use**	
"Do you drink alcohol?"	None. Both of my parents were alcoholics, so I never touch it.
☐ Past medical history	
"Do you have any other medical problems?"	High cholesterol, treated with diet. Asthma, treated with an albuterol inhaler as needed.
☐ History of head trauma	
"Have you ever injured your head?"	No.
☐ **Family history**	
"Do you have any medical problems that run in your family?"	My parents died in a car accident in their 40s, and my sister is healthy. I think my father may have had a tremor, but I'm not sure.
☐ Social history	
"Are you married?"	I am married and live with my wife.
☐ Occupation	
"What do you do for work?"	Retired chemistry professor.
☐ Exercise	
"Do you exercise?"	No, I'm really not very active anymore.
☐ Tobacco	
"Do you smoke?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use	
"Do you use any drugs?"	No.
☐ Current medications	
"Do you take any medications?"	Albuterol inhaler as needed. I have not used it in more than a year.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Do you have any medication allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ *Exam Component*	*Maneuver*
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Neurologic exam**	**Mental status, cranial nerves, motor exam (including muscle tone), DTRs, cerebellar, gait, sensory exam**

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Possible need to compare an old handwriting sample with a present sample.

☐ Examinee offered support throughout the patient's illness.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Andrews, we need to consider Parkinson disease as a cause for your tremor. Your symptoms may improve with medications, but eventually they will return. One indicator of disease progression involves looking closely at your handwriting. Do you think you could bring an old sample of your handwriting with you on your next visit? I would also like to run a few tests, including some imaging studies of your head and some blood tests. Although we won't have those results before you leave today, I will print out a comprehensive patient pamphlet that will give you resources to help answer your questions as they come up. I will also refer you to a neurologist for further workup. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *66 yo M complains of right hand tremor for 6 months. It occurs at rest and is worsening. The tremor is exacerbated by fatigue. There are no alleviating factors (he does not drink alcohol). Reducing his caffeine intake to 1 cup of coffee daily did not seem to help. He denies associated symptoms but does say that his wife complains that he has "slowed down" since retiring last year. Specifically, he seems to be walking more slowly recently (time course unspecified, but within the past year). He had a hand tremor when very fatigued back in college, but it was bilateral and faster than his present tremor.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Albuterol MDI prn (no use in past year).*

PMH: *High cholesterol, treated with diet. Mild asthma.*

SH: *No smoking, no EtOH, no illicit drugs. He is a retired chemistry professor, married and lives with his wife.*

FH: *Father may have had a tremor.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; normal S1/S2; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Neuro: *Mental status: Alert and oriented × 3. Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact. Motor: Right hand resting tremor with "pill-rolling" movement that improves or disappears during purposeful action or posture. Mild muscle rigidity in both wrists and arms, but no frank cogwheeling. Strength 5/5 throughout. DTRs: Symmetric 2+ in all extremities. Cerebellar: ⊖ Romberg, rapid alternating movements and heel-to-shin test normal and symmetric. Gait: Bradykinetic, takes small steps. Walks with back slightly bent forward. Sensation: Intact to soft touch and pinprick*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Parkinson disease	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Resting tremor	*Low-frequency tremor in upper extremity*
	Bradykinetic gait
	Upper extremity rigidity

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Essential tremor	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Possible family history of tremor	*Tremor in distal upper extremity*

Diagnosis #3: Physiologic tremor	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Resting tremor	*Tremor in distal upper extremity*

Diagnostic Workup

MRI—brain
CT—head

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Parkinson disease (PD):** This is the most common cause of resting tremor (ie, a tremor that is evident with the affected body part supported and completely at rest but improves or subsides with voluntary activity), although some patients with PD also have a postural/action tremor that is indistinguishable from essential tremor (ET, see below). Tremor is usually low frequency (4-6 Hz), begins in one upper extremity, and may later involve the other extremities as well. Leg tremor is more commonly due to PD than to ET. The face, lips, and jaw may be involved, but in contrast to ET, PD does not produce head tremor. Along with the tremor, the patient's bradykinesia and rigidity suggest PD.
- **Essential tremor (ET):** This is the most common neurologic cause of postural tremor (ie, tremor that is apparent when the arms are held outstretched) or action tremor (ie, tremor that increases at the end of goal-directed activity such as finger-to-nose testing). Approximately 50% of cases are familial. Tremor is usually high frequency and often asymmetrically involves the distal upper extremity. The head, voice, chin, trunk, and legs can also be involved. ET is not associated with other neurologic signs and improves following the ingestion of small amounts of alcohol. Differentiation from the classic resting tremor of PD is usually straightforward, as in this case.
- **Physiologic tremor:** This refers to a very low-amplitude, high-frequency (10- to 12-Hz) tremor present in normal individuals. The tremor is often not visible, but when enhanced by medications or other medical conditions, it is the most common cause of postural and action tremors. Conditions that can enhance physiologic tremor include anxiety, excitement, sleep deprivation/fatigue, hypoglycemia, caffeine intake, alcohol withdrawal, thyrotoxicosis, fever, and pheochromocytoma.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Mid-brain lesion:** Midbrain injury due to stroke, trauma, or demyelinating disease is a rare cause of a solitary asymmetric resting tremor.
- **Drug-induced tremor:** Many medications can enhance physiologic tremor, notably β-agonists (eg, albuterol), nicotine, theophylline, TCAs, lithium, valproic acid, and corticosteroids. Mercury and arsenic exposure may also contribute to tremor. Neuroleptics and metoclopramide can cause drug-induced parkinsonism, but tremor is often absent in these cases.
- **Psychogenic tremor:** This often manifests with varying frequency and either becomes more irregular or subsides entirely when the patient is asked to perform a complex, repetitive motor task with the contralateral limb.
- **Wilson disease:** This can cause resting tremor (among other manifestations) but is not considered in patients older than 40 years of age.
- **Hyperthyroidism:** This is associated with fine tremor along with a variety of other classic signs and symptoms.

Diagnostic Workup

- **MRI—brain:** To rule out a structural lesion, particularly in the midbrain or basal ganglia.
- **TSH:** To screen for hyperthyroidism.
- **Heavy metal screen:** To screen for mercury and arsenic toxicity via urine or blood tests.
- **Ceruloplasmin, slit lamp examination for Kayser-Fleischer rings, AST/ALT, CBC, 24-hour urinary copper, liver biopsy:** These tests constitute the screening tests (and diagnostic tests, in the case of liver biopsy) used to evaluate for suspected Wilson disease. As noted previously, the patient's advanced age precludes consideration of Wilson disease.

CASE 39
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Kristin Grant, a 30-year-old female, comes to the office complaining of weight gain.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 13/minute

HR: 65/minute, regular

BMI: 30

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 30 yo F.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"I want to go back to smoking because I have started gaining weight since I quit."

Sample Examinee Response

"I understand that controlling your weight is important to you, but the health risks of smoking far outweigh those associated with weight gain. We also need to determine if something else is contributing to your weight gain and, if so, discuss strategies to deal with it."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.
☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.
☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.
☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	I am gaining weight.
☐ **Onset** "When did you begin to notice the weight gain?"	Three months ago.
☐ **Weight gained** "How much weight have you gained since then?"	I've gained 20 pounds over the last 3 months.
☐ **Temperature intolerance** "Any intolerance to temperature changes?"	Yes, I often feel cold.
☐ **Skin/hair changes** "Any changes in your skin/hair?"	My hair is falling out more than usual, and I feel that my skin has become dry.
☐ **Voice change** "Any change in your voice?"	No.
☐ **Constipation** "Any change in your bowel habits?"	No.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Any changes in your appetite?"	I have a good appetite.
☐ **Fatigue** "How has your energy level been lately?"	No.
☐ **Depression** "Any changes in your mood recently?"	No.
☐ Sleeping problems (falling asleep, staying asleep, early waking, snoring) "Any issues with your sleep?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Associated symptoms (fever/chills, chest pain, shortness of breath, abdominal pain)	
"Any fever? Chills? Any chest pain? Shortness of breath? Any abdominal pain?"	No.
☐ Last menstrual period	
"When did you have your last menstrual period?"	One week ago.
☐ **Frequency of menstrual periods**	
"How often do you get your period? How long does it last?"	I used to get my period every 4 weeks, but recently I've been getting it every 6 weeks or more. The period lasts 7 days.
☐ Start of change in cycle	
"When did you begin to notice the changes in your menstrual cycles?"	Six months ago.
☐ Pads/tampons changed a day	
"How many pads/tampons do you use in a day?"	It was two to three a day, but the blood flow is becoming less, and I use only one a day now.
☐ Age at menarche	
"At what age did you first get your period?"	Age 13.
☐ Pregnancies	
"Any pregnancies?"	I have one child; he is 10 years old. I have not had any other pregnancies.
☐ Problems during pregnancy/delivery	
"Any issues during pregnancy or during the delivery?"	No, it was a normal delivery, and my child is healthy.
☐ Miscarriages/abortions	
"Any miscarriages/abortions?"	None.
☐ Hirsutism	
"Any excessive hair growth on your chest, face, or back?"	No.
☐ Current medications	
"Are you taking any medications? If yes, which ones?"	Lithium.
☐ Past medical history	
"Have you ever been diagnosed with an illness?"	I have bipolar disorder. I was started on lithium 6 months ago; I haven't had any problems since then.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Any surgeries in the past?"	None.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Family history of obesity "Any obesity in your family?"	My mother and sister are obese.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Housekeeper.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	No.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any recreational drug use?"	Never.
☐ Tobacco "Any tobacco products? If yes, how much?"	I quit smoking 3 months ago. I had smoked two packs a day for 10 years.
☐ Exercise "Do you exercise regularly?"	No.
☐ Diet "What kind of diet do you follow?"	The usual. I haven't changed anything in my diet in more than 10 years. Coffee during the day, chicken, steak, Chinese food. I usually eat out.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?" If yes, "With whom?"	With my boyfriend.
☐ Contraceptives "Do you use any form of contraceptives?"	My boyfriend had a vasectomy 2 years ago.
☐ Drug allergies "Are you allergic to any medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ Head exam	Inspected hair, conjunctivae, mouth, and throat
☐ **Neck exam**	Palpated lymph nodes, thyroid gland
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ **Extremities**	Inspected for abnormal dryness in skin, edema, checked DTRs

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.
- ☐ Lifestyle modification (diet, exercise, relaxation techniques, smoking cessation support).

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Grant, most smokers gain an average of 5 pounds when they quit. You have gained 20 pounds over 3 months. This may have resulted from your smoking cessation, but bear in mind that the health risk posed by smoking is far worse than the risk you might incur from excessive weight gain. In addition, there may be other reasons for your weight gain; for example, it may be related to your thyroid gland, or it may be a side effect of the lithium you're taking. I would like to draw some blood to measure your thyroid function and lithium levels. In the meantime, in addition to stopping smoking, you should continue to pursue a healthier lifestyle. Try to decrease the fatty foods you eat and increase the healthy ones, such as fruits and vegetables. Exercising only 30 minutes 3 times a week can also improve your health. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *30 yo F complains of weight gain of 20 lbs over the past 3 months after she stopped smoking. She has a good appetite and reports no change in her diet. For 6 months she has experienced oligomenorrhea and hypomenorrhea, dry skin, and cold intolerance. The patient denies voice change, constipation, hirsutism, depression, fatigue, or sleep problems.*

OB/GYN: *Last menstrual period last week. See HPI for other.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Lithium, started 6 months ago.*

PMH: *Bipolar disorder, diagnosed 6 months ago.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *2 PPD for 10 years; stopped 3 months ago. No alcohol, no illicit drugs. Sexually active with boyfriend only. Doesn't exercise.*

FH: *Mother and sister are obese.*

Diet: *Consists mainly of lots of coffee during the day, chicken, steak, and Chinese food.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *No conjunctival pallor, mouth and pharynx WNL.*

Neck: *No lymphadenopathy, thyroid normal.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nontender, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no hepatosplenomegaly.*

Extremities: *No edema, normal DTRs in lower extremities bilaterally.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Hypothyroidism	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Oligo- and hypomenorrhea	
Chronic dry skin	
Chronic cold intolerance	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Weight gain due to smoking cessation	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Weight gain following smoking cessation	

Diagnosis #3: Lithium-related weight gain	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Ongoing lithium therapy	

Diagnostic Workup

TSH
Serum lithium level
Fasting glucose, cholesterol, triglycerides

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Hypothyroidism:** This patient has classic early symptoms of hypothyroidism, which include weight gain, dry skin, cold intolerance, elevated serum cholesterol, and changes in menstruation patterns. Deepening of the voice, constipation, depression, and fatigue are also symptoms of hypothyroidism. It needs to be ruled out as a cause of her weight gain.
- **Smoking cessation:** Weight gain occurs in most patients following smoking cessation but usually averages only 4.5 lbs (2 kg). However, major weight gain such as that seen in this case may occur. Patients generally report increased appetite and calorie consumption.
- **Lithium-related weight gain:** Weight gain is a common side effect of lithium therapy and may contribute in this case. Other symptoms include cold intolerance, dry skin, confusion, dizziness, headache, lethargy, hair loss, and fatigue.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Familial obesity:** There are strong genetic influences on the development of obesity, but a positive family history does not account for acute weight gain.
- **Pregnancy:** Regardless of the menstrual history given by the patient, pregnancy should be suspected in a woman of childbearing age who has unexplained weight gain.
- **Cushing syndrome:** This is a rare cause of unexplained weight gain and can usually be diagnosed by physical exam (eg, exam may reveal hypertension, moon facies, plethora, supraclavicular fat pads, truncal obesity with thin limbs, and abdominal striae).

Diagnostic Workup

- **TSH:** To diagnose suspected hypothyroidism.
- **Serum lithium level:** To check if the patient's lithium dosage is appropriate. Lithium has a narrow therapeutic index, and serum levels should be checked every 3 to 6 months.
- **Fasting glucose, cholesterol, triglycerides:** To screen for medical complications of obesity such as diabetes or hyperlipidemia.
- **Urine hCG:** To rule out pregnancy.
- **Dexamethasone suppression test:** To screen for hypercortisolism. A suppressed morning cortisol following bedtime dexamethasone administration excludes Cushing syndrome with 98% certainty.
- **24-hour urine free cortisol:** Performed if the dexamethasone suppression test is abnormal. Helps confirm hypercortisolism.

CASE 40
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Theresa Wheaton, a 6-month-old female child, calls the office complaining that her child has diarrhea.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history.

Notes for the SP

Show concern about your child's health, but add that you don't want to come to the office unless you have to because you do not have transportation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"How sick is my daughter?"

Sample Examinee Response

"It is hard for me to give you an accurate answer over the phone. I would like you to bring your daughter here so that I can examine her and perhaps run some tests. After that, I should be able to give you a more accurate assessment."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name and identified caller and relationship of caller to patient.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☐ Examinee showed compassion for the SP and her child.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Chief complaint** "What are your concerns about Theresa?"	My baby has diarrhea.
☐ **Onset** "When did the diarrhea start?"	It started yesterday at 2 PM.
☐ Progression "How has the diarrhea changed since then? Is it getting better, worse, or staying the same?"	It is getting worse.
☐ **Frequency of bowel movements** "How many bowel movements has she had per day?"	She has about six bowel movements per day.
☐ **Description of bowel movements** "Please describe the bowel movement to me"	Light brown, watery, large amounts.
☐ **Blood in stool** "Is there any blood present in her stool?"	No.
☐ Relationship to oral intake "Is there any change in her bowel movements with oral intake?"	None.
☐ Previous regular bowel movements "Were her bowel movements regular before this episode?"	Yes.
☐ Abdominal distention "Has she had any abdominal distension?"	No.
☐ **Appetite changes** "Have you noticed any change in her appetite?"	She is not as hungry as she used to be.
☐ **Activities** "Any change in her activity level?"	Not as playful as she was earlier.
☐ **Awake and responsive** "Is she awake and responsive?"	She is less responsive than usual and looks drowsy.
☐ **Number of wet diapers** "How many wet diapers has she had per day?"	None since yesterday.
☐ **Dry mouth** "Have you noticed if her mouth is particularly dry?"	Yes, her mouth is dry.
☐ Treatment tried "Did you try any treatments for her diarrhea?"	I tried some Tylenol, but it did not help.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Vigorous cry**	
"Did you notice any change in her cry?"	Her cry is weaker than usual.
☐ Recent URI	
"Has she had any runny nose, cough, or sore throat recently?"	No.
☐ **Fever**	
"Has she had a fever?"	Yes; I took her temperature, and it was 100.5°F.
☐ Breathing fast	
"Has she been breathing fast?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting	
"Any nausea? Any vomiting?"	No.
☐ Rash	
"Has she had a rash?"	No.
☐ Shaking (seizures)	
"Have you noticed any shaking?"	No.
☐ Cough, pulling ear, or crying when urine is passed	
"Has she been coughing? Any ear pulling? Has she been crying while passing urine?"	No.
☐ **Day care center**	
"Does she go to a day care center?"	Yes.
☐ **Ill contacts in day care center**	
"Does anyone else in her day care have diarrhea?"	Not to my knowledge.
☐ **Vaccinations**	
"Are her vaccinations up to date?"	Yes.
☐ Last checkup	
"When was her last checkup?"	Two weeks ago, and everything was normal.
☐ Birth history	
"How was Theresa delivered at birth? Were there any complications?"	It was an uncomplicated spontaneous vaginal delivery.
☐ **Eating habits**	
"What do you feed Theresa?"	Formula with iron; rice cereal at night; occasionally fruit juice.
☐ Current medications	
"Is she taking any medication?"	None.
☐ Past medical history	
"Does she have any medical conditions?"	Nothing of note.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Past surgical history "Has she ever had surgery?"	None.
☐ Family history "Did anyone else in the family have diarrhea recently?"	No.
☐ Drug allergies "Does she have any drug allergies?"	None.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Further examination: Examinee mentioned the need to examine the patient in-person.
- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Ms. Wheaton, from the information you have given me, I am concerned that your child may be dehydrated. She hasn't urinated since yesterday, and she is weak and drowsy. It is very hard for me to assess her over the telephone, and I do not want to jeopardize her health in any way. For this reason, I am going to ask you to bring her in for a physical exam and a full assessment, and we will then proceed according to what we find on the exam. I understand that you may have problems with transportation, but we are fortunate to have a social worker here who can help you address this issue. After we are done on the phone, I will transfer your call to him, and he can help you. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of information is the patient's mother. The mother of a 6 mo F complains of her child having 1 day of diarrhea, weakness, and drowsiness. The child has had 6 watery brown bowel movements per day. There was no blood in her stool, but she has not urinated since yesterday. She received Tylenol without improvement. The mother reports the child's temperature as 100.5°F and adds that her mouth is dry. The child has no known sick contacts but is in day care. The mother denies any vomiting, lethargy, excessive sleeping, abnormal behavior, or recent URIs. The child had a normal checkup with her pediatrician 2 weeks ago and is up to date on her immunizations. She has a diet of formula with iron and rice cereal at night with occasional juice.*

ROS: *Negative.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *None.*
PMH: *Uncomplicated spontaneous vaginal delivery.*
PSH: *None.*
FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Viral gastroenteritis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Acute watery diarrhea	
Low-grade fever (100.5°F)	
Day care attendance	

Diagnosis #2: Bacterial diarrhea	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Acute diarrhea	
Day care attendance	
Low-grade fever (100.5°F)	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Malabsorption	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Watery diarrhea	
Dry mouth	
Occasional consumption of fruit juice	

Diagnostic Workup

Rotavirus enzyme immunoassay/norovirus PCR
Electrolytes
Stool leukocytes, culture, ova and parasitology, and pH
Abdominal x-ray
UA

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Viral gastroenteritis:** This is the most common cause of pediatric acute infectious diarrhea. Rotavirus was the most likely cause until the introduction of rotavirus vaccine into the routine infant immunization schedule. Viral gastroenteritis cases are now caused by other viruses (primarily norovirus).
- **Bacterial diarrhea:** The most common types of bacterial diarrhea are *Shigella, Salmonella, Campylobacter jejuni, Aeromonas,* and *Yersinia enterocolitica*. *E coli* and *Clostridium* species are normal intestinal flora, but pathogenic strains are capable of causing bacterial diarrhea.
- **Malabsorption:** This condition may result from a baby's consumption of juice and may be the culprit in the current patient's case. It is important to counsel parents that juice should not be introduced into the diet of babies in this age group. Some children may have milk intolerance as well. However, milk intolerance would probably not present as acutely as is seen here.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **UTI:** Diarrhea in infants may be a nonspecific response to an infection such as UTI or pyelonephritis.
- **Intussusception:** Given the severe nature of this disease, intussusception must be considered in the differential. The classic presentation includes abdominal pain, vomiting, and bloody ("currant jelly") stools. Some 75% of patients with intussusception have only two of these findings. Intussusception is also associated with recent viral illness and low-grade fever.
- **Bacteremia:** Bacteremia/sepsis should be ruled out in any child with high fever, drowsiness, and no urine output.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Rotavirus enzyme immunoassay/norovirus PCR:** Rotavirus can be detected through the rotavirus enzyme immunoassay. Norovirus, previously known as the Norwalk virus, can be detected through PCR amplification. Serum titers for norovirus can be positive within 2 weeks of initial symptoms.
- **Electrolytes:** Children with diarrhea frequently have metabolic acidosis or other electrolyte abnormalities, such as hyponatremia.
- **Stool leukocytes, culture, ova and parasitology, and pH:** WBCs in the stool would suggest an infectious etiology, and culture may reveal a bacterial pathogen. Microscopy may reveal ova or parasites such as *Giardia*, an infection that is common among day care attendees. Stool pH can distinguish a secretory from an osmotic cause of diarrhea by revealing a pH of >6 or <5, respectively.
- **UA:** To assess for pyelonephritis or UTI.
- **Abdominal x-ray:** A plain film abdominal radiograph should pick up characteristics of bowel obstruction in intussusception.

CASE 41
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Adam Davidson, an 8-year-old male child, comes to the office concerned that her son continues to wet the bed.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history; her son is in the waiting room.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

- "Did I do something wrong to cause this problem?"
- "Is my son going to get better?"

Sample Examinee Response

"There are a few medical problems that can lead to your child's condition, but it's just as likely to be an isolated symptom. Bed-wetting is much more common than most people believe, and there is no reason for you or your child to feel embarrassed or guilty. There are a number of treatment options available for this condition, and after we have run a few tests to rule out any physiologic abnormalities, I will discuss them with you."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint**	
"What are your concerns about Adam?"	My child wets his bed.
☐ **Frequency**	
"How frequently does he wet the bed?"	Two or three times a week.
☐ **Time of day**	
"At what time of the day does he wet the bed?"	Only at night.
☐ **Onset**	
"When did the bed-wetting start? Has he ever been able to retain his urine at night?"	I guess he has always had trouble at night. I don't think he has ever gone more than a few nights without an accident.
☐ **Treatment tried**	
"Have you tried any interventions or drugs in the past?"	We ordered one of those nighttime alarms, but everyone in the house could hear it, so we didn't use it for long.
☐ **Effect of the child**	
"How has the behavior affected the child?"	He is ashamed of himself. He avoids overnight trips and sleepovers because of it.
☐ **Effect on the parent**	
"How has the behavior affected you?"	It bothers me. I'm afraid he has some underlying disease or abnormality.
"Have you ever punished or rewarded him?"	I feel irritated sometimes, but I've never punished him. I try to encourage him by rewarding him on dry nights.
☐ Alleviating/exacerbating factors	
"Does anything make the bed-wetting worse? Does anything make it better?"	None that I can think of.
☐ Stress	
"Does the problem increase in times of stress?"	I'm not sure, but it probably does.
☐ Late-night eating or drinking	
"Does he eat food or drink water late at night?"	No.
☐ Volume of urine	
"What is the amount of urine that he passes?"	I don't think it's a large amount, but I'm not sure. The bed is wet all over.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Dysuria** "Does he have any pain when he passes urine?"	I'm not sure. Sometimes he does complain of pain.
☐ Urine color "What is the color of his urine?"	Yellow.
☐ Fever "Has he had any fever?"	No.
☐ Hematuria "Has he had any blood in his urine?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain "Has he had any pain in his abdomen?"	No.
☐ Constipation "Has he had any constipation?"	No.
☐ Snoring "Does he snore at night?"	No.
☐ Nighttime awakening "Does he wake up in the middle of the night?"	No.
☐ Environmental changes related to wetting "Did you notice any change in his environment that might have affected his bed-wetting?"	No, I can't think of anything. We haven't moved or had any family problems.
☐ Any major stresses? "Did he experience any stress recently?"	No, he does well in school and has great friends. I think the only hard thing for him is not being able to attend sleepovers.
☐ **Family history of enuresis** "Is there a history of enuresis in his family?"	Actually, his father had the same trouble as a kid. From my understanding, his father didn't gain full control until he was about 10 years old.
☐ Neurologic history "Has he ever had any neurological problems?"	As far as I know, he has never had any problems of this kind.
☐ Birth history "How was Adam delivered at birth? Were there any complications?"	Normal delivery without complications.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ **Child weight, height, and language development**	
"Has Adam been gaining weight properly? What about his height?"	He was always on time with his development. He walked early, talked on time, and is reading at a third-grade level.
"Do you have access to his growth charts?"	
"Has he been meeting all of his developmental milestones?"	
☐ Current medications	
"Is he taking any medications?"	None.
☐ Past medical history	
"Does he have any medical conditions?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history	
"Has he ever had a surgery?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies	
"Does he have any drug allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Further examination: Examinee mentioned the need to examine the patient in-person.
- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Davidson, your son's condition is probably an isolated symptom, but I would still like you to bring him in so that I can examine him and run some tests. We need to make sure he does not have an underlying infection or a more serious medical problem. We can then discuss his treatment options. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of the information is the patient's mother. The mother of an 8 yo M complains of her child continuing to wet the bed several times a week. The child has never had a significant period of continence at night. He has no hematuria, fever, or urgency. There is possible dysuria, although the mother is not sure. The mother denies that the child c/o abdominal pain or constipation. The child does not snore or wake up multiple times during the night. There are no exacerbating factors, and there have been no major lifestyle changes or stresses in the family. The problem is causing distress for the child, who has been avoiding sleepovers, as well as for the mother, who is worried about the possibility of an underlying medical condition.*

ROS: *Negative.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *None.*
PMH: *None.*
PSH: *None.*
Birth history: *Normal.*
Developmental history: *Normal.*
FH: *Positive family history of male nocturnal enuresis.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Monosymptomatic primary nocturnal enuresis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Chronic nocturnal enuresis	
Family history of enuresis	

Diagnosis #2: Urinary tract infection	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Enuresis	
Possible dysuria	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Secondary enuresis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Nocturnal enuresis	

Diagnostic Workup

Genital exam
UA
Urine culture

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Monosymptomatic primary nocturnal enuresis:** This is a diagnosis of exclusion. This patient's history indicates a primary problem as opposed to a secondary one. The history and physical exam do not provide any related signs or symptoms, suggesting a monosymptomatic pathology. A urine sample must be taken to rule out infection, and old records should be evaluated to ensure that the presentation is not part of a global delay.
- **Urinary tract infection (UTI):** Enuresis may be the only symptom of UTI in children, and screening for UTI should be part of the workup for childhood enuresis. This patient does not have frequency or urgency, but urinary incontinence alone should trigger an evaluation. Additionally, according to the mother, he may have dysuria. A positive UA is presumptive of UTI, and culturing urine can establish a definitive diagnosis and direct treatment.
- **Secondary enuresis:** The patient's mother does not report a major trauma or life or environmental change such as the divorce of parents, a major illness, or abuse that might result in regression to incontinence. This diagnosis is further unlikely because the child has not been continent for any significant period.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Constipation:** Infrequent or hard stools may indicate chronic constipation, which can put pressure on the urinary bladder and decrease its capacity. This may delay continence and look like a primary disorder. Physical examination can reveal impacted stool on the left side.
- **Sleep apnea:** Wetting occurs in all stages of sleep but is associated with particular disorders, such as sleep apnea and narcolepsy. This patient does not present with snoring or upper airway obstruction, and thus there is no indication of apnea that might warrant further evaluation.
- **Functional bladder disorder:** Children with functional disorders void several times a day, hold urine until the last moment, and wet small volumes almost every night, sometimes multiple times a night. This patient has normal voiding patterns during the day and remains continent a majority of nights.

Diagnostic Workup

- **Genital exam:** To evaluate for disorders such as abnormalities of the meatus, epispadias, and phimosis.
- **UA:** To evaluate for a UTI. Clear urine, a negative dipstick, and a negative microscopic examination combined have a negative predictive value between 95% and 98%.
- **Urine culture:** The only 100% specific test for UTI.
- **First-morning urine specific gravity:** To evaluate for insufficient ADH levels as the cause of the patient's nocturnal enuresis. An early-morning urine concentration of <1.015 may indicate a lack of nighttime and early-morning ADH surges, which may predict a positive response to pharmacologic therapy with DDAVP.
- **U/S—renal:** Should be pursued if bed-wetting continues with multiple treatments, abnormal voiding patterns, or recurrent UTIs confirmed by UA and urine culture.
- **BUN/Cr:** Should be obtained before renal ultrasound to evaluate renal function. To avoid unnecessary blood draws in children, blood for BUN/Cr testing should not be drawn until results from a urine sample are obtained.

CASE 42
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

The mother of Michaela Weber, an 11-month-old female child, comes to the emergency department after her daughter has a seizure.

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the mother.
3. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

The patient's mother offers the history; she is a good historian.

Notes for the SP

Express anxiety about your daughter's condition.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Is my daughter going to have permanent brain damage from this?"

Sample Examinee Response

"The most likely explanation for your daughter's seizure is her fever, in which case there should be no permanent damage. There are some causes of seizures that are more serious, though. We will run all the necessary tests to make sure one of those is not the cause."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.
☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.
☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.
☐ Examinee introduced self by name.
☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.
☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.
☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What are your concerns about Michaela?"	My child had a seizure.
☐ **Onset** "When did she have the seizure?"	This morning at 11 AM.
☐ **Description of event** "Can you describe to me what happened?"	We were laying her down for her nap and her body just started shaking.
☐ **Duration** "How long did the shaking last?"	It lasted about a minute total.
☐ **Postictal symptoms** "Did she have any symptoms after the shaking stopped?"	She seemed sleepy afterward.
☐ **Tongue/head trauma** "Did she bite her tongue? Did she hit her head?"	No.
☐ **Frequency** "Has this happened before?"	No.
☐ **Whole-body shaking** "Was her whole body shaking?"	Yes.
☐ **Family history of seizures** "Is there any history of seizures in her family?"	None.
☐ Recent illness "Has she had any recent illness?"	Yes, she has had a temperature and runny nose the past 2 days.
☐ **Fevers/chills** "Has she had any fever or chills?"	Her temperature was 102.9°F last night; she hasn't had any chills.
☐ Rash "Has she had any rash?"	No.
☐ **Medication for fever** "Did you give her any medication for the fever?"	I gave her some Children's Tylenol last night—it helped a little. I didn't take her temperature again, but her forehead still felt hot.
☐ Ear tugging "Has she been tugging at her ears?"	No.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Has she had any nausea or vomiting?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Change in bowel habits or in stool color or consistency	
"Did you notice any change in her bowel habits? Did you notice any change in her stool color or consistency?"	No.
☐ Change in urinary habits or in urine smell or color; change in number of wet diapers	
"Did you notice any change in her urinary habits?"	Fewer wet diapers than usual.
"Did you notice any change in the color or smell of her urine?"	
"Did you notice any change in the number of diapers she has been wetting?"	
☐ Appetite changes	
"Did you notice any change in her appetite?"	She has had Pedialyte and some breast milk but not much else.
☐ Appearance/demeanor (lethargic, irritated, playful, etc.)	
"Did you notice any change in her appearance or demeanor?"	She has been more fussy the past couple of days, but consolable.
☐ Ill contacts	
"Has she had any ill contacts?"	No.
☐ Day care center	
"Does she attend a day care center?"	No.
☐ Home environment	
"Can you describe her home environment to me?"	She lives with me, my husband, and her 3-year-old brother.
☐ Vaccinations	
"Are her vaccinations up to date?"	Yes, they're up to date.
☐ Last checkup	
"When was her last checkup?"	Two months ago for a 9-month checkup.
☐ Birth history	
"How was Michaela delivered at birth? Were there any complications?"	A 38-week vaginal delivery with no complications.
☐ **Weight, height, and language development**	
"Has Michaela been gaining weight properly? What about her height?"	Weight and height are within normal limits. I have her birth charts at home. She has been meeting all milestones.
"Do you have access to her growth charts?"	
"Has she been meeting all her developmental milestones?"	

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Eating habits "What do you feed Michaela? Do you breastfeed her?"	She is breastfed and eats some table food but hasn't been eating the table food the past couple of days. She takes iron supplements that our pediatrician prescribed.
☐ Sleeping habits "Is she sleeping well?"	She has not slept well the past 3 nights.
☐ Current medications "Does she take any medications?"	Just the Tylenol.
☐ Past medical history "Does she have any medical conditions?"	None.
☐ Past surgical history "Has she ever had surgery?"	None.
☐ Drug allergies "Does she have any drug allergies?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

None.

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mrs. Weber, it sounds as though your child has indeed had a seizure. The most likely cause is her high fevers; seizures caused by fevers happen in many young children. However, because there are many types of seizures, I would like for you to bring in Michaela so that I can examine her and also do some tests to make sure that the seizures are not being caused by something more serious, like meningitis. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *The source of information is the patient's mother. Patient is an 11-month-old F with a tonic-clonic seizure, witnessed this AM by parents. It lasted for approx. 1 minute. She denies any tongue or head trauma. She noted some postictal drowsiness after the seizure. There is no history of a prior seizure. Patient has had rhinorrhea for past 2 days. Fevers to 102.9°F with decreased PO intake, difficulty sleeping, and fewer wet diapers. No rash, nausea/vomiting, lethargy, or inconsolability. No history of any sick contacts.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH/PSH: *None.*

Birth history: *Term uncomplicated vaginal delivery.*

Dietary history: *Breast milk, table foods, and supplemental vitamins.*

Immunization history: *Up to date.*

Developmental history: *Last checkup was 2 months ago and showed normal weight, height, and development.*

Physical Examination

None.

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Simple febrile seizure	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Seizure duration <15 minutes	
No prior history of seizures	
Fever (T_{max} 102.9°F)	

Diagnosis #2: Meningitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Tonic-clonic seizure	
Fever (T_{max} 102.9°F)	
Decreased appetite	
Decreased urine output	

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Diagnosis #3: Hyponatremia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Seizure	

Diagnostic Workup

LP—CSF analysis
CBC
Electrolytes

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Simple febrile seizure:** The most frequent cause of an isolated seizure in a child with a common febrile illness is a febrile seizure. These tend to be familial and may recur with subsequent febrile illnesses but disappear before adulthood. They do not require treatment and do not cause permanent neurologic damage.
- **Meningitis:** In children younger than 1 year of age, meningitis findings can often be limited to fever and clinical symptoms. The infant might be irritable but is usually easily consolable. Viral meningitis is common in infants and could be likely in this patient considering the baby's poor appetite, high fever, and decreased urine output. A seizure suggests neurologic involvement, and the most important cause to rule out is meningitis.
- **Hyponatremia:** Hyponatremia from various causes can result in pediatric seizures; the classic case occurs when a poor family waters down their infant's formula. There are also congenital causes of hyponatremia, such as congenital adrenal hyperplasia. The occurrence in the setting of fever makes this less likely than the infectious causes.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **UTI:** Decreased urine output is not likely secondary to a UTI in this patient. However, given the patient's high fever and gender, a UTI with subsequent pyelonephritis or bacteremia is a possibility.
- **Occult bacteremia:** This child has a fever >102°F (38.9°C) and no clear source of infection. Bacteremia and sepsis may present in this manner in children younger than one year of age; the incidence is highest in neonates and decreases with age.

Diagnostic Workup

- **LP—CSF analysis:** A fever with seizures may be benign, or it may suggest meningitis. A lumbar puncture is the most definitive test with which to diagnose or rule out meningitis. It allows CSF analysis of cell count and differentials, glucose, protein, Gram stain, culture, viral cultures and PCR, and opening pressure.
- **CBC, electrolytes:** To test for hyponatremia caused by any source. Potassium and glucose levels help in assessing adrenal function. A WBC count >15,000/μL might be suggestive of occult bacteremia.
- **Blood culture, UA and urine culture:** These tests constitute the sepsis or occult bacteremia workup in children with unexplained high fever. UTI may be occult and must be investigated.
- **CT—head:** Used mainly to rule out brain abscess, encephalitis, or hemorrhage.
- **Electroencephalogram (EEG):** Used to identify epileptiform activity, although a single febrile seizure does not warrant an EEG.

CASE 43
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Brian Davis, a 21-year-old male, comes to the office complaining of a sore throat.

Vital Signs

BP: 120/80 mm Hg

Temp: 99.5°F (37.5°C)

RR: 15/minute

HR: 75/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 21 yo M.

Notes for the SP

- Be rude and defensive.
- Make most of your answers a curt "yes" or "no."
- Pretend that you have LUQ tenderness on abdominal palpation.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I have AIDS?"

Sample Examinee Response

"What makes you think you might have AIDS? Do you believe that you have been exposed to HIV? It is a possibility, but I will not be able to tell until I have ordered some blood tests."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint** "What brings you in today?"	I have a sore throat.
☐ **Onset** "When did it start?"	Two weeks ago.
☐ **Runny nose** "Have you had a runny nose?"	No.
☐ **Fever/chills** "Any fever/chills?"	Mild fever over the past 2 weeks, but I didn't take my temperature. No chills.
☐ **Night sweats** "Night sweats?"	No.
☐ **Cough** "Any cough lately?"	No.
☐ **Swollen glands and lymph nodes** "Any swelling or lumps anywhere?" If yes, "Is it painful?"	Yes, in my neck (if asked); a little painful (if asked).
☐ Rash before or after onset of symptoms "Any rash?"	No.
☐ Jaundice "Any yellowing of your skin or eyes?"	No.
☐ Chest pain "Any chest pain?"	No.
☐ Shortness of breath "Have you felt shortness of breath or difficulty breathing lately?"	No.
☐ **Abdominal pain** "Any pain in your stomach?"	I've had some discomfort here (points to the LUQ) constantly since yesterday.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Radiation "Does the pain go anywhere?"	No.
☐ Severity on a scale "On a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 being the worst pain imaginable, how would you rate your pain?"	4/10.
☐ Relationship of food to pain "Does the pain get better or worse after eating?"	No change.
☐ Alleviating/exacerbating factors "What makes the pain better or worse?"	Nothing.
☐ Nausea/vomiting "Any nausea? Any vomiting?"	No.
☐ Change in bowel habits "Any changes in your bowel habits lately?"	No.
☐ Change in urinary habits "Any changes in your urinary habits lately?"	No.
☐ Headache "Have you had any headaches?"	No.
☐ **Fatigue** "How has your energy level been?"	I have been feeling tired for the past 2 weeks.
☐ **Ill contacts** "Have you been around anyone with similar symptoms?"	My ex-girlfriend had the same thing 2 months ago. I don't know what happened to her because we broke up around that time.
☐ **Weight changes** "Any changes in your weight lately?"	Yes, I feel that I am losing weight, but I don't know how much.
☐ Appetite changes "How has your appetite been?"	I don't feel like eating anything at all.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?"	Tylenol.
☐ **Past medical history** "Have you been diagnosed with any illness in the past?"	I had gonorrhea 4 months ago. I took some antibiotics.
☐ Past surgical history "Have you had any surgeries?"	None.
☐ Family history "How are your parents? Any illnesses in your family?"	My father and mother are alive and in good health. Everyone else is healthy as well.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Occupation "What do you do for work?"	Last year in college. Not working yet.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol? If yes, how much?"	Yes, on the weekends.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any recreational drug use?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Any tobacco products? If yes, how much?"	Yes, I smoke a pack a day. I started when I was 15 years old.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?"	Yes, with my new girlfriend.
☐ Use of condoms "Do you use condoms?"	Yes.
☐ Active with men, women, or both "Do you have sex with men, women, or both?"	Men and women.
☐ **Number of sexual partners during the past year** "How many sexual partners have you had in the past year?"	Three.
☐ **History of STDs** "Any history of sexually transmitted diseases?"	I told you, I had gonorrhea 4 months ago, and I was cured after a course of antibiotics.
☐ Drug allergies "Any allergies to medications?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ **Head and neck exam**	Examined nose, mouth, throat, lymph nodes; checked for sinus tenderness
☐ CV exam	Auscultation
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ **Abdominal exam**	Auscultation, palpation, percussion
☐ **Skin/lymph node exam**	Inspected for rashes, lesions, lymphadenopathy

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.

☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:

- ☐ Follow-up tests (including consent for HIV testing).
- ☐ Safe sex practices.
- ☐ Help with smoking cessation.
- ☐ Recommendation to avoid contact sports because of the possible increased risk of traumatic splenic rupture.

☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Davis, it is likely that you have acquired the same infection your girlfriend had. This may be no more than a transient viral infection, or it may represent a more serious illness such as HIV. We will need to run a few tests to help us make the diagnosis. I recommend that we obtain an HIV test, and we will also need to obtain a throat swab and an ultrasound of your abdomen. In the meantime, I strongly recommend using condoms to avoid an unwanted pregnancy and to prevent STDs. Since infectious mononucleosis is one of the diseases that might account for your symptoms, I also recommend that you avoid contact sports for at least 3 weeks because of the possible risk of traumatic rupture of your spleen, which could be fatal. Also, since cigarette smoking is associated with a variety of diseases, I advise you to quit smoking; we have many ways to help you if you are interested. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *21 yo M complains of sore throat for the past 2 weeks. Two weeks ago he had a mild fever and fatigue, but he denies any chills, runny nose, cough, night sweats, shortness of breath, or wheezing. The patient also notes LUQ abdominal pain since yesterday. The pain is 4/10 and constant with no radiation, no relation to food, and no alleviating or exacerbating factors. He has poor appetite and subjective weight loss. His ex-girlfriend had the same symptoms 2 months ago.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*

Allergies: *NKDA.*

Medications: *Tylenol.*

PMH: *Gonorrhea 4 months ago, treated with antibiotics.*

PSH: *None.*

SH: *1 PPD since age 15; drinks heavily on weekends. Sexually active with girlfriend. Multiple partners in the past, sexually active with both female and male partners; uses condoms.*

FH: *Noncontributory.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL.*

HEENT: *Nose, mouth, and pharynx WNL.*

Neck: *Supple, bilateral cervical lymphadenopathy.*

Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*

Heart: *RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*

Abdomen: *Soft, nondistended, ⊕ BS × 4 quadrants, no hepatosplenomegaly, mild LUQ tenderness on palpation.*

Skin: *No rash.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Infectious mononucleosis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sore throat for 2 weeks	*LUQ tenderness*
LUQ pain	*Lymphadenopathy*
Recent history of ill contact	

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Acute HIV infection	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sore throat for 2 weeks	
Two sexual partners over past year, active with men and women	
Treated for gonorrhea 4 months ago	

Diagnosis #3: Streptococcal pharyngitis	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Sore throat for 2 weeks	*Lymphadenopathy*
Low-grade fever	
History of cigarette smoking	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with peripheral smear
Monospot test
Anti-EBV antibodies
HIV antibody and viral load
Throat culture

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Infectious mononucleosis:** The differential diagnosis for "sore throat" includes many pathogens. This patient's LUQ pain suggests splenomegaly, which could limit the differential (for a unifying diagnosis) to an infectious mononucleosis caused by EBV or, less commonly, by CMV infection. The physical exam is notoriously insensitive for detecting splenomegaly and may be misleading, as in this case. This patient also presents with cervical lymphadenopathy, a typical feature of infectious mononucleosis. However, he does not exhibit exudative pharyngitis, another feature with which infectious mononucleosis is commonly associated.
- **Acute HIV infection:** Acute HIV infection can be associated with fever, lymphadenopathy, sore throat, and a generalized maculopapular rash. This stage of disease typically occurs within one month of exposure to the virus and can last up to several weeks. Symptoms eventually resolve on their own.
- **Group A streptococcal pharyngitis:** Clinical features in patients with sore throat that predict group A streptococcal pharyngitis include tonsillar exudates, tender anterior cervical lymphadenopathy, a history of fever (temperature >100.4°F/38°C), and absence of cough. "Strep throat" must be recognized and treated to prevent acute rheumatic fever.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **CMV infection:** CMV can mimic infectious mononucleosis or acute HIV infection. Patients can present with mild flulike symptoms, including fever, lymphadenopathy, and fatigue. However, patients may also be asymptomatic, requiring a high index of suspicion for clinical testing.
- **Other infectious etiologies:** Other infections that can present with nonspecific symptoms include *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*, *Mycoplasma* (although lower respiratory symptoms usually predominate), rubella, and *Chlamydia trachomatis*.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC:** Findings are nonspecific, but leukocytosis may be seen in bacterial infection, and a lymphocytosis may be seen in viral infection.
- **Peripheral smear:** Can reveal atypical lymphocytes in infectious mononucleosis.
- **Monospot test (heterophil agglutination test):** Usually becomes positive in EBV-associated mononucleosis within 4 weeks of onset of illness.
- **Anti-EBV antibodies:** Antibodies to various EBV antigens can be detected, such as IgM antibody to viral capsid antigen (VCA) and to nuclear antigen (EBNA). There is also a PCR to detect EBV in serum.
- **HIV antibody and viral load:** Check antibody via ELISA and Western blot to exclude preexisting HIV infection, and check viral load to document acute infection.
- **Throat culture:** The gold standard for diagnosing bacterial pharyngitis.
- **Rapid streptococcal antigen:** If test is negative, confirm with throat culture. If test is positive, there is no need to wait for confirmatory testing and antibiotic treatment can be initiated immediately.
- **CMV antibody titers/CMV PCR:** To check for CMV infection.

CASE 44
DOORWAY INFORMATION

Opening Scenario

Jay Keller, a 49-year-old male, comes to the ED complaining of passing out a few hours earlier.

Vital Signs

BP: 135/85 mm Hg

Temp: 98.0°F (36.7°C)

RR: 16/minute

HR: 76/minute, regular

Examinee Tasks

1. Take a focused history.
2. Perform a focused physical exam (do not perform rectal, genitourinary, or female breast exam).
3. Explain your clinical impression and workup plan to the patient.
4. Write the patient note after leaving the room.

Checklist/SP Sheet

Patient Description

Patient is a 49 yo M, married with three children.

Notes for the SP

None.

Challenging Questions to Ask

"Do you think I have a brain tumor?"

Sample Examinee Response

"I think it's unlikely. To make absolutely sure, however, we will do a CT scan, which is a special imaging study of the brain. That will help us see the structure of the brain and rule out any bleeding or tumor."

Examinee Checklist

Building the Doctor-Patient Relationship

Entrance

☐ Examinee knocked on the door before entering.

☐ Examinee made eye contact with the SP.

☐ Examinee correctly used patient's name.

☐ Examinee introduced self by name.

☐ Examinee identified his/her role or position.

Reflective Listening

☐ Examinee asked an open-ended question and actively listened to the response.

☐ Examinee asked the SP to list his/her concerns and listened to the response without interrupting.

☐ Examinee summarized the SP's concerns, often using the SP's own words.

Information Gathering

☐ Examinee elicited data efficiently and accurately.

☑ *Question*	*Patient Response*
☐ **Chief complaint**	
"Mr. Keller, what brings you in today?"	I passed out.
☐ **Description**	
"What were you doing when you passed out?"	This morning I was taking the groceries to the car with my wife when I suddenly fell down and blacked out.
☐ **Loss of consciousness** before, during, or after the fall	
"You said that you blacked out. Did you lose consciousness before, during, or after falling down?"	I think I lost consciousness and then fell down on the ground.
☐ **Duration**	
"For how long were you unconscious?"	My wife told me that I did not respond to her for several minutes.
☐ **Palpitations**	
"Did you ever feel as if your heart was racing or beating too fast?"	Yes, just before I fell down, my heart started racing.
☐ **Sensing something unusual before losing consciousness** (sounds, lights, smells, etc.)	
"Did you sense something unusual prior to your fall, like a sound, smell, lights, etc.?"	No.
☐ **Lightheadedness**	
"Any feeling of lightheadedness?"	I felt lightheaded right before the fall.
☐ **Seizure**	
"Have you ever had a spell of shakiness or seizures?"	Yes, my wife told me that my arms and legs started shaking after I fell down.
☐ **Duration**	
"How long did that last?"	She said around 30 seconds.
☐ Bit tongue	
"Did you by bite your tongue?"	No.
☐ **Bladder control**	
"Did you lose control of your bladder?"	No.
☐ Weakness/numbness	
"Any weakness? Numbness?"	No.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Speech difficulties "Any problems with your speech?"	No.
☐ **Confusion** after regaining consciousness "Mr. Keller, when you woke up, did you feel confused?"	No.
☐ Headaches "Any headaches?"	No.
☐ Chest pain, shortness of breath "Any chest pain? Any shortness of breath?"	No.
☐ Abdominal pain, nausea/vomiting, diarrhea/constipation "How about any pain in your stomach? Nausea? Vomiting? Any diarrhea? Constipation?"	No.
☐ Head trauma "Any injuries to your head?"	No.
☐ Similar falls, lightheadedness, or passing out before "Any similar symptoms or complaints in the past?"	No.
☐ Gait abnormality "Any trouble walking?"	No.
☐ Recent changes in vision or neurological weakness or sensory loss "Any change in your vision? Any weakness or numbness?"	No.
☐ Weight changes "Any changes in your weight?"	No.
☐ Appetite changes "Any changes in your appetite?"	No.
☐ Current medications "Are you taking any medications?"	Hydrochlorothiazide, captopril, aspirin, atenolol.
☐ Past medical history "Have you been diagnosed with any illnesses?"	High blood pressure for the past 15 years; heart attack 1 year ago.
☐ Past surgical history "Any surgeries in the past?"	Appendectomy.

☑ Question	Patient Response
☐ Family history "How is the health of your family?"	My father died from a heart attack at age 55, and my mother died in good health.
☐ Occupation "What do you do for a living?"	Librarian.
☐ Alcohol use "Do you drink alcohol?"	Yes, I drink three to four beers a week.
☐ Illicit drug use "Any use of recreational drugs?"	No.
☐ Tobacco "Do you smoke?"	No, I stopped a year ago. I had smoked a pack a day for the previous 25 years.
☐ Sexual activity "Are you sexually active?" If yes, "With whom?"	Yes, with my wife.
☐ Drug allergies "Any allergies to drugs?"	No.

Connecting With the Patient

☐ Examinee recognized the SP's emotions and responded with PEARLS.

Physical Examination

☐ Examinee washed his/her hands.

☐ Examinee asked permission to start the exam.

☐ Examinee used respectful draping.

☐ Examinee did not repeat painful maneuvers.

☑ Exam Component	Maneuver
☐ Head and neck exam	Inspection (head, mouth), carotid auscultation and palpation, thyroid exam
☐ **CV exam**	Palpation, auscultation, orthostatic vital signs
☐ Pulmonary exam	Auscultation
☐ Extremities	Palpated peripheral pulses
☐ **Neurologic exam**	Mental status, cranial nerves (including funduscopic exam), motor exam, DTRs, cerebellar, Romberg test, gait, sensory exam

Closure

☐ Examinee discussed initial diagnostic impressions.
☐ Examinee discussed initial management plans:
  ☐ Follow-up tests.
☐ Examinee asked if the SP had any other questions or concerns.

Sample Closure

Mr. Keller, I need to run some tests to determine the reason you passed out this morning, so I am going to get a CT scan of your head to look for bleeding or masses, and I will then order some blood tests to look for infections or electrolyte abnormalities. You mentioned that your heart was racing just before you passed out, so I will also ask you to wear a heart monitor for 24 hours. Doing so is just like having a constant ECG, and it will allow us to detect any abnormal heartbeats you might have. We will start with these tests and then go from there. Do you have any questions for me?

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

History

Physical Examination

USMLE STEP 2 CS

Patient Note

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #2	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnosis #3	
History Finding(s):	*Physical Exam Finding(s):*

Diagnostic Workup

USMLE STEP 2 CS Patient Note

History

HPI: *49 yo M complains of 1 episode of syncope that occurred a few hours ago. He was taking the groceries to the car with his wife when he suddenly felt lightheaded, had palpitations, lost consciousness, and fell down. He was unconscious for several minutes. His wife recalls that his arms and legs started shaking for 30 seconds after he fell down. He denies subsequent confusion, weakness or numbness, speech difficulties, tongue biting, or incontinence.*

ROS: *Negative except as above.*
Allergies: *NKDA.*
Medications: *HCTZ, captopril, aspirin, atenolol.*
PMH: *Hypertension for the past 15 years; MI 1 year ago.*
PSH: *Appendectomy.*
SH: *1 PPD for 25 years; quit smoking 1 year ago. Drinks 3-4 beers/week, no illicit drugs.*
FH: *Father died from an MI at age 55.*

Physical Examination

Patient is in no acute distress.

VS: *WNL, no orthostatic changes.*
HEENT: *NC/AT, PERRLA, no funduscopic abnormalities, no tongue trauma.*
Neck: *Supple, no carotid bruits, 2+ carotid pulses with good upstroke bilaterally, thyroid normal.*
Chest: *Clear breath sounds bilaterally.*
Heart: *Apical impulse not displaced; RRR; S1/S2 WNL; no murmurs, rubs, or gallops.*
Extremities: *Symmetric 2+ brachial, radial, and dorsalis pedis pulses bilaterally.*
Neuro: *Cranial nerves: 2-12 grossly intact. Motor: Strength 5/5 throughout. Sensation: Intact to pinprick and soft touch bilaterally. DTRs: Symmetric 2+ in upper and lower extremities, ⊖ Babinski bilaterally. Romberg, finger to nose WNL. Gait: WNL.*

Differential Diagnosis

Diagnosis #1: Convulsive syncope	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Loss of consciousness lasting several minutes	
Arms and legs shaking for 30 seconds	
No subsequent confusion or weakness	

Patient Note

Diagnosis #2: Cardiac arrhythmia	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Loss of consciousness preceded by palpitations and lightheadedness	
Taking a β-blocker (atenolol)	
No subsequent confusion or weakness	
History of MI	

Diagnosis #3: Seizure	
History Finding(s):	***Physical Exam Finding(s):***
Loss of consciousness lasting several minutes	
Arms and legs shaking for 30 seconds	
Sudden onset	

Diagnostic Workup

CBC with differential
Electrolytes
ECG and Holter or event monitor
CT—head or MRI—brain
EEG

CASE DISCUSSION

Patient Note Differential Diagnoses

- **Convulsive syncope:** Seizure-like activity often occurs after syncope and is due to global cerebral hypoperfusion. There is no EEG correlate, and a seizure workup is not required.
- **Cardiac arrhythmia:** Cardiac syncope typically occurs without warning, although a history of palpitations may indicate the presence of an underlying arrhythmia. This patient's history of MI increases his risk of developing ventricular tachycardia, and β-blocker therapy may contribute to bradyarrhythmia.
- **Seizure:** Seizures usually occur unpredictably in a manner unrelated to posture or exertion. They may stem from a variety of causes, including metabolic factors, trauma, vascular factors, and brain tumors. Tonic-clonic seizures are often accompanied by tongue biting, incontinence, and prolonged confusion or drowsiness postictally.

Additional Differential Diagnoses

- **Vasovagal syncope:** This often occurs in the setting of emotional stress or pain and may be due to excessive vagal tone with resulting hypotension. Syncope is often heralded by nausea, sweating, tachycardia, pallor, and feeling "faint." This is also the mechanism of syncope in postmicturition syncope.
- **Drug-induced orthostatic hypotension:** The patient's antihypertensive medications increase his risk for orthostatic hypotension and syncope. However, lightheadedness and syncope in this condition are usually postural (ie, they occur when getting up from a lying or seated position), and this patient's orthostatic vital signs were normal.
- **Aortic stenosis:** This and other mechanical causes (eg, hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy, atrial myxoma) are commonly exertional or postexertional and occur without warning. The lack of a murmur and other physical findings makes this unlikely in this case.

Diagnostic Workup

- **CBC, electrolytes:** To rule out anemia, evidence of hyperviscosity, or electrolyte imbalance that could lead to arrhythmia or other causes of syncope.
- **ECG and Holter or event monitor:** To evaluate possible arrhythmia.
- **CT—head:** The test of choice to exclude intracranial hemorrhage. Also rules out tumor, trauma, prior stroke, or abscess.
- **MRI—brain:** Provides better anatomic detail than CT. Indicated when focal neurologic signs and symptoms are present. MRA is helpful when vertebrobasilar insufficiency is suspected (ie, when syncope is accompanied by other brain stem signs).
- **EEG:** To evaluate suspected seizure activity.
- **Echocardiography:** To rule out mechanical causes of syncope (eg, severe aortic stenosis, atrial myxoma, severe LVH with small residual cavity size, and hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy).
- **CXR:** To rule out lung mass, cardiomyopathy, or other pathology.
- **Prolactin:** Often elevated within 30 to 60 minutes of a generalized seizure (it is useless after that time interval). Must be compared to baseline prolactin levels.

APPENDIX

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Meaning
AAMC	Association of American Medical Colleges
ABG	arterial blood gas
AC	air conduction
ACE	angiotensin-converting enzyme
ADH	antidiuretic hormone
ADHD	attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder
ADLs	activities of daily living
AFB	acid-fast bacillus
AIDS	acquired immunodeficiency syndrome
ALT	alanine aminotransferase
ANA	antinuclear antibody
ANCA	antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody
Anti-dsDNA	anti-double stranded DNA
Anti-SM	anti-Smith (antibody)
AP	anteroposterior
AST	aspartate aminotransferase
AXR	abdominal x-ray
BC	bond conduction
BNP	B-type natriuretic peptide
BP	blood pressure
BPH	benign prostatic hypertrophy
BPPV	benign paroxysmal positional vertigo
BS	bowel sounds
BUN	blood urea nitrogen
CBC	complete blood count
CC	chief complaint
CCP	cyclic citrullinated peptide
CD	cluster of differentiation
CEA	carcinoembryonic antigen
CHF	congestive heart failure
CIS	Communication/Interpersonal Skills [CS score]
CK	Clinical Knowledge [exam]
CK-MB	creatine kinase, MB fraction
CMP	comprehensive metabolic panel
CMV	cytomegalovirus
CNS	central nervous system
c/o	complains of
COPD	chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPK	creatine phosphokinase
CPK-MB	creatine phosphokinase, MB fraction
Cr	creatinine
CRP	C-reactive protein
CS	Clinical Skills [exam]
CSA	Clinical Skills Assessment
CSEC	Clinical Skills Evaluation Collaboration [testing center]
CSF	cerebrospinal fluid
CT	computed tomography
CTA	computed tomography angiogram
CV	cardiovascular
CVA	costovertebral angle
CXR	chest x-ray
D&C	dilatation and curettage
DDAVP	1-deamino (8-D-arginine) vasopressin
DEXA	dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry
DFA	direct fluorescent antibody [test]
DHEAS	dehydroepiandrosterone sulfate
DI	diabetes insipidus
DIC	disseminated intravascular coagulation
DM	diabetes mellitus
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DSD	dementia syndrome of depression
dsDNA	double-stranded deoxyribonucleic acid
DSM	*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual* [of Mental Disorders]
DTR	deep tendon reflex
DVT	deep venous thrombosis
DWI	diffusion-weighted imaging

Abbreviation	Meaning
EBNA	Epstein-Barr nuclear antigen
EBV	Epstein-Barr virus
ECFMG	Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates
ECG	electrocardiogram
ED	emergency department, erectile dysfunction
EEG	electroencephalogram
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
EMG	electromyogram
ENT	ear, nose, and throat
EOMI	extraocular movements intact
ERCP	endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography
ESR	erythrocyte sedimentation rate
ET	essential tremor
EtOH	ethyl alcohol
FAST	focused assessment with sonography for trauma [scan]
FH	family history
FSH	follicle-stimulating hormone
FSMB	Federation of State Medical Boards
FT_3	free triiodothyronine
FT_4	free thyroxine
G6PD	glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase
GERD	gastroesophageal reflux disease
GH	growth hormone
GI	gastrointestinal
HbA_{1c}	hemoglobin A_{1c}
HBsAg	hepatitis B surface antigen
HBV	hepatitis B virus
hCG	human chorionic gonadotropin
HCTZ	hydrochlorothiazide
HEENT	head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat
5-HIAA	5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid
HIDA	hepatobiliary iminodiacetic acid [scan]
HIV	human immunodeficiency virus
HLD	hyperlipidemia
HPI	history of present illness
HPV	human papillomavirus
HR	heart rate
HRT	hormone replacement therapy
HSV	herpes simplex virus
HTN	hypertension
IADLs	instrumental activities of daily living
ICE	Integrated Clinical Encounter [CS score]
Ig	immunoglobulin
IMED	International Medical Education Directory
IMG	international medical graduate
INR	international normalized ration
IV	intravenous
IVP	intravenous pyelography
IWA	Interactive Web Application
JVD	jugular venous distention
JVP	jugular venous pulse
KOH	potassium hydroxide
KUB	kidney, ureter, bladder [imaging]
LAD	lymphadenopathy
LDH	lactate dehydrogenase
LH	luteinizing hormone
LLQ	left lower quadrant
LMP	last menstrual period
LOC	loss of consciousness
LP	lumbar puncture
LUQ	left upper quadrant
LVH	left ventricular hypertrophy
MCP	metacarpophalangeal [joint]
MDD	major depressive disorder
MDI	metered-dose inhaler
MDMA	methylenedioxymethamphetamine ("Ecstasy")
MI	myocardial infarction
mo	month old
MRA	magnetic resonance angiography
MRCP	magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography
MRI	magnetic resonance imaging
MTP	metatarsophalangeal [joint]
MVA	motor vehicle accident
MVS	mitral valve stenosis
NAAT	nucleic acid amplification testing
NBME	National Board of Medical Examiners
NC/AT	normocephalic/atraumatic
NKDA	no known drug allergies
NRMP	National Residency Matching Program
NSAID	nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug
N/V	nausea or vomiting
OASIS	Online Applicant Status and Information System
OCP	oral contraceptive pill
OSA	obstructive sleep apnea
OTC	over the counter
PA	posteroanterior
PCOS	polycystic ovary syndrome
PCP	phencyclidine ("angel dust")
PCR	polymerase chain reaction

Abbreviation	Meaning
PD	Parkinson disease
PERRLA	pupils equal, round, and reactive to light and accommodation
PFT	pulmonary function test
PHQ-9	Patient Health Questionnaire-9
PID	pelvic inflammatory disease
PMH	past medical history
PMI	point of maximal impulse
PN	patient note
PPD	pack per day; purified protein derivative [tuberculin skin test]
prn	pro re nata [as needed]
PSA	prostate-specific antigen
PSH	past surgical history
PT	prothrombin time
PTSD	posttraumatic stress disorder
PTT	partial thromboplastin time
QIDS-SR_{16}	Quick Inventory of Depressive Symptomatology (Self-Report)
RA	rheumatoid arthritis
RBC	red blood cell
RF	rheumatoid factor
RLQ	right lower quadrant
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	review of systems
RPR	rapid plasma reagin
RR	respiratory rate
RRR	regular rate and rhythm
RUQ	right upper quadrant
SEP	Spoken English Proficiency [CS score]
SH	social history
SIADH	syndrome of inappropriate [secretion of] antidiuretic hormone
SLE	systemic lupus erythematosus
SOB	shortness of breath
SP	standardized patient
SPECT	single-photon emission computed tomography
STD	sexually transmitted disease
T_3	triiodothyronine
T_4	thyroxine
TB	tuberculosis
TCA	tricyclic antidepressant
TEE	transesophageal echocardiography
TFT	thyroid function test
TIA	transient ischemic attack
TIBC	total iron-binding capacity
TM	tympanic membrane
TMJ	temporomandibular joint
TOEFL	Test of English as a Foreign Language
TSE	Test of Spoken English
TSH	thyroid-stimulating hormone
TTE	transthoracic echocardiography
tTG	tissue transglutaminase
UA	urinalysis
URI	upper respiratory infection
U/S	ultrasound
USMLE	United States Medical Licensing Examination
UTD	up to date [vaccinations]
UTI	urinary tract infection
VCA	viral capsid antigen
VDRL	Venereal Disease Research Laboratory
V/Q	ventilation-perfusion [scan]
VS	vital signs
WBC	white blood cell
WNL	within normal limits
XR	x-ray
yo	year old

NOTES

INDEX

A

Abbreviations, 591–593
  in patient note, 75
Abdominal CT
  for abdominal pain, 461
  for blood in stool, 524
  for fatigue, 418
  for jaundice, 353
Abdominal exam
  in patient encounter, 43
  in patient note, 76
  simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46
Abdominal pain
  as chief complaint, 107–111
  practice cases on
    with fatigue, 408–418
    due to motor vehicle accident, 168–178
    right lower, 451–461
    right upper, 261–271
Abdominal rigidity, 46
Abdominal tenderness, 46
Abdominal ultrasound
  for abdominal pain, 271, 461
  for fatigue, 418
  for jaundice, 353
Abdominal x-ray
  for child with diarrhea, 552
  for motor vehicle accident, 178
ABG (arterial blood gases)
  for cough, 342
  for noisy and strange breathing, 449
ABO incompatibility, 319, 321
Abortion, spontaneous
  abdominal pain due to, 460
  vaginal bleeding due to, 120
Abuse
  domestic
    challenging questions by patient about, 59
    as chief complaint, 122–123
    dyspareunia due to, 301
    fatigue with, 484–494
    joint/limb pain due to, 123
    questions to ask about, 36, 38
  elder, 199–208
  sexual, dyspareunia due to, 301
Acetaminophen hepatoxicity, 352, 353
Acetaminophen level for jaundice, 353
Achalasia, 105
Achilles tendinitis, 384, 385
Acid-fast bacilli (AFB) smear
  for cough, 406
  for pre-employment physical, 514
Acoustic neuroma
  dizziness due to, 363
  hearing loss due to, 311
Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS)
  challenging questions by patient about, 60, 63
  fatigue due to, 483
  sore throat due to, 97
Acronyms, 591–593
Active listening, 10
Acute chest syndrome, 100
Acute otitis media, 128, 393, 395
Acute retroviral syndrome, 97
ADHD (attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder), 132
Adjustment disorder, 132
  insomnia secondary to, 439
Admission permit, 12
Adnexal torsion, 460
AFB (acid-fast bacilli) smear
  for cough, 406
  for pre-employment physical, 514
Age-appropriate behavior, 132
AIDS (acquired immunodeficiency syndrome)
  challenging questions by patient about, 60, 63
  fatigue due to, 483
  sore throat due to, 97
Air contrast barium enema for blood in stool, 524
Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)
  for abdominal pain, 270
  for fatigue, 418
  for jaundice, 353
  for menstrual problems, 291
  for tremor, 533
Alcohol history, 33
Alcoholic, counseling of, 70–71
Alcoholic hepatitis, 353
Alcoholic peripheral neuropathy, 219
Alkaline phosphatase
  for abdominal pain, 270
  for fatigue, 418
  for jaundice, 353
  for menstrual problems, 291
ALT. *See* Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)
Alzheimer's disease
  challenging questions by patient about, 68
  forgetfulness and confusion due to, 84, 469, 471
Amenorrhea
  as chief complaint, 118–119
  practice case on, 282–291
Ampullary carcinoma, 351, 353

Amylase, serum
for abdominal pain, 271
for fatigue, 418
Anemia, 493, 494
Angina
joint/limb pain due to, 126
stable, 101
Angiodysplasia, 524
Angioedema, 449
Angry patients, 11, 57, 64
Ankle sprain, 385
Ankle x-ray for heel pain, 386
Announcements, time allotment based on, 73–74
Anorexia nervosa, 119
Antibody screen for positive pregnancy test, 188
Anti-EBV antibodies for sore throat, 580
Anxiety
amenorrhea due to, 119
sleep problems due to, 437, 439
Anxious patient, 57
Aortic dissection, 101, 145
Aortic stenosis, 590
Apology, 25
Appearance, 10
Appendicitis
abdominal pain due to, 111, 458, 460
challenging questions on, 69
Appetite, 31
Application tips for IMGs, 16–17
Arm pain, right, 199–208
Arm x-ray for right arm pain, 208
Arrhythmias
loss of consciousness due to, 589, 590
syncope due to, 91
Arterial blood gases (ABG)
for cough, 342
for noisy and strange breathing, 449
Arteritis, temporal (giant cell), 82
Arthritis
degenerative (osteo-)
knee pain due to, 125, 374
low back pain due to, 166
neck pain due to, 260
psoriatic, 124
rheumatoid
joint pain and stiffness due to, 124
knee pain due to, 373, 374
septic
fever and knee pain due to, 125
gonococcal, 374
nongonococcal, 374
Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)
for abdominal pain, 270
for fatigue, 418
for jaundice, 353
for menstrual problems, 291
for tremor, 533
Aspiration of foreign body, 447, 449
AST. *See* Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)
Asthma, 98
Atrophic vaginitis, 122
Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 132
Audiometry
for dizziness, 363
for hearing loss, 311
Auditory hallucinations, 66
Aura, motor, 81

B

Back pain, low
as chief complaint, 127–128
practice case on, 158–167
Bacteremia
diarrhea due to, 552
occult
fever due to, 331
seizure due to, 570
Bacterial vaginosis, 121
Baker cyst, rupture of, 240
Barium enema for blood in stool, 524
Bed-wetting, 553–561
Behavior issues, challenging, 60–66
Behavioral problems in childhood as chief complaint, 132
Beliefs of patient, 11
Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo (BPPV), 362, 363
Benign positional vertigo, 89
Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH), 116, 155, 156
Bereavement, normal, 86
Biliary atresia, 321
Biliary cirrhosis, primary, 353
Biliary colic, 268, 270
Biliary obstruction, extrahepatic, 351, 353
Bilirubin, serum
for abdominal pain, 270
for fatigue, 418
for jaundice, 322, 353
for menstrual problems, 291
Bipolar I disorder, 87
Bladder cancer, 116, 154, 156
Bladder disorder, functional, 561
Blood alcohol level for motor vehicle accident, 178
Blood culture
for calf pain, 241
for child with fever, 331, 395
for cough, 406
for knee pain, 375
for motor vehicle accident, 177
for seizure, 570
Blood transfusion, 65
Blood typing
for jaundice, 322
for positive pregnancy test, 188
Blood urea nitrogen (BUN). *See* BUN
Body language, 10, 28
Boerhaave syndrome, 145
Bone density scan for right arm pain, 208
Bone scan for heel pain, 386
Bowel symptoms, questions about, 31
BPH (benign prostatic hypertrophy), 116, 155, 156
BPPV (benign paroxysmal positional vertigo), 362, 363
Brain stem auditory evoked potentials
for dizziness, 363
for hearing loss, 311

Breaks, 13
Breast exam
for menstrual problems, 291
for neck pain, 260
for positive pregnancy test, 188
Breast milk jaundice, 321
Breastfeeding failure jaundice, 321
Breathing, noisy, 441–450
Brief psychotic disorder, 504
Bronchitis
acute, 341, 342
chronic, 98, 512, 514
due to COPD exacerbation, 99
Bronchoalveolar lavage for cough, 342
Bronchoscopy
for child with fever, 332
for cough, 342, 407
for noisy and strange breathing, 450
Brudzinski sign, 49
Bruising, 46
Bruits, carotid, 42
simulation by standardized patient of, 47
Bullet style, 75
BUN
for bed-wetting, 561
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for hematuria, 157
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for low back pain, 167
for menstrual problems, 291
for neck pain, 260
Bursitis, retrocalcaneal, 385

C

Caffeine-induced insomnia, 438, 440
Calcaneal stress fracture, 384, 385
Calcium, serum
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for diabetes follow-up, 220
for low back pain, 167
for neck pain, 260
Calf pain, 231–241
Cancellation, 7–8
Cancer
bladder, 116, 154, 156
cervical, 120
challenging questions by patient about, 62, 67, 68
colorectal
blood in stool due to, 115, 522, 524
constipation/diarrhea due to, 112
fatigue and sleepiness due to, 94
endometrial, 120
esophageal, 105
gastric, 270
laryngeal, 250, 251
lung, 98, 405, 406
metastatic, neck pain due to, 260
pancreatic
abdominal pain due to, 108
fatigue due to, 416, 418
jaundice due to, 351, 353
prostate
metastatic, 165, 166
urinary symptoms due to, 117, 156
Candidal vaginitis, 121
Cardiac arrhythmias
loss of consciousness due to, 589, 590
syncope due to, 91
Cardiac catheterization for chest pain, 146
Cardiac enzymes for chest pain, 145
Cardiovascular exam, 42
in female patient, 45
in patient note, 76
Carotid bruits, 42
simulation by standardized patient of, 47
Carpal tunnel syndrome
joint/limb pain due to, 124
numbness/weakness due to, 93
CBC. *See* Complete blood count (CBC)
Cellulitis, 239, 240
Cephalohematoma, 321
Cerebellum, examination of, 44
Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF) analysis
for child with fever, 332, 395
for seizure, 570
Ceruloplasmin for tremor, 533
Cervical cancer, 120
Cervical culture
for abdominal pain, 461
for dyspareunia, 301
for knee pain, 375
for sexual assault, 230
Cervical fracture, 258, 260
Cervical gonorrhea and chlamydia DNA testing for positive pregnancy test, 188
Cervical spine x-ray for neck pain, 260
Cervical spondylosis, 260
Cervicitis, 299, 301
Challenging questions and situations, 59–69
on confidentiality/ethical issues, 59–60
on disease-related issues, 67–69
on patient belief/behavioral issues, 60–66
Checklist/SP sheet for practice cases, 135
Chest exam, 42–43
in patient note, 76
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46
Chest pain
as chief complaint, 100–102
practice cases on, 136–146
due to motor vehicle accident, 168–178
due to sexual assault, 221–230
Chest palpation, 42
Chest x-ray (CXR)
for chest pain, 146
for child with fever, 331
for cough, 342, 407
for loss of consciousness, 590
for motor vehicle accident, 177
for noisy and strange breathing, 449
for pre-employment physical, 514
for sexual assault, 230

CHF (congestive heart failure), 99
Chief complaint, 79–132
abdominal pain as, 107–111
abuse as, 122–123
amenorrhea as, 118–119
behavioral problems in childhood as, 132
blood in stool as, 114–115
chest pain as, 100–102
child with fever as, 128–129
child with GI symptoms as, 129–130
child with red eye as, 131
child with short stature as, 131
confusion/memory loss as, 83–85
constipation/diarrhea as, 111–113
cough/shortness of breath as, 97–99
depressed mood as, 86–87
dizziness as, 88–90
dyspareunia as, 122
dysphagia as, 105
erectile dysfunction as, 118
fatigue and sleepiness as, 93–94
headache as, 81–83
hematuria as, 115–116
history taking on, 28, 36, 37
insomnia as, 95–96
joint/limb pain as, 123–127
loss of consciousness as, 90–91
loss of vision as, 85–86
low back pain as, 127–128
nausea/vomiting as, 106–107
neck mass as, 106
night sweats as, 95
numbness/weakness as, 91–93
other urinary symptoms as, 116–117
palpitations as, 102–103
psychosis as, 87–88
sore throat as, 96–97
upper GI bleeding as, 114
vaginal bleeding as, 120–121
vaginal discharge as, 121
weight gain as, 104
weight loss as, 103–104
Child(ren)
bed-wetting by, 553–561
with behavioral problems as chief complaint, 132
diarrhea in, 544–552
with fever
as chief complaint, 128–129
practice cases on, 323–332, 387–396
with GI symptoms as chief complaint, 129–130
with jaundice, 312–322
with new-onset diabetes, 189–198
with noisy breathing, 441–450
with red eye as chief complaint, 131
seizure in, 562–570
with short stature as chief complaint, 131
Child care, 63
Chlamydia testing
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
Cholangiocarcinoma, 351, 353
Cholangitis, ascending, 108
Cholecystitis
abdominal pain due to, 268, 270
acute, 108
Cholesterol panel
for chest pain, 146
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for weight gain, 543
Chronic bronchitis, 98, 512, 514
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
challenging questions by patient on, 69
cough and shortness of breath due to, 69, 512, 514
exacerbation of, 99, 406
Cigarette smoker, counseling of, 69–70
Cigarette smoking
cessation of, and weight gain, 103, 534–543
challenging questions by patient on, 63, 69
CIS (Communication and Interpersonal Skills) score, 6
Claudication, intermittent, 126
Clinical encounter. *See* Patient encounter
Clinical Skills Evaluation Collaboration (CSEC) centers, 8, 18–19
Clinical tests, 48, 49–55
Clostridium difficile colitis, 113, 523, 524
Clostridium difficile PCR for blood in stool, 524
Closure, 22, 23, 48–57, 74
Cluster headache, 81, 281
CMV. *See* Cytomegalovirus (CMV)
Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia, 144, 145
Cochlear nerve damage, 310, 311
Cold agglutinin measurement for cough, 342
Colic, 130
biliary, 268, 270
Colitis
pseudomembranous *(Clostridium difficile)*, 113, 523, 524
ulcerative, 115, 524
Colonoscopy
for blood in stool, 524
challenging questions by patient on, 67
Colorectal cancer
blood in stool due to, 115, 522, 524
constipation/diarrhea due to, 112
fatigue and sleepiness due to, 94
Comfort of patient, 10
Common cold, 67
Communication and Interpersonal Skills (CIS) score, 6
Communication with patient, 10–11
Compassion, 10–11
Complete blood count (CBC)
for abdominal pain, 270, 461
for blood in stool, 524
for calf pain, 240
for child with fever, 331, 395

for confusion/memory loss/ forgetfulness, 472
for cough, 342, 406
for diabetes follow-up, 220
for fatigue, 418, 483, 494
for headache, 281
for hematuria, 157
for hoarseness, 251
for jaundice, 322, 353
for knee pain, 374
for loss of consciousness, 590
for low back pain, 167
for neck pain, 260
for noisy and strange breathing, 450
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for pre-employment physical, 514
for seizure, 570
for sleeping problems, 440
for sore throat, 580
for tremor, 533
Computed tomography (CT)
for abdominal pain, 461
for blood in stool, 524
for chest pain, 146
for child with fever, 332
for confusion/memory loss/ forgetfulness, 472
for cough, 407
for fatigue, 418
for headache, 281
for hearing loss, 311
for hematuria, 156
for hoarseness, 251
for jaundice, 353
for loss of consciousness, 590
for motor vehicle accident, 178
for seizure, 570
Computed tomography (CT) venography for calf pain, 241
Confidentiality, challenging questions and situations on, 59–60
Confidentiality agreement, 13
Confused patient, 59
Confusion
as chief complaint, 83–85
practice case on, 462–472
Congestive heart failure (CHF), 99
Conjunctivitis, bacterial, 131
Consciousness, loss of
as chief complaint, 90–91
practice case on, 581–590
Constipation
bed-wetting due to, 561
as chief complaint, 111–113
Constitutional short stature, 131
Contraception, 68
Convulsive syncope, 588, 590
COPD (chronic obstructive pulmonary disease)
challenging questions by patient on, 69
cough and shortness of breath due to, 69, 512, 514
exacerbation of, 99, 406
Copper, 24-hour urinary, for tremor, 533
Cortisol, 24-hour urine free
for new-onset diabetes, 198
for weight gain, 543
Costochondritis, 101, 145
Cough
as chief complaint, 97–99
postinfectious, 340, 342
practice cases on
with chest pain, 333–342
persistent, 397–407
during pre-employment physical exam, 505–514
questions about, 29–30
Counseling, 11–12, 69–72
of alcoholic, 70–71
of depressed patient, 71–72
of patient with STD (trichomoniasis), 72
of patient with uncontrolled diabetes, 71
of sexually promiscuous patient, 71
of smoker, 69–70
C-peptide level for new-onset diabetes, 198
Cranial nerve examination, 44
C-reactive protein (CRP) for jaundice, 322
Creatine kinase-MB (CPK-MB) for chest pain, 145
Creatine phosphokinase (CPK)
for calf pain, 241
for chest pain, 145
for visual hallucinations, 504
Creatinine (Cr)
for bed-wetting, 561
for confusion/memory loss/ forgetfulness, 472
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for hematuria, 157
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for low back pain, 167
for menstrual problems, 291
for neck pain, 260
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, 85
Crohn disease, 113
Croup, 447, 449
CRP (C-reactive protein) for jaundice, 322
Crying patient, 57–58
CSEC (Clinical Skills Evaluation Collaboration) centers, 8, 18–19
CSF (cerebrospinal fluid) analysis
for child with fever, 332, 395
for seizure, 570
CT. *See* Computed tomography (CT)
Cushing syndrome
diabetes due to, 197, 198
weight gain due to, 543
CXR. *See* Chest x-ray (CXR)
Cystoscopy for hematuria, 156
Cytology for cough, 406
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) antibody titers, for sore throat, 580
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection, 580
Cytomegalovirus (CMV) PCR for sore throat, 580

D

Daily activities, questions for dementia patients about, 36
Data gathering, 5–6

Data interpretation, 6
DDAVP nasal spray test for fatigue, 494
D-dimer
for calf pain, 240
for child with fever, 396
Deaf patient, interaction with, 58
Deafness, practice case on, 302–311
Decision making, patient who needs assistance in, 59
Deep tendon reflexes (DTRs), 46–47
Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)
joint/limb pain due to, 126
practice case on, 231–241
Degenerative arthritis
knee pain due to, 125, 374
low back pain due to, 166
neck pain due to, 260
Dehydration
orthostatic hypotension due to, 89
practice case on, 544–552
Dehydroepiandrosterone (DHEAS) for menstrual problems, 291
Dementia
due to Alzheimer's disease
challenging questions by patient about, 68
forgetfulness and confusion due to, 84, 469, 471
vascular (multi-infarct), 84, 469, 471
Dementia patients, questions about daily activities of, 36
Dementia syndrome of depression (DSOD), 469, 471
Depressed mood as chief complaint, 86–87
Depressed patient, counseling of, 71–72
Depression, 38, 63
dementia syndrome of, 469, 471
erectile dysfunction due to, 428
fatigue due to, 93, 417, 418, 481, 483, 494
insomnia related to, 96, 439
Development, questions about, 34
DEXA (dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA) for right arm pain, 208
Dexamethasone suppression test for weight gain, 543
DHEAS (dehydroepiandrosterone) for menstrual problems, 291
Diabetes insipidus (DI), 494
Diabetes mellitus (DM)
counseling of patient with uncontrolled, 71
fatigue due to, 94, 493, 494
follow-up for, 209–220
new-onset, 189–198
peripheral neuropathy due to, 92, 209–220
secondary causes of, 197, 198
Diagnosis
definitive, 56–57
most likely, 56
Diagnostic workup, 56, 80
for abdominal pain, 107–111, 269, 270–271, 459, 460–461
for abuse, 122–123
for amenorrhea, 118–119
for bed-wetting, 560, 561
for behavioral problems in childhood, 132
for blood in stool, 115, 523, 524
for calf pain, 239, 240–241
for chest pain, 100–102, 144, 145–146
for child with diarrhea, 551, 552
for child with fever, 128–129, 330, 331–332, 394, 395–396
for child with GI symptoms, 129–130
for child with red eye, 131
for child with short stature, 131
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 84–85, 470, 471–472
for constipation/diarrhea, 112–113
for cough/shortness of breath, 98–99, 341, 342, 405, 406–407
for depressed mood, 86–87
for diabetes follow-up, 218, 219–220
for dizziness, 89–90, 362, 363
for dyspareunia, 122, 300, 301
for dysphagia, 105
for erectile dysfunction, 118
for fatigue and sleepiness, 94, 417, 418, 482, 483, 493, 494
for headache, 81–83, 280, 281
for hearing loss, 310, 311
for heel pain, 384, 386
for hematuria, 116, 155, 156–157
for hoarseness, 250, 251
for hypertension follow-up, 427, 428
for insomnia, 96
for jaundice, 320, 322, 352, 353
for joint/limb pain, 123–127
for knee pain, 373, 374–375
for loss of consciousness, 90–91, 589, 590
for loss of vision, 86
for low back pain, 127–128, 165, 166–167
for menstrual problems, 290, 291
for motor vehicle accident, 176, 177–178
for nausea/vomiting, 107
for neck mass, 106
for neck pain, 259, 260
for new-onset diabetes, 197, 198
for night sweats, 95
for noisy and strange breathing, 448, 449–450
for numbness/weakness, 91–93
for other urinary symptoms, 116–117
for palpitations, 102–103
in patient note, 75–77
for positive pregnancy test, 187, 188
for pre-employment physical, 513, 514
for psychosis, 87–88
for right arm pain, 207, 208
for seizure, 569, 570
for sexual assault, 229, 230

for sleeping problems, 438, 439–440
for sore throat, 97, 579, 580
for tremor, 532, 533
for upper GI bleeding, 114
for vaginal bleeding, 120–121
for vaginal discharge, 121
for visual hallucinations, 503, 504
for weight gain, 104, 542, 543
for weight loss, 104
Diarrhea
bacterial, 550, 552
as chief complaint, 111–113
in child, 544–552
infectious, 112
traveler's, 113
viral, 550, 552
Diet
constipation due to, 112
questions about, 31–32
Differential diagnosis(es), 6, 56, 80
for abdominal pain, 107–111, 268–269, 270, 458–459, 460
for abuse, 122–123
for amenorrhea, 118–119
for bed-wetting, 559–560, 561
for behavioral problems in childhood, 132
for blood in stool, 115, 522–523, 524
for calf pain, 238–239, 240
for chest pain, 100–102, 143–144, 145
for child with diarrhea, 550–551, 552
for child with fever, 128–129, 329–330, 331, 393–394, 395
for child with GI symptoms, 129–130
for child with red eye, 131
for child with short stature, 131
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 84–85, 469–470, 471
for constipation/diarrhea, 112–113
for cough/shortness of breath, 98–99, 340–341, 342, 404–405, 406
for depressed mood, 86–87
for diabetes follow-up, 217–218, 219
for dizziness, 89–90, 361–362, 363
for dyspareunia, 122, 299–300, 301
for dysphagia, 105
for erectile dysfunction, 118
for fatigue and sleepiness, 94, 416–417, 418, 481–482, 483, 492–493, 494
for headache, 81–83, 279–280, 281
for hearing loss, 309–310, 311
for heel pain, 383–384, 385
for hematuria, 116, 154–155, 156
for hoarseness, 249–250, 251
for hypertension follow-up, 426–427, 428
for insomnia, 96
for jaundice, 319–320, 321–322, 351–352, 353
for joint/limb pain, 123–127
for knee pain, 372–373, 374
for loss of consciousness, 90–91, 588–589, 590
for loss of vision, 86
for low back pain, 127–128, 164–165, 166
for menstrual problems, 289–290, 291
for motor vehicle accident, 175–176, 177
for nausea/vomiting, 107
for neck mass, 106
for neck pain, 258–259, 260
for new-onset diabetes, 196–197, 198
for night sweats, 95
for noisy and strange breathing, 447–448, 449
for numbness/weakness, 91–93
for other urinary symptoms, 116–117
for palpitations, 102–103
in patient note, 75
for positive pregnancy test, 186–187, 188
for pre-employment physical, 512–513, 514
for psychosis, 87–88
for right arm pain, 206–207, 208
for seizure, 568–569, 570
for sexual assault, 228–229, 230
for sleeping problems, 437–438, 439
for sore throat, 97, 578–579, 580
for tremor, 531–532, 533
for upper GI bleeding, 114
for vaginal bleeding, 120–121
for vaginal discharge, 121
for visual hallucinations, 502–503, 504
for weight gain, 104, 541–542, 543
for weight loss, 104
Direct Coombs test for jaundice, 322
Disease-related issues, challenging questions on, 67–69
Disk herniation
back pain due to, 127, 164, 166
neck pain due to, 258, 260
Diverticulitis, 110
Diverticulosis, 115, 524
Dix-Hallpike maneuver, 49
Dizziness
as chief complaint, 88–90
practice case on, 354–363
questions about, 32
DM. *See* Diabetes mellitus (DM)
Doctor
mistake by previous, 66
request to be examined by another, 66
Domestic abuse
challenging questions by patient about, 59
as chief complaint, 122–123
dyspareunia due to, 301
fatigue with, 484–494
joint/limb pain due to, 123
questions to ask about, 36, 38
Doorway information, 24
approach to reading, 24, 73
components of, 4, 23, 24
defined, 4, 24

Doorway information *(Continued)*
incorrect, 60
for practice cases, 135
time allotment for, 22, 24
Doppler ultrasound
for calf pain, 240
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for hypertension follow-up, 428
Double-contrast barium enema for blood in stool, 524
Draping, 10, 36–38
Drop arm test, 50
Drug-induced orthostatic hypotension, 590
Drug-induced tremor, 533
DSOD (dementia syndrome of depression), 469, 471
DTRs (deep tendon reflexes), 46–47
Dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA, bone density scan) for right arm pain, 208
Duration of USMLE Step 2 CS, 12
DVT (deep vein thrombosis)
joint/limb pain due to, 126
practice case on, 231–241
Dysfunctional uterine bleeding, 120
Dyspareunia
as chief complaint, 122
practice case on, 292–301
Dyspepsia, nonulcer, 270
Dysphagia as chief complaint, 105

E

Ears, examination of, 41
ECG. *See* Electrocardiogram (ECG)
Echocardiography
for chest pain, 145
for loss of consciousness, 590
Ectopic pregnancy
abdominal pain due to ruptured, 459, 460
positive pregnancy test due to, 187, 188
vaginal bleeding due to, 121
ED. *See* Erectile dysfunction (ED)
Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG), 7, 14–15
EEG. *See* Electroencephalogram (EEG)
Elbow
examination of, 45
tennis, 125
Elder abuse, 199–208
Electrocardiogram (ECG)
for chest pain, 145
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for loss of consciousness, 590
for sleeping problems, 440
Electroencephalogram (EEG)
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for loss of consciousness, 590
for seizure, 570
Electrolyte imbalance, hypotension due to, 363
Electrolyte levels
for child with diarrhea, 552
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for dizziness, 363
for fatigue, 494
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for loss of consciousness, 590
for menstrual problems, 291
for new-onset diabetes, 198
for seizure, 570
for visual hallucinations, 504
Electronystagmography for dizziness, 363
Eligibility of IMGs, 14–16
Empathy, 25
Endometrial cancer, 120
Endometriosis
abdominal pain due to, 460
dyspareunia due to, 122, 299, 301
Endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP) for jaundice, 353
English proficiency
improvement of, 17–18
spoken, 6
Enuresis
monosymptomatic primary nocturnal, 559, 561
secondary, 560, 561
Epiglottitis, 448, 449
Equipment, 5, 12, 13
ERCP (endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography) for jaundice, 353
Erectile dysfunction (ED)
challenging questions by patients on, 60
as chief complaint, 118
medication-induced, 426, 428
practice cases on
with diabetes, 209–220
with hypertension, 419–428
secondary to vascular disease, 427, 428
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)
for diabetes follow-up, 220
for hoarseness, 251
Esophageal cancer, 105
Esophageal pH monitoring for hoarseness, 251
Esophagitis, 105
Essential tremor (ET), 532, 533
Ethical issues, challenging questions and situations on, 59–60
Event monitor for loss of consciousness, 590
Evidence collection for sexual assault, 230
Extraocular movements, 41
Extremities in patient note, 76
Eye examination, 40–41
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47

F

Failing of USMLE Step 2 CS, 7, 9
Familial neonatal hyperbilirubinemia, 321
Family history, 33
Fasting serum glucose
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for weight gain, 543

Fatigue
as chief complaint, 93–94
practice cases on
with abdominal pain, 408–418
with depression, 473–483
with domestic abuse, 484–494
Febrile seizure, simple, 568, 570
Fecal fat studies for fatigue, 418
Fecal leukocytes
for blood in stool, 524
for child with diarrhea, 552
Fecal occult blood testing
for abdominal pain, 271
for blood in stool, 524
for fatigue, 418
Federation of State Medical Boards (FSMB), 2
Fee, 7–8
Feeding history, 34–35
Ferritin for hypertension follow-up, 428
Fever
child with
as chief complaint, 128–129
practice cases on, 323–332, 387–396, 562–570
scarlet, 394, 395
seizure due to, 562–570
questions about, 30
Fibrin split products for child with fever, 396
Fibrinogen for child with fever, 396
Fifth disease, 395
Finkelstein test, 50
Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for menstrual problems, 291
Foot x-ray for heel pain, 386
Foreign body
aspiration of, 447, 449
heel pain due to, 385
Forgetfulness, 462–472. *See also* Dementia
Fracture
cervical, 258, 260
hip, 124
rib, 177, 228, 230
stress, 125
calcaneal, 384, 385
Free thyroxine (FT_4)
for jaundice, 322
for sleeping problems, 439
Free triiodothyronine (FT_3) for sleeping problems, 439
Fremitus, increased, 46
FSH (follicle-stimulating hormone)
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for menstrual problems, 291
FSMB (Federation of State Medical Boards), 2
FT_3 (free triiodothyronine) for sleeping problems, 439
FT_4 (free thyroxine)
for jaundice, 322
for sleeping problems, 439
Functional bladder disorder, 561
Fundoscopic exam, 41
Fungal stain for cough, 406

G

Gallstones, 268, 270
Gastric cancer, 270
Gastritis, 114, 269, 270
Gastroenteritis
abdominal pain due to, 460
diarrhea due to, 112, 550, 552
diarrhea due to viral, 550, 552
fever due to, 129, 331
Gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)
chest pain due to, 100, 144, 145
hoarseness due to, 251
Gastrointestinal (GI) bleeding, upper, as chief complaint, 114
Gastrointestinal (GI) symptoms, child with, 129–130
Generalized anxiety disorder, 437, 439
Generalized tonic-clonic seizure, 90
Genital exam
for bed-wetting, 561
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for hematuria, 156
for hypertension follow-up, 428
GERD (gastroesophageal reflux disease)
chest pain due to, 100, 144, 145
hoarseness due to, 251
GI (gastrointestinal) bleeding, upper, 114
GI (gastrointestinal) symptoms, child with, as chief complaint, 129–130
Giant cell arteritis, 82
Glomerulonephritis, 156
Glucose, fasting serum
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for weight gain, 543
Glucose level
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for dizziness, 363
for fatigue, 418, 494
for menstrual problems, 291
for new-onset diabetes, 198
Gonococcal septic arthritis, 374
Gonorrhea, joint/limb pain due to disseminated, 126
Gonorrhea testing
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
Gout, 372, 374
Gram stain
for cough, 342
for knee pain, 375
for motor vehicle accident, 177
Grammar, 17
Group A streptococcal pharyngitis, 579, 580
Growth and development, 34
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 92
Gynecologic history, 34, 38

H

H-1B visa, 14
Hallucinations
auditory, 66
visual, 495–504
Hand washing, 10, 36

Hard-of-hearing patient, interaction with, 58
Hawkins test, 50
HbA_{1c} test
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for new-onset diabetes, 198
HBsAg (hepatitis B surface antigen) screening for positive pregnancy test, 188
HBV (hepatitis B virus) antigen testing for sexual assault, 230
hCG. *See* Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG)
Head CT
for child with fever, 332
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for headache, 281
for hearing loss, 311
for loss of consciousness, 590
for seizure, 570
Head examination, 40
Head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat (HEENT) exam, 40–42
in patient note, 76
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47
Headache
as chief complaint, 81–83
cluster, 81, 281
migraine, 81
hemiplegic (with motor aura), 81
practice case on, 272–281
questions about, 30
tension, 82, 280, 281
Hearing loss, 302–311
Hearing tests, 41
Hearing-impaired patient, interaction with, 58
Heart
examination of, 42
in female patient, 45
in patient note, 76
Heart murmur, 47
Heart sounds, 42
Heavy metal screen for tremor, 533
Heel pain, 376–386
HEENT (head, eyes, ears, nose, and throat) exam, 40–42
in patient note, 76
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47
Helicobacter pylori testing for abdominal pain, 271
Hematoma, subdural, 85, 471
Hematuria
as chief complaint, 115–116
practice case on, 147–157
Hemiplegic migraine, 81
Hemorrhage, subarachnoid, 82
Hemorrhoids, 522, 524
Hemothorax, 176, 177
Hepatitis
acute, 109
alcoholic, 353
jaundice due to viral, 352, 353
Hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) screening for positive pregnancy test, 188
Hepatitis B virus (HBV) antigen testing for sexual assault, 230
Hepatobiliary (HIDA) scan for abdominal pain, 271
Hepatoxicity of acetaminophen, 352, 353
Herbal medicines, 60
Heterophil agglutination test for sore throat, 580
Hip dislocation, traumatic, 125
Hip examination, 45
Hip fracture, 124
Hirschsprung disease, 130
History
alcohol, 33
family, 33
feeding, 34–35
gynecologic/obstetric, 34, 38
past medical, 32
pediatric, 34, 38
psychiatric, 35–36
sexual, 33–34
social, 33, 37
travel, 32
History of present illness (HPI), 28, 36, 37
History taking, 11, 26–36, 81
for abdominal pain, 107, 262–264, 268, 452–455, 458
for abuse, 122
additional tips on, 26–28
for amenorrhea, 118
for bed-wetting, 554–556, 559
for behavioral problems in childhood, 132
for blood in stool, 114, 516–518, 522
for calf pain, 232–234, 238
for chest pain, 100, 137–139, 143
for child with diarrhea, 545–547, 550
for child with fever, 128, 324–326, 329, 388–390, 393
for child with GI symptoms, 129
for child with red eye, 131
for child with short stature, 131
common questions to ask patient in, 28–36
on abuse, 36, 38
on alcohol history, 33
on appetite, 31
on bowel symptoms, 31
on cough, 29–30
on daily activities (for dementia patients), 36
on diet, 31–32
on dizziness, 32
on family history, 33
on feeding history, 34–35
on fever, 30
on growth and development, 34
on gynecologic/obstetric history, 34, 38
on headache, 30
on joint pain, 32
on nausea, 29
at opening of encounter, 29
on pain, 29
on past medical history, 32
on pediatric history, 34, 38
on psychiatric history, 35–36

on routine pediatric care, 35
on sexual history, 33–34
on shortness of breath, 30
on sleep, 32
on social history, 33, 37
on travel history, 32
on urinary symptoms, 31
on vomiting, 29
on weight, 31
components of, 23, 73
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 83, 463–466, 469
for constipation/diarrhea, 111
for cough/shortness of breath, 97, 334–336, 340, 398–400, 404
for depressed mood, 86
for diabetes follow-up, 210–213, 217
for dizziness, 88, 355–357, 361
for dyspareunia, 122, 293–296, 299
for dysphagia, 105
for erectile dysfunction, 118
for fatigue and sleepiness, 93, 409–412, 416, 474–477, 481, 485–488, 492
guidelines for, 26
for headache, 81, 273–276, 279
for hearing loss, 303–305, 309
for heel pain, 377–379, 383
for hematuria, 115, 148–150, 154
on history of present illness (chief complaint), 28, 36, 37
for hoarseness, 243–245, 249
for hypertension follow-up, 420–422, 426
for insomnia, 95
for jaundice, 313–315, 319, 344–347, 351
for joint/limb pain, 123
for knee pain, 365–368, 372
for loss of consciousness, 90, 582–584, 588
for loss of vision, 85
for low back pain, 127, 159–161, 164
for menstrual problems, 283–286, 289
mnemonics for, 36, 37–38
for motor vehicle accident, 169–171, 175
for nausea/vomiting, 106
for neck mass, 106
for neck pain, 253–255, 258
for new-onset diabetes, 190–192, 196
for night sweats, 95
for noisy and strange breathing, 442–444, 447
for numbness/weakness, 91
for other urinary symptoms, 116
overview of, 27
for palpitations, 102
for positive pregnancy test, 180–182, 186
for pre-employment physical, 506–509, 512
for psychosis, 87
for right arm pain, 200–202, 206
for seizure, 563–565, 568
for sexual assault, 222–225, 228
for sleeping problems, 430–433, 437
for sore throat, 96, 572–574, 578
summary in patient note of, 73–75
time allotment for, 22, 26
for tremor, 526–527, 531
for upper GI bleeding, 114
for vaginal bleeding, 120
for vaginal discharge, 121
for visual hallucinations, 496–498, 502
for weight gain, 104, 535–537, 541
for weight loss, 103
HIV. *See* Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
Hoarseness, 242–251
Hodgkin lymphoma, 106
Holistic remedies, 60
Holter monitoring for loss of consciousness, 590
Hormone replacement therapy, 67
HPI (history of present illness), 28, 36, 37
Human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG), urine
for abdominal pain, 460
for menstrual problems, 291
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
for weight gain, 543
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
challenging questions by patient about, 60, 63
fatigue due to, 483
sore throat due to, 97, 579, 580
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) antibody screening
for cough, 342
for fatigue, 483
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
for sore throat, 580
Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) viral load for sore throat, 580
Humeral fracture, 206, 208
Hydrocephalus, normal pressure, 84
Hyperbilirubinemia, familial neonatal, 321
Hypercoagulability testing for calf pain, 240
Hyperglycemia, 198
Hyperprolactinemia, 289, 291
Hypertension follow-up, 419–428
Hyperthyroidism
night sweats due to, 95
sleep problems due to, 439, 440
tremor due to, 533
weight loss due to, 103
Hypoglycemia
confusion/memory loss due to, 85
insulin-induced, 209–220
palpitations due to, 101
Hypogonadism, 427, 428
Hyponatremia, 569, 570

Hypotension
orthostatic
due to dehydration, 89
dizziness due to, 362, 363
drug-induced, 89, 90
due to volume depletion/electrolyte imbalance, 363
Hypothyroidism
fatigue due to, 94, 418, 482, 483, 494
forgetfulness and confusion due to, 471
hoarseness due to, 251
peripheral neuropathy due to, 219
weight gain due to, 541, 543
Hysteroscopy for menstrual problems, 291

I

ICE (Integrated Clinical Encounter) score, 5–6
Illicit drug use
insomnia due to, 439
visual hallucinations due to, 502, 504
IMGs. *See* International medical graduates (IMGs)
Immunoassay for child with diarrhea, 552
Immunoglobulin G (IgG) screening for positive pregnancy test, 188
Immunologic tests for knee pain, 374
Impotence. *See* Erectile dysfunction (ED)
Incontinence
stress, 117
urge, 117
Infectious mononucleosis
challenging questions by patient on, 69
sore throat due to, 97, 578, 580
Information delivery, 11–12
Initial diagnostic workup, 75–77
Insomnia
as chief complaint, 95–96
practice case on, 429–440
Inspection, 40
Insulin level for new-onset diabetes, 198
Insulin-induced hypoglycemia, 209–220
Insulinoma, 103
Insurance, 62
Integrated Clinical Encounter (ICE) score, 5–6
Interaction with patients, 10–11
Interactive Web Application (IWA), 7, 15
Intermittent claudication, 126
International medical graduates (IMGs), 2, 14–18
application tips for, 16–17
communication by, 11
eligibility of, 14–16
improving English proficiency of, 17–18
registration by, 7
scheduling for, 15
timeline for, 14–16
Interpersonal skills score, 6
Interruption, 27
Interview
patient-centered, 6, 24–26
technique for, 11
Intestinal obstruction, 110
Intracranial mass lesion, 271, 280
Introduction to patient, 10, 24
Intussusception
in child, 130
diarrhea due to, 552
Irritable bowel syndrome
abdominal pain due to, 111
constipation/diarrhea due to, 112
Islet cell antibody testing for new-onset diabetes, 198
IWA (Interactive Web Application), 7, 15

J

Jaundice
breast milk, 321
breastfeeding failure, 321
physiologic, 319, 321
practice cases on
in adult, 343–353
in newborn, 312–322
Joint agenda with patient, 25
Joint exam, 44–45
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47
Joint pain
as chief complaint, 123–127
questions about, 32
Jugular venous distention (JVD), 42

K

Kayser-Fleisher rings for tremor, 533
Kernig sign, 51
Knee aspiration for knee pain, 375
Knee examination, 45
Knee pain, 364–375
Knee x-ray for knee pain, 375
KOH (potassium hydroxide) prep
for dyspareunia, 301
for sexual assault, 230

L

Labyrinthitis, 90, 363
Lachman test, 51
Lactose intolerance, 113
Laparoscopy
for abdominal pain, 461
for dyspareunia, 301
Laryngeal cancer, 250, 251
Laryngeal papilloma, 449
Laryngitis
hoarseness due to, 250, 251
noisy breathing due to, 449
Laryngoscopy
for hoarseness, 251
for noisy and strange breathing, 450
Lateral epicondylitis, 125
Legionella antigen, urine, for cough, 342
Legitimization, 25
Lesions, examination of, 46
LH (luteinizing hormone)
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for menstrual problems, 291

Lhermitte sign, 51
Limb pain as chief complaint, 123–127
Lipase, serum
for abdominal pain, 271
for fatigue, 418
Listening
active, 10
reflective, 25
Lithium, serum, for weight gain, 543
Lithium-related weight gain, 542, 543
Liver biopsy for tremor, 533
Location, 8
Low back pain
as chief complaint, 127–128
practice case on, 158–167
Lower back examination, 45
Low-fiber diet, 112
Luggage, 12
Lumbar muscle strain, 127, 166
Lumbar puncture (LP)
for child with fever, 332, 395
for headache, 281
for seizure, 570
Lumbar spinal stenosis, 127, 165, 166
Lumbar spine x-ray for low back pain, 166
Lung(s)
examination of, 42–43
in patient note, 76
Lung abscess, 406
Lung biopsy for cough, 407
Lung cancer, 98, 405, 406
Luteinizing hormone (LH)
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for menstrual problems, 291
Lymphoma, 106

M

Magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography (MRCP) for jaundice, 353
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
for calf pain, 241
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for dizziness, 363
for fatigue, 494
for headache, 281
for heel pain, 386
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for loss of consciousness, 590
for low back pain, 166
for menstrual problems, 291
for neck pain, 260
for right arm pain, 208
for tremor, 533
Major depressive disorder (MDD), 86
fatigue due to, 93, 417, 418, 481, 483, 494
insomnia related to, 96, 439
Malabsorption, 551, 552
Malingering, low back pain due to, 128, 166
"The Match" for IMGs, 14
McMurray test, 52
MDD (major depressive disorder), 86
fatigue due to, 93, 417, 418, 481, 483, 494
insomnia related to, 96, 439
Meals, 13
Measles, 128
Medical history. *See also* History taking
past, 32
Medication names, 59
Medication-induced erectile dysfunction, 426, 428
Melena, 114–115
Memory loss. *See also* Dementia
as chief complaint, 83–85
Ménière disease
dizziness due to, 89, 361, 363
hearing loss due to, 311
Meningeal signs, 44
Meningitis
fever due to, 331
headache due to, 83
meningococcal, 393, 395
seizure due to, 568, 570
Meningococcal meningitis, 393, 395
Menopause
amenorrhea due to, 119
premature, 291
Menstrual problems, 282–291
Mental status exam, 43–44
abbreviated, 46
in patient note, 76
for visual hallucinations, 504
Mesenteric ischemia/infarction, 110
Metabolic disorders, jaundice due to, 322
Metastatic cancer
neck pain due to, 260
of prostate, 165, 166
MI (myocardial infarction)
chest pain due to, 100, 143, 145
joint/limb pain due to, 126
Microalbumin, urine
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for new-onset diabetes, 198
Mid-brain lesion, tremor due to, 533
Migraine
hemiplegic (with motor aura), 81
practice case on, 272–281
Mini-mental status exam, 43–44
Miscarriage
abdominal pain due to, 460
vaginal bleeding due to, 120
Mitral valve prolapse, 102
Mitral valve stenosis (MVS), 251
Molar pregnancy, 187, 188
Mononucleosis, infectious
challenging questions by patient on, 69
sore throat due to, 97, 578, 580
Monospot test for sore throat, 580
Monosymptomatic primary nocturnal enuresis, 559, 561
Motor aura, 81
Motor system examination, 44
Motor vehicle accident, 168–178
Mouth examination, 42
MRCP (magnetic resonance cholangiopancreatography) for jaundice, 353
MRI
See Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)
Multi-infarct dementia, 84, 469, 471

Multiple myeloma
low back pain due to, 166
neck pain due to, 260
peripheral neuropathy due to, 219
Multiple sclerosis, 92
Murmurs, 47
Murphy sign, 52
Muscle exam, 47
Muscle rupture, 230
MVS (mitral valve stenosis), 251
Myasthenia gravis, 92, 494
Mycobacterial sputum culture
for cough, 406
for pre-employment physical, 514
Mycoplasma PCR for cough, 342
Myeloma, multiple
low back pain due to, 166
neck pain due to, 260
peripheral neuropathy due to, 219
Myocardial infarction (MI)
chest pain due to, 100, 143, 145
joint/limb pain due to, 126
Myocardial ischemia, 143, 145
cocaine-induced, 144, 145
Myoglobin
for calf pain, 241
for visual hallucinations, 504

N

Narcolepsy, 504
Narrative style, 75
National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME), 2, 7
National Residency Matching Program (NRMP) for IMGs, 14
Nausea
as chief complaint, 106–107
questions about, 29
Neck examination, 76
Neck mass as chief complaint, 106
Neck muscle strain, 259, 260
Neck pain, 252–260
Neck x-ray for noisy and strange breathing, 450
Neer test, 52
Neonatal sepsis, 128, 319, 321
Nephrolithiasis, 107
Nerve conduction studies
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for neck pain, 260
Neurologic exam, 43–44
in patient note, 76
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46–47
Newborn with jaundice, 312–322
Night sweats as chief complaint, 95
Nocturnal enuresis, monosymptomatic primary, 559, 561
Nocturnal penile tumescence (NPT) testing for hypertension follow-up, 428
Nongonococcal septic arthritis, 374
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, 106
Nonverbal cues, 10, 28
Normal pressure hydrocephalus, 84
Norovirus PCR for child with diarrhea, 552
Nose examination, 41
Note taking, 28
NPT (nocturnal penile tumescence) testing for hypertension follow-up, 428
NRMP (National Residency Matching Program) for IMGs, 14
Numbness
as chief complaint, 91–93
practice case on, 209–220
Nystagmus, 41

O

OASIS (On-line Applicant Status and Information System) account, 9
Obesity, 68
familial, 543
O'Brien test, 53
Obstetric history, 34, 38
Obstructive sleep apnea (OSA)
fatigue and sleepiness due to, 94, 439
insomnia due to, 96
Obturator sign, 53
On-line Applicant Status and Information System (OASIS) account, 9
Opening of encounter, questions to ask at, 29
Orientation manuals, 7
Orientation session, 13
Orthostatic hypotension
due to dehydration, 89
dizziness due to, 362, 363
drug-induced, 89, 90, 590
OSA (obstructive sleep apnea)
fatigue and sleepiness due to, 94, 439
insomnia due to, 96
Osteoarthritis
knee pain due to, 125, 374
low back pain due to, 166
neck pain due to, 260
Osteoporosis, 206, 208
Otitis media
acute, 128, 393, 395
fever due to, 330, 331, 393, 395
Otosclerosis, 310, 311
Ototoxicity, 311
Ova and parasitology for child with diarrhea, 552
Ovarian cyst, ruptured, 460
Ovarian failure, premature, 291
Ovarian torsion, 110

P

Pain
abdominal
as chief complaint, 107–111
with fatigue, 408–418
due to motor vehicle accident, 168–178
right lower, 451–461
right upper, 261–271
calf, 231–241
chest
as chief complaint, 100–102
due to motor vehicle accident, 168–178

practice cases on, 136–146, 168–178, 211–230
due to sexual assault, 221–230
compassion for, 10
examination with severe, 45–46
headache. *See* Headache
heel, 376–386
knee, 364–375
limb, 123–127
low back
as chief complaint, 127–128
practice case on, 158–167
mnemonics for symptoms of, 37
neck, 252–260
patient encounter for patient in, 58
questions about, 29
right arm, 199–208
Pain management, requests by patient for, 64, 67
Palpitations
challenging questions by patients on, 68
as chief complaint, 102–103
practice case on, 209–220
Pancreatic cancer
abdominal pain due to, 108
fatigue due to, 416, 418
jaundice due to, 351, 353
Pancreatitis
acute, 108
chronic, 417, 418
Panic attack, 102
Pap smear for positive pregnancy test, 188
Parkinson disease (PD), 531, 533
Parkinsonism, 47
Partial thromboplastin time (PTT)
for child with fever, 396
for hematuria, 157
for jaundice, 353
Partnership, 25
Parvovirus B19 IgM antibody for child with fever, 396
Passing of USMLE Step 2 CS, 6–7, 13
Past medical history, 32
Patient(s)
angry, 57
anxious, 57
challenging questions and situations on beliefs of, 60–66
confused, 58
crying, 57–58
hard-of-hearing, 58
interaction with, 10–11
joint agenda with, 25
without knowledge of names of medications, 58
name of, 24, 60
in pain, 58
refuses to answer question or let you examine him, 58
special, 57–59
standardized, 4, 22
simulation of physical exam findings by, 46–48
who can't pay for tests or treatment, 58
who needs assistance with making decisions, 59
Patient encounter, 21–77
with angry patient, 57
with anxious patient, 57
challenging questions and situations in, 59–69
closure of, 22, 23, 48–57, 74
with confused patient, 58
counseling in, 11–12, 69–72
with crying patient, 57–58
doorway information in, 4, 22, 23, 24, 60, 73
duration of, 22
with hard-of-hearing patient, 58
key components and desired outcomes of, 23
medical history in, 11, 22, 23, 26–36
overview of, 22–23, 73–74
with patient in pain, 58
patient note on, 4, 5, 72–77
with patient who can't pay for tests or treatment, 58
with patient who needs assistance with making decisions, 59
with patient who refuses to answer question or let you examine him, 58
with patient without knowledge of names of medications, 58
patient-centered interview in, 6, 24–26
phone, 4, 5, 58
physical examination in, 22, 23, 36–48, 49–55
with special patients, 57–59
structure of, 4–5
timing of, 6
using time wisely in, 22–23
Patient note (PN), 4, 72–77
abbreviations in, 75
differential diagnosis in, 75
history in, 73–75
initial diagnostic workup in, 75–77
narrative vs bullet style for, 75
overview of, 72–74
physical examination in, 75, 76
for practice cases, 135
scoring of, 5–6, 77
writing of, 73–77
preparation for, 77
screen for, 72
time allotted for, 5, 72
Patient-centered interview (PCI), 6, 24–26
Payment, patient's inability to make, 59
PCOS (polycystic ovary syndrome), 119, 290, 291
PCP (phencyclidine) intoxication, 502, 504
PCR testing. *See* Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) testing
PD (Parkinson disease), 531, 533
"PEARLS," 25–26
Pediatric care, questions about routine, 35
Pediatric encounters, 4
Pediatric history, 34, 38
Pediatric patients. *See* Child(ren)

Pelvic CT
for abdominal pain, 461
for blood in stool, 524
Pelvic exam
for abdominal pain, 461
for dyspareunia, 301
for knee pain, 375
for menstrual problems, 291
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
Pelvic inflammatory disease (PID)
abdominal pain due to, 111, 459, 460
dyspareunia due to, 301
Pelvic tumor, dyspareunia due to, 301
Pelvic ultrasound
for abdominal pain, 461
for dyspareunia, 301
for positive pregnancy test, 188
Penile Doppler ultrasound
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for hypertension follow-up, 428
Peptic ulcer
bleeding, 114
perforated, 109, 270
Peptic ulcer disease
abdominal pain due to, 109, 268, 270
fatigue due to, 418
Pericarditis, 101, 145
Perilymphatic fistula, 363
Peripheral neuropathy
alcoholic, 219
diabetic, 92
practice case on, 209–220
Peripheral smear for sore throat, 580
Peripheral vascular disease, 126
Peritonsillar abscess, 449
Personal belongings, 12, 13
Peyronie disease, 428
Phalen sign, 54
Pharyngitis, 97
streptococcal, 579, 580
Phencyclidine (PCP) intoxication, 502, 504
Phone encounters, 4, 5, 58
Photo ID, 12
Photophobia, 47
Physical examination, 36–48, 81
abdominal, 43
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46
for abdominal pain, 107, 264, 268, 455, 458
for abuse, 122
for amenorrhea, 118
for behavioral problems in childhood, 132
for blood in stool, 115, 518, 522
for calf pain, 234, 238
cardiovascular, 42
for chest pain, 100, 139–140, 143
for child with fever, 128
for child with GI symptoms, 129
for child with red eye, 131
for child with short stature, 131
components of, 23, 73
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 83, 466, 469
for constipation/diarrhea, 112
for cough/shortness of breath, 98, 336–337, 340, 401, 404
for depressed mood, 86
for diabetes follow-up, 213, 217
for dizziness, 88, 357, 361
for dyspareunia, 122, 296, 299
for dysphagia, 105
for erectile dysfunction, 118
explanation during, 38–39
for fatigue and sleepiness, 93, 412, 416, 477, 481, 488, 492
focused, 36
guidelines for, 36–39
for headache, 81, 276, 279
for hearing loss, 305–306, 309
for heel pain, 379, 383
HEENT, 40–42
in patient note, 76
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47
for hematuria, 115, 150, 154
for hoarseness, 245, 249
for hypertension follow-up, 422–423, 426
for insomnia, 96
inspection during, 40
for jaundice, 347, 351
joint, 44–45
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 47
for joint/limb pain, 123
for knee pain, 369, 372
for loss of consciousness, 90, 584, 588
for loss of vision, 85
for low back pain, 127, 161, 164
for menstrual problems, 286, 289
for motor vehicle accident, 171–172, 175
for nausea/vomiting, 106
for neck mass, 106
for neck pain, 255, 258
neurologic, 43–44
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46–47
for night sweats, 95
for numbness/weakness, 91
for other urinary symptoms, 116
overview of, 39
for palpitations, 102
in patient note, 75, 76
patient who refuses, 59
for positive pregnancy test, 183, 186
pre-employment, 505–514
for pre-employment physical, 509, 512
preparation for, 36–38
procedures not allowed during, 39
for psychosis, 87
pulmonary, 42–43
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46
questions during, 39
review of steps in, 40–45
for right arm pain, 202, 206
scoring of, 39
for sexual assault, 225, 228
simulation of finding by standardized patient on, 46–48

for sleeping problems, 433–434, 437
for sore throat, 96, 574–575, 578
special challenges during, 45–46
in special situations, 39
special tests in, 48, 49–55
time allotment for, 22, 36
for tremor, 527–528, 531
for upper GI bleeding, 114
for vaginal bleeding, 120
for vaginal discharge, 121
for visual hallucinations, 498, 502
for weight gain, 104, 537–538, 541
for weight loss, 103
Physiologic jaundice, 319, 321
Physiologic tremor, 532, 533
PID (pelvic inflammatory disease)
abdominal pain due to, 111, 459, 460
dyspareunia due to, 301
Pituitary infarction, 119
Plantar fasciitis, 125, 383, 385
Platelet tests for child with fever, 396
Pleuritis, 177
Pleurodynia, 342
Plummer-Vinson syndrome, 105
PN. *See* Patient note (PN)
Pneumatic otoscopy for child with fever, 331, 395
Pneumoconiosis, 513, 514
Pneumonia
atypical, 98, 406
chest pain due to, 98, 176, 177
cough due to, 340, 342, 405, 406
fever due to, 329, 331
Pneumothorax, 145, 175, 177, 230
Polycystic kidney disease, 116
Polycystic ovary syndrome (PCOS), 119, 290, 291
Polycythemia, 321
Polydipsia, 484–494
Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) testing
for blood in stool, 524
for child with diarrhea, 552
for child with fever, 331
Mycoplasma for cough, 342
for sore throat, 580
Polysomnography for sleeping problems, 440
Postinfectious cough, 340, 342
Posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), 94, 482, 483
Potassium hydroxide (KOH) prep
for dyspareunia, 301
for sexual assault, 230
PPD (purified protein derivative) test for pre-employment physical, 514
Practice case(s), 133–590
on abdominal pain, 261–271, 451–461
on back pain, 158–167
on bed-wetting, 553–561
on blood in stool, 515–524
on bloody urine, 147–157
on calf pain, 231–241
on chest pain, 136–146
on cough, 333–342, 397–407
on diabetes follow-up, 209–220
on diarrhea in child, 387–396, 544–552
on dizziness, 354–363
on fatigue, 408–418, 473–483, 484–494
on fever in child, 323–332
on forgetfulness and confusion, 462–472
on headache, 272–281
on hearing loss, 302–311
on heel pain, 376–386
on hoarseness, 242–251
on hypertension follow-up, 419–428
on jaundice, 312–322, 343–353
on knee pain, 364–375
on loss of consciousness, 581–590
on menstrual problems, 282–291
on motor vehicle accident, 168–178
on neck pain, 252–260
on new-onset diabetes, 189–198
on noisy breathing, 441–450
overview of, 135
on pain during sex, 292–301
on positive pregnancy test, 179–188
on pre-employment physical, 505–514
on right arm pain, 199–208
on seizure, 562–570
on sexual assault, 221–230
on sleeping problems, 429–440
on sore throat, 571–580
on tremor, 525–533
on visual hallucinations, 495–504
on weight gain, 534–543
Pre-employment physical, 505–514
Pregnancy
amenorrhea due to, 118, 290, 291
challenging questions by patient on, 68
ectopic
abdominal pain due to ruptured, 459, 460
positive pregnancy test due to, 187, 188
vaginal bleeding due to, 121
molar, 187, 188
nausea/vomiting due to, 107
normal, 186, 188
due to sexual assault, 229, 230
weight gain due to, 543
Pregnancy test, positive, 179–188
Premature ovarian failure, 291
Presbycusis, 309, 311
Present illness, history of, 28, 36, 37
Presentation, 80
Primary biliary cirrhosis, 353
Prioritization, 25
Prolactin
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for loss of consciousness, 590
for menstrual problems, 291
Prolactinoma, 119
Pronunciation, 17
Prostate cancer
metastatic, 165, 166
urinary symptoms due to, 117, 156

Prostate specific antigen (PSA)
for hematuria, 156
for low back pain, 166
Prostatic hypertrophy, benign, 116, 155, 156
Protein electrophoresis for low back pain, 167
Prothrombin time (PT)
for child with fever, 396
for hematuria, 157
for jaundice, 353
PSA (prostate specific antigen)
for hematuria, 156
for low back pain, 166
Pseudogout, 374
Pseudomembranous colitis, 113, 523, 524
Pseudotumor cerebri, 83, 281
Psoas sign, 54
Psoriatic arthritis, 124
Psychiatric history, 35–36
Psychogenic tremor, 533
Psychosis
as chief complaint, 87–88
secondary to medical condition, 504
substance-induced, 88
visual hallucinations due to, 503, 504
Psychotic disorder, brief, 504
PT. *See* Prothrombin time (PT)
PTSD (posttraumatic stress disorder), 94, 482, 483
PTT. *See* Partial thromboplastin time (PTT)
Pulmonary edema, 99
Pulmonary embolism, 101, 145
Pulmonary exam, 42–43
simulation of findings by standardized patient in, 46
Pulmonary function tests for pre-employment physical, 514
Pulse(s), 45
Pulse oximetry
for cough, 342
for motor vehicle accident, 178
Pupils, 41
Purified protein derivative (PPD) test for pre-employment physical, 514
Pyelonephritis, acute, 117
Pyloric stenosis, 129

Q

QuantiFERON-TB Gold for pre-employment physical, 514
Questions, 28–36
on abuse, 36, 38
on alcohol history, 33
on appetite, 31
on bowel symptoms, 31
challenging, 59–69
on cough, 29–30
on daily activities (for dementia patients), 36
on diet, 31–32
on dizziness, 32
on family history, 33
on feeding history, 34–35
on fever, 30
on growth and development, 34
on gynecologic/obstetric history, 34, 38
on headache, 30
on joint pain, 32
on nausea, 29
at opening of encounter, 29
on pain, 29
on past medical history, 32
of patient, 56
patient who refuses to answer, 59, 65
on pediatric history, 34, 38
on psychiatric history, 35–36
repetition by patient of, 65
on routine pediatric care, 35
on sexual history, 33–34
on shortness of breath, 30
on sleep, 32
on social history, 33, 37
on travel history, 32
on urinary symptoms, 31
on vomiting, 29
on weight, 31

R

RA (rheumatoid arthritis)
joint pain and stiffness due to, 124
knee pain due to, 373, 374
Rape
as chief complaint, 123
practice case on, 221–230
Rape kit for sexual assault, 230
Rapid antigen testing for child with fever, 331
Rapid plasma reagin (RPR) test
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for dizziness, 363
for hearing loss, 311
for positive pregnancy test, 188
Rapid streptococcal antigen test for sore throat, 580
Rectal exam
for abdominal pain, 271
for blood in stool, 524
for hematuria, 156
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for low back pain, 166
Red eye, child with, as chief complaint, 131
Reflective listening, 25
Reflexes, 44, 45
Registration, 7–8
Renal artery stenosis, 47
Renal cell carcinoma, 116, 156
Renal failure, 219
Renal ultrasound
for bed-wetting, 561
for hematuria, 156
Rescheduling, 7–8
Rescoring, 9
Residency matching process for IMGs, 14
Respect, 25
Respiratory sounds, decreased, 46
Respiratory viral panel for child with fever, 331
Retaking of USMLE Step 2 CS, 9
Retinal artery occlusion, 86
Retrocalcaneal bursitis, 385

Retropharyngeal abscess, 449
Review of symptoms, mnemonics for, 37
Rh incompatibility, 321
Rh testing for positive pregnancy test, 188
Rhabdomyolysis, 127
Rheumatoid arthritis (RA)
  joint pain and stiffness due to, 124
  knee pain due to, 373, 374
Rib fracture, 177, 228, 230
Rinne test, 41, 54
Rotator cuff tear, 208
Rotavirus enzyme immunoassay for child with diarrhea, 552
Routine pediatric care, questions about, 35
RPR test. *See* Rapid plasma reagin (RPR) test
Rubella screening for positive pregnancy test, 188

S

Sadness, compassion for, 11
Sample encounters, videos of, 7
Scarlet fever, 394, 395
Scheduling, 7–8
  for IMGs, 15
Schizoaffective disorder, 88
Schizophrenia, 87
Scores, waiting time for, 9
Scoring, 5–8
Seizure
  generalized tonic-clonic, 90
  loss of consciousness due to, 589, 590
  practice case on, 562–570
  visual hallucinations due to, 504
Sensory system examination, 44
SEP (Spoken English Proficiency) score, 6
Sepsis, neonatal, 128, 319, 321
Septic arthritis
  fever and knee pain due to, 125
  gonococcal, 374
  nongonococcal, 374
Serology for jaundice, 322, 353
Serum antibody titers for child with fever, 332
Serum chemistry panel for fatigue, 483
Serum *Mycoplasma* PCR for cough, 342
Serum protein electrophoresis
  for diabetes follow-up, 220
  for neck pain, 260
Sexual abuse, dyspareunia due to, 301
Sexual assault
  as chief complaint, 123
  practice case on, 221–230
Sexual history, 33–34
Sexual orientation, 66
Sexually promiscuous patient, counseling of, 71
Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)
  challenging questions by patient on, 59, 63, 64, 68
  counseling on, 71, 72
  practice case on, 229, 230
Sexually transmitted infections (STIs). *See* Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)
Sheehan syndrome, 119
Shift work sleep disorder, 94
Short stature, child with, as chief complaint, 131
Shortness of breath
  as chief complaint, 97–99
  questions about, 30
Shoulder dislocation, 126, 206, 208
Shoulder examination, 45
Shoulder x-ray for right arm pain, 208
Sickle cell anemia, 67
Sickle cell disease, 100
Single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
Sinus CT for headache, 281
Sinusitis
  acute, 82
  headache due to, 281
Skeletal x-ray for sexual assault, 230
Skin lesion(s), 47
Skin lesion scrapings for child with fever, 396
SLE (systemic lupus erythematosus)
  joint/limb pain due to, 124
  knee pain due to, 373, 374
Sleep, questions about, 32
Sleep apnea
  bed-wetting due to, 561
  obstructive
    fatigue and sleepiness due to, 94
    insomnia due to, 96, 439
Sleepiness as chief complaint, 93–94
Sleeping problems, 429–440
Slit lamp examination for tremor, 533
Smoker, counseling of, 69–70
Smoking, challenging questions by patient on, 63, 69
Smoking cessation and weight gain, 103, 534–543
Snacks, 13
Social history, 33, 37
Social phobia, 102
Somatoform disorder, 130
Sore throat
  as chief complaint, 96–97
  practice case on, 571–580
SP(s) (standardized patients), 4, 22
  simulation of physical exam findings by, 46–48
SP (standardized patient) sheet for practice cases, 135
Special tests, 48, 49–55
SPECT (single-photon emission computed tomography) for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
Sphincter of Oddi dysfunction, 351, 353
Splenic rupture, 109, 177
Spoken English Proficiency (SEP) score, 6
Spurling test, 55
Sputum culture
  for cough, 342, 406
  for motor vehicle accident, 177
  for pre-employment physical, 514

Sputum Gram stain
for cough, 342, 406
for pre-employment physical, 514
Standardized patient(s) (SPs), 4, 22
simulation of physical exam findings by, 46–48
Standardized patient (SP) sheet for practice cases, 135
Statins, rhabdomyolysis due to, 127
STDs (sexually transmitted diseases)
challenging questions by patient on, 59, 63, 64, 68
counseling on, 71, 72
practice case on, 229, 230
Stethoscope, 12
STIs (sexually transmitted infections). *See* Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)
Stool, blood in
as chief complaint, 114–115
practice case on, 515–524
Stool culture for child with diarrhea, 552
Stool pH for child with diarrhea, 552
Strength, 45
Strep throat, 579, 580
Stress fracture, 125
calcaneal, 384, 385
Stress incontinence, 117
Stress-induced insomnia, 96
Stroke, 67, 91
Subarachnoid hemorrhage, 82
Subdural hematoma, 85, 471
Substance abuse, 132
Substance-induced psychosis, 88
visual hallucinations due to, 503, 504
Summary technique, 11, 25, 27–28, 55
Supplies, 5, 12
Support, 26
Syncope
due to cardiac arrhythmias, 91
convulsive, 588, 590
due to drug-induced orthostatic hypotension, 90
vasovagal, 590
Synovial fluid culture for knee pain, 375
Synovial fluid inspection for knee pain, 375
Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)
joint/limb pain due to, 124
knee pain due to, 373, 374

T

T3 (triiodothyronine), free, for sleeping problems, 439
T4 (thyroxine), free
for jaundice, 322
for sleeping problems, 439
Tarsal tunnel syndrome, 385
TB (tuberculosis), cough/shortness of breath due to, 99, 404, 406, 513, 514
Telephone encounters, 4, 5, 58
Temporal arteritis, 82
Tendon reflexes, 46–47
Tennis elbow, 125
Tension headache, 82, 280, 281
Test centers, 8, 18–19
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), 18
Test of Spoken English (TSE), 18
Test-day tips, 12–13
Testosterone level
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for menstrual problems, 291
Throat
examination of, 42
sore
as chief complaint, 96–97
practice case on, 571–580
Throat culture
for child with fever, 395
for sore throat, 580
Thyroid disease, amenorrhea due to, 291
Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
for fatigue, 418, 483
for hoarseness, 251
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for jaundice, 322
for menstrual problems, 291
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sleeping problems, 439
for tremor, 533
for weight gain, 543
Thyroxine (T4), free
for jaundice, 322
for sleeping problems, 439
TIA (transient ischemic attack), 91
Tinel sign, 55
Tingling, 209–220
Todd paralysis, 93
TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), 18
Tonic-clonic seizure, generalized, 90
Transient ischemic attack (TIA), 91
Transitions, 28
Transthoracic echocardiography (TTE) for chest pain, 145
Travel history, 32
Traveler's diarrhea, 113
Tremor
drug-induced, 533
essential, 532, 533
physiologic, 532, 533
practice case on, 525–533
psychogenic, 533
Trichomonal vaginitis, 72, 121
Trichomoniasis, 72, 121
Trigeminal neuralgia, 83
Triglycerides for weight gain, 543
Triiodothyronine (T3), free, for sleeping problems, 439
Troponin for chest pain, 145
Trust, 25
TSE (Test of Spoken English), 18
TSH. *See* Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH)
TTE (transthoracic echocardiography) for chest pain, 145
Tuberculin skin test for pre-employment physical, 514

Tuberculosis (TB)
cough/shortness of breath due to, 99, 404, 406, 513, 514
night sweats due to, 95
Tympanometry
for child with fever, 331, 396
for hearing loss, 311

U

UA. *See* Urinalysis (UA)
Ulcer(s), peptic. *See* Peptic ulcer
Ulcerative colitis, 115, 524
Ultrasound (U/S)
for abdominal pain, 271, 461
for bed-wetting, 561
for calf pain, 240
for dyspareunia, 301
for fatigue, 418
for hematuria, 156
for hoarseness, 251
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for jaundice, 353
for positive pregnancy test, 188
United States Medical Licensing Examination (USMLE) Step 2 Clinical Skills (CS). *See* USMLE Step 2 CS
Upper endoscopy
for abdominal pain, 271
for chest pain, 145
for fatigue, 418
Upper GI bleeding as chief complaint, 114
Upper respiratory infection (URI)
cough due to, 340, 342
viral, 329, 331
Urethritis, 117
Urge incontinence, 117
Urinalysis (UA)
for abdominal pain, 461
for bed-wetting, 561
for child with diarrhea, 552
for child with fever, 331, 395
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for fatigue, 494
for hematuria, 156
for hypertension follow-up, 428
for new-onset diabetes, 198
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for seizure, 570
Urinary symptoms
as chief complaint, 115–117
questions about, 31
Urinary tract infection (UTI)
bed-wetting due to, 559, 561
diarrhea due to, 552
fever due to, 331
hematuria due to, 156
seizure due to, 570
Urination, difficulty with, 160, 161
Urine culture
for bed-wetting, 561
for child with fever, 331, 395
for hematuria, 157
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for seizure, 570
Urine cytology for hematuria, 157
Urine free cortisol, 24-hour, for new-onset diabetes, 198
Urine hCG
for abdominal pain, 460
for menstrual problems, 291
for positive pregnancy test, 188
for sexual assault, 230
for weight gain, 543
Urine Legionella antigen for cough, 342
Urine microalbumin
for diabetes follow-up, 219
for new-onset diabetes, 198
Urine myoglobin for visual hallucinations, 504
Urine protein electrophoresis
for diabetes follow-up, 220
for neck pain, 260
Urine specific gravity, first-morning, for bed-wetting, 561
Urine toxicology
for chest pain, 145
for motor vehicle accident, 178
for sleeping problems, 439
for visual hallucinations, 504
Urolithiasis, 154, 156
U/S. *See* Ultrasound (U/S)
USMLE Step 2 CS
basics of, 2–9
breaks during, 13
canceling or rescheduling of, 7–8
counseling and information delivery in, 11–12
defined, 3–4
duration of, 12
equipment and supplies for, 5, 12, 13
failing of, 7, 9
fee for, 7–8
final words of advice on, 13
for IMG, 14–18
interaction with patients in, 10–11
location of, 8
meals and snacks during, 13
medical history taking in, 11, 22, 23, 26–36
objective of, 2–3
orientation manuals and videos on, 7
passing of, 6–7, 13
personal belongings during, 12, 13
preparation for, 9–12
mistakes in, 2
registration for, 7–8
rescoring of, 9
retaking of, 9
scheduling of, 7–8
scoring of, 5–7
sponsorship of, 2
structure of, 4–5
test centers for, 8, 18–19
test-day tips on, 12–13
videotaping of, 13
waiting time for scores on, 9
Uterine bleeding, dysfunctional, 120
UTI. *See* Urinary tract infection (UTI)

V

Vaginal bleeding as chief complaint, 120–121
Vaginal discharge as chief complaint, 121
Vaginismus, 301

Vaginitis
atrophic, 122
candidal, 121
trichomonal, 72, 121
Vaginosis, bacterial, 121
Varicella, 395
Varicella antibody titer for child with fever, 396
Vascular dementia, 84, 469, 471
Vascular disease, erectile dysfunction secondary to, 427, 428
Vasculitides, peripheral neuropathy due to, 219
Vasopressin challenge test for fatigue, 494
Vasovagal syncope, 590
Venereal disease. *See* Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs)
Venereal Disease Research Laboratory (VDRL) testing
for dizziness, 363
for hearing loss, 311
for sexual assault, 230
Vertigo, benign positional, 89
paroxysmal, 362, 363
Vestibular neuronitis, 89
Videos of sample encounters, 7
Videotaping, 13
Viral exanthem, 128, 395
Viral hepatitis serologies for jaundice, 353
Visa, 14, 15–16
Visa Waiver Program, 15–16
Vision loss as chief complaint, 85–86
Visual acuity, 41
Visual hallucinations, 495–504
Vitamin B_{12}, serum, for confusion/memory loss/forgetfulness, 472
Vitamin B_{12} deficiency, 471
Vocal cord polyp/nodule, 250, 251
Volume depletion, 363
Vomiting
as chief complaint, 106–107
questions about, 29
Vulvar erythema, 301
Vulvar vestibulitis, 301
Vulvodynia, 301
Vulvovaginitis, 299, 301

W

Waiting time for scores, 9
Weakness, 91–93
Weber test, 41, 55
Weight, questions about, 31
Weight gain
as chief complaint, 104
lithium-related, 542, 543
practice case on, 534–543
Weight loss
challenging questions by patient on, 69
as chief complaint, 103–104
Wet mount
for dyspareunia, 301
for sexual assault, 230
Wheezing, 46
"Whiff test" for dyspareunia, 301
White coat, 12
Wilson disease, 533
Workup. *See* Diagnostic workup
Wound cultures for calf pain, 241
Wrist examination, 45

► NOTES

▶ NOTES

► NOTES

▶ NOTES

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Tao Le, MD, MHS

Tao developed a passion for medical education as a medical student. He currently edits more than 15 titles in the *First Aid* series. In addition, he is Founder and Chief Education Officer of USMLE-Rx for exam preparation and ScholarRx for undergraduate medical education. As a medical student, he was editor-in-chief of the University of California, San Francisco (UCSF) *Synapse*, a university newspaper with a weekly circulation of 9000. Tao earned his medical degree from UCSF in 1996 and completed his residency training in internal medicine at Yale University and fellowship training at Johns Hopkins University. Tao subsequently went on to cofound Medsn, a medical education technology venture, and served as its chief medical officer. He is currently chief of adult allergy and immunology at the University of Louisville.

Vikas Bhushan, MD

Vikas is a writer, editor, entrepreneur, and teleradiologist on extended sabbatical. In 1990 he conceived and authored the original *First Aid for the USMLE Step 1*. His entrepreneurial endeavors include a student-focused medical publisher (S2S), an e-learning company, and an ER teleradiology practice (24/7 Radiology). Firmly anchored to the Left Coast, Vikas completed a bachelor's degree at the University of California, Berkeley; an MD with thesis at UCSF; and a diagnostic radiology residency at UCLA. His eclectic interests include technology, information design, photography, South Asian diasporic culture, and avoiding a day job. Always finding the long shortcut, Vikas is an adventurer, knowledge seeker, and occasional innovator. He enjoys novice status as a kiteboarder and single father, and strives to raise his children as global citizens.

Kachiu C. Lee, MD, MPH

Kachiu earned her medical degree and master's degree in public health from Northwestern University and served as chief resident in her dermatology residency at Brown University. After residency, she completed fellowship training at Massachusetts General Hospital. She is currently academic faculty at Brown University, and has a research emphasis on epidemiology, medical education, and photomedicine. As the first physician in her family, Kachiu hopes to play a critical role in helping medical students and residents fulfill their career aspirations. She has contributed to several projects in the *First Aid* and USMLE-Rx families, including the *USMLE-Rx Qmax* test bank, *First Aid for the USMLE Step 1*, *First Aid for the USMLE Step 2 CS*, and *First Aid for the USMLE Step 3*. In her leisure time, she enjoys exploring New England with her family.

Maniver Deol, MD

Maniver earned her medical degree from Government Medical College in Patiala, India. Her passion is medical education, and she is currently a Senior Editor on multiple *First Aid* and USMLE-Rx projects, primarily at the Step 2 CS/CK level. Maniver is a New York native and loves authentic NY pizza and trying new restaurants. In her spare time, she enjoys reading, going to museums, gardening, and spending time with family, friends, and her rambunctious pit bull.

Step 2 CK Qmax

High-Yield Review for the USMLE Step 2 CK

I used USMLE-Rx for my Step 2 CK study, and I couldn't be happier. Questions are exactly the type you will see on board exams.
More importantly, it's affordable!

Curtiss M., DO
PGY-1 Family Medicine
Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine
Class of 2017

Maximize Your Board Prep with Step 2 CK Qmax

- 2,100+ top-rated USMLE-style questions
- NBME FRED-style interface
- Customize by test mode, subject matter, question difficulty
- Detailed analytics help you track your progress
- Pass guarantee: pass or we'll renew your subscription

www.usmle-rx.com

usmle™
from the authors of FIRST AID

"USMLE" is a trademark and property of the National Board of Medical Examiners.
The NBME is not affiliated with USMLE-Rx or MedIQ Learning, LLC.